Botanicus Universalis

ET

HORTULANUS:

EXHIBENS

DESCRIPTIONES

SPECIERUM ET VARIETATUM

Arborum, Fruticum, Herbarum, Florum & Fructuum,

TAM INDIGENUM QUAM EXOTICORUM,

PER TOTUM ORBEM,

TAM CULTORUM

In Hortis et Viridariis Europæis,

QUAM DESCRIPTORUM

BOTANICIS HODIERNIS,

SECUNDUM

SYSTEMA SEXUALE MAGNI LINNÆI

DIGESTORUM:

Cum Nominibus Anglicè redditis.

QUIBUS ADDENDI SUNT

INDICES, CATALOGI MULTI UTILES, ET LEXICON BOTANICUM COPIOSUM.

CUM TABULIS ÆNEIS.

TOMIS QUATUOR.

AUCTORE RIC. WESTON, ARMIGERO.

Hic Vir Perpetuum, atque alienis mensibus Æstas. VIRG.

TOM IV.

LONDINI:

PROSTANT VENALES APUD J. BELL, IN VICO DICTO STRAND;

M.DCC.LXXVII.

THE

Universal Botaniſt and Nurſeryman:

CONTAINING

DESCRIPTIONS

OF THE

SPECIES AND VARIETIES,

OF ALL THE

Trees, Shrubs, Herbs, Flowers and Fruits,

NATIVES AND EXOTICS,

AT PRESENT CULTIVATED IN THE

EUROPEAN NURSERIES

GREENHOUSES, AND STOVES,

OR DESCRIBED BY

MODERN BOTANISTS;

ARRANGED ACCORDING TO THE LINNÆAN SYSTEM,

WITH THEIR NAMES IN ENGLISH.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

A copious Botanical Gloſſary, ſeveral uſeful Catalogues and Indexes.

ILLUSTRATED WITH ELEGANT ENGRAVINGS.

IN FOUR VOLUMES.

BY RICHARD WESTON, ESQ.

Hic Ver perpetuum, atque alienis menſibus Æſtas. VIRG.

VOLUME THE FOURTH.

LONDON:

Printed for J. BELL, near EXETER EXCHANGE, in the STRAND.

M.DCC.LXXVII.

Jos: Banks

CONTENTS of VOLUME the FOURTH.

Titles - - Page 1 to 4
Contents
The Cryptogamian Clafs.
Ferns, FILICES.---Order 1 - 1 — 30
Moſſes, MUSCI. - 2 - 31 — 52
Algas, ALGÆ. - 3 - 53 —
Muſhrooms, FUNGI. - 4 -
Catalogue of Flowers and their Prices
——Ranunculuſes - 51 — 86
——Tulips - - 87 — 98
——Hyacinths - - 99 — 110
——Polyanthus-Narciſſuſes 110 — 112
——Crocuſes, &c. - 112 — 113
——Auriculas - - 114 — 118
——Polyanthuſes - 119 — 120
——Carnations - 121 — 125
——Hyacinths - - 126 — 128
Catalogue of the moſt eſteemed Fruits of England and France 129 — 212
Catalogue of Botanical Authors and their Works, for above two thouſand years, in Chronological Order, from Theophraſtus to the year 1770 - - xvii — lxvi
An Alphabetical Index of the Authors - - - lxvii—lxxx
A Chronologieal Table of Botanical Authors - - i — xxx
A Set of Copper-plates, with Deſcriptions neceſſary to explain the Linnæan Syſtem, on ſeventeen Plates - - i — xxxiv

THE

TWENTY-FOURTH

OR

CRYPTOGAMIAN CLASS,

CONTAINING

FOUR ORDERS,

1. FILICES	FERNS.
2. MUSCI	MOSSES.
3. ALGÆ	ALGAS.
4. FUNGI	MUSHROOMS.

ORDER I.

FILICES, —— FERNS.

Acroſtichum	Fern.
Adiantum	Maidenhair.
Aſplenium	Fern.
Blechnum	Blechnum.
Equiſetum	Horſetail.
Hemionitis	Hemionitis.
Iſoetes	Quillwort.
Lonchitis	Lonchitis.
Marſilea	Marſilea.
Onoclea	Onoclea.
Ophioglosſum	Adder's-tongue.
Oſmunda	Moonwort.
Pilularia	Pepper-graſs.
Polypodium	Polypody.
Pteris	Pteris.
Trichomanes	Trichomanes.

ORDER II.

MUSCI, —— MOSSES.

Bryum	Bryum.
Buxbaumia	Buxbaumia.
Fontinalis	Water-Moſs.
Hypnum	Hypnum.
Lycopodium	Club-moſs.
Mnium	Mnium.
Phaſcum	Phaſcum.
Polytrichum	Polytrichum.
Sphagnum	Bog-Moſs.
Splachnum	Splachnum.

ORDER III.

ALGÆ, —— ALGAS.

Anthoceros	Anthoceros.
Blasia	Blasia.
Byssus	Byssus.
Chara	Chara.
Conferva	Conferva.
Fucus	Fucus.
Jungermannia	Jungermannia.
Lichen	Liverwort.
Marchantia	Marchantia.
Riccia	Riccia.
Spongia	Sponge.
Targionia	Targionia.
Tremella	Tremella.
Ulva	Laver.

ORDER IV.

FUNGI, —— MUSHROOMS.

Agaricus	Agaric.
Boletus	Boletus.
Clathrus	Clathrus.
Clavaria	Clavaria.
Helvella	Helvella.
Hydnum	Hydnum.
Lycoperdon	Puffball.
Mucor	Mucor.
Peziza	Peziza.
Phallus	Morel.

THE

CRYPTOGAMIAN CLASS.

ORDER I.

FILICES, —— FERNS.

ACROSTICHUM.

FERN.

L. G. Pl. 1173. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

RUTA MURARIA. TOURNEFORT.

* *Fronde ſimplici indiviſa.*
The Leaf ſingle and undivided.

1. ACROSTICHUM americanum citrifolium, frondibus lanceolato-ovatis integerrimis, ſurculo ſcandente. citrifolium.
Citron-leaved Fern.

2. —— frondibus ovatis obtuſis hirſutis ſupra crinitis. crinitum.
Hairy Fern.

3. —— malabaricum repens ſcandenſve, frondibus integerrimis glabris petiolatis, ſterilibus ſubrotundis, fertilibus linearibus. heterophyllum.
Malabarian variable-leaved Fern.

4. —— indicum, frondibus lineari-lanceolatis acutis, ſurculo ſcandente. lanceolatum.
Indian Spear-ſhape-leaved Fern.

punctatum. 5. ACROSTICHUM chinenſe, frondibus cordato-ligulatis acuminatis integerrimis ſupra punctatis.
Chineſe Dotted Fern.

* * *Fronde ſimplici diviſa.*
The Leaf ſingle and divided.

dichotomum. 6. ——— chinenſe nudum dichotomum, ſpicis ſecundis adſcendentibus reflexis compreſſis.
Chineſe Forked Fern.

digitatum. 7. ——— zeylanicum, ſtipitibus nudis triquetris, fronde digitata lineari integerrima æquali.
Ceylon Fingered Fern.

ferruginoſum. 8. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatifidis, pinnis linearibus acutis patentibus integerrimis connatis, ſtipite lævi.
Jamaica Iron-coloured Fern.

pectinatum. 9. ——— capenſe nudum ſimpliciſſimum, ſpica ovata ſecunda adſcendente reflexa compreſſa.
Cape Pectinated Fern.

polypodioides. 10. ——— virginicum, frondibus pinnatifidis, pinnis linearibus obtuſis integerrimis patentibus connatis, ſtipite ſquamoſo.
Virginian Polypody-leaved Fern.

ſeptentrionale. *11. ——— ſeptentrionale ſaxatile corniculatum, frondibus nudis linearibus laciniatis.
Horned or Forked Fern.

* * * *Fronde pinnata. The Leaf pinnated.*

areolatum. 12. ——— virginicum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis alternis linearibus apice ſerratis.
Virginian

aureum. 13. ——— jamaicenſe aureum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis alternis linguiformibus integerrimis glabris.
Jamaica Golden Fern.

marginatum. 14. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oblongis integerrimis undulatis acuminatis, ſtipite nudo.
Jamaica Waved-leaved Fern.

platyneuron. 15. ——— virginicum platyneuron, frondibus pinnatis ſubtus argenteis, pinnis alternis ovatis crenatis ſeſſilibus ſurſum arcuatis.
Virginian

16. ACROS-

16. ACROSTICHUM jamaicenſe rufum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oblongo-ovatis integerrimis pubeſcentibus. rufum.
Jamaica Downy-leaved Yellow Fern.

17. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatis lanceolatis, pinnis lineari-lanceolatis inciſo-ſerratis, ſerraturis infimis majoribus. ſanctum.

18. ——— jamaicenſe ſorbifolium, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oblongis integris ſerratis acutis, ſtipitibus ſquamoſis. ſorbifolium.
Jamaica Mountain-Aſh-leaved Fern.

19. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatis, foliolis ternatis lanceolatis. trifoliatum.
Jamaica Three-leaved Fern.

* * * * *Fronde ſub-bipinnata.*
The Leaf nearly bipinnated.

20. ——— jamaicenſe ebeneum, frondibus pinnatis ſubtus niveis, pinnis ſeſſilibus oblongis ſinuatis, ſummis breviſſimis integerrimis, caule nigro. ebeneum.
Ebony-leaved Fern.

21. ——— jamaicenſe dichotomum, foliolis pinnatis, pinnis parallelis lanceolatis approximatis integerrimis. furcatum.
Jamaica Forked Fern.

*22. ——— alpinum, fronde ſubbipinnata, pinnis oppoſito-coadunatis obtuſis ſubtus hirſutis baſi integerrimis. ſilvenſe.
Hairy Fern.

23. ——— frondibus ſubbipinnatis, pinnis oppoſito-coadunatis ſubtus hirſutiſſimis, baſi ſubdentatis. marantæ.
Maranta-leaved Fern.

24. ——— zeylanicum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis alternis ſurſum pinnulatis linearibus, inferioribus bipartitis, ſiliquis in plurimos ramulos foliatos diffuſis. ſiliquoſum.
Ceylon Podded Fern.

25. ——— zeylanicum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis alternis, utrinque pinnatifidis, ſterilibus latioribus. thalictroides.
Meadow-Rue-leaved Fern.

Thelypteris. *26. ACROSTICHUM paluſtre repens, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis integerrimis.
Marſh Fern.

* * * * * *Fronde bipinnata. The Leaf bipinnated.*

aculeatum. 27. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis bifidis, ſtipitibus aculeatis.
Jamaica Prickly Fern.

barbarum. 28. ——— africanum, frondibus bipinnatis, foliolis oppoſitis, pinnulis lanceolatis obtuſis ſerratis ſeſſilibus alternis.
Barbary Fern.

calomelanos. 29. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis alternis lanceolatis acuminatis pinnatifidis, caule nigro.
Black-ſtalked Fern.
Stipes ater, at folia ſubtus nivea.

cruciatum. 30. ——— frondibus bipinnatis, foliolis oppoſitis lanceolatis, infimis cruciatim appendiculatis.

ADIANTUM.

MAIDENHAIR.

L. G. Pl. 1180. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

* *Fronde ſimplici. The Leaf ſingle.*

philippenſe. 1. ADIANTUM philippenſe, frondibus reniformibus ſimplicibus alternis petiolatis lobatis multifloris.
Philippine Maidenhair.

reniforme. 2. ——— maderenſe, frondibus reniformibus ſimplicibus indiviſis ſtipitatis multifloris.
Madeira Netſhape-leaved Maidenhair.

* * *Fronde compoſita. The Leaf compound.*

lancea. 3. ——— ſurinamenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oppoſitis oblongis, terminalibus triangulari-haſtatis.
Surinam Adder's-tongue-leaved Maidenhair.

4. ADIANTUM

4. ADIANTUM canadenſe, frondibus pedatis, foliolis pinnatis, pinnis antice gibbis inciſis fructificantibus. pedatum.
Canadian Pedated Maidenhair.

5. ——— jamaicenſe, fronde digitata, foliolis pinnatis, pinnis unifloris. radiatum.
Jamaica Radiated Maidenhair.

6. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis obtuſis obovatis ſerratis unifloris. ferrulatum.
Jamaica Sawed-leaved One-flowered Maidenhair.

7. ——— americanum repens, frondibus compoſitis, pinnis tripartitis obtuſis inciſis multifloris. trilobum.
American Three-lobe-leaved Creeping Maidenhair.

* * * *Fronde decompoſita. The Leaf decompound.*

*8. ——— frondibus decompoſitis, foliolis alternis, pinnis cuneiformibus lobatis pedicellatis. Capillus Veneris.
True Maidenhair.

9. ——— chinenſe, frondibus decompoſitis, pinnis alternatis pinnatifidis, lobis inæqualibus. chuſanum.
Chineſe Maidenhair.

10. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus bipinnatis, foliolis infimis bipartitis, pinnis lunatis ſuperne multifloris. criſtatum.
Jamaica Creſted Maidenhair.

11. ——— chinenſe, frondibus decompoſitis rubentibus, pinnis alternis rhombeis rotundatis multifloris, ſtipitibus ſupra pubeſcentibus. flabellulatum.
Chineſe Fan-leaved Maidenhair.

12. ——— americanum pulverulentum, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis ovalibus antice truncatis unifloris, ſtipite hirto. pulverulentum.
American Powdered Maidenhair.

13. ——— americanum, frondibus decompoſitis, foliis alternis ternatis linearibus unifloris. trifoliatum.
American Three-leaved Maidenhair.

14. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis rhombeis antice extuſque fructificantibus, ſtipite villoſo. villoſum.
Jamaica Woolly Maidenhair.

* * * * *Fronde*

* * * * *Fronde ſupradecompoſita.*
The Leaf ſupradecompound.

aculeatum. 15. ADIANTUM jamaicenſe, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis palmatis multifloris, ſtipite aculeato.
Jamaica Prickly-ſtalked Maidenhair.

æthiopicum. 16. ——— æthiopicum, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis integris rotundatis crenatis, petiolatis capillaribus.
Æthiopian Maidenhair.

clavatum. 17. ——— dominicenſe, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, foliolis alternis, pinnis cuneiformibus integerrimis alternis unifloris.
Dominican Clubbed Maidenhair.

hexagonum. 18. ——— americanum, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis ſexangularibus emarginatis integerrimis utrinque unifloris.
American Hexagonal Maidenhair.

pteroides. 19. ——— capenſe, fronde ſupradecompoſitâ, pinnis ovatis integris crenulatis, ſtipite lævi.
Cape Pteris-leaved Maidenhair.

trapeziforme. *20. ——— frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, foliolis alternis, pinnis rhombeis inciſis utrinque fructificantibus, pediculis lucidis et nigris.
Shining Maidenhair.

ASPLENIUM.

FERN.

L. G. Pl. 1178. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

LINGUA CERVINA and TRICHOMANES. TOURN.

* *Fronde ſimplici.* *The Leaf ſingle.*

bifolium. 1. ASPLENIUM americanum, frondibus binatis, foliolis lanceolatis ſubſinuatis connatis.
American Two-leaved Fern.

Hemionitis. 2. ——— italicnm, frondibus ſimplicibus cordato-haſtatis quinquelobis integerrimis, ſtipitibus lævibus.
Italian Hemionitis Fern.

3. ASPLENIUM

3. ASPLENIUM javenſe, frondibus ſimplicibus lanceolatis integerrimis glabris. nidus.
Java Bird's-neſt Fern.

4. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus ſimplicibus ovato-lanceolatis ſubcrenatis, ſtipite ſubtetragono. plantaginéum.
Jamaica Plantain Fern.

5. ——— virginicum, frondibus cordato-enſiformibus indiviſis, apice filiformi radicante. rhizophyllum.
Virginian Rooting-leaved Fern.

* 6. ——— frondibus ſimplicibus cordato-lingulatis integerrimis, ſtipitibus hirſutis. Scolopendrium.
Hart's-Tongue.

7. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus ſimplicibus lanceolatis ſerratis ſubſerratis. ſerratum.
Jamaica Serrated Hart's-tongue.

* * *Fronde pinnatifida. The Leaf pinnatifid.*

* 8. ——— frondibus pinnatifidis, lobis alternis confluentibus. Ceterach.
Spleenwort.

9. ——— americanum, frondibus ſubpinnatis, pinnis obtuſis ſinuatis decurrentibus alternis. obtuſifolium.
American Obtuſe-leaved Fern.

* * * *Fronde pinnata. The Leaf pinnated.*

*10. ——— frondibus ſubtripinnatis, foliolis alternis, pinnis lanceolatis inciſo-ſerratis pediculo nigro. 1. Adiantum nigrum.
Black Maidenhair.

*11. ——— vel Filix elegans, Adianto nigro accedens, ſegmentis rotundioribus. R. Syn. 127. 2. *rotunda.*
Roundiſh-leaved Black Maidenhair.

*12. ——— vel Filix pumila petræa noſtras, adianti nigri foliorum æmula. R. Syn. 127. 3. *pumila.*
Dwarf Black Maidenhair.

*13. ——— vel Filix minor longifolia, tarſis raris, pinnulis longis, tenuiſſimis et oblongis laciniis fimbricatis. R. Syn. 127. 4. *fimbricata.*
Fringed-leaved Black Maidenhair.

14. ——— martinicenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis falcato-lanceolatis inciſo-ſerratis, baſi deorſum angulatis. cultrifolium
Martinico Scythe-ſhape-leaved Fern.

15. ASPLENIUM

erosum. 15. ASPLENIUM jamaicense, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis trapezio-oblongis striatis erosis basi auctis.
Jamaica Streaked-leaved Fern.

marginatum. 16. ——— frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oppositis cordato-lanceolatis submarginatis integerrimis.
Marginated Fern.

1. marinum. *17. ——— marinum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis obovatis serratis superne gibbis obtusis basi cuneatis.
Sea Maidenhair or Fern.

2. *mar. jamaicense.* 18. ——— marinum jamaicense, pinnis latioribus leviter denticulatis, superiore latere auriculatis.
Jamaica Sea Maidenhair or Fern.

monanthes. 19. ——— capense, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis trapeziis obtusis supernè crenatis, linea fructificationis unica.
Cape One-rowed-flowered Fern.

nodosum. 20. ——— jamaicense, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oppositis lanceolatis integerrimis, stipite geniculato.
Jamaica Knobbed-stalked Fern.

pygmeum. 21. ——— jamaicense, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis subrotundis quinis terniſve.
Jamaica Three and Five-leaved Fern.

rhizophyllum. 22. ——— jamaicense, frondibus pinnatis, apice radicantibus, pinnis ovatis repando-subauritis, minimis remotis integerrimis.
Jamaica Rooting-leaved Fern.

1. Ruta muraria. *23. ——— album, frondibus alternatim decompositis, foliolis cuneiformibus crenulatis.
White Maidenhair.

2. *tenuifolia.* *24. ——— album tenuifolium. R. Syn. 123.
Fine-leaved White Maidenhair.

falcifolium. 25. ——— jamaicense falcifolium, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis falcato-lanceolatis crenatis, basi sursum angulatis.
Jamaica Willow-leaved Fern.

squamosum. 26. ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis acuminatis incisis, stipite squamoso.
American Scaly-stalked Fern.

striatum. 27. ——— americanum striatum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis obtusis crenatis, terminali acuminata.
American Streaked Fern.

28. ASPLENIUM

*28. ASPLENIUM Trichomanes, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis ſubrotundis crenatis.
Common Maidenhair.
1. Trichomanes.

29. ——— ——— foliis eleganter inciſis.
Jagged-leaved Maidenhair.
2. *Tric. laciniatum.*

30. ——— ——— minus et tenerius.
Leſs Maidenhair.
3. *Tric. minus.*

31. ——— ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis cuneiformibus obtuſis crenato-emarginatis.
American Dentated Maidenhair.
4. *Tric. dentatum.*

*32. ——— ——— fronde pinnata, pinnis ſubrotundis baſi truncatis.
Green Maidenhair.
1. Tric. ramoſum. viridi Hudſ.

*33. ——— ——— ramoſum minus. Bauh. pin. 356.
Leſs Green Maidenhair.
2. *Tric. minus.*

BLECHNUM.

BLECHNUM.

L. G. Pl. 1175. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

1. BLECHNUM jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis lanceolatis oppoſitis baſi emarginatis.
Jamaica Blechnum.
occidentale.

2. ——— chinenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis linearibus alternis.
Chineſe Blechnum.
orientale.

EQUISETUM.

HORSETAIL.

L. G. Pl. 1169. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

* 1. EQUISETUM arvenſe, ſcapo fructificante nudo, ſterili frondoſo, ſetis longis.
Corn Horſetail.
1. arvenſe.

2. ——— pratenſe, longiſſimis ſetis. Bauh. pin. 16.
Long-briſtled Corn Horſetail.
2. *arv. longa.*

* 3. ——— fluviatile, caule ſtriato, frondibus ſubſimplicibus.
River Horſetail.
fluviatile.

4. EQUISETUM

giganteum. 4. EQUISETUM americanum, caule ſtriato arboreſcente, frondibus ſimplicibus ſtrictis ſpiciferis.
American Giant Horſetail.

1. hyemale. * 5. ——— caule nudo ſcabro baſi ſubramoſo. 4.
Rough Horſetail or Shavegraſs.

2. *hyem. variegatum.* * 6. ——— nudum minus, variegatum baſilienſe. B. pin. 16. pr. 25.
Variegated Rough Horſetail.

3. *hyem. folioſum.* * 7. ——— foliis, nudum non ramoſum ſeu junceum. Bauh. pin. 16.
Leafy Rough Horſetail.

4. * 8. ——— læve pene nudum. Pet. con. gr. 238.

limoſum. 9. ——— caule ſubnudo lævi.
Slimy Horſetail.

1. paluſtre. *10. ——— paluſtre, caule angulato, frondibus ſimplicibus, ſetis ſimplicibus internodia vix ſuperantibus.
Marſh Horſetail.

2. *pal. minus.* *11. ——— paluſtre minus polyſtachion.
Leſs Marſh Horſetail.

1. ſylvaticum. *12. ——— ſylvaticum, caule ſpicato, frondibus compoſitis, ſetis tenuiſſimis.
Wood Horſetail.

2. *ſylv. procumbens.* *13. ——— ſylvaticum procumbens, ſetis uno verſu diſpoſitis. R. Syn. 131.
Trailing Wood Horſetail.

3. *ſylv. longum.* *14. ——— paluſtre, tenuiſſimis et longiſſimis ſetis.
Long-briſtled Wood Horſetail.

HEMIONITIS.

HEMIONITIS.

L. G. Pl. 1176. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

lanceolata. 1. HEMIONITIS americana, frondibus lanceolatis integerrimis.
American Spear-ſhape-leaved Hemionitis.

palmata. 2. ——— jamaicenſis, frondibus palmatis hirſutis, lineis ſeminalibus reticulatis.
Jamaica Palmated Hemionitis.

paraſtica. 3. ——— jamaicenſis repens, frondibus ovatis acuminatis, ſurculis paleaceis repentibus.
Jamaica Creeping Paroſitical Hemionitis.

3. HEMIONITIS

ISOETES.

QUILLWORT.

L. G. Pl. 1184. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

*1. ISOETES lacuſtris, foliis ſubulatis ſemicylindricis articulatis. 1. lacuſtris
Quillwort.

*2. ——— repens, folio minus rigido. R. Syn. 306. 2. *lac. repens.*
Creeping Quillwort.

*3. ——— fragilis, folio longiore et tenuiore. R. Syn. 307. 3. *lac. fragilis.*
Brittle Quillwort.

LONCHITIS.

LONCHITIS.

L. G. Pl. 1177. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

1. LONCHITIS americana, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis infimis bipartitis, ſurculis indiviſis aculeatis. aurita.
American

2. ——— americana, frondibus pinnatifidis obtuſis integerrimis, ſurculis ramoſis hirſutis. hirſuta.
American Hairy Lonchitis.

3. ——— jamaicenſis, frondibus pedatis, pinnis pinnatifidis ſerrulatis. pedata.
Jamaica Pedated Lonchitis.

4. ——— americana repens, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis alternis ſinuatis, ſurculis ramoſis aculeatis. repens.
American Creeping Lonchitis.

MARSILEA.

MARSILEA.

L. G. Pl. 1182. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

SALVINIA. MICHELI.

1. MARSILEA italica natans, foliis oppoſitis ſimplicibus punctatis læte virentibus. natans.
Italian Floating Marſilea.

2. MARSILEA

quadrifolia. 2. MARSILEA ſibirica paluſtris, foliis quaternis.
Siberian Four-leaved Marſilea.

ONOCLEA.

ONOCLEA.

L. G. Pl. 1170. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

ANGIOPTERIS. MICHELI.

ſenſibilis. 1. ONOCLEA virginica frondibus pinnatis, foliolis ſuperioribus baſi coadunatis, omnibus pinnato-ſubulatis.
Virginian Onoclea.

OPHIOGLOSSUM.

ADDER'S-TONGUE.

L. G. Pl. 1171. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

flexuoſum. 1. OPHIOGLOSSUM indicum, frondibus diphyllis pinnis trifido-palmatis, caule flexuoſo angulato. ♄.
Indian Flexuous-ſtalked Adder's-Tongue.

luſitanicum. 2. ——— luſitanicum pumilum autumnale, fronde lanceolata.
Portugal Adder's-Tongue.

palmatum. 3. ——— americanum, fronde palmata baſi ſpiciferа.
American Palmated Adder's-Tongue.

pendulum. 4. ——— indicum pendulum, frondibus linearibus longiſſimis indiviſis.
Indian Pendulous Adder's-Tongue.

ſcandens. 5. ——— braſilianum ſcandens, caule flexuoſo tereti, frondibus conjugatis pinnatis, foliolis utrinque ſpiciferis. ♄.
Braſilian Adder's-Tongue.

OSMUNDA.

OSMUNDA.

FLOWERING FERN or OSMUND ROYAL.

L. G. Pl. 1172. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

* *Scapis inſidentibus cauli ad baſin folii.*

The Flower-ſtalk adhering to the Stalk at the baſe of the Leaf.

1. OSMUNDA dominicenſis adiantifolia, ſcapis caulinis geminis, fronde ſupradecompoſita. adiantifolia.
Dominico Maidenhair-leaved Fern.

2. ——— martinicenſis, ſcapis caulinis geminis, fronde pinnata, caule hirto. hirta.
Rough-ſtalked Martinico Fern.

3. ——— americana, ſcapis caulinis geminis, fronde bipinnata hirſuta. hirſuta
Hairy-ſtalked Martinico Fern.

*4. ——— ſcapo caulino ſolitario, fronde pinnata ſolitaria. 1. Lunaria.
Moonwort.

5. ——— racemoſa major. 2. *Lun. major.*
Great Moonwort.

*6. ——— minor, foliis diſſectis. 3. *Lun. diſſecta.*
Jagged-leaved Moonwort.

7. ——— minor, rutaceo folio. 4. *Lun. rutifolia.*
Rue-leaved Moonwort.

8. ——— americana phyllitidifolia, ſcapis caulinis geminis, fronde pinnata, caule lævi. Phyllitidis.
Phyllitis-leaved Fern,

9. ——— virginiana, ſcapo caulino ſolitario, fronde ſupradecompoſita, radice aſphodeli. virginiana.
Aſphodel-rooted Virginian Fern,

10. ——— zeylanica, ſcapo caulino ſolitario, frondibus verticillatis lanceolatis indiviſis. zeylanica.
Verticillated Ceylon Fern.

* * *Scapis nudis, e radice enatis.*

The Stalks naked, produced from the root.

11. ——— americana, ſcapo radicato, fronde pinnata, pinnis pinnatifidis. bipinnata.
Bipinnated American Fern.

cervina. 12. OSMUNDA americana, ſcapo radicato, fronde pinnata, pinnis integerrimis.
Hart's-tongue-leaved Fern.

filiculifolia. 13. ——— americana filiculifolia, ſcapo radicato paniculato, fronde ſupradecompoſita.
Filicula-leaved American Fern.

verticillata. 14. ——— americana, ſcapis radicatis, racemis verticillatis, fronde ſupradecompoſita.
Verticillated American Fern.

* * * *Fronde ipſa fructificationes ferente.*

The Leaf itſelf producing the fructification.

claytoniana. 15. ——— virginiana, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis apice coarctato-fructificantibus.
Virginian

1. regalis. *16. ——— regalis, frondibus bipinnatis apice racemiferis, ſcapo paniculato polyphyllo.
Flowering Fern or Oſmund Royal.

2. *reg. virginiana.* 17. ——— regalis, foliis alternis, ſurculis ſeminiferis.
Virginian Flowering Fern or Oſmund Royal.

* * * * *Frondibus aliis foliaceis, aliis fructificantibus.*

Some of the Leaves leafy, others fructiferous.

cinnamomea. 18. ——— marilandica cinnamomea, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis, ſcapis hirſutis, racemis oppoſitis compoſitis.
Maryland Cinnamon Fern.

criſpa. *19. ——— criſpa, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis alternis ſubrotundis inciſis.
Stone Fern.

Spicant. *20. ——— frondibus lanceolatis pinnatifidis, laciniis conniventibus integerrimis parallelis.
Rough Spleenwart.

Struthiopteris. 21. ——— ſuecica paluſtris, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis, ſcapo fructificante diſticho.
Swediſh Marſh Fern.

PILULARIA.

PILULARIA.

Pepper-grass.

L. G. Pl. 1183. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

1. Pilularia paluſtris juncifolia repens, inter folia globulifera: follicuiis rotundis quadripartitis, vaſculis granorum piperis æmulis.
Pepper-Graſs.

POLYPODIUM.

Polypody.

L. G. Pl. 1179. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

* *Fronde indiviſa. The Leaf undivided.*

1, Polypodium americanum, frondibus lanceolatis glabris integerrimis, apice multifido, fructificationibus ſparſis. comoſum.
Comoſe American Polypody.

Dicimus fructificationes *ſolitarias*, quæ ſerie longitudinali tantum ab utroque latere diſponuntur: *ſeriales*, quæ tranſverſim, ſimplici ſerie, inter ſingulos nervos tranſverſales digeruntur; *ſparſas*, quæ inter ſingulos nervos tranſverſales duobus pluribuſque ordinibus digeſtæ ſunt. Lin.

2. ——— americanum, frondibus lanceolatis glabris integerrimis, fructificationibus ſerialibus. 1. craſſifolium.
Thick-leaved American Polypody.

3. ——— vel Phyllitis maculata, breviori et craſſiori folio. Pet. hi. 2. p. 6. t. 1. 2. *craſ. breve.*
Short Thick-leaved American Polypody.

4. ——— americanum ſcandens, frondibus crenatis glabris, ſterilibus ſubrotundis ſeſſilibus, fertilibus lanceolatis, fructificationibus ſolitariis. heterophyllum.
Climbing Various-leaved American Polypody.

5. ——— americanum, frondibus lanceolatis integerrimis glabris, fructificationibus ſolitariis, ſtirculo nudo. lanceolatum.
Spear-ſhape-leaved American Polypody.

lycopodioides. 6. POLYPODIUM jamaicenſe, frondibus lanceolatis integerrimis glabris, fructificationibus ſolitariis, ſurculo ſquamoſo repente.
Club-moſs-leaved American Polypody.

phyllitidis. 7. ——— americanum, frondibus lanceolatis glabris integerrimis, fructificationibus ſparſis.
Phyllitis-leaved American Polypody.

piloſelloides. 8. ——— americanum repens, frondibus lanceolatis integerrimis hirtis, ſterilibus ovatis, fertilibus linearibus, fructificationibus ſolitariis.
Creeping Mouſe-ear-leaved American Polypody.

trifurcatum. 9. ——— americanum, frondibus lanceolatis glabris repando-ſinuatis, apice trilobis.
Three-forked American Polypody.

* * *Fronde pinnatifida, lobis coadunatis.*
The Leaf pinnatifid, the lobes grown together.

alatum. 10. ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatifidis lævibus, pinnis oblongis diſtantibus dentatis.
Winged-leaved American Polypody.

1. aſplenifolium. 11. ——— americanum aſplenifolium, frondibus pinnatifidis piloſis, lobis ſemiovatis acutis.
Spleenwort-leaved American Polypody.

2. *aſpl. pendulum.* 12. ——— pendulum ſubtus villoſum.
Pendulous Spleenwort-leaved American Polypody.

aureum. 13. ——— americanum aureum, frondibus pinnatifidis lævibus, pinnis oblongis diſtantibus, infimis patulis, terminali maxima, fructificationibus ſerialibus.
Golden American Polypody.

cambricum. *14. ——— cambricum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis lanceolatis lacero-pinnatifidis ſerratis.
Jagged-leaved Welſh Polypody.

criſpatum 15. ——— americanum pendulum, frondibus pinnatifidis glabris, lobis ſemiorbiculatis crenatis.
Curled-leaved American Polypody.

loriceum. 16. ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatifidis lævibus, pinnis lanceolatis diſtantibus horizontalibus repandis, radice dulci.
Sweet-rooted American Polypody.

17. POLY-

17. POLYPODIUM americanum lonchitidifolium, frondibus pinnatifidis, lobis lanceolatis alternis obtusis distantibus. Otites.
Rough Spleenwort-leaved American Polypody.

18. ——— jamaicense, frondibus pinnatis lanceolatis, lobis approximatis ensiformibus parallelis acutis horizontalibus, radice nuda. pectinatum.
Pectinated Jamaica Polypody.

19. ——— malabaricum quercifolium, frondibus sterilibus brevioribus obtusis sinuatis, fructificantibus alternis pinnatis lanceolatis. quercifolium.
Oak-leaved Malabarian Polypody.

20. ——— jamaicense, frondibus lanceolatis pinnatifidis, lobis obtusiusculis, infimis remotis. scolopendrioides.
Jamaica

21. ——— frondibus pinnatifidis scabris, pinnis lanceolatis distantibus horizontalibus integerrimis, squamulis argenteis. squamatum.
Scaly Polypody.

22. ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatis, lobis approximatis ensiformibus repandis horizontalibus, radice subcœrulea punctata. struthionis.
Ostrich-feather-leaved American Polypody.

23. ——— americanum pendulum, frondibus pinnatifidis glabris, lobis semiovatis acutis. suspensum.
Pendulous American Polypody.

24. ——— americanum taxifolium pendulum, frondibus pinnatis, lobis approximatis ensiformibus parallelis acutis adscendentibus, radice hirta. taxifolium.
Yew-leaved American Polypody.

25. ——— virginianum, frondibus pinnatifidis, pinnis oblongis subserratis obtusis, radice lævi repente. virginianum
Virginian Creeping-rooted Polypody.

*26. ——— frondibus pinnatifidis, pinnis oblongis subserratis obtusis, radice squamata. 1. vulgare.
Common Polypody.

*27. ——— murale pinnulis serratis. 2 *vulg. serratum.*
Jagged-leaved Polypody.

* * * *Frondæ trifoliatæ, stipite foliolis tribus.*
The Leaf three-leaved, the stipes with three folioles.

28 ——— caribbæum, frondibus ternatis sinuato-lobatis, intermedia majore. trifoliatum.
Three-leaved Caribbean Polypody.

* * * * *Fronde pinnata ſimpliciter.*

The Leaf ſingly pinnated.

auriculatum. 29. POLYPODIUM zeylanicum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis falcato-lanceolatis ſerratis, baſi truncatis furſum auritis.
Eared Ceylon Polypody.

cicutarium. 30. ——— virginicum paluſtre, frondibus ternatis, foliolis bipinnatifidis baſi laciniatis obtuſe inciſo-ſerratis acuminatis, infimis gibboſioribus.
Water-Hemlock-leaved Virginian Polypody.

cordifolium. 31. ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis cordatis obtuſis integerrimis repandis.
Heart-ſhape-leaved American Polypody.

diſſimile. 32. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis lanceolatis ſubpubeſcentibus confluentibus, inferioribus diſtinctis, punctis ſparſis.

exaltatum. 33. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis enſiformibus integris baſi inferiore introrſum, ſuperiore ſurſum gibbis.
Tall Jamaica Polypody.

Lonchitis. *34. ——— frondibus pinnatis, pinnis lunulatis ciliato-ſerratis declinatis, petiolis ſtrigoſis.
Great Polypody or Spleenwort.

reticulatum. 35. ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatis oblongis integris, anaſtomoſibus rectangulis, punctis rectangulis approximatis.
Netted American Polypody.

ſimile. 36. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis lanceolatis integerrimis diſtantibus, ſupremis minoribus, punctis ſerialibus.

triangulum. 37. ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis triangularibus dentatis.
Triangular American Polypody.

unitum. 38. ——— bermudienſe pyramidale, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis enſiformibus ſerratis, ſerraturis ſemiovatis ovato-nervoſis.
Pyramidal Bermudian Polypody.

* * * * * *Fronde*

***** *Fronde ſub bipinnata, cujus pinnæ confluunt baſi, ut ſemi-bipinnata potius, quam perfecte duplicato-pinnata ſit.*

The Leaf ſubbipinnated, with the pinnas crouding about the baſe, ſo as to be rather half bipinnated, than perfectly double pinnated.

*39. POLYPODIUM frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis lanceolato-ovatis dentato-ciliatis, ſtipite ſtrigoſo. 1. aculeatum.
Prickly Polypody.

*40. ——— vel Filix aculeata major, pinnulis auriculatis crebrioribus, foliis integris anguſtioribus. 2.

*41. ——— vel Filix mas aculeata noſtras, alis expanſis muſcoſa lanugine aſperſa. 3.

42. ——— chinenſe, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis lanceolatis ſerratis, radicibus lanatis. Barometz.
Chineſe Polypody.

43. ——— canadenſe, frondibus bipinnatis, foliolis remotis, pinnis oblongis obtuſis ſerratis ſubtus bulbiferis. bulbiferum.
Bulbiferous Canadian Polypody.

*44. ——— frondibus ſub-bipinnatis, foliolis ovato-oblongis, pinnis obtuſiuſculis apice acute ſerratis. 1. criſtatum.
Creſted Polypody.

*45. ——— vel Filix montana ramoſa minor argute denticulata. 2. *criſ. minus*
Small Creſted Polypody.

*46. ——— frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis obtuſis crenulatis, ſtipite paleaceo. 1. Filix mas.
Male Polypody or Fern.

*47. ——— frondibus bipinnatis, pinnulis lanceolatis pinnatifidis acutis. Filix femina.
Female Polypody.

*48. ——— ſibiricum, frondibus ſubbipinnatis lanceolatis, foliolis ſubrotundis argute inciſis, ſtipite lævi. 1. fontanum.
Rock Polypody.

*49. ——— vel Filix ſaxatilis omnium minima elegantiſſima. 2. *font. minimum.*
Small Rock Polypody.

*50. ——— frondibus bipinnatis, foliolis remotis, pinnis ſubrotundis inciſis, caule tenui fragile. 1. fragile.
Brittle Polypody.

2. *51. POLYPODIUM vel Adiantum nigrum pinnulis Cicutariæ diviſura.

fragrans. *52. ——— frondibus bipinnatis lanceolatis, foliolis confertis, lobis obtuſis ſerratis, ſtipite paleaceo.
Sweet Polypody.

leptophyllum. 53. ——— hiſpanicum, frondibus bipinnatis, ſterilibus breviſſimis, pinnis cuneiformibus lobatis.
Spaniſh-leaved Polypody.

Medium inter Acroſticha, Polypoda, Oſmundas.

lobatum. *54. ——— frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis lanceolato-ovatis dentato-ciliatis, ſuperne baſi lobatis, ſtipite ſtrigoſo.
Lobed Polypody.

marginale. 55. ——— canadenſe, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis baſi ſinuato-repandis, fructificationibus marginalibus.
Edge-ſeeded Polypody.

noveboracenſe. 56. ——— noveboracenſe, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis oblongis integerrimis parallelis, ſtipite lævi.
New York Polypody.

paraſiticum. 57. ——— indicum paraſiticum, frondibus ſemi-bipinnatis lanceolatis, lobulis rotundatis integerrimis ſtriatis.
Indian Paraſitic Polypody.

Phegopteris. *58. ——— frondibus ſub-bipinnatis, foliolis infimis reflexis, paribus pinnula quadrangulari coadunatis.
Wood Polypody.

pubeſcens. 59. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus bipinnatis piloſis, pinnis lanceolato-ovatis ſubinciſis acutis, extimis confluentibus.
Downy Jamaica Polypody.

regium. 60. ——— gallicum. frondibus bipinnatis, foliolis ſuboppoſitis, pinnis laciniatis.
Royal French Polypody.

Fructificationum pulvilli in hoc majores, quam in affinibus.

retroflexum. 61. ——— americanum, frondibus ſubbipinnatis, foliolis infimis reflexis, pinnis laceris.
Reflexed-leaved American Polypody.

rhæticum. *62. ——— ſaxatile, frondibus bipinnatis, foliolis pinniſque remotis lanceolatis, ſerraturis acuminatis.
Stone Polypody.

63. POLY-

63. POLYPODIUM chinenſe, frondibus lateralibus bipinnatis, foliolo infimo pinnatifido. varium.
Various-leaved Chineſe Polypody.

* * * * * * *Spinis ſparſis, aculeata aut arboreſcentia.*
Prickly or Arboreſcent, the Thorns ſcattered.

64. ——— americanum arboreſcens, frondibus bipinnatis ſerratis, caudice arboreo inermi. arboreum.
American Tree Polypody.

65. ——— americanum arboreſcens, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis obtuſis apice ſerratis, terminalibus acuminatis, caudice arboreo aculeato. aſperum.
Prickly-ſtemmed American Tree Polypody.

66. ——— indicum taxifolium, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis horizontalibns integerrimis obtuſis, terminalibus lanceolatis. decuſſatum.
Yew leaved Indiun Polypody.

67. ——— americanum, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis ſemi-ſagittatis baſi connexis apice ſerratis, caudice aculeato. horridum.
Prickly-ſtemmed American Polypody.

68. ——— americanum, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis ovatis denticulato-ſpinoſis. muricatum.
Muricated American Polypody.

69. ——— americanum pyramidale, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis terminalibus lanceolatis longiſſimis ſerratis, ſtipite inferne aculeato. pyramidale.
Pyramidal American Polypody.

70. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus bipinnatis ſerratis, caudice arboreo ſpinoſo. ſpinoſum.
Thorny-ſtemmed Jamaica Tree Polypody.

71. ——— jamaicenſe, frondibus bipinnatis hirſutis, pinnis oblongis obtuſis, terminalibus acuminatis, caule et coſta villoſis. villoſum.
Woolly-ſtalked Jamaica Polypody.

* * * * * * * *Fronde ſupradecompoſita.*
The Leaf more than compounded.

*72. ——— ſaxatile, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, foliolis ternis bipinnatis. Dryopteris.
Branched Polypody.

73. POLY-

lusitanicum. 73. POLYPODIUM lusitanicum, frondibus supradecompositis, foliolis alternis, pinnis oblongis longitudinaliter pinnatifidis.
Portugal Alternate-leaved Polypody.

spelunceæ. 74. ——— bermudense, frondibus supradecompositis pilosis, foliatis lanceolatis pinnatis, pinnis oppositis pinnatifidis, cauliculis muscosa lanugine obductis.
Bermudian Polypody.

PTERIS.

BRAKES or FEMALE FERN.

L. G. Pl. 1174. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

* *Frondibus simplicissimis. The Leaves simple.*

furcata. 1. PTERIS americana, frondibus simplicibus dichotomis subtus hispidis, apicibus fructificantibus.
Forked American Brakes.

lanceolata. 2. ——— domingensis, frondibus simplicibus lanceolatis subangulatis glabris, apice fructificante.
Spear-shape-leaved Domingo Brakes.

lineata. 3. ——— domingensis, frondibus simplicibus linearibus integerrimis longitudinaliter fructificantibus.
Linear-leaved Domingo Brakes.

piloselloides. 4. ——— indica piloselloides, frondibus sterilibus obovatis, fertilibus lanceolatis longioribus, furculis reptantibus.
Creeping Mouse-ear-leaved Indian Brakes.

tricuspidata. 5. ——— domingensis, frondibus simplicibus linearibus, apice trifido.
Trifid-leaved Domingo Brakes.

* * *Frondibus simpliciter pinnatis seu compositis oblongis.*
The Leaves oblong and singly pinnated or composite.

grandifolia. 6. ——— dominicensis, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oppositis ovato-linearibus acuminatis integerrimis.
Large-leaved Dominico Brakes.

longifolia. 7. ——— dominicensis, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis linearibus repandis, basi cordatis.
Long-leaved Dominico Brakes.

8. PTERIS

8. PTERIS americana, fronde quaternata ſubrotunda integerrima, furculis repentibus. quadrifolia.
Four-leaved American Pteris.

9. ——— americana, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis linearibus ſeſſilibus, ſtipulis lanceolatis. ſtipularis.
Stipular American Pteris.

10. ——— jamaicenſis, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis ſubovatis obtuſis repandis, ſubtus hirſutis. trichomanoides.
Trichomanes-leaved Jamaica Pteris.

11. ——— jamaicenſis, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis linearibus rectis, baſi rotundatis. vittata.

* * * *Frondibus ſub-bipinnatis ſeu ramoſis.*
The Leaves nearly bipinnated or branching.

*12. ——— frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, foliolis pinnatis, pinnis lanceolatis, infimis pinnatifidis, ſuperioribus minoribus. 1. aquilina.
Female Fern or Brakes.

*13. ——— vel Filicula ſaxatilis ramoſa maritima noſtras. Pluk. ph. t. 182. f. 1. 2.

14. ——— virginica, frondibus decompoſitis pinnatis, pinnis lanceolatis, terminalibus longioribus, ſtipite atropurpureo nitido. atropurpurea.
Purple-ſtalked Virginian Brakes.

15. ——— jamaicenſis, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis pinnatifidis, infima bipartita. biaurita.

16. ——— jamaicenſis, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis linearibus, infimis baſi pinnato-dentatis, terminalibus longiſſimis. 1. caudata.

17. ——— jamaicenſis, vel Filix femina, ſeu ramoſa major, pinnulis anguſtiſſimis rariſſimiſque. Sloan. jam. 2.

18. ——— jamaicenſis, frondibus bipinnatis, pinnis ovato-oblongis ſerratis obtuſis, fertilibus integerrimis. heterophylla.
Various-leaved Jamaica Brakes.

19. PTERIS

mutilata. 19. PTERIS jamaicenſis, frondibus decompoſitis, foliolis pinnatis, infimis ſemipinnatifidis, terminalibus baſeoſque longiſſimis.

1. pedata. 20. ——— jamaicenſis, frondibus quinquangulis trifoliatis, pinnis pinnatifidis, lateralibus bipartitis.
Pedated Jamaica Brakes.

2. 21. ——— vel Adiantum monophyllum antegoanum, ad oras pulverulentum platani in modum diviſum, lacinia media longius producta. Moriſ. hiſ. 3. p. 392.

ſemipinnata. 22. ——— chinenſis, frondibus ſubbipinnatis, foliolis lateralibus loboque infimo ſemipinnatifidis.
Chineſe Semipinnated Brakes.

TRICHOMANES.

TRICHOMANES.

L. G. Pl. 1181. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

* *Fronde ſimplici. The Leaf ſimple.*

criſpum. 1. TRICHOMANES martinicenſe criſpum, frondibus pinnatifidis lanceolatis, pinnis parallelis ſubſerratis.
Curled Martinico Trichomanes.

membranaceum. 2. ——— americanum, frondibus ſimplicibus oblongis laceris.
Membranaceous American Trichomanes.

polypodioides. 3. ——— indicum, frondibus lanceolatis pinnatifidis repandis, floribus ſolitariis terminalibus.
Polypody-leaved Indian Trichomanes.

* * *Fronde compoſita. The Leaf compounded.*

adiantoides. 4. ——— africanum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis enſiformibus acuminatis inciſo-ſerratis, ſerraturis bifidis.
Maidenhair-leaved African Trichomanes.

hirſutum. 5. ——— americanum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis alternis pinnatifidis piloſis.
Hairy American Trichomanes.

* 6. TRICHO-

*6. TRICHOMANES repens, frondibus ſubbipinnatis, pellucidis et ſplendentibus, pinnis alternis confertis lobatis linearibus. pyxidiferum.
Cup Trichomanes.

*7. ——— frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oblongis dichotomis decurrentibus dentatis. tunbrigenſe.
Tunbridge Trichomanes.

* * * *Fronde ſupradecompoſita.*
The Leaf more than compounded.

8. ——— canarienſe, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis tripartitis, foliolis alternis, pinnis alternis pinnatifidis. canarienſe.
Canary Trichomanes.

9. ——— americanum, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, pinnis filiformibus linearibus unifloris. capillaceum.
Capillary American Trichomanes.

10. ——— chinenſe, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, foliolis pinniſque alternis lanceolatis, pinnis laciniis cuneiformibus. chinenſe.
Chineſe Trichomanes.

11. ——— jamaicenſe ſcandens, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis, foliolis alternis, pinnis alternis oblongis ſerratis. ſcandens.
Climbing American Trichomanes.

THE

THE

CRYPTOGAMIAN CLASS.

ORDER II.

MUSCI, —— MOSSES.

Bryum	—— ——	Bryum
Buxbaumia	—— ——	Buxbaumia.
Fontinalis	—— ——	Water-Moſs.
Hypnum	—— ——	Hypnum.
Lycopodium	—— ——	Club-Moſs.
Mnium	—— ——	Mnium.
Phaſcum	—— ——	Phaſcum.
Porella	—— ——	Porella
Polytrichum	—— ——	Polytrichum.
Sphagnum	—— ——	Bog-Moſs.
Splachnum	—— ——	Splachnum

ERRATUM.

Omitted in Page 3.

Porella	—— ——	Porella

BRYUM.

BRYUM.

Bryum.

L. G. Pl. 1175. Cryptogamia Filix. Cl. 24. Ord. 1.

Dillenius. Musc 338.

* *Antheris sessilibus.——The Antheras sessile.*

1. apocarpum. 1. Bryum subhirsutum obscure virens, antheris sessilibus terminalibus, calyptra minima rubella. Dill. Mus. 246. t. 32. f. 4.
Hairy Bryum.

2. *2. —— nodosum hirsutum incanum.— f. 5.
Knotty Hairy Bryum.

3. striatum. 3. —— antheris subsessilibus sparsis, calptris striatis sursumve pilosis.——430. t. 55. f. 8.

4. 4. —— vel Polytrichum Bryi ruralis facie, capsulis sessilibus, minus.——431. t. 55. f. 9.

5. 5. —— vel Polytrichum capsulis sessilibus, foliis brevibus rectis carinatis.——432. t. 55. f. 10.

6. 6. —— vel Polytrichum capillaceum crispum, calyptris acutis pilosissimis.—— 433. t. 55. f. 11.

** *Antheris pedunculatis erectis.*
The Antheras erect with footstalks.

aciculare. *7. —— montanum, antheris erectis, operculo aciformi, foliis erectis subsecundis.——366. t. 46. f. 25.
Mountain Bryum.

æstivum. paluſtre. Hudſ. *8. —— paluſtre æstivum, antheris erectis subrotundis axillaribus, foliis subulatis distantibus.— 375. t. 47. f. 36.
Water Bryum.

labidum. 9. —— albidum, antheris erectis, foliis lingulatis obtusis patulis.
White Bryum.

10. Bryum

10. BRYUM upſalienſe, antheris erectiuſculis, pedunculis longiſſimis, foliis ſetaceis, ſurculis acaulibus.——388. t. 49. f. 54. Celſii.
Upſalian Bryum.

*11. ——— cirratum et ſtellatum, antheris erectis, foliis arefactione revolutis.——379. t. 48. f. 42. 1. cirratum.
Starry Bryum.

*12. ——— cirratum, ſetis et capſulis brevioribus et pluribus.——378. t. 48 f. 41. 2.

*13. ——— peranguſtis et breviſſimis foliis, extremitatibus ſtellatis. 3.

*14. ——— anthera erecta oblonga minori, calyptris laxis æqualibus conicis extinctorii forma, foliis ſerpyllis pellucidis anguſtioribus.——349. t. 45. f. 8. 1. extinctorium.
Conic Bryum.

*15. ——— calyptra extinctorii figura, majus et ramoſum ——350. t. 45. f. 9. 2. *extinct majus.*
Large Conic Bryum.

*16. ——— piloſum molle, antheris erectis, foliis ſetaceis, pedunculis flexuoſis.——373. t. 47. f. 33. flexuoſum.
Soft Bryum.

*17. ——— paluſtre, antheris obliquis ſubrotundis, caule ſimplici geniculis inflexo.——340. t. 44. f. 2. fontanum.
Marſh Bryum.

*18. ——— albidum glaucum fragile, antheris erectiuſculis, operculo arcuato, foliis erectis imbricatis, ſurculis ramoſis,——362. t. 46. f. 20. glaucum.
White Bryum.

*19. ——— heteromallum, antheris erectis, foliis ſetaceis ſecundis.——375. t. 47. f. 37. 1. heteromallum.
Heath Bryum.

*20. ——— piloſum interrupte falcatum.——376. t. 47. f. 38. 2.

*21. ——— hypnoides hirſute caneſcens, antheris erectis, caule erectiuſculo, ramis lateralibus brevibus fertilibus.——368. t. 47. f. 27. 1. Hypnoides,
Woolly Bryum.

2. *22. BRYUM hypnoides, hirſute vireſcens faſciculare alpinum.——370. t. 47. f. 28.
Green Cluſtery Alpine Bryum.

3. *23. ——— hypnoides alpinum, ſetis et capſulis exiguis.——370. t. 47. f. 29.
Small-headed Hypnum-like Alpine Bryum.

4. *24. ——— hypnoides alpinum, operculis obtuſis.——271. t. 47. f. 30.
Hypnum-like Blunt-covered Alpine Bryum.

5. *25. ——— hypnoides, ericæ facie, capſulis barbatis, alpinum.——371. t. 47. f. 31.
Heath-like Bearded-headed Alpine Bryum.

6. *26. ——— hypnoides polycephalon lanuginoſum alpinum.——372. t. 47. f. 32.
Hoary Hypnum-like Many-headed Bryum.

7. *27. ——— hypnoides aquaticum, calyptris nigris acutis.——367. t. 46. f. 26.
Hypnum-like Water Bryum.

murale. *28. ——— murale, antheris erectis, foliis piliferis rectiuſculis, ſurculis ſimplicibus ceſpitoſis.——355. t. 45. f. 14.
Hoary Wall Bryum.

2. *29. ——— humile, pilis carens, viride et pellucidum.——356. t. 45. f. 15.
Tranſparent Green Wall Bryum.

imberbe. *30. ——— tenue imberbe, antheris erectis, ore non ciliato, foliis carinatis patulis.——382. t. 48. f. 46.
Beardleſs Bryum.

paludoſum. *31. ——— paludoſum acaulon, foliolis ſetaceis, antheris obtuſiſſimis patulis.——387. t. 49. f. 53.
Dwarf Bryum.

paluſtre. *32. ——— paluſtre, antheris erectis ſubrotundis axillaribus, foliis ſubulatis diſtantibus.——375. t. 47. f. 36.
Water Bryum.

1. pellucidum. *33. ——— paluſtre pellucidum, antheris erectiuſculis, foliis recurvis acutis, caule hirſuto.——364. t. 46. f. 23.
Pellucid Bryum.

*34. ——— erectis capitulis brevibus, foliis reflexis. 365. t. 46. f. 24.
Short-headed Pellucid Bryum.

*35. Bryum trichoides virescens, antheris erectis sphæricis.——339. t. 44. f. 1. pomiforme.
Round-headed Bryum.

*36. —— tenue stellatum, antheris obliquis, caule dichotomo, axillis pedunculiferis, foliis carinatis, setis purpureis.——386. t. 49. f. 51. 1. purpureum.
Purple Bryum.

*37. —— unguiculatum et barbatum, tenuius et stellatum.——384. t. 48. f. 48. 2.
Small Star-topped Bryum.

*38. —— tenue barbatum, foliis angustioribus et rarioribus.——385. t. 48. f. 49. 3.
Slender Bearded Narrow-leaved Bryum.

*39. —— polytrichoides paluſtre, setis longioribus rubris sericeis.——387. t. 49. f. 52. 4.
Fine-leaved Bog Bryum.

*40. —— serpyllifolium pellucidum, antheris erectis ovatis, calyptra subulata, surculis acaulibus, foliis ovatis muticis.——345. t. 44. f. 6. pyriforme.
Pear-headed Bryum.

*41. —— rurale, antheris erectiusculis, foliis piliferis recurvis.——352. t. 45. f. 12. rurale.
Grey Bryum.

*42. —— antheris erectiusculis, pedunculis aggregatis, foliis secundis recurvatis, caule declinato.——357. t. 46. f. 16. scoparium.
Broom Bryum.

*43. —— stellare nitidum pallidum, antheris erectis, operculis filiformibus longitudine capitulorum.——381. t. 48. f. 44. 1. setaceum.
Pale Bryum.

*44. —— stellare lacustre, foliis rubris capillaceis.——382. t. 48. f. 45. 2.

45. —— paluſtre, antheris obliquis, foliis quinquefariis imbricatis recurvis, caule ferrugineo tomentoso. Buxb. cent. 4. p. 36. t. 65. f. 1. squarrosum.
Downy-stalked Bryum.

*46. —— antheris erectis subulatis, surculis acaulibus.——350. t. 45. f. 10. subulatum.
Subulated Bryum.

*47. —— antheris erectis, foliis setaceis imberbibus, aresactione retortis.——377. t. 48. f. 40. tortuosum.
Twisted Bryum.

trichodes. 48. BRYUM ſuecicum trichodes aureum, antheris erectiuſculis, ore ciliato abſque annulo, pedunculo longiſſimo ——389. t. 49. f. 58.
Golden Swediſh Bryum.

1. truncatulum. *49. ——— exiguum, antheris erectis ſubrotundis, operculo mucronato.——347. t. 45. f. 7.
Brown Bryum.

2. *50. ——— parvum, erectis ſubrotundis majuſculis capitulis ſubfuſcis, foliis ſerpylli pellucidis. Cat. Giſſ. 223. R. Syn. 93.

1. verticillatum. *51. ——— piloſum verticillatum, antheris erectis, pedunculis arefactione contortis, foliis piliferis, ſurculis faſtigiatis.——374. t. 47. f. 35.
Verticillated Bryum.

2. *52. ——— piloſum, ſphagni ſubulati facie.——374. t. 47. f. 34.

viridulum. *53. ——— capillaceum virens, antheris erectis ovatis, foliis lanceolatis acuminatis imbricato-patulis.——380. t. 48. f. 43.
Green Bryum.

undulatum. *54. ——— phyllitidifolium, antheris erectiuſculis, pedunculis ſubſolitariis, foliis lanceolatis carinatis undulatis patentibus ſerratis.——360. t. 46. f. 18.
Curled Bryum.

unguiculatum. *55. ——— unguiculatum, antheris erectis oblongis, pedunculis axillaribus, foliis erectis acutis carinatis.——383. t. 48. f. 47.
Short Bryum.

* * * *Antheris nutantibus. The Antheras drooping.*

alpinum. *56. ——— hypnoides, anthera oblonga pendula, foliis ovatis acuminatis carinatis, ſurculis ramoſis, axillis pedunculiferis.——394. t. 50. f. 64.
Alpine Bryum.

annotinum. *57. ——— annotinum, antheris oblongis nutantibus, foliis ovatis acuminatis pellucidis, pedunculis ſubradicalibus.——399. t. 50. f. 68.
Long-leaved Bryum.

*58. BRYUM

*58. Bryum julaceum, argenteum, antheris pendulis, furculis cylindricis imbricatis lævibus.——392. t. 50. f. 62. 1. argenteum.
Silver Bryum.

*59. ——— pendulum, furculis teretibus viridibus. 2.
——394 t. 50. f. 63.
Round-ſtemmed Green Pendulous Bryum.

*60. ——— trichoides aureum, antheris pendulis turbinatis, ſtipite filiformi, foliis enſiformibus nitidis.——391. t. 50. f. 60. aureum.
Golden Bryum.

*61. ——— cæſpiticium, antheris pendulis, foliis lanceolatis acuminato-ſetaceis, pedunculis longiſſimis.——396. t. 50. f. 66. cæſpiticium.
Matted Bryum.

*62. ——— antheris pendulis, foliis ovatis ſetiferis carinatis, pedunculis longiſſimis.——398. t. 50. f. 67. 1. capillare.
Capillary Bryum.

*63. ——— capitulis reflexis, foliis congeſtis latioribus et pellucidis. R. Syn. 101. 2.

*64. ——— antheris pendulis ſubgloboſis, foliis acutis alternis.——400. t. 50. f. 69. 1. carneum.
Shining Bryum.

*65. ——— nitidum, peranguſtis ſerpillinis pellucidis foliis, reflexis capitulis ſubrotundis virentibus. R. Syn. 102. 2.

*66. ——— pendulum hornum molle, antheris oblongis pendulis, calyptra recurvata, foliis ovatis acutis pellucidis.——401. t. 50. f. 70. crudum.
Spear-leaved Bryum.

*67. ——— ſtellare hornum, antheris oblongis nutantibus, pedunculo curvato, foliolis ovatis margine ſcabris.——402. t. 51. f. 71. 1. hornum.
Rough Bryum.

*68. ——— nitidum, foliis ſerpilli anguſtioribus, medium. R. Syn. 103. 2.

*69. ——— bulbiforme aureum, anthera nutante, calyptra reflexa tetragona.——407. t. 32. f. 75. hygrometricum.
Yellow Bryum.

pulvinatum. *70. BRYUM orbiculare pulvinatum hirſutie caneſcens, antheris ſubrotundis, pedunculis reflexis, foliis piliferis.——395. t. 50, f. 65.
Grey Bryum.

ſimplex. rubrum. Hudſ. *71. ——— trichoides rubrum, anthera oblonga nutante, foliis ſubulatis, caule ſimpliciſſimo, medio pedunculifero.——390. t. 50. f. 59.
Red Bryum.

1. ſerpylliſolium. *punctatum.* *72. ——— ſerpylliſolium, antheris pendulis, pedunculis aggregatis, foliis patentibus pellucidis.——416. t. 53. f. 81.
Dotted Thyme-leaved Bryum.

2. *ſerp. cuſpidatum.* *73. ——— pendulum, pedunculis aggregatis, foliis alternis acutis ſerratis.——413. t. 53. f. 79.

3. *74. ——— pendulum, ſerpylliſolio longiore pellucido, capſulis oblongis cuſpidatis.——416. t. 53. f. 80.

4. *ſerp. proliferum.* *75. ——— ſtellare roſeum majus, pedunculis aggregatis, foliis roſaceo-congeſtis lanceolatis acutis. 411. t 52. f. 77.
Proliferous Thyme-leaved Bryum.

5. *76. ——— ſtellare roſeum pendulum minus, capſulis et ſetis longioribus.——412. t. 52. f. 78.

6. *ſerp. undulatum.* *77. ——— dendroides polycephalon, pedunculis aggregatis, foliis oblongis undulatis.——410. t. 52. f. 76.
Waved Thyme-leaved Bryum.

1 triquetrum. *78. ——— annotinum paluſtre, antheris oblongis pendulis, foliis trifariis ſubulato-lanceolatis carinatis, ſurculis ramoſis.——404. t. 51. f. 72.
Triangular Bryum.

2. *79. ——— lanceolatum binum, ſetis et capſulis longis pendulis.——405. t. 51. f. 73.

3. *80. ——— paluſtre complicatum rubens, capſulis turbinatis pendulis.——406. t. 51. f. 74.

FONTI-

FONTINALIS.

Water-Moss.

L. G. Pl. 1190. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

Dillenii. Muſc. 254.

*1. Fontinalis antipyretica, foliis complicato-carinatis trifariis acutis, antheris lateralibus.——254. t. 33. f. 1. antipyretica.
Greater Water-Moſs.

*2. ——— minor, foliis ovato-lanceolatis concavis trifariis acutis, paſſim geminis, antheris terminalibus.——257. t. 33. f. 2. minor.
Leſs Water-Moſs.

*3. ——— pennata, foliis bifariis patentibus, capſulis lateralibus.——250. t. 32. f. 9. 1. pennata.
Feathered Water-Moſs.

*4. ——— pennata undulata, vagina piloſa.——249. t. 32. f. 8. 2. *pen. undulata.*
Waved Feathered Water-Moſs.

*5. ——— ſquamoſa ſericea atrovirens, foliis imbricatis ſubulato-lanceolatis, capitulis lateralibus.——250. t. 33. f. 3. ſquamoſa.
Scaly Water-Moſs.

HYPNUM.

Hypnum.

L. G. Pl. 1195. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

Dillenii. Muſcus, 261.

* *Frondibus pinnatis. The Leaves pinnated.*

1. Hypnum patagonicum acacioides, fronde pinnata ramoſa, apice pedunculifera, ſetis breviſſimis.——265. t. 34. f. 4. acacioides.
Acacia-leaved Patagonian Hypnum.

adiantoides. *2. HYPNUM adiantoides paluſtre, fronde pinnata ramoſa erecta medio pedunculifera.——264. t. 34. f. 3.
Upright Hypnum.

bryoides. *3. ——— bryoides, fronde ſimpliciſſima pinnata lanceolata, apice pedunculifera.——262. t. 34. f. 1.
Fern Hypnum.

1. complanatum. *4. ——— fronde pinnata ramoſa, foliolis imbricatis acutis complicatis compreſſis.——268. t. 34. f. 7.
Flat Hypnum.

2. *5. ——— pennatum trichomanoides ſplendens ramoſum.——269. t. 34. f. 8.
Glittering Trichomanes-like Hypnum.

denticulatum. *6. ——— fronde pinnata ſimplici, pinnis duplicatis, baſi pedunculifera.——266. t. 34. f. 5.
Feathered Hypnum.

ornithopodioides. 7. ——— patagonicum, fronde pinnata ramoſa, foliolis patentiſſimis ovatis carinatis mucronatis. ——270. t. 34. f. 9.
Tranſparent Patagonian Bird's-foot Hypnum.

ſpiniforme. 8. ——— jamaicenſe, fronde ſimpliciſſima, foliolis patentibus ſubulatis, pedunculis radicalibus. ——332. t. 43. f. 68.
Herring-boned Jamaica Hypnum.

ſylvaticum. *9. ——— ſylvaticum procumbens, fronde pinnata ramoſa, foliolis acutis, medio pedunculifero. ——267. t. 34. f. 6.
Wood Hypnum.

taxifolium. *10. ——— repens taxifolium, fronde ſimpliciſſima pinnata lanceolata baſi pedunculifera.——263. t. 34. f. 2.
Yew-leaved Hypnum.

* * *Surculis vagis. The Branches vague.*

criſpum. *11. ——— repens criſpum, ſurculis ramoſis, frondibus ſubbipinnatis, foliolis undulatis planis. 273. t. 36. f. 12.
Curled Hypnum.

filiciforme. *12. ——— repens trichoides terreſtre, ſurculis vagis ramoſiſſimis, ramis filiformibus, antheris obliquis.——327. t. 42. f. 62.
Green Hypnum.

*13. HYPNUM

*13. HYPNUM repens lucens, ſurculis ramoſis, frondibus ſubpinnatis, foliolis punctatis.——270. t. 34. f. 10. lucens.
Shining Hypnum.

*14. ——— ſericeum, ſurculis vagis procumbentibus, foliis ſubulatis, antheris obliquis.——325. t. 42. f. 60. luteſcens.
Yellow Hypnum.

*15. ——— repens dentatum, ramis vagis ſubrepentibus, foliolis ovatis mucronatis imbricatis.——295. t. 38. f. 29. 1. rutabulum.
Toothed Hypnum.

*16. ——— paluſtre erectum breve, foliis brevibus anguſtis tenuibus confertis. R. Syn. 83. 2.

*17. ——— vulgare dentatum, operculis cuſpidatis. 297. t. 38. f. 30. 3.

*18. ——— repens, ramis vagis recurvis, foliis ovatis recurvatis patulis.——293. t. 38. f. 28. triquetrum.
Triangular Hypnum.

*19. ——— repens, ſurculis ramoſis, frondibus ſubpinnatis, foliolis undulatis complicatis.——271. t. 36. f. 11. undulatum.
Wood Hypnum.

* * * *Surculis pinnatis. The Branches pinnated.*

*20. ——— repens luteſcens, ſurculis pinnatis tereti-uſculis remotis inæqualibus.——280. t. 35. f. 17. abietinum.
Fir Hypnum.

*21. ——— arboreum erectum, ſurculis pinnatis compreſſis, foliis acutis incurvis, antheris erecti-uſculis ovatis.——286. t. 36. f. 22. compreſſum.
Shrubby Hypnum.

*22. ——— ſurculis pinnatis, ramulis approximatis, apicibus recurvis.——284. t. 36. f. 20. criſta caſtrenſis.
Creſted Hypnum.

23. ——— tamariſcifolium, ſurculis ſubproliferis plano-pinnatis cuſpidatis, pedunculis aggregatis.——546. t. 83. f. 6. delicatulum.
Tamariſk-leaved Hypnum.

*24. HYPNUM

1. filicinum. *24. HYPNUM repens, ſurculis pinnatis, ramulis diſtantibus, foliis imbricatis incurvis acutis ſecundis. ——282. t. 36. f. 19.
Bog Hypnum.

*25. —— repens filicinum trichoides paluſtre—— 286. t. 35. f. 21.
Fine-leaved Bog Hypnum.

5. *26. —— repens trichoides paluſtre vernum fuſcum, capitulis oblongis incurvis. R. Syn. 85.

parietinum. *27. —— repens filicinum, ſurculis plano-pinnatis continuatis, pedunculis aggregatis.——274. t. 35. f. 13.
Wall Hypnum.

plumoſum. *28. —— repens, ſurculis pinnatis repentibus, ramis confertis, foliis imbricatis ſubulatis, antheris erectis.——280. t. 35. f. 16.
Winged Hypnum.

prælongum. *29. —— filicinum, ſurculis ſubpinnatis decumbentibus, ramulis remotis, foliis ovatis, antheris cernuis.——278. t. 35. f. 15.
Trailing Hypnum.

proliferum. *30. —— repens filicinum, furculis proliferis plano-pinnatis, pedunculis aggregatis.——276. t. 35. f. 14.
Proliferous Hypnum.

* * * * *Foliis reflexis. The Leaves reflexed.*

uncum. *31. —— paluſtre erectum, ſurculo erectiuſculo ſubramoſo, foliis ſecundis recurvis ſubulatis, ramis recurvatis.——292. t. 37. f. 26.
Hooked Hypnum.

1. cupreſſiforme. *32. —— repens criſpum cupreſſiforme, ſurculo ſubpinnato, foliis ſecundis recurvis apice ſubulatis.——287. t. 37. f. 23.
Cypreſs Hypnum.

2. *33. —— repens trichoides terreſtre, foliolis uno verſu diſpoſitis. R. Syn. 85.

loreum. *34. —— loreum, ſurculis repentibus, ramis vagis erectis, foliis ſecundis, antheris ſubrotundis. ——305. t. 39. f. 40.
Ground Hypnum.

*35. HYPNUM

*35. HYPNUM paluſtre ſcorpioides, ramis vagis procumbentibus recurvis, foliis ſecundis acuminatis.——290. t. 37. f. 25. ſcorpioides.
Scorpion Hypnum.

*36. ——— repens majus, ramis vagis, foliis ovatis apice ſubulatis undique reflexis.——303. t. 39. f. 38. 1. ſquarroſum.
Common Hypnum.

*37. ——— repens minus, triangularibus reflexis foliis.——304. t. 39. f. 39. 2. *ſquar. minus.*
Leſs Common Hypnum.

*38. ——— repens montanum, ſurculis repentibus, ramis vagis teretibus, foliis patulis acuminatis. ——307. t. 49. f. 43. viticuloſum.
Mountain Hypnum.

* * * * * *Surculis dendroidibus.*
The Branches Tree-like.

*39. ——— dendroides, ſurculo erecto, ramis faſciculatis terminalibus ſubdiviſis, antheris nutantibus.——315. t. 41. f. 49. alopecurum.
Fox-tail Hypnum.

*40. ——— dendroides ſericeum, ſurculo erecto, ramis faſciculatis terminalibus ſimpliciuſculis, antheris erectis.——313. t. 40. f. 48. dendroides.
Tree Hypnum.

* * * * * * *Surculis teretiuſculis.*
The Branches ſomewhat cylindrical.

*41. ——— dentatum curtipendulum, ſurculis vagis teretibus, foliis ovatis acutis patulis, antheris pendulis.——333. t. 43. f. 69. curtipendulum.
Pendulous Hypnum.

*42. ——— repens paluſtre, ſurculis vagis, apice foliis convolutis acuminatis.——300. t. 39. f. 34. cuſpidatum.
Pointed Hypnum.

*43. ——— cupreſſiforme terreſtre, ſurculis ramiſque vagis teretibus erectiuſculis obtuſis.——311. t. 40. f. 46. illecebrum.
Geniculated Hypnum.

*44. HYPNUM

1. purum. *44. HYPNUM cupreſſiforme, ſurculis pinnato-ſparſis ſubulatis, foliis ovatis obtuſis conniventibus. 309 t. 40. f. 45.
Meadow Hypnum.

2. *45. ——— cupreſſiforme tenuius et compreſſius.——312. t. 40. f. 47.
Slender Meadow Hypnum.

riparium. *46. ——— aquaticum fluitans, ſurculis teretibus ramoſis, foliis acutis patulis diſtantibus.——308. t. 40. f. 44.
Floating Hypnum.

* * * * * * * *Surculis confertis.*

The Branches crowded together.

clavellatum. *47. ——— repens clavellatum, ramulis erectis confertiſſimis, antheris incurvis, operculis inflexis.——551. t. 85. f. 17.
Club Hypnum.

julaceum. 48. ——— americanum ſabinæfolium julaceum, ramis erectis teretibus imbricatis obtuſis, perichætiis longitudine fere pedunculorum.——321. t. 41. f. 56.
American Catkined Hypnum.

3. myoſuroides, tenue. *49. ——— myoſuroides tenuius, ſurculis ramoſiſſimis, ramis ſubulatis utrinque attenuatis teretibus.——317. t. 41. f. 51.
Slender Mouſe-tail Hypnum.

2. *myoſ. craſſum.* *50. ——— myoſuroides craſſius, capſulis erectis.——316. t. 41. f. 50.
Thick Mouſe-tail Hypnum.

3. *myoſ. breve.* *51. ——— myoſuroides brevius et craſſius, capſulis cernuis.——318. t 41. f. 52.
Short Mouſe-tail Hypnum.

4. *myoſ. ſericeum.* *52. ——— myoſuroides ſericeum tenuius, capſulis erectis.——318. t. 41. f. 53.
Silky Mouſe-tail Hypnum.

ornithopodioides. *53. ——— gracile ornithopodioides, ſurculis repentibus, ramis faſciculatis teretibus erectiuſculis, antheris erectis ovatis.——320. t. 41. f. 55.
Bird's-foot Hypnum.

*54. HYPNUM paluſtre, ſurculis repentibus, ramis confertis erectis, foliis ovatis, antheris erectiuſculis.——293. t. 37. f. 27. paluſtre.
Marſh Hypnum.

*55. —— ſciuroides, ſurculis erectis ramoſis incurvatis.——319. t. 41. f. 54. ſciuroides.
Squirrel-tail Hypnum.

*56. —— fericeum, ſurculo repente, ramis confertis erectis, foliis ſubulatis, antheris erectis.——323. t. 42. f. 59. fericeum.
Silky Hypnum.

*57. —— trichoides ſerpens, ſurculis repentibus, ramis filiformibus, foliis obliteratis.——329. t. 42. f. 64. ſerpens.
Creeping Hypnum.

*58. —— velutinum, ſurculo repente, ramis confertis erectis, foliis ſubulatis, antheris ſubnutantibus.——326. t. 42. f. 61. 1. velutinum.
Velvet Hypnum.

*59. —— repens trichoides terreſtre minimum et breve, capitulis tumidioribus cernuis. R. Syn. 84. 2.

LYCOPODIUM.

CLUB-MOSS.

L. G. Pl. 1185. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

DILLENII Muſc. 441. SELAGINOIDES, 460. LYCOPODIOIDES, 462. SELAGO, 435.

1. LYCOPODIUM alopecuroides terreſtre repens virginianum, foliis ſparſis ciliatis linearibus, ſpicis terminalibus folioſis.——404. t. 62. f. 8. alopecuroides.
Fox-tail Club-Moſs.

*2. —— cupreſſiforme, foliis quadrifariam imbricatis acutis, ſurculis erectis dichotomis, ſpicis ſeſſilibus teretibus.——445. t. 58. f. 2. alpinum.
Mountain Club-Moſs.

*3. LYCO-

annotinum. * 3. LYCOPODIUM juniperinum, foliis ſparſis quinquefariis ſubſerratis, ſurculis annotino-articulatis, ſpicis terminalibus glabris erectis.——455. t. 63. f. 9.
Welſh Club-Moſs.

apodum. 4. ——— repens carolinianum, foliis bifariis, alternis minoribus, caule repente, ſpicis ſeſſilibus.——467. t. 65. f. 3.
Footleſs-ſpiked Carolinian Club-Moſs.

Bryopteris. 5. ——— indicum, foliis ſparſis imbricatis, ramulis convolutis.——472. t. 66. f. 11.
Scaly Curled-pointed Club-Moſs.

canaliculatum. 6. ——— amboynenſe erectum filicinum, foliis bifariis, ſuperficialibus diſtichis, caule erecto canaliculato.——469. t. 66. f. 6.
Channelled-ſtalked Club-Moſs.

carolinianum. 7. ——— carolinianum repens, foliis bifariis patulis, ſuperficialibus ſolitariis, ſcapis longiſſimis monoſtachyis ——452. t. 62. f. 6.
Creeping Long-ſpiked Carolinian Club-Moſs.

cernuum. 8. ——— zeylanicum, foliis ſparſis curvatis, caule ramoſiſſimo, ſpicis nutantibns.——456. t. 63. f. 10.
Drooping-ſpiked Club-Moſs.

clavatum. * 9. ——— foliis ſparſis filamentoſis, ſpicis teretibus pedunculatis geminis.——441. t. 58. f. 1.
Common Club-Moſs.

complanatum. 10. ——— foliis bifariis connatis, ſuperficialibus ſolitariis, ſpicis geminis pedunculatis.——448. t. 59. f. 3.
Arbor-Vitæ-leaved Club-Moſs.

denticulatum. 11. ——— luſitanicum, foliis bifariis, ſuperficialibus imbricatis, ſurculis repentibus, floribus ſparis.——462. t. 67. f. 1. A.
Scaly Club-Moſs.

flabellatum. 12. ——— americanum, foliis bifariis, ſuperficialibus diſtichis, caule erecto tereti.——468. t. 65. f. 5.
Upright Acacia-leaved Club-Moſs.

helveticum. 13. ——— helveticum repens, foliis bifariis patulis, ſuperficialibus diſtichis, ſpicis geminis pedunculatis.——465. t. 64. f. 2.
Slender-footed-ſpiked Club-Moſs.

*14. LYCO-

*14. LYCOPODIUM repens paluſtre, foliis ſparſis integerrimis, ſpicis terminalibus folioſis, foliolis lævibus.——452. t. 61. f. 7. inundatum.
Marſh Club-Moſs.

15. —— linifolium, foliis alternis remotis lanceolatis, floribus axillaribus.——440. t. 57. f. 5. linifolium.
Toad-Flax-leaved Club-Moſs.

16. —— indicum, foliis oppoſitis, ſpicis terminalibus, laxis nudis, floribus diſtantibus, fructu tricapſulari.——468. t. 65. f. 4. nudum.
Shrubby Looſe Naked-ſpiked Club-Moſs.

17. —— philadelphicum, foliis ſparſis decurrentibus, ſarmentis repentibus, ſurculis erectis dichotomis.——274. t. 64. f. 12. obſcurum.
Spreading Forked Club-Moſs.

18. —— indicum, ornithopodioides, foliis bifariis patentibus ſuperficialibus diſtichis, ſurculis repentibus, ſpicis ſeſſilibus.——464. t. 67. f. 1. ornithopodioides.
Bird's-foot Club-Moſs.

19. —— zeylanicum, foliis verticillato-quaternis, ſpicis terminali[illegible] dichotomis.——450. t. 61. f. 5. Phlegmaria.
Ceylon Croſs [illegible]-leaved Club-Moſs.

20. —— foliis bifa[illegible]is patentibus, ſuperficialibus ſemiovatis ciliatis, ſurculis erectiuſculis, ſpicis terminalibus tetragonis ſeſſilibus.——471. t. 67. f. 10. plumoſum.
Smaller-forked Stiff Dented-leaved Club-Moſs.

21. —— virginianum, foliis ſparſis filamentoſis, ſpicis terminalibus tetragonis.——457. t. 63. f. 11. rupeſtre.
Sharp Square-ſpiked Hoary Rock Club-Moſs.

22. —— camtſchatcenſe, foliis quadrifariis imbricatis, caulibus repentibus dichotomis, ſpicis ſeſſilibus tetragonis. Am. acad. 3. p. 363. f. 26. ſanguinolentum.
Bloody Camtſchatca Club-Moſs.

*23. —— Selaginoides, foliis ſparſis ciliatis lanceolatis, ſpicis ſolitariis terminalibus folioſis.——460. t. 68. f. 1. Selaginoides.
Prickly Club-Moſs.

*24. —— Selago abietiformis, foliis ſparſis octifariis, ſurculo dichotomo erecto faſtigiato, floribus ſparſis.——435. t. 56. f. 1. Selago.
Fir Club-Moſs.

MNIUM.

MNIUM.

MNIUM.

L. G. Pl. 1193. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

DILLENII, Muſc. 229.

androgynum. *1. MNIUM androgynum, foliis peranguſtis brevibus, foliolis pediculis et capitulis erectis, caule ramoſo.——230. t. 31. f. 1.
Upright Mnium.

fiſſum. *2. ——— terreſtre repens, foliis diſtichis bifidis.——237. t. 31. f. 6.
Forked Mnium.

Jungermannia. *3. ——— alpinum purpureum, foliis diſtichis, pinnis ſubtus auriculatis, caule procumbente ſimplici.——479. t. 69. f. 1.
Purple Mnium.

paluſtre. *4. ——— paluſtre, foliis [illegible]latis, caule dichotomo.——233. t. 31. f. 3[illegible]
Marſh Mnium.

2. pellucidum. *5. ——— foliis tenuibus ovatis pellucidis, capitulis oblongis, caule ſimplici.——232. t. 31. f. 2.
Tranſparent Mnium.

2. *6. ——— minimum non ramoſum, anguſtiſſimis et pellucidis foliis. R. Syn. 78.

trichomanis. *7. ——— facie Trichomanis, foliis diſtichis integerrimis.——236. t. 31. f. 5.
Fern Mnium.

The following Species of MNIUM *have been arranged by Mr. Hudſon under* BRYUM.

annotinum.
cirratum.
crudum.
fontanum.
hornum.
hygrometricum.
purpureum.
ſetaceum.
ſerpyllifolium.
triquetrum.

Under POLYTRICHUM, POLYTRICHOIDES.

PHASCUM.

PHASCUM.

PHASCUM.

L. G. Pl. 1189. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

*1. PHASCUM acaulon bulbiforme majus, foliis ovatis imbricatis, anthera ſeſſili.—51. t. 32. f. 11. ⊙. 1. acaulon.
Oval Phaſcum.

*2. ——— acaulon bulbiforme minus. 2.
Leſs Oval Phaſcum.

3. ——— penſylvanicum cauleſcens erectum, foliis tenuibus gramineis pellucidis.——550. t. 85. f. 15. cauleſcens.
Penſylvanian Cauleſcent Phaſcum.

*4. ——— acaule, foliis ſerpylli pellucidis collo craſſiore.——344. t. 44. f. 4. pedunculatum.
Upright Phaſcum.

*5. ——— cauleſcens repens, capſulis intra foliorum ſquamoſorum alas minimis.——550. t. 85. f. 16. repens.
Creeping Phaſcum.

*6. ——— acaule, anthera ſeſſili, foliis ſubulatis patentibus.——251. t. 32. f. 10. ⊙. 1 ſubulatum.
Subulated Phaſcum.

*7. ——— acaulon maximum, foliis in centro ciliaribus.——253. t. 32. f. 13. ⊙. 2.

PORELLA.

PORELLA.

L. G. Pl. 1186. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

DILLENII, Muſc. 459.

1. PORELLA penſylvanica, pinnis obtuſis.——459. t. 68. f. 1. pinnata.
Penſylvanian Porella.

POLYTRICHUM.

POLYTRICHUM.

L. G. Pl. 1192. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

DILLENII, Muſc. 429.

1. commune. *1. POLYTRICHUM aureum yuccæfolium quadrangulare, foliis ſerratis, caule ſimplici.——420. t. 54. f. 1.
Common Polytrichum, or Great Golden Maiden-hair.

2. *com. breve.* *2. ——— quadrangulare, juniperi foliis brevioribus et rigidioribus.——424. t. 54. f. 2.
Short Stiff-leaved Polytrichum.

3. *com. pilo-ſum.* *3. ——— quadrangulare majus, juniperi foliis piloſis.——426. t. 54. f. 3.
Hairy Polytrichum.

1. ſtriatum. *4. ——— caule ramoſo, antheris ſubſeſſilibus terminalibus, calyptris ſurſum piloſis.——430. t. 55. f. 8.
Tree Polytrichum.

2. *5. ——— bryi ruralis facie, capſulis ſeſſilibus minus.——430. t. 55. f. 9.

3. *6. ——— capſulis ſeſſilibus, foliis brevibus, rectis carinatis.——432. t. 55. f. 10.

4. *7. ——— capillaceum criſpum, calyptris acutis piloſiſſimis.——433. t. 55. f. 11.

1. ſubrotundum. *8. ——— nanum, capſulis ſubrotundis galeritis, aloës folio non ſerrato, antheris ſubrotundis, caule ſimplici.——428. t. 55. f. 6.
Dwarf Polytrichum.

1. *oblongum.* *9. ——— parvum aloës folio ſerrato, capſulis oblongis.——429. t. 55. f. 7.
Long-capſuled Dwarf Polytrichum.

1. urnigerum. *10. ——— caule ramoſiſſimo, pedunculis axillaribus, ſetis ex alis urnigeris.——427. t. 55. f. 5.
Branched Polytrichum.

*11. POLYTRICHUM

*11. POLYTRICHUM alpinum ramoſum, capſulis e ſum- 2.
mitate ellipticis.——427. t. 55. f. 4.

SPHAGNUM.

Bog-Moss.

L. G. Pl. 1187. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

DILLENII, Muſc. 240.

*1. SPHAGNUM ſubramoſum erectum ſubulatum viri- alpinum.
diſſimum, capſulis ovatis.——245. t. 32. f. 3.
Green Bog-Moſs.

*2. —— heteromallum polycephalum ramoſum re- arboreum.
pens, antheris lateralibus ſecundis.——248. t.
32. f. 6.
Creeping Bog-Moſs.

*3. —— paluſtre molle candicans, ramis deflexis, 1. paluſtre.
ſquamis cymbiformibus.——240. t. 32. f. 1.
Grey Bog-Moſs.

*4. —— paluſtre molle candicans, ramis deflexis, 2.
ſquamis capillaceis.——243. t. 32. f. 2.

SPLACHNUM.

SPLACHNUM.

L. G. Pl. 1191. Cryptogamia Muſcus. Cl. 24. Ord. 2.

*1. SPLACHNUM ampullaceum, foliis thymi pellucidis, ampullace-
umbraculo ampullaceo obconico clauſo.—— um.
343. t. 44. f. 3.
Common Splachnum.

2. —— ſuecicum, umbraculo orbiculari plano. luteum.
Amæn. Acad. 2. p. 277.
Swediſh Yellow Splachnum.

3. —— norvegicum rubrum, pediculo longiſſimo, rubrum.
umbraculo orbiculari hemiſphærico.——547. t.
83. f. 9.
Norway Red Splachnum.

4. —— ſuecicum, umbraculo ampullaceo ſubglo- vaſculoſum.
boſo. Amæn. Acad. 2. p. 282.
Swediſh Vaſcular Splachnum.

THE

CRYPTOGAMIAN CLASS.

ORDER III.

ALGÆ, —— ALGAS.

Anthoceros	Anthoceros.
Blasia	Blasia.
Byssus	Byssus.
Chara	Chara.
Conferva	Conferva.
Fucus	Fucus.
Jungermannia	Jungermannia.
Lichen	Liverwort.
Marchantia	Marchantia.
Riccia	Riccia.
Spongia	Sponge.
Targionia	Targionia.
Tremella	Tremella.
Ulva	Laver.

ANTHOCEROS.

ANTHOCEROS.

L. G. Pl. 1201. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

lævis. 1. ANTHOCEROS frondibus indiviſis ſinuatis lævibus. ——476. t. 68. f. 2.
Smooth Anthoceros.

multifidus. 2. —— germanicus, frondibus bipinnatifidis linearibus. 477. t. 68. f. 4.
Fine-cut-leaved Anthoceros.

punctatus. *3. —— frondibus indiviſis ſinuatis punctatis.—— 476. t. 68. f. 1.
Spotted Anthoceros.

BLASIA.

BLASIA.

L. G. Pl. 1199. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

MICHELII, Gen. 7.

puſilla. *1. BLASIA puſilla, lichenis pyxidati facie.——237. t. 31. f. 7.
Dwarf Blaſia.

BYSSUS.

BYSSUS.

L. G. Pl. 1208. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

DILLENII, Muſc. 1. MICHELII, 80. 90. ASPERGILLUS, Mich. 91. BOTRYTIS, Mich. 91.

Lanugo aut Pulvis ſimpliciſſimus.
Down or ſimple Duſt.

* *Filamentoſæ.* *Filamentous.*

aurea. *1. BYSSUS petræa crocea capillacea pulverulenta, fructificationibus ſparſis, filamentis ſimplicibus ramoſiſſimiſque.——8. t. 1. f. 16.
Saffron-coloured Byſſus.

2. BYSSUS

* 2. Byssus arborea barbata, fulvi coloris, filamentis erectis, ſummitatibus ramoſis.——9. t. 1. f. 19. barbata.
Bearded Byſſus.

* 3. ——— tenerrima villoſa et elegantiſſime ramuloſa, filamentis ramoſiſſimis, ramis faſciculatis albidis.——7. t. 1. f. 15. candida.
Grey Byſſus.

* 4. ——— capillacea perennis cinerea tenax rupi innata.——10. t. 1. f. 20. cryptarum.
Briſtle Byſſus.

* 5. ——— latiſſima, papyri inſtar, filamentis plumoſis natantibus.——1. t. 1. f. 1. Flos aquæ.
Paper Byſſus.

* 6. ——— arborea, filamentis ramoſis fulvis.——9. t. 1. f. 17. fulva.
Brown Byſſus.

* 7. ——— petræa, filamentis ramoſis rigidis atris ſaxis adnaſcens. nigra.
Black Byſſus.

* 8. ——— lanuginoſa violacea lignis adnaſcens.——4. t. 1. f. 6. pnoſphorea.
Violet-coloured Byſſus.

* 9. ——— filamentoſa viridis velutum referens.——7. t. 1. f. 14. velutina.
Velvet Byſſus.

* * *Pulverulentæ. Powdery.*

*10. ——— pulverulenta atra. antiquitatis.
Black Powder Byſſus.

*11. ——— botryoides pulverulenta viridis.——3. t. 1. f. 5. botryoides.
Green Byſſus.

*12. ——— pulverulenta flava lignis adnaſcens.——3. t. 1. f. 4. candelaris.
Yellow Byſſus.

*13. ——— pulverulenta incana, farinæ inſtar ſtrata. incana.
——3. t. 1. f. 3.
Mealy Byſſus.

14. ——— pulverulenta ſanguinea ſaxis innaſcens, violæ odorem ſpirans. Jolithus.
Violet-ſcented Byſſus.

lactea. *15. Byssus pulverulento-cruſtacea albiſſima, calcis inſtar Muſcos veſtiens.——2. t. 1. f. 2.
White Byſſus.

ſaxatilis. *16. ——— pulverulenta cinerea rupes operiens.
Stone Byſſus.

CHARA.

Chara.

L. G. Pl. 1203. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

Vaillant. A. G. 1719. t. 3. Hippuris Dill. Gen. 2. Pont. Anth.

flexilis. *1. Chara tranſlucens minor flexilis, caulium articulis inermibus diaphanis ſuperne latioribus.
Smooth Chara.

hiſpida. *2. ——— aculeis caulinis capillaribus confertis.
Prickly Chara.

tomentoſa. *3. ——— aculeis caulinis ovatis.
Brittle Chara.

vulgaris. *4. ——— caulibus lævibus, frondibus interne dentatis.
Common Chara.

CONFERVA.

Conferva.

L. G. Pl. 1207. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

Dillenii, Muſc. 11.

* *Filamentis ſimplicibus, æqualibus, geniculis deſtitutis.*
The Filaments ſingle, equal, and without joints.

fontinalis. *1. Conferva fontinalis, filamentis ſimpliciſſimis æqualibus digito brevioribus.——14. t. 2. f. 3.
Spring Conferva.

rivularis. *2. ——— fluviatilis ſericea fluitans, filamentis ſimpliciſſimis æqualibus longiſſimis.——12. t. 2. f. 2.
River Conferva.

* * *Filamentis*

* * *Filamentis ramoſis, æqualibus.*

The Filaments branching, equal.

* 3. CONFERVA marina capillacea, filamentis ramoſis mollibus digito brevioribus viridiſſimis.——23. t. 4. f. 20. æruginoſa.
Sea-green Conferva.

* 4. ——— amphibia, fibrilloſa et ſpongioſa, filamentis æqualibus ramoſis, exſiccatione coeuntibus in aculeos.——22. t. 4. f. 17. amphibia.
Amphibious Conferva.

* 5. ——— paluſtris bombycina, filamentis æqualibus ramoſis, bullas aëreas includentibus.——18. t. 3. f. 11. bulloſa.
Cotton Conferva.

* 6. ——— rivulorum capillacea, filamentis æqualibus baſin verſus ramoſioribus.——21. t. 4. f. 15. canaliculata.
Mill Conferva.

* 7. ——— marina cancellata, filis ramoſis, filamentis alternis brevibus multipartitis digitatis.——24. t. 4. f. 22. cancellata.
Latticed Conferva.

* 8. ——— dichotoma, ſetis porcinis ſimilis, filamentis æqualibus dichotomis.——17. t. 3. f. 9. dichotoma.
Briſtle Conferva.

* 9. ——— marina fæniculacea, filamentis æqualibus ramoſiſſimis, ramis ramuliſque longiſſimis ſparſis.——16. t. 2. f 8. fæniculacea.
Fennel-leaved Conferva.

*10. ——— capillacea, filamentis æqualibus extremitatibus ramoſis, ramis ſub-ſimplicibus.——16. t. 2. f. 6. furcata. 1.
Forked Conferva.

*11. ——— paluſtris, filamentis brevioribus et craſſioribus.——17. t. 3. f. 10. 2.

12. ——— marina capillacea, filamentis æqualibus ramoſiſſimis elongatis ſcabriuſculis.——23. t. 4. f. 19. littoralis.
Soft Long Sea Conferva.

*13. ——— nigra, filamentis æqualibus ramoſis, ramis faſciculatis breviſſimis. nigra.
Black Conferva.

*14. CONFERVA

scoparia. *14. CONFERVA marina pennata, filamentis proliferis fastigiatis hirtis.——24. t. 42. f. 23.
Broom Conferva.

spongiosa. *15. —— spongiosa, filamentis ramosis æqualibus, ramulis simplicibus imbricatis.
Sponge Conferva.

1. tomentosa. *16. —— marina tomentosa, filamentis æqualibus ramosissimis, ramis simplicibus confertis fuscis.——19. t. 3. f. 12.
Wool Conferva.

2. *17. —— marina tomentosa, minus tenera et ferruginea.——19. t. 3. f. 13.

* * * *Filamentis anastomasantibus.*
The Filaments

reticulata. *18. —— reticulata crispa, filamentis reticulatim coadunatis.——20. t. 4. f. 14.
Net Conferva.

* * * * *Filamentis nodosis. The Filaments knotty.*

fluviatilis. *19. —— fluviatilis, filis simpliciſſimis setiformibus rectis, geniculis craſſioribus angulatis, tuberculis sparsis.——39. t. 7. f. 47.
Horse-tail Conferva.

1. gelatinosa. *20. —— fontana nodosa, spermatis ranarum instar lubrica, major et fusca, filis ramosis moniliformibus, articulis globosis gelatinosis.——36. t. 7. f. 42.
Frog-Spawn Conferva.

2. *gel. viridis.* *21. —— fontana nodosa, minor et viridis.——37. t. 7. f. 43.
Small Green Frog-Spawn Conferva.

3. *gel. virescens.* *22. —— stagnatilis, globulis viteſcentibus muscosis.——38. t. 7. f. 44.
Greeniſh Frog-Spawn Conferva.

4. *gel. cærulea.* *23. —— alpina lubrica, filamentis nodosis cæruleis.——39. t. 7. f. 46.
Blue Frog-Spawn Conferva.

5. *gel. tenuis.* *24. —— fontana nodosa lubrica, filamentis tenuissimis nigris.——39. t. 7. f. 46.
Slender Frog-Spawn Conferva.

*25. CONFERVA

*25. CONFERVA ſuecica globoſa, filamentis geniculatis ramoſiſſimis e centro confertiſſimis globum conſtituentibus. aegagropila
Globe Conferva or Moor Balls.

*26. ——— capillaris, filis geniculatis ſimplicibus, articulis alternatim compreſſis.——25. t. 5. f. 25. capillaris.
Thread Conferva.

27. ——— ramoſa, filis geniculatis, articulis cylindricis.——27. t. 5. f. 27. catenata.
Chained Conferva.

*28. ——— marina gelatinoſa alba, corallinæ inſtar, filis geniculatis dichotomis.——33. t. 6. f. 36. 1. corallinoides.
White Coralline Conferva.

*29. ——— marina gelatinoſa rubens tenuior.——33. t. 6. f. 37. 2. *coral. rubens.*
Red Coralline Conferva.

*30. ——— marina, filamentis geniculatis ramoſiſſimis, ramulis longiſſimis diſtantibus acutis.——35. t. 6. f. 38. elongata.
Pointed Conferva.

*31. ——— filamentis geniculatis ramoſiſſimis, ramulis multifidis faſciculatiſque. fucoides.
Branched Conferva.

*32. ——— filamentis geniculatis ramoſis, ramis ramuliſque breviſſimis alternis. fulva.
Short Conferva

*33. ——— filamentis geniculatis ramoſiſſimis, ramulis alternis ſimplicibus. fuſca.
Brown Conferva.

*34. ——— fontinalis ramoſiſſima, filamentis geniculatis, ramulis brevioribus multifidis.——28. t. 5. f. 31. glomerata.
Cluſter Conferva.

*35. ——— paraſitica, filis geniculatis pinnatis. paraſitica.
Winged Conferva.

*36. ——— pellucida, filamentis geniculatis ramoſiſſimis, articulis cylindricis, ramis oppoſitis. pellucida.
Tranſparent Conferva.

*37. ——— marina pennata, filamentis geniculatis ramoſis, ramis duplicato-pinnatis fuſcis. pennata.
Feathered Conferva.

plicata. *38. CONFERVA marina capillacea mollis, filis geniculatis ramosis, filamentis ramosissimis implexis. ——23. t. 4. f. 19.
Matted Conferva.

polymorpha. *39. —— marina nigra palmata, filamentis geniculatis subdichotomis ramis fasciculatis nigris. ——32. t. 6. f. 35.
Palmated Conferva.

rubra. *40. —— marina rubra, filamentis geniculatis ramosissimis compressis, ramis supradecompositis pinnatis coloratis.
Red Conferva.

1. rupestris. *41. —— rupestris, filamentis geniculatis ramosis, ramis alternis ramosis viridibus.
Rock Conferva or Sea Beard.

2. *42. —— fluviatilis trichodes, extremitatibus ramosis.

sericea. *43. —— trichodes virgata sericea, filamentis geniculatis ramosis, ramis fasciculatis confertis viridibus.——31. t. 5. f. 33.
Silk Conferva.

tubulosa. *44. —— marina fistulosa ex albo rubescens, filis geniculatis ramosis, articulis alternatim compressis.——34. t. 6. f. 39.
Hollow Conferva.

vagabunda. *45. —— marina trichodes, lanæ instar expansa, filamentis geniculatis flexuosis, ramis ramulisque brevioribus.——30. t. 5. f. 32.
Spreading Conferva.

FUCUS.

SEA WRACK.

L. G. Pl. 1205. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

REAUM. A. G. 1711. t. 9. 10. 11.

* *Dichotomi frondescentes. Forked and Frondescent.*

1. ceranoides. *1. FUCUS dichotomus planus integer, apicibus bifidis vesiculosis.
Buckshorn Fucus.

*2. FUCUS

* 2. Fucus parvus, cauliculis teretibus, ſummitatibus membranaceis dilatatis et laceratis. 2.

* 3. ——— membranaceus ceranoides ramoſus, per ſiccitatem obſolete vireſcens. 3. *cer. vireſcens.*
Greeniſh Buckſhorn Fucus.

* 4. ——— ceranoides albidus, ramulorum apicibus ſtellatis. 4. *cer. albidus.*
White Buckſhorn Fucus.

* 5. ——— membranaceus linearis dichotomus divaricatus integer, ramificationibus veſiculoſis. divaricatus.
Shrubby Fucus.

6. ——— atlanticus, fronde bifida, laciniis ovato-lanceolatis inflatis apice diviſis. inflatus.
Atlantic Fucus.

* 7. ——— marinus dichotomus planus linearis acutus, veſiculis ovatis ſparſis. linearis.
Narrow-leaved Fucus or Sea Thongs.

* 8. ——— planus dichotomus ſerratus ad apices tuberculatus. 1. ſerratus.
Serrated Fucus or Sea-Wrack.

* 9. ——— ſeu Alga marina humilis, latifoliæ ſerratæ ſimilis. 2.

*10. ——— dichotomus integer, caule folium percurrente, inferne nudo, veſiculis verrucoſis terminalibus. 1. ſpiralis.
Twiſted Fucus.

*11. ——— ſpiralis maritimus minor. 2. *ſpir. minor.*
Leſs Twiſted Fucus.

*12. ——— dichotomus integer, caule medium folium tranſcurrente, veſiculis verrucoſis terminalibus. 1. veſiculoſus.
Common Fucus or Sea-Oak.

*13. ——— maritimus, ſeu Quercus maritima folio-rum extremis tumidis. 2.

14. ——— mediterraneus, fronde ſpirali, margine dilatato repando-dentato. volubilis.
Mediterranean Fucus.

* * *Dichotomi*

* * *Dichotomi caulescentes. Forked and Caulescent.*

concatenacens. 15. Fucus caule tereti ramosissimo, fructificationibus oblongis concatenatis.

elongatus 16. ——— spongiosus teres ramosus viridis, fronde filiformi compressa dichotoma recta.

exilis. *17. ——— pumilus dichotomus linearis ex viridi flavescens, axillis divaricatis, segmentis ex una parte gibbosis, ex altera excavatis.
Furrowed Fucus.

fastigiatus. *18. ——— dichotomus teres uniformis fastigiatus, vesiculis terminalibus bifidis.
Forked Fucus.

* * * *Ramosi, foliis distinctis.*
Branched, the Leaves distinct.

acinarius. 19. ——— linarifoliis, caule tereti ramoso, foliis linearibus integerrimis, fructificationibus globosis pedunculatis.
Toad-Flax-leaved Fucus.

lendigerus. 20. ——— caule tereti corymboso, foliis lanceolatis denticulatis alternis, fructificationibus cymosis.
Cymose Fucus.

natans. 21. ——— caule tereti ramosissimo, foliis lanceolatoferratis, fructificationibus globosis pedunculatis subaristatis.
Floating Fucus.

Vegetabile ni fallor, inter omnia in orbe numerosissimum. Lin.

ovatus. *22. ——— caule teretiusculo compresso, foliis oblongis integerrimis.
Oval-leaved Fucus.

* * * * *Ramosi, fronde unita.*
Branched, the Leaf united.

abrotanifolius. *23. ——— bipinnatus subpiliformis, apicibus vesiculosis dilatatis.
Jointed Fucus.

barbatus. *24. ——— maritimus, vesiculis oblongis pedunculatis, terminatis foliolis linearibus.
Bearded Fucus.

*25. Fucus

*25. Fucus fæniculifolius, veſiculis ovatis alternis pedunculatis, frondibus multifidis linearibus. fæniculaceus.
Fennel-leaved Fucus.

26. ——— indicus, fronde varicoſa, ramis filiformibus ramuloſis, veſiculis ovatis noduloſis mucronatis. granulatus.
Granulated Fucus.

*27. ——— teres ramoſiſſimus, pedunculis alternis veſiculis oblongis acuminatis. filiquoſus.
Podded Fucus.

*28. ——— tamariſcifolius, caule tereti ramoſiſſimo, foliis alternis ſubulatis, veſiculis rotundis imbricatis ſeſſilibus axillaribus. tamariſcifolius.
Tamariſk-leaved Fucus.

29. ——— ramoſus teres jamaicenſis marinus, fructificationibus turbinatis membrana cinctis. turbinatus.
Top-ſhaped Jamaica Fucus.

*30. ——— filiformis teres, ramis geminis ramoſiſſimis, fructificationibus innatis concatenatis, foliolis aceroſis. uſneoides.
Prickly Fucus.

* * * * * *Fructificationibus non veſicariis.*

The Fructifications not bladdery.

31. ——— ramoſiſſimus lineari-filiformis compreſſus, marginibus lateralibus denticulis alternis erectis. aculeatus.
Branching Prickly Fucus.

*32. ——— frondibus planis ſubdichotomis, ramis alternis decurrentibus bifidis. alatus.
Winged Fucus.

*33. ——— filiformis teretiuſculus ſubdichotomus albus, geniculis tumidiuſculis, ramis diſtantibus acutis. albus.
White Fucus.

*34. ——— cartilagineus compreſſus ramoſiſſimus rubens, ramulis alternatim ſecundis, fructibus globoſis lateralibus. cartilagineus.
Scarlet Fucus.

*35. ——— membranaceus rubens anguſtifolius, frondibus planis ramoſis ciliatis. 1. ciliatus.
Ciliated Fucus.

*36. Fucus

2. *cil. latifolius.* *36. Fucus membranaceus purpureus latifolius pinnatus.
Broad-leaved Ciliated Fucus.

confervoides. *37. ——— caule tereti ramoſiſſimo, ramulis alternis faſciculatis breviſſimis tuberculatis ſcabris.
Rough Fucus.

corneus. *38. ——— cartilagineus, caule teretiuſculo compreſſo ramoſiſſimo, ramis ſubpinnatis, laciniis acutis fructiferis.
Horny Fucus.

criſpus. *39. ——— membranaceus purpureus, frondibus planis dichotomis, apicibus dilatatis bifidis.
Curled Fucus.

1. digitatus. *40. ——— arboreus, caule tereti breviſſimo, fronde palmata, laciniis enſiformibus.
Fingered Fucus.

2. *41. ——— membranaceus polyhyllus major.

3. *42. ——— ſcoticus latiſſimus edulis dulcis.

ericoides. *43. ——— marinus filiformis ramoſiſſimus hirtus.
Heath-leaved Fucus.

faſtigiatus. 44. ——— dichotomus ramoſiſſimus teres uniformis faſtigiatus.
Faſtigiated Fucus.

filicinus. *45. ——— filicinus cartilagineus compreſſus, frondibus ſupradecompoſitis pinnatis, laciniis obtuſis.
Fern-leaved Fucus.

filiformis. *46. ——— filiformis dichotomus planus.
Flat Fucus.

Filum. *47. ——— filiformis ſimplex ſubfragilis opacus.
Thread Fucus.

furcellatus. 48. ——— ſuperne dichotomus ramoſiſſimus teres uniformis faſtigiatus, apicibus acuminatis.
Forked Fucus.

gelatinoſus. *49. ——— gelatinoſus, frondibus teretiuſculis ramoſis.
Jelly Fucus.

incurvus. *50. ——— teres ramoſus, ramulis imbricatis, laciniis ſecundis incurvis.
Black Fucus or Sea Pine.

*51. Fucus

*51. Fucus frondibus ramoſis membranaceis, ramis dilatatis palmatis. laciniatus.
Jagged Fucus.

*52. ——— teres dichotomus, ramis æqualibus acutis. lumbricalis.
Sharp-pointed Fucus.

*53. ——— teres ramoſiſſimus, ramis ſparſis, ſpinis mollibus alternis. muſcoides.
Thorny Fucus.

*54. ——— membranaceus ceramoides, frondibus planis palmatis. palmatus.
Handed Fucus.

*55. ——— maritimus gallopavonis pennas referens, fronde ſeſſili reniformi decuſſatim ſtriata. pavonicus.
Striated Fucus or Turkey Feather.

*56. ——— frondibus planis ramoſis, rami dentato-pinnatifidis, marginibns calloſis. pinnatifidus.
Jagged Fucus.

*57. ——— purpureus, caule teretiuſculo compreſſo ramoſo, ramis duplicatis pinnatis coloratis. plumoſus.
Feathered Fucus.

*58. ——— purpureus filiformis teres ramoſiſſimus, ramis alternis, ramulis confertis fructiferis, fructibus globoſis. 1. purpureus.
Purple Fucus.

*59. ——— teres rubens minus ramoſus in longum protenſus. 2.

*60. ——— teres ſubdichotomus uniformis, ramis obtuſis verrucoſis. rotundus.
Round Fucus.

*61. ——— minor ſuave rubens, caule tereti ramoſo, frondibus oblongis undulatis ſinuatis. rubens.
Red Fucus.

*62. ——— caule tereti breviſſimo, fronde enſiformi ſimplici. 1. ſaccharinus.
Sweet Fucus.

*63. ——— folio ſingulari longiſſimo, lato, in medio rugoſo, qui balteiformis dici poteſt. 2.

*64. ——— latiſſimus et longiſſimus oris criſpis. 3.

*65. ——— ſanguineus, caule tereti ramoſo, frondibus oblongo-lanceolatis undulatis integerrimis. ſanguineus.
Dock-leaved Fucus.

Tendo. 66. Fucus chinenſis filiformis ſimplex tenuiſſimus ſubdiaphanus.
Chineſe Fucus.

verrucoſus. *67. ——— filiformis teres ramoſus, ramis ſimplicibus, veſiculis rotundis lateralibus.
Warty Fucus.

JUNGERMANNIA.

JUNGERMANNIA.

L. G. Pl. 1196. Cryptogamia Algæ. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

MICHELII 5. MUSCOIDES, Mich. 6. LICHENASTRUM, DILLENII, Muſc. 479.

* *Frondibus pinnatis ſecundis.*
The Leaves pinnated.

1. aſplenioides. *1. JUNGERMANNIA aſplenioides, frondibus ſimpliciter pinnatis, foliolis ovatis ſubciliatis.——482. t. 69. f. 5.
Spleenwort Jungermannia.

2. *aſpl. confertа.* *2. ——— aſplenioides, pinnis confertioribus.——483. t. 69. f. 6.
Spleenwort Thick-ſet-leaved Jungermannia.

bicuſpidata. *3. ——— repens, frondibus ſimpliciter pinnatis medio floriferis, foliolis bidentatis.
Forked Jungermannia.

bidentata. *4. ——— repens, frondibus ſimpliciter pinnatis apice floriferis, foliolis bidentatis.——487. t. 70. f. 11.
Bifid Jungermannia.

lanceolata. *5. ——— paluſtris repens, frondibus ſimpliciter pinnatis lanceolatis apice floriferis, foliolis integerrimis.——486. t. 70. f. 10.
Spear-leaved Jungermannia.

multiflora. *6. ——— multiflora, fronde pinnata ſimplici baſi florifera, foliolis acutis.——481. t. 69. f. 4.
Many-flowered Jungermannia.

polyanthos. *7. ——— paluſtris repens, frondibus ſimpliciter pinnatis, foliolis integerrimis imbricatis convexis. 486. t. 70. f. 9.
Imbricated Jungermannia.

*8. JUNGER-

* 8. JUNGERMANNIA frondè pinnata ramosa apice florifera, foliolis apice quinquedentatis.——494. t. 71. f. 23. quinquedentata.
Toothed Lichenastrum.

* 9. —— terrestris, frondibus simpliciter pinnatis, foliolis subulatis.——484. t. 69. f. 7. viticulosa.
Straggling Jungermannia.

** *Frondibus pinnatis, pinnulis auriculatis superne tectis.*
The Leaves pinnated, the pinnas ear-shaped and covered at top.

*10. —— albicans, frondibus supra bipinnatis apice floriferis, foliolis linearibus recurvatis.——492. t. 71. f. 20. albicans.
White Jungermannia.

*11. —— nemorosa, frondibus supra bipinnatis apice floriferis, foliolis ciliatis.——490. t. 71. f. 18. nemorosa.
Wood Lichenastrum.

*12. —— frondibus subtus bipinnatis apice reptantibus, foliolis quadridentatis.——494. t. 71. f. 24. reptans.
Creeping Jungermannia.

*13. —— furculosa resupinata, frondibus supra bipinnatis inferne floriferis, foliolis crenulatis imbricatis rotundis.——491. t. 71. f. 19. resupinata.
Curled Jungermannia.

*14. —— frondibus subtus bipinnatis, foliolis quadratis obsolete trilobis, nervo geniculato.——493. t. 71. f. 22. trilobata.
Trifid Jungermannia.

*15. —— frondibus supra bipinnatis apice floriferis, foliolis subrotundis integerrimis.——490. t. 71. f. 17. undulata.
Eared Jungermannia.

*** *Frondibus imbricatis. The Leaves imbricated.*

*16. —— filicina, furculis repentibus, foliolis duplicato-imbricatis, inferne auriculatis ciliatis. 503. t. 73. f. 35. ciliaris.
Fern Jungermannia.

complanata. *17. JUNGERMANNIA ſurculis repentibus, foliolis inferne auriculatis duplicato-imbricatis, ramis æqualibus.——496. t. 72. f. 26.
Flat Jungermannia.

dilatata. *18. —— ſurculis repentibus, foliolis inferne auriculatis duplicato-imbricatis, ramis apice latioribus.
Scaly Jungermannia.

platyphylla. *19. —— muralis thujæfolia, ſurculis procumbentibus ſubtus imbricatis, foliolis cordatis acutis.——591. t. 72. f. 32.
Wall Jungermannia.

tamariſcifolia. *20. —— tamariſcifolia, foliis imbricatis ſerie duplici, ſuperioribus ſubrotundis convexis obtuſis quadruplo majoribus.——499. t. 72. f. 32.
Tamariſk-leaved Jungermannia.

varia. *21. —— foliis variis, ſurculis erectiuſculis bifariam imbricatis, foliolis bipartitis.——505. t. 73. f. 36.
Upright Jungermannia.

* * * * *Surculis undique imbricatis, foliolis ſparſis.*
The Stalks imbricated on all ſides, the Folioles thinly placed.

alpina. *22. —— alpina atro-rubens teres, ſurculis teretibus, foliolis ovatis patentibus, calycibus imbricatis.——506. t. 73. f. 39.
Mountain Jungermannia.

juſacea. *23. —— alpina, ſurculis teretibus, foliolis undique imbricatis, floribus pedunculatis.——506.
Round Jungermannia.

rupeſtris. *24. —— rupeſtris nigricans, ſurculis teretibus, foliolis ſubulatis ſecundis.——507. t. 73. f. 40.
Rock Jungermannia.

trichophylla. *25. —— trichoides minima, ſurculis teretibus, foliolis capillaceis æqualibus——505. t. 73. f. 37.
Hairy Jungermannia.

* * * * * *Acaules, frondibus ſimplicibus.*
Without Stalks, the Leaves ſingle.

epiphylla. *26. —— acaulis, foliolis frondi innato, capitulis rotundis, e foliorum medio enaſcentibus.——508. t. 74. f. 41.
Broad-leaved Jungermannia.

*27. JUNGER-

*27. JUNGERMANNIA acaulis, fronde lineari ramosa, extremitatibus furcatis obtusiusculis.——512. t. 74. f. 45.
Globe Jungermannia. furcata.

*28. ——— acaulis, fronde bipinnatifida.——511. t. 74. f. 43.
Dwarf Jungermannia. multifida.

*29. ——— acaulis palustris, fronde oblonga sinuata pingui, capitulis oblongis juxta foliorum divisuras enascentibus.——509. t. 72. f. 42.
Jagged Jungermannia. pinguis.

*30. ——— acaulis pusilla, fronde subpinnatifida, lobis imbricatis, perichætio plicato, capitulis nigris lucidis e cotylis parvis nascentibus.——513. t. 74. f. 46.
Shining Jungermannia. pusilla.

LICHEN.

LIVERWORT.

L. G. Pl. 1202. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

TOURNEFORT 325. MICHELII 36—53. LICHENOIDES, Dillenii Musc. 124. CORALLOIDES, Dill. Musc. 75. USNÆA, Dill. Musc. 65.

* *Leprosi tuberculati. Spotted with Tubercules.*

1. LICHEN alpinus leprosus niger, tuberculis albis. atro-albus.
White-spotted Black Liverwort.

2. ——— leprosus ater, tuberculis viridibus confertis. atro-virens.
Green-spotted Black Liverwort.

*3. ——— tartareus tinctorius leprosus candidus, tuberculis atris.——128. 18. f. 8. calcareus.
Dyer's Liverwort.

*4. ——— leprosus cinereus, tuberculis albidis rugosis. carpineus.
Hornbeam Liverwort.

*5. ——— *Coralloides* fungiformis leprosus candidus, tuberculis incarnatis.——76. t. 14. f. 1. ericetorum.
Heath Liverwort.

*6. ——— leprosus albicans, tuberculis fuscis et ferrugineis.——126. t. 18. f. 4. and t. 55. f. 8. ferrugineus.
Rusty Liverwort.

flavo-rubescens. * 7. LICHEN leprosus viresçens, tuberculis flavo-rubescentibus.
Orange Liverwort.

fusco-ater. * 8. ——— leprosus fuscus, tuberculis atris.
Wall Liverwort.

geographicus. * 9. ——— leprosus flavescens, lineolis nigris mappam referens.——126. t. 18. f. 5.
Mapp Liverwort.

rufus. *10. ——— *Coralloides* fungiformis saxatilis leprosus fuscus, tuberculis pedunculatis planis subfuscis.——78. t. 14. f. 4.
Brown Liverwort.

rugosus. *11. ——— leprosus albicans, lineolis simplicibus punctisque nigris confertis.——125. t. 18. f. 2.
Wrinkled Liverwort.

sanguinarius. *12. ——— leprosus cinereo-viresçens, tuberculis atris. 126. t. 18. f. 3.
Black-nobbed Liverwort.

scriptus. *13. ——— leprosus albicans, lineolis nigris ramosis characteriformibus.——125. t. 18. f. 1.
Lettered Liverwort.

ventosus. 14. ——— leprosus flavus alpinus, tuberculis rubris.
Alpine Liverwort.

** *Leprosi scutellati. Spotted, scutellated.*

albescens. *15. ——— crustaceus cinereus farinaceus, scutellis planis albis farinaceis.——131. t. 18. f. 11.
Mealy Liverwort.

ater. *16. ——— crustaceus albicans, scutellis rugosis nigris.——133. t. 18. f. 15.
Black-cupped Liverwort.

candelarius. *17. ——— crustaceus flavus, scutellis luteis.
Yellow Liverwort.

flavescens. *18. ——— crustaceus luteo-viresçens, scutellis flavis.——136. t. 18. f. 18.
Yellowish Liverwort.

pallescens. *19. ——— crustaceus albicans, scutellis pallidis.——135. t. 18. f. 17.
Pale Liverwort.

subfuscus. *20. ——— crustaceus albicans, scutellis subfuscis. margine cinereo subcrenato.——134. t. 18. f. 16.
Brownish Liverwort.

*21. LICHEN

*21. LICHEN cruſtaceus albidus, ſcutellis luteis, margine albo.——132. t. 18. f. 13. tartareus.
Welſh Liverwort.

*22. —— cruſtaceus cinereus verrucoſus, ſcutellis vireſcentibus.——128. t. 18. f. 9. verrucoſus.
Warty Liverwort.

*23. —— cruſtaceus upſalienſis, foliis ſubulatis ſtriatis. upſalienſis.
Upſal Liverwort.

* * * *Imbricati.* *Imbricated.*

*24. —— imbricatus rupeſtris, foliolis multifidis obſolete lævibus albidis centrifugis, ſcutellis rufo-fuſcis.——186. t. 24. f. 75. centrifugus.
Spreading Liverwort.

*25. —— imbricatus, foliis lobatis truncatis crenatis atro-viridibus, ſcutellis folio concoloribus.——139. t. 19. f. 23. criſpus.
Curled Lichen.

*26. —— imbricatus dentato-ciliatus, ſcutellis folio majoribus.——140. t. 19. f. 26. 1. criſtatus.
Creſted Liverwort.

*27. —— foliis piloſis craſſioribus obſcure virentibus, ſcutellis fuſcis. 2.

*28. —— imbricatus arboreus et rupeſtris, foliolis lobatis nitidis lividis.——184. t. 24. 78. 1. olivaceus.
Olive Liverwort.

*29. —— olivaceus, ſcutellis lævibus.——184. t. 24. f. 77. 2.

*30. —— arboreus et ſaxatilis, cruſta folioſa tenui fuſco-virente, in ſegmenta latiora plerumque diviſa. 3.

*31. —— imbricatus nigricans rupeſtris et arboreus, foliolis multifidis glabris obtuſis incanis, punctis vagis eminentibus.——185. t. 24. f. 80. omphalodes.
Purple Liverwort.

*32. —— imbricatus, foliolis criſpis fulvis, peltis concoloribus fulvis.——180. t. 24. f. 76. parietinus.
Common Liverwort.

physodes. *33. LICHEN imbricatus arboreus albescens, laciniis obtusis subinflatis.
Inflated Liverwort.

sahlunensis. *34. ——— imbricatus, foliolis linearibus dichotomis planiusculis acutis nigris, scutellis atris. ——188. t. 24. f. 81.
Black Greenland Cork Liverwort.

1. saxatilis. *35. ——— imbricatus saxatilis, foliolis sinuatis scabris lacunosis, scutellis folio concoloribus.——188. t. 24. f. 83.
Stone Liverwort.

2. *36. ——— arboreus purpurascens tenuis et lævis, scutellis majoribus.

stellaris. *37. ——— imbricatus, foliolis oblongis laciniatis angustis cinereis, scutellis pullis.——176. t. 24. f. 70.
Starry Liverwort.

stygius. 38. ——— imbricatus rupestris, foliolis palmatis incurvis atris.

**** *Foliacei.* *Foliaceous or leafy.*

ampullaceus. *39. ——— foliaceus ampullaceus planiusculus lobatus crenatus, peltis globosis inflatis.——188. t. 24. f. 82.
Bladder Liverwort.

calicaris. *40. ——— foliaceus erectus linearis ramosus lacunosus convexus mucronatus, capitulis rostratis. ——170. t. 23. f. 62.
Channelled Liverwort.

capreatus. *41. ——— foliaceus capreatus rosacee expansus pallide viridis rugosus, margine undulatus.—— 193. t. 25. f. 97.
Rose-leaved Liverwort.

ciliaris. *42. ——— foliaceus erectiusculus, laciniis linearibus ciliatis, scutellis pedunculatis crenatis.—— 150. t. 20. f. 45.
Hairy Liverwort.

decumbens. *43. ——— foliaceus decumbens gelatinosus laciniatus, laciniis apice trifidis, scutellis subfuscis. ——140. t. 19. f. 25.
Transparent Liverwort.

*44. LICHEN

*44. LICHEN foliaceus erectus compreſſus ramoſus farinaceus, lateribus verrucoſis.——172. t. 23. f. 63. 1. farinaceus.
Mealy Liverwort.

*45. ——— arboreus ramoſus, cinereo-vireſcens, ſegmentis anguſtioribus, circa margines criſpis. R. Syn. 76. 2.

*46. ——— non tubuloſus *platydaſyphyllos*, tuberculis pulverulentis donatus. R. Syn. 66. 3.

*47. ——— foliaceus erectus oblongus lanceolatus ſublaciniatus lacunoſus glaber, ſcutellis ſubpedunculatis.——165. t. 22. f. 59. fraxineus.
Aſh Liverwort.

*48. ——— foliaceus fuciformis rectiuſculus lævis ſubtomentoſus ramoſus, corniculis longis acutis, laciniis lanceolatis.——168. t. 22. f. 61. fuciformis.
Dyers Long-ſharp-horned Liverwort.

*49. ——— foliaceus decumbens furfuraceus, laciniis acutis, ſubtus lacunoſis atris.——157. t. 21. f. 52. furfuraceus.
Branny Liverwort.

*50. ——— foliaceus endiviæfolius depreſſus lobatus glaber, margine criſpo farinaceo.——192. t. 25. f. 96. glaucus.
Shining Endive-like Liverwort.

*51. ——— foliaceus adſcendens laciniatus eryngiifolius terreſtris, marginibus elevatis ciliatis.——209. t. 28. f. 111. 1. iſlandicus.
Eryngo-leaved Liverwort.

*52. ——— eryngiifolius, tenuibus et criſpis foliis.——212. t. 28. f. 112. 2.

*53. ——— *Coralloides* tenuiſſimus nigricans.——113 t. 17. f. 32. 3. *tenuiſſimus.*
Black Lace Liverwort.

*54. ——— foliaceus juniperinus laciniatus criſpus fulvus, peltis lividis. juniperinus.
Juniper Liverwort.

*55. ——— foliaceus repens lobatus glaber, lobis ſinuatis, ſcutellis fulvis, receptaculis florum rubris, ſeminibus nigricantibus.——197. t. 26. f. 99. laciniatus.
Jagged Liverwort.

56. LICHEN

leucomelos. 56. LICHEN foliaceus americanus linearis ramosus nigro-subciliatus, peltis subpedunculatis radiatis.
American White Liverwort.

nigrescens. *57. ——— foliaceus rugosus lobatis atro-virens, scutellis confertis rufis.——138. t. 19. f. 20.
Blackish Liverwort.

nivalis. *58. ——— foliaceus niveus adscendens laciniatus crispus glaber lacunosus albus, margine elevato.——162. t. 21. f. 56.
Smooth-pitted Endive-like Liverwort.

perlatus. *59. ——— foliaceus repens lobatus glaber subtus ater, scutellis pedunculatis integris.——147. t. 20. f. 39.
Pearl Liverwort.

1. prunastri. *60. ——— foliaceus erectiusculus lacunosus, subtus tomentosus albus.——160. t. 21. f. 55.

2. *prun. corniculatum.* *61. ——— corniculatus candidus mollis, segmentis angustis.——150. t. 21. f. 54.
Narrow-horned Thorn Liverwort.

pulmonarius. *62. ——— foliaceus laciniatus obtusus glaber, supra lacunosus, subtus tomentosus, marginibus peltiferis.——212. t. 20. f. 113.
Tree Liverwort or Lungwort.

* * * * * *Coriacei. Leathery.*

aphtosus. 63. ——— foliaceus terrestris repens lobatus obtusus planus, verrucis sparsis, pelta marginali adscendente.——207. t. 28. f. 106.
Fine Grey Black-warted Liverwort.

aquaticus. 64. ——— foliaceus terrestris sub aqua nascens repens lobatus obtusus, peltis hemisphæricis maximis.——150. t. 20. f. 44?
Aquatic Liverwort.

arcticus. 65. ——— foliaceus arcticus repens lobatus obtusus planus lævis, subtus avenius villosus, calyce plano ovali lacinulæ propriæ adnato.
Arctic Liverwort.

caninus. *66. ——— foliaceus terrestris repens lobatus obtusus planus, subtus venosus villosus, pelta marginali adscendente.——200. t. 27. f. 102.
Ash-coloured Ground Liverwort.

67. LICHEN

67. LICHEN foliaceus terreſtris repens ſubrotundus planus, ſubtus venoſus villoſus croceus, peltis ſparſis adnatis.——221. t. 30. f. 120.
Orange-coloured Liverwort.
croceus.

*68. ——— foliaceus repens lobatus obtuſus glaber, peltis marginalibus horizontalibus planis.——205. t. 28. f. 104.
Flat-ſhield Liverwort.
horizontalis.

*69. ——— foliaceus repens ſubrotundus planus, peltis immerſis.——221. t. 30. f. 121.
Round Liverwort.
immerſus ſaccatus. Lin.

*70. ——— foliaceus ſaxatilis repens lobatus, peltis marginalibus poſticis.——206. t. 28. f. 105.
Livid Lichenoides.
reſupinatus.

*71. ——— foliaceus ſylvaticus repens laciniatus lacunoſus villoſus ſcaber, peltis marginalibus adſcendentibus ——199. t. 27. f. 101.
Rough Liverwort.
ſylvaticus.

72. ——— foliaceus repens ovatus planus ſubtus venoſus villoſus vireſcens, peltis marginalibus horizontalibus nigricantibus.——208. t. 28. f. 109.
Small Grey Flat Black-ſhielded Liverwort.
venoſus.

* * * * * * *Umbilicati, ſqualentes quaſi fuligine.*
Navel-ſhaped, looking dirty as if ſprinkled with Soot.

*73. ——— umbilicatus foliaceus undique lævis coriaceus cinereus, peltis atris compreſſis.——218. t. 30. f. 117.
Sooty Liverwort.
deuſtus.

*74. ——— umbilicatus gibbus punctatus ſubtus fulvus nebuloſus.——223. t. 30. f. 117.
Cloudy Liverwort.
miniatus.

*75. ——— umbilicatus polyphyllus undique lævis crenatus.——225. t. 30. f. 129.
Smooth Liverwort.
polyphyllus.

*76. ——— umbilicatus polyphyllus utrinque lævis polyrhizos inferne niger et cirrhoſus.——226. t. 30. f. 130.
Fibrous Liverwort.
polyrhizos.

77. LICHEN

proboſcideus. 77. LICHEN umbilicatus foliaceus glaucus, peltis turbinatis truncatis perforatis, foliorum laciniis crinitis.——149. t. 20. f. 42.
Smaller-leaved Blue Hairy-edged Liverwort.

puſtulatus. *78. —— umbilicatus foliaceus ſubtus lacunoſus —— puſtulatus cinereus et veluti ambuſtus.——226. t. 30. f. 131.
Singed Liverwort.

velleus. *79. —— umbilicatus velleus coriaceus ſubtus hirſutiſſimus, latiſſimo folio umbilicato et verrucoſo.——545. t. 82. f. 5.
Fleety Liverwort.

* * * * * * * *Scyphiferi. Cup-bearing.*

cocciferus. *80. —— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ſimplex integerrimus, ſtipite cylindrico, tuberculis coccineis.——82. t. 14. f. 7.
Red Liverwort.

cornucopioides. *81. —— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ſimplex folio brevior, tuberculis coccineis, marginibus radiatis et foliatis.——85. t. 14. f. 9.
Radiated Liverwort.

cornutus. *82. —— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ſimpliciuſculus ſubventricoſus, calycibus integris.——90. t. 15. f. 14.
Plain Liverwort.

difformis. *83. —— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ſimpliciuſculus ſubventricoſus, calycibus dentatis.——95. t. 15. f. 18.
Serrated Liverwort.

digitatus. *84. —— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ramoſiſſimus, ramis cylindricis, calycibus integris nodoſis, tuberculis coccineis.——96. t. 15. f. 19.
Fingered Liverwort.

filiformis. *85. —— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ſimplex integerrimus filiformis, tuberculis fuſcis, ſcyphis gracilibus tubiformibus ——85. t. 14. f. 10.
Trumpet Liverwort.

1. fimbriatus. *86. —— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ſimplex denticulatus, ſtipite cylindrico.——84. t. 14. f. 8.
Indented Cup Liverwort.

*87. LICHEN

*87. LICHEN *Lichenoides* pyxidatus prolifer, margini- 2.
bus ferratis. R. Syn. 69.

*88. ——— *Coralloides* foliis ſuberectis laciniatis criſ- foliaceus.
pis ſcyphiferis, ſcyphis breviſſimis conicis.——
87. t. 14. f. 12.
Leafy Liverwort.

*89. ——— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ramoſus denticula- gracilis.
tus filiformis.——88. t. 14. f. 13.
Tall Liverwort.

*90. ——— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ſimplex crenulatus, 1. pyxidatus.
tuberculis fuſcis.——79. t. 14. f. 6.
Cup Liverwort or Moſs.

*91. ——— *Lichenoides* tubuloſum pyxidatum proli- 2.
ferum. R. Syn. 69.
Proliferous Cup Liverwort.

*92. ——— *Lichenoides* tubuloſum pyxidatum, tuber- 3.
culis fuſco-nigris, proliferum. R. Syn. 69.
Proliferous Dark-brown Cup Liverwort.

*93. ——— *Coralloides* ſcyphifer ramoſiſſimus ven- ventricoſus.
tricoſus, ſcyphis dentatis tuberculis fuſcis.——
94. t. 15. f. 17.
Cruſted Liverwort.

* * * * * * * * *Fruticuloſi. A little ſhrubby.*

CORALLOIDES.

*94. ——— *Coralloides* fruticuloſus ſolidus, ramulis fragilis.
teretibus obtuſis.——116. t. 17. f. 34.
Brittle Liverwort.

*95. ——— *Coralloides* fruticuloſus tubuloſus ramo- furcatus.
ſus, ramis erectis furcatis.——104. t. 16. f. 27.
Forked Liverwort.

*96. ——— *Coralloides* fruticuloſus cupreſſiformis ſo- globoſus.
lidus ramoſiſſimus, ramulis teretibus acutis fur-
catis, tuberculis terminalibus globoſis.——117.
t. 17. f. 35.
Round-headed Liverwort.

*97. ——— *Coralloides* fruticuloſus lignoſus ſolidus paſchalis.
tectus, foliolis cruſtaceis.——114. t. 17. f. 33.
Woody Liverwort.

*98. LICHEN

2. rangiferinus. alpestris. * 98. LICHEN *Coralloides* fruticulosus perforatus ramosissimus candicans, ramulis mutantibus.——107. t. 16. f. 29.
Rein-deer Liverwort.

2. rang. sylvaticus. * 99. ——— *Coralloides*, corniculis rufescentibus.——110. t. 16. f. 30.
Brown-tipt Rein-deer Liverwort.

Roccella. 100. ——— *Coralloides* fruticulosus solidus aphyllus subramosus tinctorius, apicibus nigris, tuberculis alternis.——120. f. 17. t. 39.
Argol or Canary Weed.

siliquosus. *101. ——— *Coralloides* fruticulosus petræus solidus subramosus fasciicularis verrucosus et veluti siliquosus, tuberculis lateralibus concavis, cornuibus indivisis et incurvatis.——119. t. 17. f. 38.
Podded Liverwort.

spinosus. *102. ——— *Coralloides* fruticulosus tubulosus ramosissimus spinosus, ramulis tuberculatis subdigitatis.——101. t. 16. f. 25.
Prickly Liverwort.

subulatus. *103. ——— *Coralloides* fruticulosus subdichotomus, ramis simplicibus subulatis.——102. t. 16. f. 26.
Horned Liverwort.

uncialis. *104. ——— *Coralloides* fruticulosus perforatus, ramulis breviſſimis acutis.——99. t. 16. f. 22.
Short Liverwort.

* * * * * * * * * *Filamentosi. Filamentous.*

USNEA.

articulatus. *105. ——— *Usnea* filamentosus articulatus, ramulis tenuissimis punctatis.——60. t. 11. f. 4.
Jointed Liverwort.

barbatus. *106. ——— *Usnea* filamentosus pendulus subarticulatus, ramis patentibus.——63. t. 12. f. 6.
Bearded Liverwort.

chalybeiformis. *107. ——— *Usnea* filamentosus chalybeiformis subramosus decumbens implicato-flexuosus.——66. t. 13. f. 10.
Wiry Liverwort.

*108. LICHEN

*108. LICHEN *Usnea* filamentosus ramosus erectus floridus, scutellis radiatis.——69. t. 13. f. 13. floridus.
Flowering Liverwort.

*109. —— *Usnea* filamentosus ramosissimus erectus, tuberculis farinaceis sparsis.——67. t. 13. f. 12. hirtus.
Rough Liverwort.

*110. —— *Usnea* filamentosus pendulus jubatus nigricans fæniculaceus, axillis compressis.—— 64. t. 12. f. 7. jubatus.
Fennel Liverwort.

*111. —— *Usnea* filamentosus ramosissimus decumbens implicatus opacus, lanæ nigræ instar.—— 66. t. 14. f. 8. lanatus.
Woolly Liverwort.

*112. —— *Usnea* filamentosus pendulus, ramis implexis, scutellis radiatis.——56. t. 11. f. 1. plicatus.
Common Hairy Liverwort or Tree Moss.

*113. —— *Usnea* filamentosus ramosissimus decumbens implexus nitidus ater.——66. t. 13. f. 9. pubescens.
Tufted Black Liverwort.

*114. —— *Usnea* filamentosus aureus ramosissimus erectus fastigiatus inæquali-angulosus.——73. t. 13. f. 16. vulpinus.
Gold Liverwort.

MARCHANTIA.

MARCHANTIA.

L. G. Pl. 1198. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

MARCH. A. G. 1713. t. 5. Mich. 1. HEPATICA, Mich. 2. LUNULARIA, Mich. 4. LICHEN, Dill. Musc. 515.

1. MARCHANTIA *Lichen* pileata angustifolia dichotoma, calyce communi integro hemisphærico.——520. t. 75. f. 3. androgyna.
Mushroom-headed Androgynous Marchantia.

2. —— *Lichen* anapodocarpos, calyce communi dimidiato palmato quadrifido.——531. t. 77. f. 8. chenopoda.
Duck's-foot-headed Marchantia.

*3. MAR-

conica. *3. MARCHANTIA *Lichen* pileata verrucosa, calyce communi quinqueloculari subovato.——516. t. 75. f. 1.
Wart Marchantia.

cruciata. *4. —— *Lichen* seminifer lunata pileata, calyce communi quadripartito, laciniis tubulosis.——521. t. 75 f. 5.
Cross-headed Marchantia.

hemisphærica. *5. —— *Lichen* paluſtris pileata, foliis crenatis, calyce communi quinquefido hemisphærico, perichætio nullo.——519. t. 75. f. 2.
Marsh Marchantia.

2. polymorpha. *6. —— *Lichen* fontana latifolia, calyce communi decemfido, capitulo ſtellato, radiis teretibus.——523. t. 76. f. 6.
Common Marchantia.

*7. —— *Lichen* minor.——527. t. 77. f. 7.
Small Common Marchantia.

3. *8. —— calyce communi octopartito, laciniis e plano convexis, capitulo non diſſecto. Mich. Gen. 1. t. 1. f. 5.

tenella. 9 —— *Lichen* pileata carinata, calyce communi hemisphærico apiculato, margine radiato, capitulis fimbriatis.——521. t. 75. f. 4.
Small-channelled Fringe-capped Liverwort.

RICCIA.

RICCIA.

L. G. Pl. 1200. Cryptogamia Algæ. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.
MICHELII, Gen. 57.

criſtallina. 1. RICCIA paluſtris, foliis Rutæ aſpergine cryſtallina perfuſis, margine incraſſatis, frondibus ſuperficie papilloſis.——355. t. 78. f. 12.
Rue-cut Riccia.

fluitans. *2. —— aquatica fluitans furcata, frondibus dichotomis lineari-formibus.——514. t. 74. f. 47.
Float Riccia.

*3. RICCIA

*3. RICCIA paluſtris, frondibus glabris canaliculatis bilobis obtuſis.——533. t. 78. f. 10. glauca.
Marſh Riccia.

*4. —— minima nitida, frondibus glabris bipartitis acutis.——534. t. 78. f. 11. minima.
Small Riccia.

*5. —— natans verna ima parte fimbriata, frondibus obcordatis ciliatis. natans.
Fringed Riccia.

*6. —— gelatinoſa, frondibus ramoſis, laciniis ſinuatis apice dilatatis crenatis.——142. t. 19. f. 29. ſinuata.
Rock Riccia.

SPONGIA.

SPONGE.

L. G. Pl. * Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

* *Tenaces. Tough.*

*1. SPONGIA teretiſolia viridis erecta dichotoma compreſſa, geniculis tumidiuſculis. dichotoma.
Forked Sponge.

*2. —— tenax ramoſiſſima erecta, ramis teretiuſculis obtuſis. oculata.
Branched Sponge.

* * *Fragiles. Brittle.*

*3. —— fluviatilis erecta fragilis, ramis teretiuſculis. fluviatilis.
River Sponge.

*4. —— repens fragilis, ramis teretibus obtuſis. lacuſtris.
Creeping Sponge.

TARGIONIA.

TARGIONIA.

L. G. Pl. 1197. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.
MICH. Gen. 3.

*1. TARGIONIA petræa minima, fructu orobi.—— 532. t. 78. f. 9. hypophylla.
Vetch Targionia.

TREMELLA.

* Not inſerted in the laſt Edition of the Genera Plantarum.

TREMELLA.

TREMELLA.

L. G. Pl. 1204. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

DILLENII, Muſc. 41.

adnata. 1. TREMELLA rotunda imbricata livida.
Imbricated Tremella.

Auricula. *2. ——— ſeſſilis membranacea auriformis cinerea.
Eared Tremella or Jew's-ear.

difformis. 3. ——— ſubrotunda ſinuoſa difformis gelatinoſa.
Ill-ſhaped Tremella.

hemiſphæri-ca. *4. ——— hemiſphærica ſparſa.
Sea Tremella.

juniperina. 5. ——— juniperina ſeſſilis membranacea auriformis fulva.
Juniper Tremella.

Lichenoides. *6. ——— *Lichenoides* pellucida endiviæfolia erecta plana, margine criſpo lacinulato.——143. t. 19. f. 31.
Tranſparent Tremella.

Noſtoc. *7. ——— terreſtris plicata undulata pinguis et fugax.——52. t. 10. f. 14.
Jelly Tremella.

purpurea. *8. ——— paluſtris purpurea ſubgloboſa ſeſſilis ſolitaria glabra, veſiculis ſphæricis fungiformibus. ——55. t. 10. f. 17.
Purple Tremella.

verrucoſa. *9. ——— fluviatilis tuberculoſa ſolida rugoſa gelatinoſa et uterculoſa.——54. t. 10. f. 16.
Warty Tremella.

ULVA.

LAVER.

L. G. Pl. 1206. Cryptogamia Alga. Cl. 24. Ord. 3.

DILLENII, Muſc. 55. TREMELLA.

articulata. *1. ULVA tubuloſa ramoſiſſima articulata purpurea, articulis cylindricis, ramis oppoſitis.
Jointed Laver.

*2. ULVA

* 2. ULVA marina tenuiſſima tubuloſa ramoſa compreſſa. — compreſſa.
Flat Laver.

3. ——— marina fiſtuloſa filiformis articulata, articulis alternatim compreſſis.——34. t. 6. f. 39. — confervoides.
Hollow-branched Jointed Laver.

* 4. ——— membranacea, fronde dichotoma viridi. — dichotoma.
Graſs-leaved Laver.

* 5. ——— *Tremella* paluſtris ſphærica aggregata, veſiculis ſphæricis fungiformibus.——55. t. 10. f. 17. — granulata.
Bladder Laver.

* 6. ——— *Tremella* marina tubuloſa ſimplex, inteſtinorum figuram referens.——47. t. 9. f. 7. — inteſtinalis.
Gutt Laver.

7. ——— thermalis valvuloſa erecta ſimplex, capitulo ſubrotundo, cellulis labyrinthiformibus prominentiiſque clavatis. Vandell. — labyrinthiformis.
Paduan Laver.

Habitat in Thermis Patavinis gradu caloris 49. &c. Lin.

* 8. ——— *Tremella* marina Lactucæ ſimilis palmata prolifera membranacea, ramentis inferne anguſtatis.——42. t. 8. f. 1. — 1. Lactuca.
Green Laver or Oyſter Green.

* 9. ——— *Tremella* paluſtris Lactucæ marinæ ſimilis, ſed multo minor et tenerior.——43. t. 8. f. 2. — 2.
Small Green Laver.

*10. ——— oblonga plana undulata membranacea latiſſima viridis. — latiſſima.
Curled Laver.

Obſer. Variat colore purpureo.

*11. ——— *Tremella* marina faſciata, fronde oblonga bullata.——46. t. 9. f. 6. — Linza.
Ribband Laver.

12. ——— pruniformis ſubgloboſa ſolitaria ſeſſilis mollis. — pruniformis.
Plum-ſhaped Laver.

*13. ——— fronde ramoſa plana undulata purpurea. — ramoſa.
Branched Laver.

*14. ——— *Tremella* marina umbilicata, fronde dilatata ſubſinuata, centro radicato.——45. t. 8. f. 3. — umbilicalis.
Navel Laver.

THE

CRYPTOGAMIAN CLASS.

ORDER IV.

FUNGI, — MUSHROOMS.

Agaricus	— —	Agaric.
Boletus	— —	Boletus.
Clathrus	— —	Clathrus.
Clavaria	— —	Clavaria.
Helvella	— —	Helvella.
Hydnum	— —	Hydnum.
Lycoperdon	— —	Puffball.
Mucor	— —	Mucor.
Peziza	— —	Peziza.
Phallus	— —	Morel.

AGARICUS.

AGARIC.

L. G. Pl. 1209. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

AMANITA DILLENII.

Androſaceus. * 1. AGARICUS ſtipitatus albus, pileo plicato membranaceo, ſtipite nigro.
Black-ſtalked Agaric.

campanulatus. * 2. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo campanulato ſtriato pellucido, lamellis adſcendentibus, ſtipite nudo.
Bell Agaric.

campeſtris. * 3. ——— eſculentus ſtipitatus, pileo convexo ſquamato albido, lamellis rufis.
Field Agaric or Common Muſhroom.

Chantarellus. * 4. ——— ſtipitatus, lamellis ramoſis decurrentibus.
Yellow Agaric or Champignon.

cinnamomeus. * 5. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo ſordide flavo, lamellis luteo-rufis.
Brown Agaric.

clavus. 6. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo luteo convexo ſtriato, lamellis ſtipiteque albis.

clypeatus. 7. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo hemiſphærico viſcido acuminato, lamellis albis, ſtipite longo cylindrico albo.

crinitus. 8. ——— ſtipitatus jamaicenſis, pileo infundibuliformi piloſo, lamellis æqualibus, ſtipite filiformi.
Hairy Jamaica Agaric.

delicioſus. 9. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo teſtaceo, ſucco luteſcente.
Yellow-juiced Agaric.

equeſtris. *10. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo pallido, diſco ſtellatim luteo, lamellis ſulphureis.
Starry Agaric.

extinctorius. *11. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo campaniformi albido lacero, lamellis niveis, ſtipite ſubbulboſo ſubulato nudo.
Conic Agaric.

fimetarius. *12. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo campanulato lacero, lamellis nigris lateraliter flexuoſis, ſtipite fiſtuloſo.
Egg Agaric.

*13. AGARICUS

*13. AGARICUS ſtipitatus, pileo convexo viſcido pellucido lamelliſque luteis, ſtipite nudo. fragilis.
Brittle Agaric.

14. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo flavo convexo, lamellis albis. georgii.

*15. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo plano concavo purpureo, lamellis omnibus magnitudine æqualibus ſtipiteque albis. integer.
White Agaric.

*16. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo plano carneo lacteſcente, lamellis rufis, ſtipite longe carneo. lactifolius.
Milky Agaric.

*17. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo convexo acuminato griſeo, lamellis convexis griſeis crenatis, ſtipite nudo. mammoſus.
Grey Agaric.

*18. ——— ſtipitatus, lamellis dimidiatis ſolitariis, ſtipite volvato, apice dilatato. muſcarius.
Reddiſh Agaric.

*19. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo planiuſculo lacteſcente, margine deflexo, lamellis incarnato-pallidis. piperatus.
Pepper Agaric.

*20. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo lævi livido, lamellis nigricantibus ſeperatis, ſtipite bulboſo volvato. ſeperatus.
Blackiſh Agaric.

*21. ——— cauleſcens, pileo convexo cinereo, verrucis lamelliſque albis, ſtipite baſi craſſiuſculo. verrucoſus.
Warty Agaric.

*22. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo ramoſo, margine violaceo tomentoſo, ſtipite cœruleſcente lana ferruginea. violaceus.
Violet Agaric.

*23. ——— ſtipitatus, pileo purpuraſcente-fuſco viſcido, lamellis fuſco-purpuraſcentibus. viſcidus.
Clammy Agaric.

*24. ——— ſtipitatus albus, pileo plicato membranaceo, lamellis baſi latioribus. umbelliferus.
Wood Agaric.

**** *Paraſitici, acaules, dimidiati.*
Paraſitic, without ſtalks, halved.

*25. ——— acaulis alneus, lamellis bifidis pulverulentis. alneus.
Alder Agaric.

betulinus. *26. AGARICUS acaulis coriaceus villoſus betulinus, margine obtuſo, lamellis ramoſis anaſtomoſantibus.
Birch Agaric.

pectinatus. *27. ——— acaulis coriaceus pectinatus, lamellis ſinuatis ſimplicibus.
Toothed Agaric.

quercinus. *28. ——— acaulis quercinus, lamellis labyrinthiformibus.
Oak Agaric.

BOLETUS.

BOLETUS.

L. G. Pl. 1210. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

DILLENIUS, SUILLUS Mich. 68. 69. POLYPORUS Mich. 70. 71.

* *Paraſitici, acaules. Paraſitic, without Stalks.*

albus. *1. BOLETUS acaulis pulvinatus lævis, poris oblongis.
White Agaric.

Favus. *2. ——— acaulis chinenſis ſubpulvinatus ſcaber, ſetis erectis ramoſiſſimis, poris angulatis patulis.
Honeycomb Chineſe Agaric.

fomentarius. *3. ——— acaulis pulvinatus inæqualis obtuſus, poris teretibus æqualibus glaucis.
Spongy Boletus.

igniarius. *4. ——— acaulis pulvinatus lævis, poris tenuiſſimis.
Hard Boletus or Touchwood.

ſanguineus. *5. ——— acaulis ſurinamenſis ſubmembranaceus ruber, poris tenuiſſimis.
Blood-red Surinam Boletus.

ſuaveolens. 6. ——— acaulis, ſuperne lævis, ſaliçinus.
Sweet-ſcented Boletus.

tuberoſus. *7. ——— acaulis pulvinatus albus lævis, poris acutis difformibus.
Cork Boletus.

2. *8. ——— vel Fungus foraminoſus arboreus lævis albiſſimus. R. Syn. 2. Ed. 340.

*9. BOLETUS

* 9. BOLETUS acaulis, fasciis dicoloribus, poris albis. versicolor.
Striped Boletus.

* * *Stipitati. With Stalks.*

*10. ——— stipitatus, pileo glabro pulvinato marginato, poris compositis acutis, porulis angulatis brevioribus. bovinus.
Brown Boletus.

11. ——— stipitatus, pileo viscido pulvinato, poris teretibus subangulatisque truncatis, angulo granulato. granulatus.

*12. ——— stipitatus, pileo pulvinato subviscido, poris rotundatis convexis flaviffimis, stipite albo. luteus.
Yellow Boletus.

13. ——— stipitatus perennis, pileo utrinque planiusculo. perennis.
Perennial Boletus.

14. ——— stipitatus, pileo albido, poris difformibus oblongo-flexuosis niveis. subsquamosus.
Scaly Boletus.

15. ——— stipitatus, pileo flavo subtomentoso, poris subangulatis difformibus fulvis planis, stipite flavo. subtomentosus.
Downy Boletus.

16. ——— stipitatus, pileo pulvinato viscido, poris teretibus convexis immersis distinctis, stipite lacero. viscidus.
Viscid Boletus.

CLATHRUS.

CLATHRUS.

L. G. Pl. 1213. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

MICHELII 93.

* *Acaules. Without Stalks.*

1. CLATHRUS acaulis subrotundus cancellatus ruber. cancellatus.
Latticed Clathrus.

* * *Stipitati.*

* *Stipitati. With Stalks.*

denudatus. 2. CLATHRUS ſtipitatus purpureus, capitulo oblongo volvato.

nudus. 3. —— ſtipitatus, capitulo oblongo axi longitudinali adnato.

recutitus. 4. —— ſtipitatus, capitulo globoſo, glande ovali.

CLAVARIA.

CLAVARIA.

L. G. Pl. 1216. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

VAILLANT. B. P. 7. MICHELII 87. CORALLOIDES, Tournef. 332. Mich. 88. CORALLO-FUNGUS, Vaill. B. P. 8. FUNGOIDES DILLENII.

* *Indiviſæ. Undivided.*

militaris. 1. CLAVARIA clavata integerrima militaris crocea.

ophioglosſoides. *2. —— clavata integerrima compreſſa obtuſa nigra. *Black Clavaria.*

piſtillaris. *3. —— clavæformis ſimpliciſſima alba. *Simple Clavaria.*

* * *Ramoſæ. Branching.*

Coralloides. *4. —— flava, ramis confertis ramoſiſſimis inæqualibus. *Yellow Clavaria.*

digitata. *5. —— ramoſa digitata lignea nigra. *Fingered Clavaria.*

faſtigiata. *6. —— lutea fœtida, ramis confertis ramoſiſſimis faſtigiatis. *Stinking Clavaria.*

1. Hypoxylon. *7. —— ramoſo-cornuta compreſſa nigra, apicibus albidis. *Flat Clavaria.*

2. *8. —— vel *Agaricus* ramoſus cornu rangiferi referens.

*9. CLAVARIA

*9. CLAVARIA ramis ramoſis acuminatis inequalibus muſcoides. luteis.
Moſs Clavaria.

ELVELA.

ELVELA.

L. G. Pl. 1214. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

FUNGOIDASTER, Mich. 82. FUNGOIDES, Mich. 86.
Fungoides Species Vaill. B. P. XI. 8.

* *Stipitata. With Stalks.*

*1. ELVELA criſpa laciniata, pediculo craſſo ſtriato rimoſo et fiſtuloſo, pileo deflexo adnato lobato difformi. Mitra.
Curled Elvela.

** *Acaulis. Stalkleſs.*

2. ——— acaulis utrinque planiuſcula. Pineti.
Stalkleſs Elvela.

HYDNUM.

HYDNUM.

L. G. Pl. 1211. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

ERINACEUS, Dill. Michelii 72.

1. HYDNUM ſtipitatum hirſutum ex fuſco fulvum, pediculo tenuiore, pileo dimidiato. auriſcalpium.
Ear-pick Hydnum.

•2. ——— ſtipitatum album, pileo convexo imbricato. imbricatum.
Common Hydnum.

3. ——— paraſiticum acaule arcuato-rugoſum tomentoſum. paraſiticum.
Paraſitic Hydnum.

4. ——— ſtipitatum, pileo convexo lævi flexuoſo flavo. repandum.

5. ——— ſtipitatum, pileo plano infundibuliformi. tomentoſum.
Downy Hydnum.

LYCOPERDON.

LYCOPERDON.

PUFF-BALL.

L. G. Pl. 1217. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

TOURNEF. 331. MICH. 97. VAILL. B. P. 16. 4—10. BOVISTA. DILL. LYCOPERDOIDES MICH. 98. LYCOPERDASTRUM MICH. 99. GEASTER MICH. 100. CARPOBOLUS MICH. 101.

* *Solida, ſubterranea, abſque radice.*
Solid, ſubterranean, without a Root.

cervinum. *1. LYCOPERDON cervinum globoſum ſolidiuſculum lacerum tuberoſum fulvum centro farinifero, radice deſtitutum.
Branny Puff-ball.

Tuber. *2. ——— ſolidum muricatum, pulpa obſcura odorata, radice deſtitutum.
Solid Puff-balls or Truffles.

* * *Pulverulenta, radicata ſupra terram.*
Powdery, rooted above ground.

aurantium. 3. ——— aurantium ſphæroidale baſi rugoſum ſtipitatum, laciniis obtuſe emarginatis dehiſcens.
Orange-coloured Puff-ball.

Boviſta. 4. ——— ſubrotundum, lacerato-dehiſcens.
Common Puff-ball.

Carpobolus. 5. ——— italicum album, volva multifida, fructu globoſo, ex ſeminibus combinatis.

fornicatum. *6. ——— volva quadrifida erecta fornicata, capitulo glabro, ore obtuſo ciliato.
Turret Puff-ball.

pedunculatum. 7. ——— ſtipite longo, capitulo globoſo glabro, ore cylindrico integerrimo.
Stalked Puff-ball.

radiatum. 8. ——— diſco hemiſphærico, radio colorato.
Radiated Puff-ball.

ſtellatum. 9. ——— ſtellatum, volva multifida patente, capitulo glabro, ore acuminato dentato.
Star Puff ball.

* * * *Paraſitica,*

*** *Parasitica, in farinam fatiscentia.*

Parasitic,

10. LYCOPERDON epidendron, cortice farinaque purpurea. Epidendron.

11. ——— aggregatum parasiticum, ore multifido lacero, pulvere fusco. epiphyllum.

Colt's-foot Puff-ball.

Habitat in dorso foliorum Tussilaginis.

MUCOR.

MUCOR.

L. G. Pl. 1218. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

MICH. 95. MUCILAGO MICH. 96. LYCOGALA MICH. 95.

* *Perennes. Perennial.*

*1. MUCOR seta nigra, villo fusco. Embolus.

Black Mucor.

Habitat in lignis putridis.

2. ——— perennis pallidus, pileo fulvo. fulvus.

Yellow Mucor.

Habitat Upsaliæ.

3. ——— perennis viridis, foliis furfuraceis stipite filiformi, capitulo globoso. furfuraceus.

Branny Mucor.

Habitat in terra nuda passim in Suecia.

*4. ——— perennis arboreus, stipite subulato nigro, capitulo lenticulari cinereo. Lichenoides.

Grey-headed Mucor.

Habitat in lignis putridis.

5. ——— perennis, stipite filiformi nigro, capitulo globoso cinereo. sphærocephalus.

Round-headed Mucor.

Habitat in lignis putridis frequens.

** *Fugaces.*

* * *Fugaces.*

cespitosus. 6. MUCOR albus stipite ramoso, spicis ternatis.

7. ——— vel *Aspergillus* terrestris capitosus et ramosus albus. Mich. gen. 21. t. 93. f. 4.

Habitat in putrescentibus.

crustaceus. * 8. ——— stipitatus albus, spicis digitatis, seminibus rotundis.

Fingered Mucor.

Habitat in cibis corruptis.

Erysiphe. 9. ——— albus, capitulis fuscis sessilibus.

Habitat in Foliis Humuli, Aceris. Lamii, Galeopsidis, Lithospermi.

glaucus. *10. ——— stipitatus, capitulo subrotundo glauco aggregato, seminibus rotundis.

Greenish Mucor.

Habitat in Citris, Melonibus, Pomis aliisque corruptis.

leprosus. *11. ——— setaceus, initio niveus, deinde aureus, seminibus radicalibus ovatis.

Yellowish Mucor.

Habitat in cellulis fornicatis et cavernis.

Mucedo. *12. ——— stipitatus bombycinus, capsula globosa, capitulo lucido per maturitatem nigro, pediculo griseo.

Cotton Mucor.

Habitat in variis putridis, pane, plantis, &c.

septicus. 13. ——— unctuosus flavus ramosissimus mollis.

Habitat in vaporariis defervescentibus visibili incremento, maturus semina explodens.

PEZIZA.

PEZIZA.

L. G. Pl. 1215. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

DILLENIUS, CYATHOIDES MICH. 102. FUNGOIDES SPECIES VAILL. B. P. XI. 4, 5, 6, 7.

acetabulum. *1. PEZIZA cyathiformis, extus angulata, venis ramosis.

Cup Peziza.

2. PEZIZA

2. PEZIZA turbinata cochleata, intus rufescens, extus candicans et quasi farinosa. cochleata.
Shell Peziza.

*3. ——— infundibuliformis, disco patente sinuato punctato. cornucopioides.
Cornucopia Peziza.

4. ——— globoso-campanulata, margine crenato. cupularis.

*5. ——— cyathiformis lutea, margine obtuso erecto lævi. cyathoides.
Smooth Peziza.

*6. ——— campanulata lentifera nigra. lentifera.
Black Peziza.

*7. ——— turbinata truncata, disco punctato. punctata.
Spotted Peziza.

*8. ——— plana lutea parva, margine convexo piloso. scutellata.
Hairy Peziza.

PHALLUS.

MOREL.

L. G. Pl. 1212. Cryptogamia Fungus. Cl. 24. Ord. 4.

MICHELII 83. BOLETUS MICH. 85. PHALLOBOLETUS MICH. 84.

*1. PHALLUS esculentus, pileo ovato, stipite nudo rugoso. esculentus.
Esculent Morel.

*2. ——— fætidus albus volvatus stipitatus penis imaginem referens, pileo celluloso. impudicus.
Stinking Morel.

FINIS.

A

CATALOGUE

OF

CURIOUS RANUNCULUSSES,

Of the YEAR 1769.

Deſcribing above Eleven hundred different Sorts, with their Names, Colours, Manner of Blowing, and Prices.

N°		s.	d.
1	THE Abbot of Barail, deep yellow, ſpotted with red, a fine flower ——	1	8
2	Allegret, a light fiery Pomgranate, truſſes well, a very fine flower ——	1	10
3	Abbot of Clugny, an odd grey, aſh colour'd bottom, truſſes extremely well, very fine	3	0
4	Abbeſs of Clorivalle, a ducat gold-colour mixed with a fiery orange, well filled ——	1	0
5	Abdolominus, an orange yellow, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
6	Adana, yellow with a little brown red —	0	10
7	Andromachus, colour of an orange —	0	9
8	Houſe of Bourbon, a fine agate fleſh colour. —	1	0
9	Athemius, a pale roſe ——	0	9
10	Arnouville, fleſh colour, truſſes well ——	1	0
11	Harlequin, yellow and red ſtriped —	1	8
12	Abagarius, deep yellow edged with red —	0	9
13	Agate Roſe, a large flower ——	0	9
14	Aubanel, a cherry crimſon, a large flower	1	0
15	Ali-baſſa, a dark red ——	0	9
16	Admiral Watſon, an odd brown red, olive bottom, truſſes well ——	1	8
17	Orange Crown, fine orange, large flower —	1	6
18	Belizar, a brown red, edged with black —	1	8
19	Wyn Schencker, a fine crimſon ——	0	5
20	Alchimedon, a fiery red, truſſes well —	1	6
21	The Abbot Marotin, a jonquil colour ——	0	9
22	Acheron, an odd brown violet ——	3	0

N°		s.	d.
23	Arguſſina, a light violet, truſſes well —	2	0
24	Albarnox, a fiery aurora, yellow bottom	2	6
25	Abirodas, a ſhaded orange ——	1	6
26	Androce, a brown aurora, olive bottom	1	4
27	Andrinopolis, an orange red ——	1	0
28	Chiromantia, a pure yellow ——	0	9
29	Arenſdorf, a yellow olive, large flower, truſſes well	1	8
30	Bauſtina, fine yellow, edged with a brown red	1	0
31	Alciates, a lovely roſe crimſon, whitiſh bottom, truſſes well, very fine ——	1	0
32	Arſinoe, aurora red —— —	1	8
33	Apollo's Bow, deep yellow, ſpotted with fire colour	0	5
34	Agoitas, light violet ——	0	9
35	Artocreas, yellow aurora, a large flower ——	1	8
36	Admiral Pococke, apple bloſſom colour ——	1	6
37	—— Hardy, a dark velvet crimſon, truſſes well, very fine —— —	2	0
38	Arnobine, a light aurora ——	1	6
39	Bonne Garde, crimſon ——	0	6
40	Acriſe, a red agate, truſſes well, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine —— —	1	0
41	Amarillis, an odd grey, truſſes well —	1	8
42	Acteon, deep yellow, ſpotted with red —	0	9
43	Caracalla, pale roſe, white bottom ——	0	6
44	Agnatolia, light violet ——	2	0
45	Anſpach, deep yellow, ſpotted with red, truſſes well	0	9
46	Archbiſhop of Mexico, violet, truſſes well, very fine	1	8
47	Admiral Chabotius, light pomgranate, ſtrong ſtalk, large flower —— ——	1	10
48	Princeſs of Aſturia, roſe colour ——	1	0
49	Amadeus, an odd brown grey, truſſes well	1	0
50	Artemiſa, fine yellow, ſpotted with red	0	9
51	Brutus, fiery red —— —	1	8
52	Apolonites, pale fleſh colour, truſſes well	1	6
53	Amadei, crimſon, flaked with brimſtone	1	0
54	Roman Dreſs, a velvet black ——	4	0
55	Amarilles, orange, yellow bottom —	1	0
56	Antiſtus, yellow —— —	0	9
57	Admiral Saunders, light aurora, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine —	2	6
58	Almeda, an odd grey, large flower, truſſes well	1	0
59	Prince of Nieuburgh, aurora ——	0	9
60	Artemidorus, reddiſh marbled —	1	6
61	Aſclepiades, a red aurora, yellow bottom	1	6

N°		s.	d.
62	Admiral Holmes, a dark deep red, well filled, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	2	0
63	Abiathara, a brown olive, and dark red ſpotted	2	0
64	Aſtrean, pale roſe, agate bottom, truſſes well, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
65	Arbella, an orange yellow	0	9
66	Aturnius, light roſe colour	0	10
67	Ariſtomenes, jonquil yellow	0	9
68	Abula, an oddiſh dark brown, olive bottom	2	10
69	Achates, orange	0	9
70	Auſonius, an agate white, with a little roſe colour	1	0
71	Arimaxes, an oddiſh brown, olive bottom	1	0
72	Agria, pale flax colour, large flower	0	9
73	Ariſtophanes, a yellowiſh aurora, well filled	1	0
74	Aproniar, violet	0	9
75	——, ſpotted with red and yellow	0	9
76	Arcadia, light violet, truſſes well	1	0
77	Alandites, a fiery orange, very fine	1	8
78	Alphenius Varus, whitiſh mixed with roſe colour, truſſes well	0	9
79	Albador, grey, inclining to a light purple, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well	1	0
80	Ariſtogenes, colour of an orange	1	0
81	Triumphal Arch, a dark fiery red, truſſes well, very fine	1	0
82	Affride, deep jonquil yellow	0	10
83	Armida, pale fleſh colour, truſſes well	1	8
84	Apamia, a fiery orange, yellow bottom, very fine	1	6
85	—— crimſon velvet	1	0
86	Harlequin of Mons, ſtriped with a brimſtone yellow and red, truſſes well, very fine	5	0
87	Admiral Durell, fleſh colour, brimſtone bottom, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well	1	8
88	Altilles, a bluſh of a pomgranate, well filled, large flower, very fine	1	0
89	Adaniantilla, fiery orange, yellowiſh bottom	1	0
90	Aringona, light fire colour, truſſes well	1	6
91	Almazaron, a copper colour'd olive, large flower, very fine	2	0
92	Antequara, browniſh yellow *(picté)* with red, ſtrong ſtalk	1	8
93	Black Eagle, deep purple *(foncé)* very fine	16	0
94	Argentove, a fine fire colour, truſſes well	1	0
95	Almerica, an oddiſh brown, olive bottom	0	9

N°		s.	d.
96	Alaricus, a light roſe, agate bottom —	1	0
97	Androce, a pure jonquil, well filled —	0	6
98	Aruba, an odd light violet, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
99	Royal White, white ſpotted with roſe colour —	0	9
100	Minerva, a fine crimſon red —	1	8
101	Ahumada, yellow, ſtrong ſtalk —	1	0
102	The Dead Turk, yellow bottom —	0	6
103	Lord Anſon, pure jonquil, well filled —	0	9
104	Belgica, brimſtone yellow and red —	0	9
105	Angelotus, jonquil yellow, large flower —	1	6
106	Abraim Baſſa. deep yellow, edged with a little red	1	0
107	Avignon, yellow, ſhagged —	0	9
108	Artendon, pale yellow, ſpotted with red —	1	0
109	Ardea, light copper colour, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine		
110	Atilla, pale violet, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
111	Bazaria, fire colour. the bottom yellow —	1	6
112	The Eagle, roſe colour —	0	8
113	Auditor General, yellow mixed with fire colour, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	3	0
114	Aſtrakano, apple bloſſom colour, large flower	1	0
115	Arcas, cherry crimſon —	0	9
116	Admiral Doria, deep yellow, ſpotted with red, very large flower — —	1	0
117	Aniccla, fiery red, aurora bottom —	0	9
118	Athenodorus, an odd grey purple —	2	0
119	Armacha, yellow ſpotted with browniſh red, truſſes well — —	0	9
120	Tuſcan Crown, crimſon —	0	9
121	Dimnus, pale roſe with ſome black —	1	0
122	Armorica, whitiſh, brimſtone bottom, ſpotted with roſe colour, very fine — —	0	9
123	Arcadius, deep yellow, green bottom —	0	9
124	Anneſſiondos, cherry colour, aurora bottom, well filled — —	0	9
125	Aldourandi, orange yellow, large flower	1	0
126	Albutia, fiery yellow, a little ſtriped, very fine	2	6
127	Acadera, orange colour — —	1	0
128	Adolberon, yellow, with a little browniſh red	1	6
129	Alagrico, fine red, an odd agate bottom, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well — —	1	0
130	Aquila, an odd purple, grey bottom —	2	0
131	Mount Ætna, an odd grey, ſpotted with purple	1	7
132	Autumn, orange, edged with a browniſh red, large flower —	1	6

N°		s.	d.
133	Count of Tirol, aurora copper colour, well filled	1	6
134	Count Gotz, fine yellow flaked with red, truſſes well	2	0
135	Harlequin of Paſſau, fire colour, and yellow ſtriped, very fine	4	0
136	King Eucco, fine aurora, with fire colour	1	6
137	Aquilaſtre, deep yellow	0	9
138	Aſmodeus, yellow and red ſpotted	1	6
139	Count Lannoy, an odd copper-colour'd olive	1	0
140	Amurathes, a ſtrange red, well filled, ſtrong ſtalk	1	8
141	Antromora, deep yellow	1	0
142	Brianno, deep yellow, ſpotted with a fiery red	1	8
143	Arduſa, fine yellow, truſſes well, very fine	2	6
144	Attentulus, fine crimſon	1	0
145	Don Guſman, a pale cinnamon	0	9
146	Aſdrubal, pale aurora, large flower	0	9
147	The Perfect Beauty, a red agate, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
148	Admiral Tromp, a lovely agate, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
149	Admiral Noritz, orange aurora, yellow bottom, large flower, tall ſtalk, very fine	2	0
150	Baron Rhor, a brimſtone yellow, edged with red, truſſes well	0	9
151	Adopaga, an odd brown, olive bottom	2	0
152	Ariſtippus, an odd copper-colour'd olive	1	0
153	Arnades, a fire colour	1	0
154	Baron Cobenthal, flax colour, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
155	Amalthea, pale brimſtone *(picté)* with a little violet	0	9
156	Amignotte, light orange	1	0
157	Arola, pale roſe, a little ſtriped	1	0
158	Brabant, red	0	9
159	Anaſtas, brimſtone yellow, ſpotted with light red	1	0
160	Araſpes, fine yellow, with a little red	0	9
161	Count Prado, fine crimſon, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
162	Aricia, deep yellow edged with red	1	0
163	Arduina, a greeniſh yellow, with a little red	0	9
164	Daphida, a pure yellow, large flower	0	9
165	Abigail, an odd white and red flaked, large flower	2	0
166	Caligula, a deep orange yellow	1	0
167	Ambroſine, an odd dark red	1	8
168	Aurelio, aurora red, and yellow mixed, very fine	2	6
169	Bagophanes, grey, ſpotted with cherry colour	1	8
170	Baron Grechler, deep yellow, the edges red, truſſes well	1	0

N°		s.	d.
171	Ariaza, an agate white, with a little roſe colour	0	9
172	Alfreda, an uncommon pale agate colour, very fine	1	6
173	Don Antonio, deep red edged with black	1	8
174	Aurigo, a fiery red — —	1	0
175	Albanio, a light aurora, yellowiſh bottom	1	0
176	Alphio, deep yellow — —	2	0
177	Arnileto, a jonquil yellow — —	0	9
178	Ariberti, an odd red and yellow ſpotted, very fine	2	0
179	Hans van Grooter Macht, a roſe crimſon, flaked	0	7
180	Anaxarchus, deep orange — —	2	0
181	Beautiful Pallas, brimſtone bottom, ſtriped with a cherry crimſon — —	3	0
182	Baron Harrucker, a violet grey, truſſes extremely well, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine —	3	0
183	Ne plus ultra, a copper-colour'd yellow olive, edged with an odd black, truſſes extremely well, very fine — —	2	0
184	Beſzyka, an odd brown, truſſes well, very fine	1	8
185	Alphonſus the Firſt, a bright fiery orange	1	4
186	Angerone, red, a large flower —	1	0
187	Agape, a fine aurora yellow —	0	9
188	Aſella, a light brimſtone grey —	0	8
189	Bubax, deep yellow ſpotted with a fiery red	0	9
190	Araſſa, yellow and fire colour —	2	0
191	Altros, deep yellow, ſtrong ſtalk —	1	0
192	Balbaſtro, pale roſe, very large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	0	6
193	Cruſea, pale violet, large flower —	2	0
194	Abrotinus, an olive brown, edged with aurora	2	0
195	Lucellus, a crimſon roſe —	1	0
196	Baron Baſtheim, whitiſh ſpotted with cherry colour, large flower —	1	8
197	Graducle Canoninck, a *(ponſeau)* red, very large flower — —	0	7
198	Buronima, a light aurora —	1	0
199	The blue Mantle, a fine deep purple violet, very fine — —	2	6
200	Baron Fechenbach, a grey purple, very fine	2	0
201	Baron Don-balle, a light pomgranate colour, well filled, very fine —	2	0
202	Archua, an orange aurora —	0	10
203	Birigon, a lemon colour —	1	0
204	Duke of Rohan, a fine velvet, well filled, truſſes well, very fine — —	1	0
205	Sylla, a light yellow *(picoté)* with red	0	9

N°		s.	d.
206	Benadaſa, bright fire colour, tall ſtalk	1	0
207	Duke of Wemar, an olive yellow *(picté)* with red	0	9
208	Belle Roſetté, pale roſe, very fine ——	1	0
209	Father Adjute, pale red, yellowiſh bottom, truſſes extremely well ——	0	9
210	Berhamtus, an odd browniſh violet ——	2	0
211	Chloris, a light crimſon ——	0	10
212	The ſuperb Aurora, mixed with red ——	0	9
213	Baron Walde, orange mixed with red —	0	9
214	Biſhop of Fayance, a greyiſh purple and black, white bottom ——	2	0
215	Lyxander, an agate roſe ——	0	8
216	Barocque, an odd blackiſh brown, yellowiſh bottom	2	0
217	Boleſlaus, fine yellow, well filled ——	1	0
218	Bechtodus, yellow with a little reddiſh brown	1	0
219	Belladona, dark red, olive bottom, very fine	2	10
220	Count Sora, a red aurora, yellow bottom, ſtrong ſtalk —— ——	3	0
221	The Golden Cock, a ſhagged olive yellow	0	9
222	Baron Roſenberg, fine roſe colour, large flower, very fine —— ——	2	0
223	Biſtada, a fiery red, gold colour bottom	2	0
224	Berthulphus, a yellow brimſtone agate, large flower	0	9
225	Creon, pale red, agate bottom, large flower	0	9
226	The Briton, an odd brown, well filled	0	9
227	The Courtray, yellow, truſſes well ——	0	9
228	Abiſares, fine agate, the middle black	0	8
229	Baron Hopken, deep orange, lively colour, very fine —— ——	1	0
230	Bethſaida, whitiſh with a little violet —	0	9
231	The Fire of Cologn, truſſes well ——	0	9
232	Bonviſi, an odd aurora yellow, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
233	Belle Brunette, an odd dark brown, olive ground, ſtrong ſtalk —— ——	2	6
234	Juno, white and red ſtriped ——	1	8
235	Long live Charley, purple and flax grey	2	0
236	Breſilla, light olive, edged with a little brown	0	9
237	Baron Cronheilm, very fine roſe, ſtrong ſtalk	2	0
238	Bethulia, orange, truſſes well —	0	9
239	Berody, reddiſh neſh colour, very fine	2	10
240	The Wonder of our Days, yellow aurora, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes the beſt of all ——	5	0
241	The Belle Fidelle, light orange, very large flower	0	9
242	Boyena, yellow, truſſes well ——	1	4

Nº		s.	d.
243	Baron Bemſtorff, deep yellow, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine —— ——	1	6
244	Bandinellus, an oddiſh violet, truſſes well	2	0
245	Ciſeris, light orange, large flower ——	1	6
246	Caridemus, an agate brimſtone, ſpotted with red, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk — —	2	6
247	Berille, a very lively orange, well filled	0	9
248	Dampier, a greyiſh roſe colour ——	0	9
249	Baron Pomeraine, an oddiſh brown aurora, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well —	1	7
250	Bellamora, orange ſpotted, yellowiſh bottom	2	10
251	Belloſane, dark red —— ——	0	9
252	Brimantilla, a fine crimſon cherry, truſſes well	2	0
253	Breviano, a dark red violet, truſſes well, ſtrong ſtalk	2	0
254	Baron Korff, a jonquill yellow edged with red, truſſes well, very fine ——	2	0
255	Cydæus, yellow ſpotted with red, large flower, truſſes well ——	2	0
256	Chaudrola, yellow edged with red, large flower	1	0
257	Baron Tautenbourg, light crimſon, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well —— ——	2	0
258	Coridor, light aurora, large flower ——	1	0
259	Curius, light cinnamon colour mixed with yellow, large flower —— ——	1	0
260	Bonkoſky, an odd reddiſh brown, olive bottom	2	0
261	Babilas, deep aurora, olive bottom ——	0	9
262	Bogendorff, a brimſtone yellow ——	0	9
263	Counteſs of Fiola, light aurora, large flower	0	9
264	Cortada, yellow, the middle black —	1	0
265	Amadi the Second, fine yellow ——	1	0
266	Eraſmus, deep red —— ——	1	0
267	Aſcoliſſa, pale brimſtone ——	0	9
268	Civita, fine yellow, the middle black and green	1	0
269	Bulgloſa, an oddiſh aurora ——	0	9
270	Damarius, an odd olive brown ——	1	0
271	Bonatuſtus, an orange yellow, ſpotted with fire colour, truſſes well —— ——	1	0
272	Donna Bella, jonquil, edged with fire colour	1	0
273	Baron Lunenbourg, light violet, ſtrong ſtalk	1	8
274	—— Griffenheim, light yellow, tall ſtalk, large flower, very fine —— ——	2	0
275	The white Agate, truſſes well ——	0	9
276	Attalo, a fine yellow, with red and black	0	9
277	Boomberg, a red, aurora bottom —	1	8

No		s.	d.
278	Baron Vozey, pale violet, grey bottom, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	3	0
279	Betherema, a pale agate roſe, large flower	0	10
280	Baron Penkler, light aurora, brimſtone bottom, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	2	10
281	Briacus, yellow, in the middle a reddiſh brown and black, very fine — —	2	10
282	Delphos, a lovely red, whitiſh bottom	1	0
283	Baron Chin, a purpliſh roſe colour, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
284	Count Berg, an oddiſh violet grey, large flower	2	0
285	Meſſaline, deep yellow, the middle green, large flower — —	0	9
286	Atropoſa, a ſyrop colour, ſhaded —	2	0
287	Count of Lamberg, an olive yellow —	0	9
288	Baron Rantzau, a fine orange yellow, truſſes well, very fine — — —	1	6
289	Barcelonette, light violet —	0	9
290	The High Admiral of Naples, truſſes well, a fine yellow — —	0	6
291	Duke of Berwick, deep crimſon —	1	0
292	Count Lony, yellow and red, large flower	1	6
293	Lord Howard, yellow, the middle green, large flower, very fine — —	3	0
294	Biturika, an orange yellow, large flower, very fine	2	0
295	Baron Watteville, a roſe colour'd ſpotted, the bottom pale brimſtone —	2	6
296	Royal Aurora, a fiery red —	1	0
297	Aſevedo, yellow edged with a little red —	0	9
298	Count Palatin, a fire colour, large flower —	1	0
299	Batabora, a ſilver colour —	0	8
300	Agathe, fine crimſon — —	0	8
301	Pleſanten Vorſt, an orange yellow —	0	9
302	Count of Cobentzel, fine deep jonquil, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine —	2	0
303	Daphnes, light crimſon ſtriped —	1	0
304	Noah's Ark, fiery red, truſſes well —	0	5
305	Dotillas, an olive copper colour, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine —	0	9
306	Barbatilla, a roſe colour flaked, truſſes well, very fine — —	4	0
307	Counteſs of Cobentzel, a lovely roſe crimſon, bottom whitiſh, truſſes well —	2	0
308	Duke of Torcanel, deep gold colour, ſpotted with a reddiſh brown — —	1	6

309 Circle

N°		s.	d.
309	Circle of the Empire, dark browniſh aurora, very fine	2	0
310	Tuynder, yellow and red *(picoté)*	1	0
311	Betheſon, a light greyiſh roſe	2	0
312	Count Florimont, pale aurorà, brimſtone bottom, large flower	1	6
313	The Silver Cock, lively red and white	0	8
314	Count Beaujeu, deep yellow edged with red, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	2	0
315	The Choice of the olive colours, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	2	6
316	Brunchildis, fine yellow, middle green, truſſes well	2	0
317	Pomgranate, red, well filled	0	9
318	Colazzi, deep fire colour	1	0
319	Domine vander Vennet, a greyiſh purple large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	2	0
320	Count St. Germain, light roſe colour, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
321	Count Vertillach, dark red, truſſes well, very fine	4	0
322	Chevalier Comedo, agate mixed with fleſh colour, very fine	2	10
323	Count Buren, a ſhining deep red, with a velvet leaf, well filled, very fine	2	0
324	Balzaphon, red aurora, large flower, reddiſh	1	6
325	Duke of Sermonette, an oddiſh copper colour, ſpotted with a reddiſh brown, very large flower, truſſes well, very fine	2	6
326	Clodoval, yellow, with a little red	1	6
327	Governor General, fine aurora, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	1	0
328	Campanuſſa, light roſe, inclining to an agate	0	9
329	Egeas, an odd pale aurora	1	6
330	Biſhop of Augſburg, light violet, large flower	1	0
331	Fire of Luxemburg	1	0
332	Count Herbenſtein, fine aurora, yellow bottom, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſles well	2	10
333	Fire of Japan, fine red	1	0
334	The Black Lion, olive, yellow, and black	1	8
335	Bocalinon, yellow with a little red	1	6
336	Azangoſki, a very fine yellow, large flower	2	0
337	Baron Olne, an odd pale olive bottom, edged with a brown violet, very fine	2	0
338	General Albert, a fiery red	1	0
339	Count Tupin, a pale roſe colour	1	6

No		s.	d.
340	Colonel Celliſon, light cinnamon colour, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk ——	1	6
341	Count Walhain, a light orange ——	0	9
342	Cariolanes, light aurora ——	0	9
343	Chevalier de Rohan, pale brimſtone mixed with a little red, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	2	0
344	Counteſs Montlezun, light roſe, marbled, large flower, very fine ——	2	0
345	The New General, an aurora orange ——	0	9
346	Fiſant, white, ſpotted with red and yellow	0	9
347	Harlequin of Carcaſſone, deep jonquil, ſtriped with fire colour —— ——	2	0
348	Barridigus, pale yellow, with a little reddiſh brown	0	9
349	Flora Perfecta, yellow —— ——	1	6
350	Count Orling, light roſe, white bottom, large flower	1	8
351	Bacheranka, white mixed with roſe colour	1	0
352	Elpidianus, jonquil yellow, truſſes well, very fine	1	6
353	Baron Dalberg, fiery red, bottom yellowiſh olive ſtriped, truſſes well ——	1	8
354	Clethona, deep aurora, yellow bottom	0	10
355	Cinthia, an odd reddiſh brown, brimſtone bottom	1	6
356	Epimines, deep yellow, edged with a fiery red, well filled, very fine ——	1	8
357	Duke of Pomerania, a brown aurora, well filled	2	0
358	Epichares, a crimſon roſe colour, large flower	1	0
359	Arobita, apple bloſſom colour ——	2	0
360	The Fire of Paris —— ——	0	8
361	Flogianus, whitiſh agate, large flower, truſſes well	1	0
362	Cleriades, a jonquil yellow with a little red, large flower —— ——	1	0
363	Pereſtam, a fine aurora red ——	0	9
364	Count Fuger, an oddiſh olive ——	0	9
365	Count Falkenſtein, aurora, olive bottom	0	9
366	Count Saint Paul, yellow, edged with fire colour	1	8
367	The Flanders Harlequin, yellow, ſpotted with fire colour —— ——	6	0
368	Boas, yellow, edged with red, well filled	1	6
369	Chevalier Folard, a greyiſh violet, aſh colour, truſſes well —— ——	2	10
370	Cerberus, deep orange, yellow bottom —	0	9
371	Count Mansfeld, fine crimſon ——	1	0
372	Count Mornay, a true green olive, large flower, truſſes well, very fine ——	15	0
373	Bechris, a roſe agate, large flower ——	3	0

N°		s.	d.
374	Count Sabran, fleſh colour, flaked with pale brimſtone	2	0
375	King of Mauritania, violet purple, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes extremely well	2	10
376	The Great Mogul, a fine deep yellow	0	9
377	Elector of Treves, purple, truſſes well	2	6
378	The Orange Lion, a ſaffron colour, very fine	6	0
379	Parmenio, a brimſtone agate *(picoté)*	0	9
380	King of Syria, a velvet red	2	0
381	Colonel Beitack, fire colour, large flower, well filled, very fine	1	0
382	Carpoino, a light crimſon	1	0
383	Gratieuſe, fine orange, ſpotted with red, truſſes well	2	0
384	Count Cabanois, deep purple, truſſes well, very fine	4	0
385	King Charles's Head, deep red	1	0
386	Ephiteris, pale roſe, truſſes well	1	0
387	The Golden Helmet, a yellow aurora	0	8
388	Euripides, deep yellow, truſſes well, very fine	1	0
389	Beroalde, a lovely red, brimſtone bottom, truſſes well	1	0
390	Caſtellamon, aurora orange, well filled	1	0
391	Avila Nova, an odd aurora ſhaded, truſſes well, very fine	5	0
392	Crubifaxa, olive, edged with a little reddiſh brown	1	6
393	Calaphara, light aurora, large flower	0	9
394	Count Blet, a brimſtone yellow, large flower, very fine	1	8
395	Critiſmus, a light roſe	0	9
396	Alipiades, fine orange	2	0
397	Capinus, agate colour	1	0
398	Calazophy, yellow olive, edged with brown red	1	6
399	The Ladies Favourite, fiery red, and deep yellow ſtriped, well filled, very fine	8	0
400	General Schaumbourg, an odd reddiſh agate, finely pencilled, large flower, very fine	1	6
401	Prince of Arabia, a jonquil yellow	1	0
402	Danpovolis, a lemon colour	0	9
403	Chevalier Longanny, oddiſh grey, with a little violet, truſſes well	1	0
404	Gihomaert, red, ſtriped with white, ſtrong ſtalk	1	6
405	Duke of Lunenburg, pale fleſh colour, bottom brimſtone, large flower	0	8
406	Director General, a copper-coloured olive	2	9
407	Duke of Orſo, fine aurora, bottom olive	1	0

N°		s.	d.
408	Drexelius, a yellow copper colour, edged with brown	1	0
409	Doxius, pale yellow, large flower	1	0
410	Duke of Gravia, deep yellow, edged with fiery red, very fine	2	0
411	Jonathan, fiery red	0	9
412	The Beautiful Roſe, well filled	1	0
413	Feſulia, light violet	1	0
414	Capitain Kemetinger, deep aurora	1	0
415	General Cornabe, fiery orange, flaked	2	6
416	Donatella, a pale roſe, a light grey bottom, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
417	The Chevalier, brimſtone colour	0	9
418	Count Leſſen-Thal, light aurora, yellow bottom	0	9
419	Light Crimſon	0	9
420	Bactris, deep red, well filled	1	0
421	Dutcheſs of Milan, dark brown red, olive ground, very fine	6	0
422	Feloaga, a fine jonquil	1	0
423	Lieutenant Roeloff, a fine crimſon roſe, ſtriped	1	0
424	Diander, an odd brown red	2	0
425	Don Proſper Colonna, yellow, with a little red, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	1	4
426	Hiſpallus, an orange yellow, truſſes well	1	8
427	Flaccida, a cherry crimſon, truſſes well, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
428	General Conzaga, aurora colour, large flower, very fine	2	0
429	The Oxford, an orange, large flower	2	0
430	Dulravida, a fine odd olive bottom, very fine	2	10
431	Prince of Rubempré, a bright orange red	0	8
432	Delacerda, fine aurora, large flower	1	6
433	Deribdona, a whitiſh ſilver colour	1	6
434	Domicellana, a ſtrange colour incling to a roſe	2	9
435	Degobaſtus, a brimſtone yellow, large flower	1	6
436	Hazaba, an odd aurora, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	0	9
437	Flaviana, fine yellow, ſpotted with red, the middle green	0	9
438	Count Althan, a brimſtone yellow, black edges, well filled	1	0
439	Docras, orange	0	9
440	Demetriades, an orange yellow, large flower	2	0
441	Barion, pale roſe, large flower	1	0

N°		s.	d.
442	Doutremont, an odd brown, the colour of a deer's belly — —	4	0
443	Madam Weſterloo, deep jonquil —	1	6
444	Dionotus, yellow — —	0	9
445	Endimion, dark red, ſtrong ſtalk —	2	0
446	Duke of Siarna, deep olive, very fine —	2	6
447	Eunomon, aurora and yellow mixed —	1	6
448	Julianus, a deep aurora orange, truſſes well	0	9
449	Caraffo, orange, yellow bottom, well filled	1	0
450	Duke of Graſton, deep fire colour —	2	0
451	Ebeniſte, pale brimſton, ſpotted with roſe colour	0	10
452	Beroaldus, a light roſe, whitiſh bottom	2	0
453	Egleocus, fine yellow, truſſes well —	1	8
454	Graterus, a roſe colour, ſtriped —	0	9
455	Thenus, pale red and aurora —	1	0
456	Iſpahan, a yellow copper colour, truſſes well	1	0
457	Idelphonſe, a red aurora, edged with black	1	4
458	Eraclia, a copper-coloured yellow, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine — —	1	8
459	General Pful, an odd grey, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk — —	2	0
460	King of the Goths, red, white bottom	0	9
451	General of Picardy, light violet, grey bottom, large flower, very fine —	2	0
462	Viſcount Effe, brimſtone agate, with ſome red	1	6
463	Duke of Alençon, aurora orange, edged with brown red, truſſes well, very fine —	2	6
464	General Montecuculi, an odd brown, brimſtone bottom, truſſes well, very fine —	1	0
465	Biſhop of Toulon, greyiſh violet, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine — —	2	10
466	Epheſion, yellow, ſpotted with a fiery red	1	6
467	Queen Eleanor, a brown aurora, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine —	2	0
468	Kemnitz, red and yellow, ſtriped —	1	0
469	Erfurth, light violet, grey bottom —	1	6
470	Eriginus, pale brimſtone —	1	0
471	Evalde, pale roſe, marbled —	1	0
472	Gonober, an odd brown purple —	1	8
473	Eilenbourg, yellow, well filled, large flower	2	0
474	Admiral Keppel, a lovely white, and violet	0	9
475	Berviledula, a light aurora agate, ſpotted	1	6
476	Eutrapelia, a fiery red, truſſes well —	2	0
477	Epheta, dark fire colour, large flower	2	0

No		s.	d.
478	Elata, pale aurora *(tracé)*	1	0
479	Aſpaſia, very beautifully ſtriped	2	0
480	Iapiſmanus, an odd ſtrange colour, ſpotted with brown purple, very fine	1	6
481	General Springer, dark brown, an odd olive bottom, truſſes well	2	0
482	The Beautiful Counteſs, a browniſh orange colour	1	0
483	Count of Catillan, a lovely red, yelloviſh bottom	1	8
484	The Field of Flora, a fine crimſon, well filled, ſtrong ſtalk	2	10
485	Baron Kakeneg, red and white	0	9
486	Bremondon, a pale yellow, edged with brown red, truſſes well	2	10
487	Count Kaunitz, a yellow orange	0	9
488	Count Sickingen, crimſon	1	0
489	Elſernach, yellow, truſſes well, very fine	1	6
490	The Marquis of Clerici, a fine cherry crimſon	1	4
491	Goraſtes, aurora, with an olive bottom	0	9
492	Kylan, yellow, ſpotted with red, truſſes well, ſtrong ſtalk	1	8
493	Equivilant, orange, yellow bottom	0	9
494	Euriales, a ſtrange odd brown, olive bottom	5	0
495	Elſterwerda, aurora, truſſes well, very fine	2	10
496	Biſhop of Auxerre, a purpliſh violet, large flower	1	6
497	Count of Cheneau, a brown yellow	0	9
498	Count Staremberg, a fine yellow, truſſes well	1	0
499	Captain General, a fine aurora	0	9
500	Count De la Tour, an odd grey, truſſes well, very fine	1	6
501	Charinus, neither grey nor yellow, a ſtrange colour	0	9
502	The Crimſon Roſe	1	0
503	Emilianus, a yellow copper colour, with a little brown	1	6
504	Biſhop of Tournay, deep purple, truſſes well	4	0
505	Langeay, a deep jonquil, truſſes well	1	0
506	Moloſſorum Rex, a brown red, the bottom greeniſh yellow	2	6
507	Carette, an oddiſh brown	0	9
508	Eframiter, a fine jonquil, yellow	1	6
509	Galiarde, a pale agate, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	2	10
510	Fraguca, an odd violet, grey bottom	1	0

N°		s.	d.
511	The Fire of Beauvais, deep fire colour, truſſes well, very fine	3	0
512	Elidon, a yellowiſh olive, with a little browniſh red	1	6
513	Filomarinus, fire colour, a large flower	1	6
514	Biſhop of Alderam, a fine violet, grey bottom, truſſes well	4	0
515	The Marquis of Gunſt, aurora, large flower	0	9
516	The Formidable, a roſe coloured crimſon, large flower, very fine	2	0
517	The Beautiful Princeſs, yellow	0	9
518	The Imperial Picatee, pure white, edged with purple	1	0
519	Baron Muffling, a fine orange aurora	0	9
520	Eunomia, a jonquil yellow	1	6
521	Farſenbach, yellow, mixed with fiery red	1	6
522	———, yellow, with ſmall edges of red	0	9
523	Decius, a fine crimſon	1	6
524	Chryſippus, a fine colour	2	0
525	Flaccidatus, a yellow copper colour, with a little brown and green	1	6
526	Count Barkoky, fine yellow, edged with a velvet red, very fine	1	6
527	Barbuſora, red, inclining to a fire colour	2	10
528	Riches, orange colour, large flower, truſſes well, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	2	0
529	Archbiſhop of Mentz, violet, with a whitiſh bottom, large flower, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
530	The Fire of Riendotte, a fiery deep red	1	8
531	Branſebach, roſe colour, truſſes well	3	0
532	Feventillo, a fine yellow, flaked with fire colour, truſſes well, very fine	4	0
533	Efectuoſa, fire colour	1	0
534	Prince of Conti, yellow, ſpotted with aurora	0	9
535	Queen of Bohemia, fiery red	1	0
536	Hirolippa, fire colour, well filled	1	10
537	General Palfi, pale red, inclining to fleſh colour, well filled, large flower, very fine	3	0
338	Falchiny, an aurora orange	1	6
539	General Mordaunt, light crimſon, large flower, truſſes well, very fine	1	8
540	King David, a deep orange	1	0
541	Bromiardus, an aurora orange	1	6
542	Fontarabia, pale aurora, brimſtone bottom	0	9
543	Archbiſhop of Salſburg, pale roſe	0	9

N°		s.	d.
544	Heliopolis, a fine agate, well filled, very fine	1	0
545	Florella, a ſtrange colour, inclining to a roſe	1	6
546	Groſa-Teſta, a fine yellow, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well	1	8
547	Prince of Rohan, a brown violet, grey bottom, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
548	General Roſenfeld, a fine roſe, large flower, tall ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	7	0
549	Brigadier Gourlet, an odd agate	2	0
550	Glodovela, an odd violet, grey bottom	1	6
551	The Czarina, pale agate roſe	1	8
552	Dalwig, jonquil	0	9
553	Frontera, a light aurora	0	9
554	Flamboynelle, dark red, yellow bottom, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	7	0
555	Godeliva, pale aurora, large flower, truſſes well	1	0
556	Pittacus, white *(tracé)* with red	0	9
557	Formentra, crimſon	0	9
558	Biſhop of Paſſau, roſe, with a white bottom	0	8
559	The Premier of Bruſſels, jonquil yellow *(picoté)* with red	1	0
560	Gicatores, a fine orange	1	6
561	Biſhop of Ball, fine crimſon, lively colour	0	9
562	Farenſtein, a copper aurora, truſſes well	1	8
563	Hircanis, a fiery red	1	0
564	Hannibal, a ſilver colour, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	2	0
565	Biſhop of Munſter, a brown red	0	8
566	King Solomon, deep orange, with yellow	1	0
567	Biſhop of Lubeck, fine orange, and fiery red	1	0
568	General Tortenſon, yellow, edged with deep orange	0	9
569	Hipomedes, pale yellow, well enamelled, ſtrong ſtalk	2	0
570	Dalilah, a fine crimſon, very fine	1	8
571	The Thunderer, a roſe colour'd crimſon, truſſes well	2	0
572	General Braun, a deep cherry crimſon, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well	2	0
573	Jocaſte, fine orange, ſtrong ſtalk	1	6
574	The Prince's Bleſſing, an odd brown, brimſtone bottom	0	6
575	General Ligonier, a dark cherry crimſon, large flower, truſſes well	2	6

Nº		s.	d.
576	The Violet of Leyden, a purple violet	4	0
577	The Queen of France, cherry colour —	0	9
578	Jaketra, an orange yellow, well filled, ſtrong ſtalk, large flower ——	1	0
579	Elpenor, a brown olive — —	1	0
580	Gloſqua, agate ſpotted, large flower —	1	0
581	Bellatilda, a light aſh coloured violet —	2	10
582	——, a yellow olive ——	1	6
583	Hobenloca, white agate — —	0	9
584	Jolivard, a fine orange, well filled, ſtrong ſtalk	1	8
585	Frobelwitz, ſtrange odd colour, with violet, truſſes well, very fine — —	2	10
586	Cripine, a fine orange, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine — — —	1	0
587	Gabarena, deep crimſon, well enamelled	2	10
588	Jodell, an odd pale violet — —	0	9
589	The Royal Bird, agate colour, a large flower	1	0
590	Egla, a fine agate, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well — — —	2	0
591	Hermondeus, yellow and red, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk — — — —	0	9
592	Pigmalion, brown yellow, edged with red	0	9
593	Biſhop of Magdeburg, a grey violet, white bottom, large flower — —	1	0
594	Bergamaſca, crimſon, flaked with light brimſtone	2	0
595	Godegrandus, a jonquil yellow, truſſes well	1	6
596	The Fire of Metz, a brown red —	1	0
597	The Landgrave of Darmſtadt, deep yellow, large flower ——	1	0
598	Princeſs of Heſſe Caſſel, a brown yellow, truſſes well — — —	0	9
599	Tholomea, aurora well filled —	0	9
600	King of Macedon, fleſh colour, edged with an odd red, truſſes extremely well ——	2	6
601	King of Hiram, a light violet, well filled, large flower, very fine ——	3	0
602	King of Pontus, a light orange, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well ——	1	0
603	Laurenzano, an odd ſtrange colour —	1	0
604	Archimedes, grey, with a little violet —	1	0
605	General Barrington, a very fine aurora, large flower — — — —	2	10
606	Biſhop of Normandy, a beautiful purple	6	0

N°		s.	d.
607	Prince Calathan, an odd aurora, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
608	Glaſtinus, a fine yellow	1	0
609	Count of Calenberg, white agate, green bottom	0	9
610	General Sturla, an odd dark brown, olive bottom, tall ſtalk, very fine	7	0
611	The Candle, yellow, edged with red, large flower	0	9
612	Count Halberſtat, a crimſon red	0	9
613	General Loudon, deep yellow, ſpotted with fire colour, truſſes well, very fine	2	6
614	Florinda, aurora red, large flower	1	6
615	Haſtredatis, fine jonquil, truſſes well	0	9
616	General Tillier, a cherry crimſon, whitiſh bottom, large flower	3	0
617	The Duke of York, deep orange, yellow bottom, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well	3	0
618	Gandolph, a fine yellow, with a little red, truſſes well	2	0
619	Harlequin of Lyons, ſtriped with fire colour and yellow, very fine	10	6
620	Marquis of Baden, an odd brown red	3	6
621	General Gomerci, an odd brown, truſſes extremely well	1	8
622	Count Schwerin, a light crimſon	1	8
623	Lord Hallifax, fleſh colour, large flower	2	0
624	Firmano, yellow and brown	0	8
625	Liberty, a fiery red, truſſes well	0	9
626	The Toupie, agate, flaked with yellow	0	9
627	Jethropus, a fiery deep red	0	6
628	Flamita, a brown red, olive bottom	0	9
629	Count Hanneberg, a roſe crimſon, white bottom, ſtriped	1	0
630	Griffuſona, a deep fire colour	1	8
631	Kenaſcus, aurora, the bottom yellow, very fine	1	6
632	Lowald, a pure yellow, truſſes well	0	9
633	Duke of Grammont, a brown red, the bottom an odd olive	2	6
634	Illuminatie, orange	0	8
635	The Mignon of Marſeilles, a pure white, edged with violet	1	8
636	Farina, yellow, edged with aurora	1	0
637	Baldufilna, an odd dark brown red	2	10
638	The Irreproachable, yellow, with a little red	0	9

N°		s.	d.
639	The Marquis of Peſcara, crimſon, truſſes well, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	1	0
640	Jeſbenos, deep purple	2	0
641	Mary Stuart, a lovely roſe coloured crimſon, flaked with pure white, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	4	0
642	Ilfronda, yellow and red ſtriped	1	0
643	Abiſai, a fine orange	0	9
644	Grodnodus, an orange, very fine	1	0
645	Prince of Furſtenberg, a very fine aurora, with ſome red	0	9
646	Imbolinus, aurora, brimſtone bottom	1	8
647	Biſhop of Spires, a violet, grey bottom, truſſes well	2	0
648	Bartolaſo, a light crimſon	2	0
649	The City of Cologn, pale yellow, ſpotted with agate	0	10
650	Graſſerus, a light yellow aurora, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	1	0
651	The Queen of Ethiopia, fleſh colour, ſpotted with agate, large flower, truſſes well	2	6
652	Bugiapolis, a fine orange	0	9
653	Calliope, a light aurora, yellowiſh bottom	1	0
654	Cygnebal, an odd light aurora	1	8
655	Gloſſa, a brown black, aurora bottom	1	0
656	The Graſshopper, yellow, the middle green	1	0
657	Creuſenas, purple, with a whitiſh bottom	2	10
658	The Beautiful Dorothy, crimſon, ſtriped	1	0
659	Cleautis, a deep yellow jonquil	1	6
660	Calupiga, a brimſtone yellow, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
661	Gomerga, crimſon	0	9
662	The Pure Roſe of Wael	0	9
663	Queen Meliſente, a jonquil yellow, truſſes well	1	8
664	Qualtera, an orange yellow, mixed with fire colour, truſſes well, very fine	2	10
665	Lodippe, an odd brown olive	1	6
666	Le Silhovette	1	6
667	The Honour of the Floriſts, a ſuperb aurora, a large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes extremely well, very fine	10	6
668	Carines, an odd colour in yellow	0	8
669	Golcondatus, violet, grey bottom	3	0
670	Calcaſſa, aurora	2	0

N°		s.	d.
671	Oxortes, brimſtone yellow *(picté)* with red	0	9
672	Gemor, a red crimſon	0	9
673	Lambellindus, reddiſh, the bottom aurora	1	0
674	La Topale, an odd aurora, bottom olive, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
675	The General of Picardy, light violet, inclining to the roſe, large flower, very fine	2	10
676	Heutkloo, a deep yellow	0	9
677	Hyſpſa, an orange yellow	0	9
678	The Baroneſs of Celles, a fine cherry colour	0	9
679	The City of Rigenſburg, roſe colour	1	6
680	Menippus, yellow, well filled	0	9
681	Eſtocades, grey, ſpotted with violet	0	9
682	Menarmia, light aurora, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
683	Leoncius, a ſtrange red	0	9
684	Lunkodoſa, a fine orange, large flower	1	0
685	Pauſanias, a fine jonquil	1	0
686	The King's Great Roſe	0	9
687	The Mooriſh General, a blackiſh deep purple, well filled	2	0
688	Herphilla, a grey roſe colour, large flower	1	8
689	The Counteſs of Ghent, a fine roſe	0	8
690	Numida, fine yellow, middle black	1	0
691	Lepeleter, copper colour, well enamelled	1	0
692	Haranda, a brown orange, ſtrong ſtalk	1	8
693	Proculis, an odd grey purple	1	0
694	Marquis of Liche, an odd light brown, truſſes well	1	0
695	Marquis of Ajamonte, a fine cherry crimſon, truſſes well	1	0
696	Triumphant Roſe	1	0
697	Marquis Molinary, a fine yellow, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well	1	6
698	Governor of Ravenſburg, a roſe agate	0	9
699	Hoba, aurora	0	9
700	The Emperor, purple, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
701	The French Emperor, a velvet violet, with white	1	8
702	The Admiral of Flora, a purple *(picoté)* truſſes well	1	0
703	Heglon, yellow and red	0	9
704	Chriſtina, yellow and red	1	0
705	Ottocarius, a light agate	0	9
706	Duke of Franconia, a purple red, the bottom a greyiſh white	0	9

N°		s.	d.
707	The Royal Standard, a very fine agate, with a yellowiſh edge, truſſes well	2	10
708	Hernoville, a deep aurora, orange bottom, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	2	0
709	Metellus, an odd pale aurora, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	0	9
710	Royal Agate, whitiſh	0	9
711	Cratoniſſa, yellow, large flower	1	0
712	Chalpurinus, a copper colour aurora	1	0
713	General Heilbron, a fine red and black, brimſtone bottom	0	9
714	Chuſal, aurora red	0	9
715	The Royal Wedding, yellow and red	0	6
716	Cerpolduſus, yellow, edged with red	1	0
717	Hugalona, a copper colour'd olive, truſſes well, very fine	3	0
718	Princeſs of Sultzbach, crimſon, very fine	2	0
719	Caſſiopea, aurora, large flower	2	0
720	The Centaur, a yellow orange, truſſes well	1	6
721	Donſtanus, a brown aurora, olive bottom	2	0
722	Telemachus, yellow, edged with a brown red	2	10
723	Floriſſant, a roſe crimſon, large flower	2	10
724	Duke of Randon, deep yellow, large flower, truſſes well, very fine	2	5
725	Megem, deep jonquil	0	9
726	Hypanodorus, a yellow brimſtone, large flower, very fine	0	9
727	Madraſs, a deep violet, ſtrong ſtalk	1	8
728	Count of Vermandois, a fine aurora orange	0	9
729	Prince of Brazil, a yellow agate	0	9
730	Count Caraccioli, deep yellow, very large flower, truſſes well, very fine	1	6
731	Madam Fontarges, a roſe agate, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	1	7
732	Kenas, a yellow copper colour, and red	0	6
733	King of Sydon, a light aurora, large flower	1	8
734	Marquis of Peſora, aurora orange, truſſes well, very fine	2	10
735	Queen Zenobia, an orange yellow, large flower, well filled, truſſes well, very fine	1	6
736	Irenophilax, orange, mixed with aurora	2	0
737	———, a roſe colour	0	9
738	Hecatompylos, an oddiſh olive, edged with black	0	9
739	Malaga, yellow, edged with a brown red	1	0

N°		s.	d.
740	The Red Lyon, a fiery red, truſſes well	0	10
741	Count Beſtuchef, a roſe colour'd crimſon, whitiſh bottom, truſſes well, very fine ——	1	8
742	The Sultan of Perſia, crimſon, truſſes well	0	9
743	Danuſſia, a deep orange, with cinnamon	0	9
744	The Great Giant, fine white, with an agreeable red —— ——	0	9
745	Royal Chaplain, yellow and brown *(picoté)*	0	8
746	Count of Willem, a yellow aurora ——	0	8
747	The Marbled Roſe ——	0	5
748	The Ladies Beauty, white *(celatan)* flaked with roſe colour —— ——	1	0
749	Marcellina, whitiſh, ſpotted with pale roſe	1	0
750	Jucubeſda, a dark red, very fine ——	4	0
751	Madam Royal, a fine roſe, the middle a white brimſtone, well filled, truſſes well, very fine	3	0
752	Dolabella, red, a large flower ——	0	10
753	Marquiſs of Concordia, an odd dark brown, truſſes well —— ——	1	0
754	Queen of Ægypt, a pale roſe agate, with a little black —— ——	0	9
755	Nabuxdar, a brown violet, truſſes well	5	0
756	Neomenia, white, a large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	0	9
757	The Ladies Looking-glaſs, a white agate, with a little roſe colour, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine —— ——	2	0
758	The King of Mexico, orange, mixed with fire colour, truſſes well, very fine ——	3	0
759	Totilla, red and white ſtriped ——	1	6
760	Kalberas, a grey violet, truſſes well ——	1	8
761	Leander, light crimſon ——	1	0
762	Luna, aurora colour, yellow bottom, edged with red, ſtrong ſtalk ——	0	10
763	Nepthalia Harlequin, yellow and red	0	9
764	Dardoboſeth, a deep fire colour ——	0	9
765	Enfidelus, brown aurora, olive bottom	1	0
766	Epifanida, copper colour, ſpotted with a little red —— —— —— ——	1	6
767	Eltelcia, apple bloſſom colour, large flower	0	9
768	Roſe *(Pavot)* —— ——	0	6
769	Marſhal Saxe, a brown yellow, truſſes well	1	0
770	Kildaretes, a pure yellow ——	1	0
771	La Sabette, an odd ſtrange colour ——	1	0
772	The Marquis of Damas, a fine agate, truſſes well —— —— ——	1	0

N°		s.	d.
773	My Deſire, an odd green olive, edged with a brown black	2	10
774	Loredano, a fine orange	0	9
775	Julia, a fine roſe ſtriped	0	9
776	The Marquis De la Roſe, a pale roſe	0	9
777	Nocera, a violet colour, grey bottom, truſſes well	1	8
778	Electa, a fiery red	0	9
779	Lerodalan, an aurora orange, with a little red, truſſes well	2	0
780	Madam Sterneg, a fine orange, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	2	6
781	Lubomirſki, a light crimſon, a little flaked with white	1	8
782	Media, yellow and red	0	9
783	Minos, yellow, ſpotted with red, bottom green	0	9
784	Lipopotame, a grey violet, whitiſh bottom	0	9
785	Nitocres, an odd copper coloured olive, truſſes well	0	9
786	My Lord Anglois, a fine orange	0	9
787	Moleſtius, yellow orange, well filled	0	9
788	Etymologa, the colour of fire	0	10
789	Montfort, jonquil yellow,	0	9
790	Edulka, a red orange, yellowiſh bottom, large flower	1	6
791	Moab, whitiſh, in the middle roſe colour	0	9
792	Meduſa, a yellow copper colour, olive bottom	0	9
793	Neoptolemus, an aurora red, ſtrong ſtalk	0	9
794	Zama, a deep orange yellow, edged with red	1	8
795	General Wiltz, a light violet	1	0
796	Napulka, yellow, edged with red	0	9
797	Engadello, a red orange, yellowiſh bottom, large flower	1	8
798	Odatis, a yellow orange, well filled, very fine	0	9
799	The King of Brien, a red crimſon, truſſes well	0	9
800	Probus, yellow, large flower,	0	9
801	The King of England, a fine red, the bottom inclining to aurora, truſſes well	1	4
802	Lucillius, a deep orange, ſpotted with fire colour	2	0
803	Phedromus, an odd brown olive, large flower	1	8
804	The Marquis of Aubeterre, a dark brown red, very fine	2	6
805	Mortumengo, yellow, edged with red, truſſes well	1	6
806	Moldon, yellow, ſpotted with red	2	10

Nº		s.	d.
807	Cendre, purple violet ——	3	0
808	The Duke of Wurtenberg, a roſe colour agate, large flower, very fine —	0	9
809	Malabre, a jonquil yellow, truſſes well	0	10
810	Malagredo, lemon colour, edged with aurora	0	9
811	Mandaville, an odd brown red, olive bottom	1	6
812	Madam Mazade, yellow, with a little red, large flower, —— ——	1	6
813	Manceſa, a yellow aurora ——	1	0
814	Frobelevez, an odd light copper coloured olive	1	0
815	The Marquis of Pulcherry, a deep jonquil, truſſes well ——	1	6
816	Malanova, a ſtrange odd browniſh red, truſſes well	1	0
817	The Prince of Carpi, orange colour —	0	9
818	Fronthera, a dark aurora olive ——	1	8
819	The Whim, a fire colour, mixed with a little yellow —— ——	2	6
820	Neauble, a bright aurora, large flower, truſſes well, very fine ——	2	0
821	Nectarius, a grey violet ——	0	9
822	Minorca, an orange yellow, with a little red	0	9
823	The Golden Lion, a fiery orange, large flower	0	9
824	Miletopus, a pale roſe, white bottom —	0	6
825	Rhodopus, a deep fiery red ——	0	9
826	Nabuſtandus, light aurora, large flower, tall ſtalk —— —— —	0	9
827	The Battle of Maſſora, a deep cherry, ſtriped with white —— ——	2	0
828	The Prince of Lapaglia, an odd brown, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk ——	1	8
829	Nunucidus, a light gold colour, large flower	1	0
830	Dioxippus, an odd copper coloured olive, and black —— ——	1	0
831	The King of Peru, a blackiſh velvet red	1	6
832	Pariſtes, an odd colour, ſpotted with violet	1	0
833	Nephalias, a light fleſh colour, brimſtone bottom	1	0
834	Freyberg, a light yellow, ſpotted with a little aurora, truſſes well —— ——	1	8
835	Muronſko, a bright fiery red ——	1	0
836	Nabal, yellow, with a fiery red ——	1	0
837	Nabal of Tripoli, a pale yellow, edged with fire colour —— ——	0	9
838	Natromos, an odd colour finely pencilled	1	6
839	Montgomery, a yellow orange ——	1	0
840	Nimrodiana, a dark crimſon ——	2	0

N°		s.	d.
841	Nicephoris, a bluſh of a pomegranate, truſſes well, very fine	2	0
842	Niſbe, a lemon colour, very fine	0	9
843	Orebdis, a jonquil colour, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
844	Gilongides, a fiery red	2	0
845	The Diadem, a fiery yellow ſtriped	0	9
846	The Perſian, a greeniſh olive, edged with an odd brown, well filled, very fine, truſſes well,	1	8
847	General Panin, a green olive, truſſes well, very fine	3	0
848	Glareana, a pale fleſh colour, truſſes well, very fine	2	5
849	Neratius Priſnis, a brown yellow, truſſes well	0	9
850	Omartes, a pale yellow, edged with a little red	0	6
851	The Spaniard, yellow, mixed with a fiery red, very fine	2	0
852	Oxodates, an odd aurora, olive bottom	1	6
853	Victory, a jonquil yellow	0	9
854	Frapante, a red agate	1	8
855	Oſwego, a brown red, inclining to a cinnamon colour, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	2	6
856	Otho the Great, a fine orange yellow, edged with red, large flower	1	8
857	Merida, an odd dark violet	2	0
858	Orlandus, a very grey violet, truſſes well	2	0
859	Hansſonck, a fine orange, large flower	1	8
860	Oſwaldus, an orange yellow, large flower	2	0
861	Neophyta, a deep crimſon	2	0
862	Obſcheronſko, whitiſh, with a little violet	0	9
863	Salina, a pure yellow	0	9
864	Fulvia, whitiſh bottom, large flower	1	6
865	Duke of Croix, very fine aurora, large flower	4	0
866	Hepimenes, a flax grey, large flower	1	0
867	Megarolus, a jonquil yellow	1	8
868	Gangaba, a lemon colour, large flower	0	9
869	Oldenburg, agate, brimſtone bottom	0	9
870	Otto Canies, yellow	0	9
871	Paternus, an odd grey	1	6
872	Perouſa, pale roſe coloured crimſon, flaked	1	0
873	Proſidonia, a fine aurora	0	9
874	Maxolea, a brimſtone agate, with a little roſe colour	1	0
875	Quivit, a fine white, ſpotted with red, truſſes well	0	9

N°		s.	d.
876	The Duke of Baar, a dark coffee brown, very fine	4	0
877	Iſkilius, a light brown red, very fine	5	0
878	Prince of Beſſaro, a deep jonquil yellow, truſſes well, very fine	0	9
879	Navia, red	1	6
880	The Fire of Jeruſalem, a fine red	0	9
881	King of Bohemia, a greyiſh roſe colour truſſes well, ſtrong ſtalk	1	6
882	Pretioſo, a pure white, and violet, large flower	0	9
883	Prince of Soubize, yellow orange, ſtriped with red	1	0
884	Ramatha, a deep yellow, edged with red, large flower	0	9
885	Procobea, a deep yellow, mixed with fire yellow	0	9
886	Prince of Wales, a deep crimſon	1	10
887	Panzitole, a pale fleſh colour	1	0
888	Hippocrates, an orange yellow, ſpotted with a fiery red	2	0
889	King Attalus, a fiery orange colour, yellow bottom, very fine	4	0
890	Picolone, a pale orange colour	0	9
891	Panthe, a cherry colour, flaked, well filled	1	0
892	The Tournay *(picoté)* brimſtone bottom	5	0
893	Leobine, brown olive	3	0
894	Porcarea, a pale yellow, large flower	1	0
895	Pignatelly, fleſh colour	1	6
896	La Panclope, an odd colour, with a brimſtone bottom	2	10
897	Moldawiſko, an odd light brown, brimſtone bottom	2	0
898	Penſanias, a pale fleſh colour, mixed with agate	1	0
899	The Rhyngrave Otho, a roſe *(picoté)* white bottom	0	9
900	Phariſalina, a pure jonquil	0	9
901	Prince Savelly, inclining to a violet, truſſes well	1	6
902	Nereas, an orange yellow, ſpotted with red, very fine	2	10
903	Pharaildis, yellow and light roſe colour mixed	1	0
904	Phœbus, red	0	9
905	The Grand Signor, pale aurora, flaked with red	0	9
906	Formica, crimſon	0	6
907	Quintana, a roſe flaked	1	4
908	Harlequin Plaiſanten, a brimſtone agate, ſpotted with roſe colour	1	0

N°		s.	d.
909	The Magnificent, yellow, with a little red	0	9
910	Tritan, a brown black, with an odd olive bottom	0	9
911	Quinuſſapa, a light roſe, the bottom a litte yellow, ſtrong ſtalk	2	6
912	The Lovely Roſe, crimſon ſtriped	0	9
913	The Prince of Anſpach, a very fine aurora, ſtrong ſtalk, large flower, truſſes well, very fine	1	7
914	Princeſs of Stolberg, an odd brown blackiſh luſtre, truſſes well	1	6
915	Oguliny, a light roſe colour	1	0
916	Pandour, a light olive, edged with brown	2	0
917	Poliarchus, a light orange, truſſes well	1	0
918	Palliotta, a greyiſh roſe colour	0	10
919	Horace, a blackiſh velvet	1	8
920	Prince of Orange, deep orange, edged with fire colour	3	0
921	Quiberon, an odd brown copper colour	0	9
922	Gomas, a fine crimſon	0	9
923	Opimius, orange colour	1	0
924	Priuli, a pale roſe, grey bottom, large flower	1	6
925	Thia, yellow and brown	0	9
926	Polidora, a light aurora	0	10
927	Quirodus, an odd light colour, olive bottom	0	9
928	Scrilla, a fine agate	0	9
929	Prince of Turlach, a flax grey, truſſes well, very fine	1	8
930	Richmond, a pale jonquil, ſpotted with red	0	9
931	Quiberodatus, a bright crimſon, truſſes well, very fine	0	9
932	Elector of Saxony, an odd brimſtone red, ſpotted	0	9
933	Photis, a yellow orange	1	0
934	Timoleon, an odd aurora	1	0
935	Sulpitius, agate, and pale fleſh colour	1	0
936	Picipellus, a roſe violet	1	6
937	Aromedon, an odd brown copper colour	0	9
938	Quirinida, a bright dark orange, large flower	2	0
939	Raguſa, an odd purple, and copper colour	1	8
940	Partziona, an odd brown copper colour	2	10
941	Prince of the Empire, a deep jonquil yellow, truſſes well, very fine	1	8
942	Rodardena, fine yellow, with a little red, large flower	1	0
943	Pinneberg, an odd brimſtone bottom, edged with brown red	1	6

N°		s.	d.
944	Roderigo, a deep fiery red, finely pencilled, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk —	2	0
945	Sagriaſko, orange, truſſes well —	1	6
946	Pericles, a fine crimſon —	0	9
947	Rodoginus, a pale brimſtone, oddly ſpotted with red, large flower, very fine —	2	0
948	Quarantotte, orange mixed with fire colour	0	10
949	Pantalotchyni, a light violet —	2	0
950	Quefurth, a light crimſon, a little flaked, large flower — —	1	0
951	Vernol, yellow, with a little red —	0	9
952	Quonter, yellow, with a little red —	0	6
953	Quevedo, a yellow copper colour, with a little red — —	0	8
954	Rochelle, a light orange, inclining to a cinnamon colour — —	0	9
955	Raquiſinne, a deep fire colour, truſſes well	1	0
956	Rhodiar, a bluſh of an orange, well filled	1	6
957	The Nonpareil, a fine crimſon —	1	0
958	Ariſtander, a yellow brown orange —	1	0
959	Quiberius, an odd violet —	1	0
960	Schemius, a pale yellow, ſpotted with red	0	10
961	Vivero, an aurora red, large flower —	1	8
962	King of Spain, a brown purple, large flower, very fine — —	7	0
963	Venaſro, a fine yellow, edged with a brown fiery red, large flower —	1	0
964	Selon, a deep jonquil — —	0	10
965	Razamaſky, an odd olive coloured bottom, truſſes well — —	1	8
966	Riphaton, aurora, olive bottom —	1	8
967	Patriot, a pale roſe, large flower —	0	9
968	Pirothus, a red aurora —	0	9
969	Quiros, a light aurora —	0	10
970	Quimper, a brown orange, olive bottom	0	9
971	Indian Queen, a purple violet —	2	0
972	Schupelburg, an orange yellow —	0	10
973	Romwaldus, an odd aurora, agate bottom	1	8
974	Segor, a roſe agate, large flower, truſſes well	1	0
975	Suſan, crimſon — —	0	9
976	Rahab, a deep yellow, edged with a brown red, large flower — —	0	9
977	Schilpadde, an odd dark brown, olive bottom, very fine — —	6	0

978 Tityrus,

N°		s.	d.
978	Tityrus, an orange yellow, well enamelled	0	9
979	Roſemon, a pale roſe, large flower	0	9
980	Sagripanty, a fiery orange	0	8
981	Witman, a purple *(picoté)* grey bottom, large flower	1	0
982	Sartirane, a whitiſh pale brimſtone colour, edged with roſe colour	1	6
983	Tolgoruki, a dark red	1	0
984	Stratenus, a yellow aurora, ſpotted with red	1	0
985	Recaredes, an odd light violet, truſſes well	1	0
986	Troas, a deep jonquil, ſpotted with red	0	9
987	Ritilius, an orange yellow, with a little red	0	8
988	The Imperial, white, ſpotted with roſe colour	0	9
989	Polper Heer Jan	0	8
990	Sempronius, an odd grey, olive bottom, truſſes well, very fine	1	8
991	Smolenſko, a brimſtone yellow	0	9
992	Don Carlos, a red, with an agate bottom	0	9
993	Thirſas, a deep jonquil orange, edged with brown red, ſtrong ſtalk, very fine	1	8
994	Taurinas, an orange aurora, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
995	Prince of Condé, a fine crimſon	0	9
996	Count Charolois, a pale purple	0	9
997	Memnon, a deep red, with rays of black, truſſes well	1	0
998	Amphotius, orange, yellow bottom	0	9
999	Serador, orange, edged with fire colour	1	6
1000	Urritia, an odd grey, large flower	0	9
1001	Tello, a fine orange, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	0	9
1002	Prince of Carrane, a pale fleſh colour, brimſtone bottom	1	0
1003	Certorius, a dark crimſon, large flower	2	0
1004	Sibilla, an odd brown, aurora bottom	3	0
1005	Sabandiodes, a violet purple, whitiſh bottom	1	6
1006	Ulrica, an odd grey, brimſtone bottom, truſſes well	0	9
1007	Salvius Julianus, a light orange, truſſes well, large flower, very fine	2	0
1008	Siriacus, a fiery red, well filled, very fine	0	9
1009	Sulpitius Galba, an odd brown orange, truſſes well, very fine	5	0
1010	Tiberius, a pure yellow, the middle green, large flower	1	6
1011	Trianon, a light roſe colour	0	10

N°		s.	d.
1012	Tolman, a fine jonquil yellow, truſſes well	0	9
1013	Tarquin, a fine crimſon, large flower	2	0
1014	Sudorifora, an odd grey, with a little violet, the middle green	0	9
1015	Prince of Savelle, a deep orange	1	0
1016	Spremberg, a red aurora, yellowiſh bottom	1	0
1017	Tapolaſko, a bright fire colour	1	6
1018	Weſtphals, a deep yellow, edged with a fiery red, well filled, very fine	1	0
1019	Vulpianus, a deep yellow, with a little red, truſſes well	1	0
1020	Thales, an odd grey brown, well filled, very fine	2	0
1021	Viarm, an odd agate, large flower	1	8
1022	Ulrifthades, a copper coloured olive	0	9
1023	Sabaſte, a fiery red	1	0
1024	Salvyanus, an odd ſilver colour, truſſes well, very fine	1	0
1025	Prince of Mirandola, a brimſtone agate	1	0
1026	Voluminus, a deep yellow, mixed with red	1	0
1027	Topaſe, a violet colour	1	8
1028	Virago, a pure white, very fine	0	9
1029	Surpaſſe Arlequin d'Amour, a fiery red and yellow	2	0
1030	Xarider, yellow, edged with a brown olive	1	6
1031	Erneſtius, an odd brown copper colour	2	0
1032	The Canoneſs of Tournay, a deep violet, very fine	2	10
1033	Tollenboom, a yellow aurora	1	6
1034	Secretary of State, a fine yellow aurora	1	0
1035	Pompey's Theatre, a lemon colour, large flower, truſſes well, very fine	1	8
1036	Tantalone, a pale roſe agate	1	0
1037	Temberland, a fiery light pomgranate colour, well filled	2	0
1038	Iſmael, crimſon, large flower	1	8
1039	Varras, yellow, with a little red, large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
1040	Xenophilus, deep yellow, flaked with fire colour	2	10
1041	Mount Epirus, a fine white agate	1	0
1042	Ludovicus Craſſus, a pale roſe agate	0	9
1043	Xalapa, yellow and brown	1	0
1044	Triphoſe, a roſe violet, well enamelled	0	9
1045	Serantes, yellow, edged with orange	1	0

No.		s.	d.
1046	Thirſis, crimſon *(ponceau)* truſſes well, very fine	1	8
1047			
1048	Trudane, a crimſon roſe colour, large flower, very fine	1	4
1049	Taulerus, a roſe coloured crimſon, truſſes well, very fine	1	0
1050	Sommagnes, yellow, edged with red	0	9
1051	Villages, yellow, ſpotted with red, ſtrong ſtalk	0	6
1052	Salabaria, a light roſe, a tall ſtalk	0	9
1053	Ungaſcades, a light bluſh of a pomegranate	1	0
1054	Avernus, yellow, edged with red	0	9
1055	Hermolaus, a pale pomegranate red	0	9
1056	Dutcheſs of Bourg, crimſon, very fine	3	0
1057	The Indian, an odd brown, olive bottom	1	0
1058	Urſinius Harlequin, a flaked yellow and red, truſſes well	2	10
1059	Gabel, a lemon colour	0	9
1060	Fortune, orange red, yellow bottom	1	0
1061	The Turkycock, an odd purple black	1	0
1062	Carphurnies, crimſon	1	0
1063	The Violet, a deep clouded velvet, very fine	6	0
1064	Hero, an odd brown, well filled, large flower, very fine	2	6
1065	Triumphant Fame, a very fine yellow	2	0
1066	Accupictor, a ſhining red, ſtriped	1	8
1067	Weſterham, an odd aſh-coloured grey	0	10
1068	Walpopole, an odd red agate, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0
1069	Verona, a deep yellow, ſpotted with red, well filled, very fine	1	6
1070	Valdotus, a violet grey, ſtriped	2	0
1071	Xagarola, whitiſh, ſpotted with pale roſe, large flower	0	9
1072	Viſaverd, roſe colour, the middle green	2	10
1073	Childebert, aurora, olive bottom	1	0
1074	Xeioydas, an odd copper coloured aurora, ſtrong ſtalk	2	0
1075	Xenodogh, crimſon, mixed with whitiſh, ſtrong ſtalk	2	6
1076	Ytelton, yellow, ſpotted with red	0	9
1077	Ecbatana, a fine yellow, large flower	1	0
1078	Xenocrates, an odd brown, olive bottom	0	9
1079	Phillida, a green yellow, the edges red	0	9

N°		s.	d.
1080	The First President, a fine yellow, edged with black; green bottom ——	1	0
1081	Vitalis, a purple violet ——	1	0
1082	Vivaredes, a pale rose, grey bottom, large flower	1	8
1083	Theodoretus, a pale rose violet, large flower	0	9
1084	Rebecca, a pure white, striped with cherry colour, very fine ——	2	0
1085	Ximenes, a light rose, large flower, trusses well	1	8
1086	Xerxes Harlequin, cherry colour, striped with white —— ——	0	9
1087	The Silver Crown, a lovely white, edged with violet —— ——	0	9
1088	Xpelcus, yellow olive, edged with brown red	2	0
1089	Sedano, a light orange ——	0	8
1090	Dux Mengo, yellow, with a little red ——	0	9
1091	The Lords of Radolt, deep yellow, edged with brown red —— ——	1	0
1092	Abbot Moulin, purple, strong stalk, large flower	0	8
1093	Vespasian, a very fine jonquil ——	1	0
1094	The Philosopher, a yellow olive and brown, middle green ——	1	0
1095	Yvil, a green olive, spotted with brown, trusses well, very fine ——	3	0
1096	Ficedula, yellow and black ——	0	9
1097	Ligæa Formosa, a fine yellow, large flower	0	9
1098	Yvilcus, an odd dark violet ——	1	6
1099	Ysidorus, striped with three colours, well filled	2	6
1100	Yamordus, a pale rose, marbled, trusses well	1	0
1101	Vensolasca, a light rose, trusses well	1	0
1102	Zeuxes, an odd grey, spotted with violet, trusses well —— ——	2	6
1103	Zimonis, a shining deep red, well filled, very fine	2	0
1104	Zianus, a yellow olive, spotted with brown, trusses well, very fine ——	2	6
1105	Zephiricus, an odd brown, clouded with violet well filled, very fine ——	2	10
1106	Zamora, yellow, spotted with orange colour, strong stalk —— ——	1	6
1107	Zephon, a marbled agate, well enamelled	0	9
1108	Zorquatus, a dark crimson, trusses well	2	0
1109	Zutus, an odd brown —— ——	1	4
1110	Zephir, a lovely rose, strong stalk ——	2	0

The Price per Hundred.

		l.	s.	d.
100	Different Sorts for	0	12	0
200	Ditto	1	10	0
300	Ditto	2	16	0
400	Ditto	4	0	0
500	Ditto	6	0	0
600	Ditto	9	0	0
700	Ditto	12	10	0

With the number and name to each root.

The Price of a Hundred of ſeveral Sorts.

N°		l.	s.	d.
8	The Houſe of Bourbon, a fine agate, fleſh colour	2	10	0
17	The Orange Crown, a fine orange, large flower	4	10	0
19	The Butler, a fine crimſon	1	10	0
30	Bauſtina, a fine yellow, edged with a brown red	4	0	0
33	Apollo's Bow, deep yellow, ſpotted with fire colour	1	10	0
43	Caracalla, pale roſe, white bottom	2	0	0
123	Arcadius, deep yellow, green bottom	2	0	0
139	Count Lannoy, an odd copper coloured olive	1	15	0
150	Baron Rhor, a brimſtone yellow, edged with red, truſſes well	2	0	0
170	Baron Grechler, deep yellow, the edges red, truſſes well	3	10	0
173	Don Antonio, deep red, edged with black	5	0	0
179	Hans van Grooter Macht, a roſe coloured crimſon, flaked	1	10	0
187	Agape, a fine aurora yellow	5	0	0
192	Balbaſtro, pale roſe, very large flower, ſtrong ſtalk	1	0	0
209	Father Adjute, pale red, yellowiſh bottom, truſſes extremely well	2	0	0
212	The Superb Aurora, mixed with red	5	0	0
234	Juno, white and red, ſtriped	2	0	0
287	Count Lamberg, an olive yellow	1	0	0

No		l.	s.	d.
292	Count Loney, yellow and red, a large flower	3	10	0
296	Royal Aurora, a fiery red	2	10	0
303	Daphnes, a light crimſon, ſtriped	2	10	0
304	Noah's Ark, a fiery red	0	10	0
305	Dotillas, an olive copper colour, ſtrong ſtalk, truſſes well, very fine	3	0	0
325	Duke of Sermonet, an oddiſh copper colour, ſpotted with a reddiſh brown, very large flower, truſſes well, very fine	6	0	0
333	The Fire of Japan, fine red	2	10	0
349	Flora Perfecta, yellow	5	0	0
352	Elpidianus, jonquil yellow, truſſes well, very fine	3	10	0
385	King Charles's Head, deep red	2	0	0
400	General Schomberg, an odd reddiſh agate, finely pencilled, large flower, very fine	6	0	0
418	Count Leſſen-Thal, light aurora, yellow bottom	1	0	0
438	Count Althan, a brimſtone yellow, black edges, well filled	5	0	0
448	Julianus, a deep aurora orange, truſſes well	2	10	0
485	Baron Kakeneg, red and white	1	15	0
517	The Beautiful Princeſs, yellow	2	10	0
534	Prince of Conti, yellow, ſpotted with aurora	1	0	0
729	Prince of Brazil, a yellow agate	4	0	0
759	Totilla, red and white ſtriped	3	0	0
827	Battle of Maſſora, a deep cherry, ſtriped with white	5	0	0
854	Trapante, a red agate	4	0	0
883	Prince of Soubiſe, a yellow orange, ſtriped with red	2	10	0
902	Formica, crimſon	2	0	0
957	Nonpareil, a fine crimſon	5	0	0
968	Pirotheus, a red aurora	1	10	0
1034	Secretary of State, a fine yellow aurora	2	10	0
1077	Ecbatana a fine yellow, large flower	2	0	0
1080	The Firſt Preſident, a fine yellow, edged with black, green bottom	5	0	0
1081	Vitalis, a purple violet	2	0	0
1087	The Silver Crown, a lovely white, edged with violet	2	0	0
1093	Veſpaſian, a fiery jonquil	3	10	0
1096	Ficedula, yellow and black	5	0	0

N°	l.	s.	d.
100 Roots in 21 ſorts, for	1	0	0
100 Ditto in 35 ſorts, for	2	0	0
100 Ditto in 50 ſorts, for	2	16	0

Price of old Ranunculuſſes per Hundred.

	s.	d.
The Agate Mignon	5	0
White Nonpareil	5	0
Marvellous Yellow	5	0
Yellow Crown	8	0
Muſti	5	0
Red Phericus	8	0
Flaked Phericus	10	0
Yellow Phericus	15	0
Pennager	10	0
Pioneſe	2	6
Rome	3	0
Conſtantinople Roſe	5	0
Crimſon Roſe	5	0
Turban	6	0
Roſe	6	0
Or a hundred of the above 15 ſorts, and ſeven roots of each, for	6	0

A CATA-

A CATALOGUE OF TULIPS.

Breeders from which many beautiful fine ſtriped Tulips, with Stalks from two to three Feet high, and large Cups may be gained.

N°		s.	d.
1	Count Naſſau	0	6
2	C. Frederick	0	3
3	Count Lippe	0	3
4			
5	The Swiſs	1	0
6	The Stateſman	0	9
7	The Indian King	1	6
8	Count Reynenberg	0	2
9	Count Etſardus	0	3
10	Hali Baſſa	0	3
11			
12	The Exotic	0	9
13	The Miniſter	1	6
14	Count Joyeuſe	0	3
15	Count Feria	0	6
16	Count Nevers	0	2
17	Count of Zealand	0	3
18	Duke of Northumb.	0	2
19	Viceroy	1	0
20	Broglio	1	6
21	Count Franchimon	2	0
22			
23	The Pomgranate	0	5
24	King of the Braſils	2	0
25			
26			
27	States of Holland	0	2
28	Duke of Norfolk	0	2
29	Paillotte	0	2
30	Caſtle of Nemours	0	3
31	Count Limberg	1	6
32	Orange Crown	0	5
33	Bacchus	1	0
34	Caſtle of Antwerp	0	3
35	The Jewel	0	9
36	Duke of Vendome	0	3
37	The Commiſſary	0	6
38	The Portugueſe	1	6
39	Counteſs of Baden	0	3
40	Accredité	0	4
41	Duke of Biſages	0	3
42	Fort Magrite	0	3
43	Duke of Paſtran	0	5
44	The Counteſs	0	3
45	Francis the Firſt	2	10
46	Orange Lion	0	5
47	The Roaring Lion	0	5
48	The Schoolmaſter	0	6
49	Count Ceulenberg	0	2
50	The Treaſurer	0	6
51	Mary of Medicis	0	3
52	Crown of Perſia	0	5

53 The

N°		s.	d.
53	Crown of Britain	0	2
54	The Thought	0	9
55	The Giant	0	9
56	The Mooriſh King	0	2
57	Contante	1	0
58	Charles Martel	0	4
59	Arabian King	0	4
60	Cardinal	0	5
61	The Gilt Yatch	0	3
62	Count Merode	0	4
63	Count Marignan	0	2
64	The Capuchin	0	9
65			
66	Duke of Anjou	0	6
67	La Richeſſe	2	0
68	D. of St. Alban's	1	0
69	Count Nemours	0	4
70	General Haddick	1	4
71	The Chaplain	0	8
72			
73	Coridon	0	5
74	Palfy	2	0
75	Golden Eagle	0	5
76	Accumule	0	2
77	La Grandeur	0	9
78	Circle of the Empire	2	10
79	General Loudon	2	0
80	Cras	1	6
81	Prince of Bar	0	2
82	The Nonpareil	0	6
83	Count of Bourgau	0	3
84	General Daun	2	0
85	Royal Standard	2	10
86	The Warrior	0	5
87	The Lawyer	0	4
88	Bias	0	9
89	The Angelic	0	9
90	The Guardian	0	6
91	The Prefect	0	9
92	The Wonderful	0	5
93	Hobock	0	9
94	The Wonder	3	6
95	Pantalone	1	6
96	Biſhop of Valentia	0	2
97	Prince of Walachia	1	0
98	Garden of Vienna	0	6
99	Biſh. of Ruremond	0	4
100	Shepherd's Crook	0	4
101	Czar of Muſcovy	1	6
102	The Full Moon	0	3
103	King of Thrace	1	0
104	King of Peru	0	9
105	Mar. of Montelion	0	5
106	The Hero	0	2
107	King of Lydia	0	3
108	Favourite Colour	0	3
109	Count Boſſu	0	3
110	Count Jette	0	3
111	Count Lardon	0	5
112	Biſhop of Evreux	0	4
113	Archduke excelled	2	0
114	Mucius Scœvola	2	0
115	King of Jeruſalem	0	5
116	Sumatra	0	6
117	Regten Man	0	4
118	The Choice Jewel	0	2
119	Prince of Luyck	0	4
120	The Biſhop	0	6
121	The Well-digger	0	9
122	Biſhop of Antwerp	0	2
123	A Dutch Scutcheon	1	0
124	Crown of Sweden	0	4
125	K. of the Romans	0	5
126	Grand Monarch	1	4
127	The Great City	0	6
128	Gt. Dſs. of Parma	1	4
129	Baron Riſach	1	0
130	Count Mark	0	2
131	The Oſtrich	1	6
132	The Conqueror	0	6
133	Arch-duke	1	0
134	Pr. of Cappadocia	0	3
135	Abp. of Bergue	0	3
136	Jewel of Holland	0	4
137	Schonbrun Garden	0	5
138	Begga	0	2

No		s.	d.
139	Matilda	0	5
140	Jewel of Brabant	0	9
141	Gaſtacan	0	2
142	Champaign	0	4
143	Gratiany	0	6
144	General D'Etrée	1	0
145	The Maidenhead	0	2
146	The Good Man	0	3
147	Garden of Bruſſels	0	5
148	The Tranſparent	0	5
149	Burgom. of Bruſſels	0	6
150	Count of Avré	0	9
151	Patony	0	3
152	Flodderop	0	3
153	Ritſberg	0	4
154	Niebla	0	5
155	Count Avern	0	4
156	Ct. Martemengo	0	3
157	Seckſky	0	3
158	Marullaſy	0	2
159	Queen Eſther	0	3
160	Radonio	0	4
161	Bacchus	0	6
162	Parnaſſus	0	5
163	Baron Goddain	0	3
164	Monarchy	0	4
165	Prince Rubempre	0	2
166	Muran	0	2
167	Keny	0	5
168	Edgar	0	5
169	Chigio	0	3
170	The Governor	0	3
171	The Governeſs	0	3
172	The Caſtle	0	4
173	Badella	0	3
174	Pachary	0	9
175	Abraham Baſſa	0	2
176	The Admiral	0	4
177	Abbot Poſtel	0	5
178	Muſulmany	0	4
179	Cuba	0	5
180	Mezerany	0	3
181	Harrera	0	3
182	Maritius	0	5
183	Dioclefian	0	9
184	Count of Gniſe	0	6
185	Kniphauſen	0	4
186	Sabrina	0	3
187	General Roſſem	0	2
188	Gagna	0	3
189	The Priory	0	3
190	A Brown Red	0	3
191	Governor of Ghent	0	4
192	Barentſon	0	3
193	Madagaſcar	1	6
194	Mandello	0	9
195	Count of Fuentes	0	8
196	Ambaſſ. of Taſſis	0	6
197	Amida	0	9
198	Amacdiony	0	4
199	Athanaſa	0	4
200	Andreas Auria	0	4
201	Arvadenſi	0	5
202	Prince of Parma	0	3
203	Princeſs of Parma	0	2
204	Agaſendo	1	0
205	Antigoa	0	5
206	Biſhop of Segovia	0	4
207	Don Quivedo	1	6
208	Prince of Gulic	0	3
209	Emanuel Soſa	0	6
210	Province of Fingo	0	9
211	Viceroy of Sola	0	6
212	Baron Sirot	0	3
213	Archduke of Stiria	0	4
214	Cape Breton	0	4
215	Baron Montiple	0	6
216	Caſtle of Bonego	0	3
217	The Oſtler	0	4
218	Cardinal Guiſe	0	4
219	Prince Kehala	0	6
220	Governor Peignol	0	5
221	Burgom: of Lovain	0	4
222	City of Strigonia	0	5
223	City of Tariſtant	0	2
224	The Great Hero	0	3

No		s.	d.
225	Leopold the Great	0	4
226	City of Falaiſe	0	6
227	Abbot Heyliſſem	0	6
228	Governor of Ipres	0	5
229	City of Sunda	0	5
230	City of Agria	0	4
231	Arms of Ireland	0	4
232	Donna Maria	0	5
233	The Shepherdeſs	0	3
234	Cardinal Cremona	0	6
235	Surpaſſe Eſtimé	0	9
236	Frederic Adolphus	0	4
237	The African	0	6
238	King of Mexico	0	3
239	Dſs of Medina	0	3
240	G.Dſs. of Tuſcany	1	6
241	Diogenes	0	4
242	Earl of Flanders	0	4
243	Arms of Flanders	0	2
244	Archduke Benoti	0	8
245	Polyſy	1	0
246	Golden Fleece	0	5
247	Faſcade —	1	0
248	The Vizir	0	3
249	King of Perſia	0	4
250	King of Tunis	0	4
251	State of Goa	0	6
252	D. of Sudermania	0	5
253	D. of Penthievre	0	5
254	The States	0	9
255	Maidenhd. of Paris	0	3
256	The Brabant Lion	1	6
257	Patriarch	0	6
258	Achilles	1	0
259	Ceſar's Throne	0	10
260	General Bruner	0	9
261	Ajax	0	10
262	Chanc. of Mechlin	0	2
263	Filius	0	5
264	Royal Cloak	0	5
265	Potentate	0	3
266	Crœſus	0	3
267	The Little Caſtle	0	4
268	Congſs of Bruſſels	0	5
269	Billard	0	5
270	Choſroes	0	4
271	Prince Charles	1	0
272	Curaſſier	0	4
273	Duke of Tuſcany	0	5
274	Gen. of Muſcovy	0	4
275	Prince's Robe	0	3
276	Chataigni	0	4
277	Brown Caſtle	0	5
278	Baſha of Oſſen	0	3
279	Ct. of Remberg	0	5
280	Baragon	0	6
281	Stadtholder's Robe	1	0
282	The Eſteemed	0	5
283	Borghvliet	0	9
284	The States Crown	0	2
285	Crown of Beyren	0	4
286	The Cloud	0	5
287	The Bear's Claw	0	2
288	The Lion	1	0
289	Crown of Modena	0	5
290	Off. of Granſhoren	0	3
291	Caſtle of the River	0	2
292	Queen of Hungary	0	2
293	Cſs. of Paſtrana	0	4
294	Counteſs of Baar	0	5
295	The Czarina	1	6
296	Blaſerus	0	6
297	Count Lumé	0	5
298	Margrave of Carpo	0	4
299	Waldyck	0	5
300	Crown of Geneva	0	4
301	Bâton of the Empire	0	4
302	Counteſs of Launoy	0	4
303	D. of Brunſwick	0	5
304	Duke of Boutville	0	5
305	The Advocate	0	3
306	Captain-Lieutenant	0	6
307	Wonder of Paris	0	3
308	Queen of Medicis	0	4
309	Count Patin	0	5
310			

No.		s.	d.
311	Lord of Berelant	0	6
312	The Yellow Sun	0	3
313	Gaſtanaga	0	3
314	Court of Spain	0	4
315	Duke of Aremberg	0	3
316	Abſolon	0	6
317	Governor of Milan	1	0
318	Fortune	0	4
319	Lot	0	2
320	Pilgrim	0	2
321	King of Caſtile	0	9
322	Brix	0	3
323	Pultera	0	5
324	Batenbourg	0	3
325	Prince of Gavre	0	3

	l.	s.	d.
100 Roots of fifty different ſorts	0	12	0
200 different ſorts	1	11	6

Violet, Grey, and Roſe-coloured Breeders.

No.		s.	d.
1	Calipſo, violet	0	4
2	La Douceur, grey	0	4
3	Pithagoras, violet	0	4
4	The Secretary	0	3
5	The Singer, grey	0	5
6	Sweetbriar, violet	0	4
7	Arcades, violet	0	3
8	Amadotas, grey	0	2
9	Edomus, grey	0	5
10	Bright Cherry	0	9
11	The Wonderful Triumph, violet	0	8
12	The Elector, grey	0	4
13	The Qn. roſe colour	0	3
14	Ardoiſe, violet	0	3
15	Pompeuſe, violet	0	3
16	Cherry Caſmeyer	0	2
17	Incomparable	0	2
18	Bacchus, violet	0	5
19	Violet Nonpareil	0	4
20	Primo Hauteſſe	0	2
21	Baguet Rigaux	0	2
22	Caroline, cherry	0	3
23	Roſe Colour	2	0
24	Emperor	0	9
25	Roſe Peirelſcharp	0	9
26	Cornelia, cherry col.	1	4
27	Royal Dame	0	4
28	The Beauty, violet	1	6
29	Arabella, violet	0	5
30	Branchida, purp. viol.	0	3
31	Daphida, crimſon	0	5
32	Totilla, grey	0	6
33	Good Fortune, cherry crimſon	0	4
34	Brown Mother	0	5
35	Triumph of Liſle	0	4
36	Amaris, violet	0	3
37	Jewel of Verpoorten	0	4
38	Aparnia, violet	0	4
39	Andrada, violet	0	4
40	Lovely Triumph	0	9
41	Mouſe-coloured, violet	0	5
42	Adolphus, violet	0	4
43	Incomparable excelled	0	3
44	Adrio, violet	0	5

N°		s.	d.
45	Fine ſhaped Crimſon	0	9
46	Fine ſhaped Violet	2	0
47	Queen of Poland	2	10
48	Qn. of France, grey	1	6
49	Conqueſt, violet	1	6
50	Crown of Bezren	0	9
51	Roſalia, red	0	9
52	The Standard, violet	1	6
53	Grand Turk, violet	1	0
54	Violet, ſtrong ſtalk	0	9
55	La Grandeur, violet	1	6
56	Otho, violet	0	9
57	Ceſar, violet	2	0
58	Benony, violet	0	4
59	Bengala, a fine roſe	1	6
60	Pſs. of Horn, violet	0	6
61	Bullocks Blood	1	0
62	Gangantua	2	10
63	Triumphant Hendrik	2	10
64	Orqueſt, violet	0	6
65	Couſin, violet	0	9
66	Herody, red	1	6
67	Nero	2	0
68	Amandus, violet	1	6
69	Queen of Bohemia	0	5
70	Crowned Czarina	0	8
71	The Modeſt, grey	1	0
72	The Marſhall, violet	0	9
73	Donſelle, crimſon	0	5
74	Sylla, red	2	0

		l.	s.	d.
100	Roots, different ſorts, ſome violets, ſome roſe-coloured, for	1	10	0

Fine ſtriped Tulips, with tall ſtalks and large cups.

N°		s.	d.
1	Archduke	6	0
2	Aremberg	3	0
3	Abacuc	2	0
4	Ajax	8	0
5	Atlas	2	0
6	Aſtachius	5	0
7	Albioni	4	0
8	Amigo	4	0
9	Amida	6	0
10	Advocate	6	0
11	Achilles	10	0
12	Amandiony	2	0
13	Agathe	4	0
14	Alcione	4	0
15	Abb. of St. Omer	10	0
16	Arlequin	4	0
17	Arlequin's miſtreſs	4	0
18	Aigle noir	6	0
19	Atelien	4	0
20	Abricot	8	0
21	Aurora	6	0
22	Albine	4	0
23	Auditor	14	0
24	Bacchus	4	0
25	Bienfait	3	0
26	Barama	6	0
27	Baragon	6	0
28	Barhiani	2	0
29	Brix	4	0
30	Beau Rep	5	9
31	Borgvliet	2	0
32	Batenbourg	4	0
33	Baron Reiſach	5	0
34	Baron Klincheurs	2	0

No		s.	d.
35	Baron Put, extra	8	0
36	Bordon	6	0
37	Brabandſceeen Leurs	5	0
38	Bogaert	2	0
39	Bias	4	0
40	Blaſerius 1	1	0
41	Benoit Archduke	8	0
42	Biſhop of Brabant	12	0
43	Bridget 1	1	0
44	Bois Can. (cinn.) 1	5	0
45	Betune (in violet)	10	6
46	Chanc. of Bohemia	3	0
47	Cape Breton	2	0
48	Charlier	3	0
49	Corſica, extra	6	0
50	Cleynen Bacchus	6	0
51	Carillon	4	0
52	Creſius	4	0
53	Caſtle of Antwerp	4	0
54	Car. Joſ. Minor	6	0
55	Count of Elia	4	0
56	Congr. of Bruſſels	4	0
57	Ciris, a fine ſhaped	12	0
58	Captain	15	0
59	Croſs of St. Louis	15	0
60	Count of Elia NB	8	0
61	Crown of Orange	6	0
62	Count Lepide	4	0
63	Commiſſary	8	0
64	Cluys	4	0
65	Conſtant. the Rich	12	0
66	Circle of the Empire 1	10	0
67	Duke of Modena	2	0
68	Duke of Aquitain	6	0
69	Double Crown	6	0
70	Delcourt	2	0
71	Don Quivedo 2	2	0
72	Eſtimé, extra	3	0
73	Excellentiſſimus	2	0
74	Emaille	2	0
75	Eriſſe	3	0
76	Evêque de Brabant	10	6
77	Enkel Crown	5	0
78	Ebeniſte	6	0
79	Eukebelin	15	0
80	Faſcade	8	0
81	Fire of Fontenoy	6	0
82	Franquin	10	6
83	Franchimont	6	0
84	Great Sun	2	0
85	Gaſtanaga	4	0
86	Galand	2	0
87	Gov. of Milan	8	0
88	Geel Son	4	0
89	Gonden Rink	4	0
90	Gravinne of Briſac	2	0
91	Gravinne of Baden	2	0
92	Geel Peet	2	0
93	Goliath	6	0
94	Gargantua	4	0
95	Gr. Lord of Liſle	6	0
96	Graef of St. Pol	10	6
97	General Braun	6	0
98	Gekroonden Arent 1	1	0
99	Grenaetberg	3	0
100	Gloria Triumphalis	12	0
101	Gloria Tranſparente	10	6
102	Graef of Naſſau	12	0
103	Gehroonden Leeuw	10	6
104	Gonde Wapen	15	0
105	Goas	8	0
106	Grand Maſter 1	10	0
107	Hoogenboth	4	0
108	Hertogin of Medina Cœli	8	0
109	Hertog of Ferare	4	0
110	Hertog of Feria	8	0
111	Habit du Stadthouder	8	6
112	Hape	2	0
113	Jeune Dauphin	8	0

N°		s.	d.
114	Ingolſtadt	2	0
115	Jewell	8	0
116	Juminé	6	0
117	Joncker	15	0
118	Intrepid Camillus	6	0
119	King of Ireland	2	0
120	King of Arabia	4	0
121	King's Throne	1 1	0
122	King's Standard	1 5	0
123	King of Caſtile	4	0
124	Louis	2	0
125	Lion	12	0
126	Luſt-hof	2	0
127	L'Amoureuſe	2	0
128	L'Ab. de Heyliſſen	6	0
129	La Grande Ducheſſe de Toſcane	10	0
130	Louis XV.	6	0
131	La Gr. Ducheſſe de Parma	8	0
132	Lion Bleu	15	0
133	Lilly	4	0
134	La Tourterelle	8	0
135	Laurentius	12	0
136	Lion Bruſt	10	6
137	La Turquine	16	0
138	Lirette	12	0
139	Madagaſcar	8	0
140	Monterat	2	0
141	Merveille d'Eſpagne	2	0
142	Marſhal	8	0
143	Margrave of Marignan	4	0
144	Media	6	0
145	Marvellous	2	0
146	Mandello	6	0
147	My Lord Duke	15	0
148	Menigrenem	4	0
149	Medius the Great	10	6
150	Medius Minor,	6	0
151	Mucius Scœvola	2 2	0
152	Nitooris	2	0
153	Nouveau Tromp	8	0
154	N° 50. Cutſem	3	0
155	N° 5. Cutſem	3	0
156	N° 3. Pianet	2	0
157	N° 6. Extra	10	6
158	Nuance	6	0
159	N° 1029. Extra	12	0
160	N° 2. Marſhall	6	0
161	N° 7. Duchaine	12	0
162	N° 4. Put	8	0
163	N° 2. Put	4	0
164	N° 2. Marſhall	6	0
165	N° 16. Le Febure	6	0
166	N° 57. Le Gandre	6	0
167	N° 34. Le Febure	3	0
168	Original	4	0
169	Orpheus, the new	5	0
170	Petit Chapeu bleu	2	0
171	Prince of Savoy	2	0
172	Premier of Bruſſ.	2	0
173	Prince Charles of Lorrain	12	0
174	Plaiſanter Boer	4	0
175	Pilgrim	4	0
176	Pearl	6	0
177	Pomona	4	0
178	Prſs. of Courland	4	0
179	Procurator	4	0
180	Parquement	3	0
181	Parroquet	4	0
182	Pompadour, with violet	6	0
183	Put, with a tall ſtalk	15	0
184	Paſſetout	8	0
185	Policie	6	0
186	Primate	6	0
187	Patine	4	0
188	Parmenia	15	0
189	Pandour	6	0
190	Paſſe Auriflamme	4	0
191	Pain d' Epice	4	0
192	Pantaloou	1 10	0
193	Quatro dix	2	0
194	Rigau	2	0
195	Regina Eſther	6	0

Nº		s.	d.
196	Reine d' Hongrie	4	0
197	Reine de Bal	2	0
198	Roi de Bizars, extra	1 16	0
199	Roi des Indes	10	6
200	Roi de Breſille	1 10	0
201	Scotch General	2	0
202	Sub Nº 8. extra	4	0
203	Struys vogel	15	0
204	Surpaſſe Lion	4	0
205	Seign. de la Motte	8	0
206	Sunda	4	0
207	Surpaſſe Archiduc	6	0
208	Schoonendonck	1	0
209	Schouw-vager	2	0
210	Sub A	12	0
211	Sans Mere	15	0
212	Silive	15	0
213	Senaterra	10	6
214	Simaine	4	0
215	Schilpade	8	0
216	Senobi	15	0
217	Treckt op Lion	8	0
218	Terneny	8	0
219	Verhage	4	0
220	Volcena	8	0
221	Vreden Ruſt	2	0
222	Valentinier, very beatiful	2 12	6
223	Winochx	2	0
224	Xactus	6	0
225	Zaar of Moſcovy	10	6
226	Zee Roover	2	0

		l.	s.	d.
100	Different ſorts, with their names	7	7	0
100	in fifty different ſorts	3	3	0
100	in twenty-five different ſorts	1	11	6
100	mixed; fifty violet, fifty bizars	2	12	6
100	bizars, or ſtriped ones	1	5	0

Tulips with white Grounds beautifully ſtriped.

Nº		s.	d.
1	Amida	2	0
2	Biſh. of Canterbury	0	8
3	Cherry Marquet	8	0
4	Cherry Marſan	2	0
5	Cherry, Imperial	10	6
6	Cherry flower de Luce	10	6
7	Duke of Bouffiers	4	0
8	Favour. of Brabant	1	6
9	Grand Financier	12	0
10	Great Alexander	4	0
11	Great Alcander	4	0
12	Grand Conquet Marſhal	10	6
13	Grd. Council, crimſon	8	0
14	Gr. Councellor	15	0
15	Incomparable	2	0
16	La Fav. Beulinchx	4	0
17	La Grande Fiere Roſe Herody	15	0
18	Mere Brune	12	0

N°		s.	d.
19	N° 9. Violet la Becq	2	0
20	Oveerwinnaer	5	0
21	Ponſeau la becq, fine Ch.	10	6
22	Regina Eſther	2	0
23	Reine de Pologne	12	0
24	Roſe coloured Qu.	2	0
25	— Garriere	2	0
26	— Counteſs of Marſan	10	6
27	— Rubis Condé	1	7
28	— Mignature	0	5
29	— Pierelſchap	8	0
30	— Camuſe	1 1	0
31	— Quatro	1 5	0
32	— Beaurepaire	1 1	0
33	— Farneuſe	1 5	0
34	— Cornelia, very fine	2 2	0
35	Swarte Valrk	0	8
36	Sang de Bœuf	10	6
37	Triumph of Liſle	2	0
38	Triumph. Hendrick	8	0
39	Virginal, very fine	8	0
40	Violet	8	0
41	— the well ſhaped	1 1	0
42	— ma fidelle	2	0
43	— Marſhall	8	0
44	— French Lady	6	0
45	— of Brabant	2	0
46	— Pompeuſe	2	0
47	— Duthon	2	0
48	— Den Vrede	2	0
49	— Tr. of France	4	0
50	— Brabant Lion	16	0
51	— Imperial	2	0
52	— Ardoiſe	1 1	0
53	— of Monty	8	0
54	— Francis I.	6	0
55	— Apamia	8	0
56	— Amandus	10	6

	l.	s.	d.
100 of the beſt	2	12	6
100 of the ſecond beſt	1	11	6

Early blowing Tulips.

N°		s.	d.
1	Alliance, yellow and red flaked	0	2
2	Adolminus, dark red	0	3
3	Aimable Royal, cherry colour	0	8
4	Andronicus, porcelain flaked	2	0
5	Baliſta	0	3
6	Bizar Dauphin, yellow and red, flaked	4	0
7	Bizar Chanoineſs fl.	2	0
8	— Holofern. pale yellow, and red fl.	1	8
9	— K. Fran. deep yell. and red flaked	1	8
10	— Drunkard, yellow and red fl.	0	4
11	— Bragger do do	0	5
12	— Game Cock, light red	0	3

N°		s.	d.
13	Bizar, P. Lichenſtein, br. red, and yell. flaked	0	5
14	—— Canonicus, br. and yell. flaked,	0	5
15	—— Baron, pale red, and yell. fl.	1	6
16	—— Blyhoff, yellow and red, flaked	0	4
17	—— Crn. of Smyrna, fine red and yell flaked,	2	0
18	—— Duke Charles of Lorain,	8	0
19	—— Du. of Savoy	0	6
20	—— Du. of Toledo	0	6
21	Bride of Harlem	0	3
22	Brabant Roſe	0	2
23	Blue Flag	1	0
24	Camilla, cherry flak. with white	0	2
25	Couleur Baron	0	2
26	Couleur Lion rouge	0	4
27	Couleur orange	0	4
28	Couleur Rne. de Roſe	0	3
29	Colour of a roſe	0	5
30	Colour of a violet	0	3
31	Couleur general	0	5
32	Clermon	0	4
33	Clermon, flaked	0	6
34	Clermon, Pr. in colours	0	9
35	Clermon Pſs. flak.	6	0
36	Charm Doré, yellow and red, flaked	0	5
37	Cardinal's Hat, fine colour	0	4
38	Ditto, improved	0	5
39	Cardous Duthon	0	3
40	Crimſon Piony	0	2
41	Crimſon, en coul.	1	0
42	Crimſon Baden, fl.	10	6

N°		s.	d.
43	Duke of Harlem, in yellow,	0	2
44	D. of Langendult	0	4
45	D. of Gimbleau, fl.	0	5
46	D. of Toul	0	2
47	D. of Cardoeſe, br. edged with yell.	0	5
48	D. of Toll	0	3
49	D. of Holſtein,	1	0
50	D. of Holſtein, flak.	0	2
51	Dorothe Salemander	1	6
52	Dauphin, en couleur	0	9
53	D. of Wurtenburg, fl.	0	5
54	Fire of the Emp. var.	0	9
55	Fr. Dorothy, r. & w.	0	5
56	Florida, viol. & w. fl.	1	0
57	Feu Ducat	0	2
58	Fire Incomparable,	0	3
59	Fire of Turkey	0	3
60	Fire of Paris	0	5
61	Fire of Samſon	0	9
62	Fire of Proſerpine	0	2
63	G. D. of Toſcany, fl.	0	8
64	Great Standard, red and white flak.	0	8
65	Geel en root van Leyde, flak.	0	8
66	Geel en Pot Backer	0	3
67	Geel en Standaert	6	0
68	Gr. Mr. of Malta	0	4
69	Goude geelm randt	0	4
70	Grenaet Roodt	0	3
71	Good Pr. Vlies	2	0
72	Geel en Roodt	0	2
73	Goude Son, var.	8	0
74	Gulden Dageroet, v.	8	0
75	Het Hof Van Brab.	0	9
76	Hecuba, r. & w. fl.	0	3
77	Imperateur	0	6
78	Imperatrice de Ruſſie, viol. colour,	1	6
79	Jagt van Carelſrugh	1	6
80	Queen Elizabeth	0	4

N°		s.	d.
81	Princeſs of Lichtenſtein, cherry, flak. white ground	1	8
82	Louis d'or	2	0
83	Monſterouſe, or Perroquet	0	2
84	Minerva, flaked	0	5
85	Minaturkens, flak.	0	4
86	Offenbloedt, flak.	0	3
87	Oreſtes	0	3
88	P. of Ligne, flak.	0	4
89	Proſerpina, tricolor	0	6
90	Pulper wit van Liſs	0	6
91	Paragon Schendelberg, fl.	0	3
92	Paragon, yellow	0	2
93	Poilliarde, fl.	0	2
94	Province Roſe,	0	3
95	Pſs. Charlotte, fl.	2	6
96	Pearl of Brabant fl.	1	0
97	Queen of Hungary viol. & white, fl. large flower	4	0
98	—— in colours	1	0
99	Q. of France, ch. fl.	0	4
100	—— in colours,	0	4
101	Queen Mary, flak.	0	5
102	Roſe du Pain	1	0
103	Roi de Cardouſe	0	5
104	Roi de Temperives	0	5
105	Roſe Comtador	0	6
106	Silver Vlies, flaked	2	0
107	Sop en Wyn	0	2
108	Superintendant	2	0
109	Sollicitant, flak.	0	6
110	Triumph of Barat	0	9
111	Vroegal, red & yell.	0	5
112	Vierige	0	2
113	Vergolden Clerm.	0	6
114	Viceroy	1	0
115	Violet ſhaded	0	6
116	Vergulden Scepter	0	8

N°	l.	s.	d.
100 in 25 different ſorts, for	0	10	0
100 of different ſorts	0	5	0

Double Tulips.

Biſar Incarnate, ſtriped	0	4	
Crown of France	0	2	
Crown Imperial, crimſon roſe colour, extra	2	0	
Double White, edged	0	3	
Mignon	0	8	
Hellebardier, red, edged with yellow,	0	2	
Double Yell. very beautiful	1	6	

A CATALOGUE of HYACINTHS.

Dark, blue, and ſky-coloured double Hyacinths.

N°		s.	d.
1	Admiral Anſon	0	10
2	Ad. de Ruyter	0	10
3	Ad. Obdam	3	0
4	Admir. de la Meuſe	4	0
5	Agaat Aimable	0	10
6	—— Mignon	0	10
7	—— ſans pareille	0	10
8	Agrippa	0	8
9	Aigle Noir	0	10
10	Aimable Brune	0	8
11	Alcibiades	1	6
12	Alcides	3	0
13	A-la-mode	1 12	0
14	Amalthea	2	0
15	Arc-en-ciel	1	7
16	Arc Triumphal	3	0
17	Ariſtides	1	4
18	Ariadne	16	0
19	Aſuur Triomphant	1	0
20	Bailluw Brederode	2	0
21	Bailluw van Amſtelland	3	0
22	Beauregart	1	0
23	Belle Afrique	0	8
24	Belle Gris de lin	0	8
25	Belle Pomone	0	8
26	Belle Turquine	2	0
27	Biſhop of Briſtol	1	0
28	Biſhop of London	1	0
29	Bleu Foncé	4	0
30	Boer	0	5
31	Bon Avanture	1	6
32	Bonté Leeuw	2	0
33	Bonté ſans pareille	6	0
34	Borſt Jewel	0	8
35	Bouquet Aimable	1	0
36	Brunette Aimable	1	4
37	—— Royale	0	8
38	Bucentauria	2	0
39	Card. de Soubiſe 1	1	0
40	Carolus Magnus	2	0
41	Carolus Quintus	1	6
42	Caſcoya	0	10
43	Cedo Nulli	3	0
44	Centaurus	1	0
45	Celeſtina	12	0
46	Cœruleus	1	4
47	Cerberus	0	10
48	Charmante Violette	2	0
49	Chinees Porſelyn	1	6
50	Cicero	0	8
51	Cit	2	0
52	Clovis	4	0
53	Count of Hanau	6	0
54	Count of Erberſtyn	3	0
55	Count de Schwerin	4	0

N°		s.	d.
56	Connſellar de Burkleyn	1 12	0
57	Connestable Colonna	1	0
58	Corvus	3	0
59	Couronne de Pologne	0	10
60	Czar of Muſcovy	0	10
61	Czarina	0	4
62	Demus	5	0
63	Director General	8	0
64	Dominant	0	6
65	Duke de Maine	0	10
66	Duch. de Berry	0	8
67	Duke of Hanover	2	0
68	Duke of Orleans	2	0
69	Duke of Aremberg	1	0
70	Duke of Penthievre	2	0
71	Duke of Aquitaine	15	0
72	Duke of Anjou	1	0
73	Duke of Holſtein	0	10
74	Du. of Luxembourg	1	0
75	Duke of Tuſcany	0	8
76	Du. Louis of Brunſwyk	12	0
77	Endimion	2	0
78	Epictetus	0	8
79	Eſtalonus	0	6
80	Fauſtina	1	6
81	Filatus	1	0
82	Florimont	2	0
83	Flora Perfecta	1	6
84	Francis the Firſt	10 10	0
85	Gekroonde Pieramied	1	0
86	—— Vlieger	0	10
87	—— Watervall	0	10
88	—— Valk	1	0
89	—— Indian	1	0
90	General Cornabie	2	6
91	General Bonet	2	0
92	Globe Terreſtial	8	0
93	Gloria Florum	1 5	0
94	Gloria Mundi	2 2	2
95	Graaf van Niewied	2	0
96	Graaf Palſiſini	0	10
97	—— van Buuren	1	6
98	—— van Hoiland	1	4
99	—— van Welderen	2	0
100	—— Karel	12	0
101	—— Souveryn	3	0
102	Grand Roland	6	0
103	—— Conſtable Colonna	1	4
104	—— Triumph	1	4
105	—— Vizier	0	10
106	—— Treaſurer	1	10
107	—— Griſdelin	3	0
108	—— Commander	1 1	0
109	Great Alexander	0	3
110	Grand Patriarch	0	10
111	—— Superba	0	10
112	Grandeur Triumphant	10	6
113	Griſdelin Aimable	1	0
114	Great Mogul	6	0
115	—— Sultan	0	10
116	Hans van Grootermagt	0	3
117	Harlequin	1	0
118	Harder Primus	0	8
119	Hertog van Courland	0	10
120	—— van Kermerland	8	9
121	—— Mekelenburg	12	0
122	Helena	3	0
123	Hollandſche Leeuw	1	0
124	Honourable	0	8
125	Huis van Naſſau	0	8
126	Icarus	0	8
127	Illuſtred'Hollande	10	6
128	Imperatrice Reine	1 12	0
129	Imperator	1	4

N°		s.	d.
130	Incomp. Bruno	0	10
131	Incomparable	1	0
132	Indigo	6	0
133	Infant la Reine	1	0
134	Julius Cæsar	1	4
135	Captain General	2	0
136	Keyzer Constantyn	4	0
137	—— Amurath	1	4
138	—— Nero	0	8
139	—— Trajanus	0	10
140	—— Tiberius	1	6
141	Keyzerine van Morocco	0	10
142	—— Aspasia	5	0
143	Keyzerlyk purper	8	0
144	Kockkoek	0	8
145	Koning der Mooren	3	0
146	—— Minos	2	0
147	—— Mithridates	0	8
148	—— van Vankryk	1	6
149	—— William	0	8
150	Koningin Helena	2	0
151	Kroon van Brabant	4	0
152	—— van Engeland	0	10
153	Le Prince Adam d'Aursperg	2 12	6
154	Le Pr. Leopold	1 1	0
155	Le Pr. Maximilian	3	0
156	Le Grand belle purper	1	0
157	L'Arc en Ciel	1	6
158	Le Orn. de Bronswyk	1 5	0
159	La charm. Violette	3	0
160	La grand Belle	0	8
161	La Brillante	0	10
162	La belle Brunette	1	0
163	La Zultane	1 1	0
164	La grande Royale	0	6
165	La grande Violette	2	0
166	La superbe Major	2	0
167	Landgraaf van Sontenberg	2	0
168	Landsight	0	10
169	Lieffilyke Vride	6	0
170	Louis le bien aimé	3	0
171	—— XV. triomphant	6	0
172	Lusthoff	0	10
173	Maastroom	0	5
174	Maria Teresia	2	0
175	Melchiades	4	0
176	Mestre de Camp	4	0
177	Metelles	16	0
178	Merveille du Monde	1	6
179	Metropolitan	6	0
180	Minutius Felix	4	0
181	Moor	8	0
182	Mustapha	0	10
183	Neger	0	6
184	Negros Superbe	8	0
185	Nicocris	1	4
186	Ninette	6	0
187	Noli me tangere	1	6
188	Ne plus ultra	12	0
189	Moor	8	0
190	Olymphia	0	8
191	Overwinaar	0	8
192	Ovidius	1	6
193	Paarel Brillante	2	0
194	Parel van Utrecht	0	10
195	Panther	0	10
196	Palamedes	1	6
197	Palais Vreedestyn	3	0
198	—— royaal	1	6
199	Passe ne plus ultra	1 5	0
200	Passe tout	2	0
201	Pensylvania	1	4
202	Perseus	1	0
203	Perle d'Amsterdam	1	4
204	Parmeneo	3	0
205	Philidor	0	5
206	Pigmalion	3	0
207	Pluto	0	10
208	Pontifex Maximus	2	0

Nº		s.	d.
209	Policratus	2	0
210	Porcelyne Kroon	1	0
211	—— Scepter	2	0
212	Purper de Tyr	1	0
213	Pourpre ſans pareille	2	0
214	Praal Gierraad	6	0
215	Prince W. de Vryde	10	6
216	—— Lobkowitz	0	10
217	—— Vrieſland	0	8
218	—— Wolfenbuttle	2	0
219	—— Waldeck	12	0
220	—— Ch. of Lorraine	4	0
221	—— de Flewers	2	0
222	—— Naſſau	0	5
223	Princeſs Noble	0	8
224	Proſelyte	1	4
225	Protector	0	10
226	Purple Crown	1	0
227	—— Royal	2	0
228	—— Parnaſſus	1	4
229	—— Shield	0	10
230	—— Violet	1	0
231	Raad van Staat	0	5
232	Rex Florum	3	0
233	Rien me ſurpaſſe	5	0
234	Rooſe Krantz	1	6
235	Romulus van Harlem	8	0
236	Roi de Jacinthes	2	0
237	—— de Golconda	2	0
238	—— de Congo	0	8
239	Romulus van de Vries	2	0
240	Roos	2	0
241	Samaritan	0	10
242	Saturelle	1	6
243	Scepter Royal	1	0
244	Semper Auguſtus	1	0
245	Simper Royal	2	0
246	Stamhuys van Waſſender	4	0
247	Starre Kroon	0	8
248	Suprema	0	10
249	Swarte Valk	4	0
250	—— Tacitus	2	0
251	—— Talus	1	4
252	Tarreneus	3	0
253	Treaſurer of Britain	2	0
254	—— General	0	8
255	Titſia van Flora	3	0
256	Tres Belle	1	4
257	Triumph of Flora	1	0
258	—— of Overveen	1	4
259	—— du monde	2	0
260	—— Griſdelin	0	10
261	Tros Bloem	12	0
262	Velſer Hooft	1	0
263	Veſtus	2	0
264	Victor Amadeus	1	4
265	Violet ſans pareille	0	8
266	Vorſtelyke Bruyt	1	0
267	Vreede Faam	3	0
268	Wakende Leeuw	1	4
269	Water Vliet	1	6
270	Wonder of Flora	6	0
271	Zeganpraal	1	0
272	Zegezuil	0	10
273	Zwarte Valk	5	0

Red and white double Hyacinths.

N°		s.	d.
1	Acaſta	0	10
2	Admiral Pen	6	0
3	—— Vernon	1	4
4	—— Byng	2	0
5	—— de Ruyter	8	0
6	—— Piet Hyn	3	0
7	—— Grave	2	0
8	Agniſia	0	8
9	Alberdina	4	0
10	Amerante Troon	6	0
11	Amelia Sophia Eleonora	10	6
12	—— Sophia	1	6
13	Andromeda	0	8
14	Aſteria	1	0
15	Baron Cranendonk	2	0
16	Belle Fortuna	0	8
17	Belle Helena	0	8
18	Belle blanche Incarnate	1	8
19	—— Pomone	1	4
20	—— Princeſſe	0	8
21	Belvidere	1	4
22	Berg Etna	6	0
23	—— Veſuvius	1	8
24	Bruyd van Heemſteede	2	0
25	Bouquet van Florida	3	0
26	Candida Mercurius	1	0
27	Caliſto	0	10
28	Cardinal Fleury	0	10
29	Camilion	1	4
30	Charmante Reine	0	10
31	Claudius Civilis	0	4
32	Clitum Neſtra	0	10
33	Comteſſe de Naſſau	2	0
34	Coloſſus	1	0
35	Command. van Flora	3	0
36	Dageraat	1	0
37	David's Scepter	2	0
38	David's Harp	3	0
39	Dendropedios	0	8
40	Don Carlos	0	8
41	Doge de Veneſe	2	0
42	Dorothea	1	0
43	Druſilla	2	0
44	Du. of Burgundy	6	0
45	Du. of Marlborough	1	0
46	—— of Glukſbourg	4	0
47	Filatus	1	0
48	Flavius Joſephus	10	6
49	Flos Solis	2	0
50	Gekroonde Salomon's Juweel	1	0
51	—— Juweel van Harlem	1	8
52	Gekroonde Geel	2	0
53	Generaliſſimo	3	0
54	General Hompeſch	0	10
55	Geele Roos	1	8
56	Gloria Holland.	1	0
57	—— Florum ſuprema	5	13 6
58	—— Mundi alba	3	0
59	Graaf van Wallenſtyn	1	0
60	Grand Goliat	3	0
61	Gr. blanche Royal	6	0
62	—— Monarque de France	1	1 0
63	Graaf de la Marci	0	8
64	Gravin van Waſſenaar	0	5
65	Greffier van de Staten Generaal	5	0
66	Groene Ridder	10	6

N°		s.	d.
67	Gulde Vryheid	2	0
68	Gulde palys van Nero	1	0
69	Hecuba	0	8
70	Helena	2	0
71	Homoine	2	0
72	Hertog van Cumberland	2	0
73	—— Dorset	2	0
74	Janus	0	8
75	Imperatrice de Ruſſe	1	4
76	Infante Princeſſe	0	8
77	Juffer Rooſe	0	10
78	Illuſtre Beauté	3	0
79	—— Perimidaal	2	0
80	Iſis	1	8
81	Juweel van Alſema	3	0
82	Kerkkroon	6	0
83	Keyzer Virellius	0	8
84	—— Juweel	0	4
85	Koningin Maria	2	0
86	Koning David	0	4
87	—— Mirandus	0	6
88	—— Cyrus	0	10
89	—— Soloman	6	0
90	—— Groote Brittanje	1	8
91	—— van Pruyſſen	0	6
92	—— en van Honggrie	1	4
93	—— en van Segeba	1	0
94	—— en Vaſthi	3	0
95	—— en Jocaſta	0	10
96	Koningyke parel	6	0
97	Kroondrager	1	4
98	Kroon Vogel	1	8
99	—— van Amſterdam	0	8
100	—— van Flora	0	8
101	La Coucuette	4	0
102	La Couronne Royal	12	0
103	La belle Gabrielle	1	1	0
104	La belle Princeſſe mimi	1	1	0
105	La belle Nonni	12	0
106	La Princeſſe Caroline	6	0
107	—— M. Chriſtina	12	0
108	La Cour de France	1	8
109	La Joye d' Hollande	3	0
110	La Magnifique	0	8
111	La petite Amoureuſe	4	0
112	L'Emper. Leopold	4	0
113	L'Admiration	2	0
114	L'Aſtre du Monde	3	0
115	Le Bien aimé	1	5	0
116	Lely	0	8
117	Louis le Grand	10	6
118	Marcus	0	6
119	Maria de Medicis	0	8
120	Maria Regina	1	4
121	Mark graaf van Baden	1	0
122	Madame	1	4
123	—— de Pompadour	1	0
124	Markgravinne	2	0
125	Merv. du Monde	1	0
126	Mignon de Delft	3	0
127	Miroit	0	10
128	N° 1. van Staats	3	0
129	Nonpareil	1	0
130	Opera	1	1	0
131	Optimus	4	0
132	Palamedes	1	0
133	Palavicini	1	0
134	Paleys van Juno	5	0
135	Paris de mon Martel	6	0
136	Perle d'Amour	1	0
137	Phaeton	2	0
138	Pharos	1	0
139	Pralciariaad	2	0
140	Princeſs of Wales	0	8
141	Praxine	3	0
142	Pr. van Vriefland	16	0

143 Princeſs

N°		s.	d.
143	Princeſs of Mecklinburg Strelitz	1 1	0
144	Pulchra	0	3
145	Purper Blanche	1	0
146	—— Piramiet	1	0
147	—— Rooſe	5	0
148	—— ſans pareille	0	8
149	Pucelle de Hollande	2	0
150	Reviſeur Generaal	3	0
151	Ridder	1	10
152	Roſe blanche Violet	6	0
153	—— Princes	1	6
154	Roi de Perſe	0	8
155	Rhynſtroom	0	3
156	Solomon's Crown	3	0
157	Saturella	2	0
158	Solomon's Leeuwentroon	1	4
159	Saturnus	16	0
160	Sparens Vrengd	0	8
161	Staat Joffer	1	0
162	Staten Generaal	8	0
163	—— van Holland	3	0
164	Staat Jonker	1	0
165	Statira	0	8
166	Steerekroon	0	10
167	Sultaninne	1	0
168	Triumph of Europe	1	0
169	Triple Crown	0	8
170	Triton	1 1	0
171	Turkiſh Emperor	6	0
172	Victory	2	0
173	Violet Mignon	0	10
174	Virgin	3	0
175	Vliegende Vogel	1	0
176	Vorſtelyke Bruyd	1	8
177	Zonnewagen	1	0

Red and roſe-coloured double Hyacinths.

N°		s.	d.
1	Agamemnon	2	0
2	Agreable Rouge	12	0
3	Aimable Rouge	2	0
4	Amarante Troon	6	0
5	Antiope	1	8
6	Baron Groveſtyen	0	8
7	Baron van Waſſenaur	2	0
8	Belle Galathea	4	0
9	Bouquet Magnifique	1 2	0
10	Berg Libanon	8	0
11	Berg Hecla	3	0
12	Bouquet Triomphant	1	4
13	Brieſetout	1	0
14	Cardinal de Tencin	3	0
15	Carolina Auguſta	8	0
16	Chateau de Rome	6	0
17	Comcet	1 1	0
18	Coralyn	1	4
19	Colour of Fire	6	0
20	Debora	1	0
21	Diadem of Flora	5	0
22	Donna Barbara	1	4
23	Don Rodrigo Alcaſta	2	0
24	Drap Rouge	3	0
25	Ducheſs of Parma	3 3	0
26	Feu Amourant	0	5
27	Feu d' Amour	1	0
28	Floraas Roozekrans	3	4
29	Geekroondeblandina	1	4
30	Gloria Mundi	4	0
31	—— Rubrorum	12	0
32	Graaf van Ulefeld	6	0
33	—— van Cobentzel	12	0

No		s.	d.
34	—— van Solms	0	10
35	—— Palfy	2	0
36	—— Battiani	5	0
37	—— van Colloreda	3	0
38	Granaat	16	0
39	——— Tak	2	0
40	Grande Roſe royale	1	0
41	Grand Maitre royal	4	0
42	Golden Sun	1 12	0
43	Horiſon	8	0
44	Hugo Grotius	4	0
45	Jewel of Leyden	8	0
46	Koning Seſoſtriſs	2	0
47	Koningin van Naples	1	4
48	Koninglyke Roos	2	0
49	La Bonté Rouge	8	0
50	La Superbe royale	0	10
51	La Pucelle amoureuſe	10	6
52	La Moderne 4	4	0
53	L'Aſſemb. de Bea.	8	0
54	Landvreugt	0	5
55	Leeuwendaal 5	5	0
56	Liefelyke Morgenſtond	8	0
57	Mon Amour	16	0
58	MarquisdeLedſenade	2	0
52	Marquis d'Anſpach	1 1	0
60	Marq. de Bonach	1 12	0
61	Mon. du Monde	15	0
62	Orange Apple	1	0
63	—— Leeuw	1	8
64	—— Vlag	2	0
65	—— Throne	1	4
66	Palace of Rome	1 12	0
67	Parrhelie Solaire	4 4	0
68	Petit Maitre	1	8
69	Perruque Quarrée	10	6
70	Phœbus	0	3
71	Pileus Cardinalis	0	8
72	Piramidale Incarnate	2	0
73	Pontifix Romanus	4	0
74	Primus	4	0
75	Prince of Wartenburg	1	8
76	Princeſs of Orange	1	0
77	Princ. of Naſſau	1 1	0
78	Princeſs Imperial	12	0
79	—— Charlotte	3	0
80	—— Louiſa	1	0
81	Prince Ferdinand of Badendurloch	2	0
82	Prince William	1	0
83	Raad Penſionarus	12	0
84	—— van Indien	3	6
85	Ridder Catz	2	0
86	Rood Scharlaaken	4	0
87	Red Roſe	0	10
88	Roſe la Reyne	1	0
89	Roſa Superbiſſima	1	0
90	Ro. Incomparable	2	0
91	Ro. Pyramidalis	2 2	0
92	—— Bouquet triumphant	1	0
93	—— Agreable	2	0
94	—— Aimable	2	0
95	—— Blandina	2	0
96	—— d'Amour	1	4
97	—— d'Angleterre	3	0
98	—— du Duc	1	4
99	—— d'Hollande	2	0
100	—— deParade	1 5	0
101	—— Engelantier	1	0
102	—— Illuſtre	0	8
103	—— Invincible	0	10
104	—— la Magnifique	1	4
105	—— ſans Epine	1	0
106	—— ſans Pareille	2	0
107	—— Sacré	2	0
108	—— Triomphant de Flora	1	0
109	Roſelino	3	0
110	Rubro Royal	1	0

Nº		s.	d.
111	—— Cæsar	1	0
112	—— Magnifique	2	0
113	Rising Sun	2	0
114	Solomon's Temple	1	0
115	Soleil Brillante	2	0
116	Ste Genoveva 2	2	0
117	Temple of Diana	6	0
118	Theatre Italien 1	1	0
119	Theatre Rouge	4	0
120	Veldhaan	1	4
121	Veldroos	3	0
122	Vorst van Dessau	10	6
123	Vreederyk	6	0
124	Vreederust	0	8
125	Unica Perfecta	4	0

		l.	s.	d.
100	Double Hyacinths, very curious, of different sorts and colours	8	8	0
100	of 52 different sorts	4	4	0
100	of 26 different sorts	2	2	0

CATALOGUE of ANEMONES.

Nº		s.	d.
1	Arcula, violet	0	8
2	Andromelia, red bizar	0	5
3	Arsinoi, red bizar	0	5
4	Arcas, green bizar	0	8
5	Agaat Nonpareil, red	0	10
6	Alexander the Great, red, and blue bizar	3	0
7	Acteur, red	0	3
8	Agaat Incomparable, red	0	10
9	—— Sulphur, red	0	10
10	Agarobles	0	5
11	Arsivegore, blue	0	5
12	Agaat Royal	0	5
13	Arsula, violet	0	8
14	Artilla		8
15	Amarillis	0	8
16	Admiral Vernon	0	10
17	Aoteable	0	5
18	Baviére, red	0	5
19	Belle Gloudina, red	0	5
20	Bella Dona	0	6
21	Belle Fleur, fire colour	0	8
22	Belle Mourique	0	8
23	Belle du Monde, blue extra	0	10
24	Belle Agaat, red	0	8
25	Belle Blanche	0	10
26	Bizart la Reine, red	0	8
27	Bizart Gargil	0	5
28	—— Persieman	0	5
29	—— Dronkert	0	8
30	—— King of Eng.	0	8
31	—— Parnasse, red bont	0	10
32	—— Vernon	0	8
33	Blue Flag	0	5
34	Blue Celestina	0	6
35	Baleja Purper	0	8
36	Belle Margaret	0	8
37	Belle Gloudina	0	8
38	Belle Africa	0	5

N°		s.	d.
39	Belle America	0	5
40	Belle Florida	0	10
41	Colombina	0	5
42	Celeſtina, purple	0	8
43	Cendremage	0	5
44	Camoina	0	8
45	Corſum, blue extra.	1	4
46	Clitus, green	3	0
47	Camillus, red	0	8
48	Colomba de Glorie, red bizar	0	8
49	Colomba Gloudina	0	5
50	Condileure	0	8
51	Diomedes	0	5
52	Dominant	0	10
53	Duc de Crooy	0	8
54	—— de Toſkane	0	10
55	Ducheſs of Savoy	0	8
56	Delila, red and yell.	1	0
57	Daphne, purple	0	10
58	Duke of Bourbon	0	8
59	Duc de Grecque	0	5
60	Dageraat, red	0	8
61	Ereſtus roſe & yellow	1	4
62	Etmundus, violet	1	4
63	Fermina	0	10
64	Feu Conſtant	0	5
65	Gouverneſs	0	3
66	Grand Feu de France, wh. yell. and red	0	10
67	Giant, blue	0	10
68	Grand Vizier	0	8
69	Gris de Linne	0	5
70	Galatrinus, purple	0	8
71	Grift, dark blue	0	10
72	Grand Feu la Reine	0	5
73	—— Pipinus, red	0	3
74	—— Mogol	0	3
75	—— Royal	0	6
76	Gravita	0	3
77	Grand Purger de France	0	8
78	Gevlamde Ridder	0	5
79	Gloudina	0	8
80	Harlequin	0	10
81	Hof van Holland	0	10
82	Juliana	0	5
83	Kroon Royal	0	5
84	La Reine de France	0	8
85	Luodami	0	8
86	Le Grandeur	9	8
87	La Mignarde	0	3
88	La Veru	0	8
89	La Brie de Jour	0	4
90	Bergere, green	1	0
91	Murti, blue	0	8
92	Madame de la Tour	0	3
93	Moureſſe, blue	0	8
94	Ne plus ultra	0	10
95	New Mogol	0	5
96	Oreſtes	0	8
97	Prince of Berry	0	3
98	—— Conti. purp. vio-		
99	—— of Orange, extr.	1	0
100	—— de Paris	0	8
101	Picoté Gentil	0	5
102	Pronk Jeweel	0	8
103	Pamela	1	0
104	Princeſs Ann	1	0
105	Princeſs of Aſturia	0	10
106	Paramon	0	6
107	Pretioſa	0	5
108	Paſſe Camilla	0	5
109	Palamedes	0	5
110	Earl of England	0	8
111	Pindatus	0	8
112	Earl of Brabant, agate colour	0	8
113	Piramus	0	5
114	Purple Violet	0	5
115	Philidias, purple	0	10
116	Porus, blue	0	8
117	Perſelman	0	5
118	Perſe Colomba	0	5
119	Pool de Spanje	0	5

No		s.	d.
120	Perſemorant	0	8
121	Roſe Aimable	0	10
122	Rubes Brillante	0	8
123	Roode Ridder	0	5
124	Rodabatus	0	5
125	Rugentina	0	8
126	Roi de Perſe	0	5
127	Reine de Perſe	0	5
128	Roſe Triomph	0	8
129	—— Vonſeca	1	0
130	Roi de Sweede	0	10
131	Stratoniſa	0	8
132	Schoonendonk	0	8
133	Samſon	0	3
134	Servilia, extr.	1	4
135	Sparra	0	8
136	Senorox	0	5
137	Triomph Griſdelin	0	8
138	Triomphante Colom, lemon coul	0	5
139	Turkiſh Emperor, green biz.	1	0
140	Thereſia	0	10
141	Ulyſſes	0	8
142	Verſier de Bruyd, red	1	0
143	Verſe Aimable	0	8
144	Victoria	0	8
145	Vectravius	0	10
146	Van der Moer, blue	0	5
147	Zwaan, agaate col.	0	8
148	Riſi Orphiere	0	10
149	La Neoſe	0	8
150	Dulcine	0	10
151	Arc de Balayne, biz.	0	5
152	Bloed Draak, red	0	8
153	Prince of Cave	0	8
154	Biſhop of Mentz	0	10
155	Blauw van As	0	5
156	—— van Batenburg	0	10
157	Blauw van der Werden	0	10
158	Blauw van der Moeren	0	10
159	Bizard Triari	1	0
160	—— de Wiltz, red	0	8
161	—— Earl of Brabant	0	10
162	—— Pre. of Berg, red	0	10
163	—— of Savoye, r.	0	8
164	—— of France	0	10
165	—— Merveille du Monde	1	4
166	—— Crimſon	0	10
167	Bonté Renommé	0	8
168	Belle Babtiſte	0	10
169	Biſhop of Mechlin	0	10
170	Belle America	0	5
171	Count of Artois	0	8
172	Colomba, purple	1	0
173	Colomilla	0	5
174	Cander Barode	0	5
175	Cander Agathe	0	5
176	Donna Margareta red	0	8
177	Ducheſs of Aremberg	0	10
178	Duke of Savoy	0	6
179	Don Pedro Nepolitano	0	10
180	Duke of Orleans	0	8
181	Fire of Bruſſels	0	10
182	Gaſpe Griſdelin	0	8
183	Grand Turban	0	5
184	Pidia, purple	0	5
185	Nootus	0	10
186	La Vlagilla, red	0	8
187	Monſtroom, blue	0	6
188	Paſſe Rouge	0	8
189	Keyzer Piramus	0	10
190	La Fidelle	1	0
191	Sol Farinda	1	0

N°		s.	d.	N°		s.	d.
192	Rouge Vergus	0	8	201	Feu d'Amour	1	0
193	Plantina	0	10	202	Faramont	0	5
194	Salamander	0	5	203	Grand Turban	0	8
195	Marta Mora	0	8	204	Blauw Cotſem	0	5
196	Mona Royal	0	8	205	Merv. de Monde	1	0
197	Czaar	0	5	206	Je van Turban	0	5
198	Duke of Baviere	0	8	207	Reine de Donſiére	0	10
199	Feu Verduyſtert	0	5	208	Princes de Gave	0	10
200	Ducheſs of Brab.	0	10				

	l.	s.	d.
100 of 100 different ſorts, for	2	2	0
100 of 50 ſorts, for	1	5	0
100 of 25 ſorts, for	1	1	0
100 various ſorts, for	0	8	0

POLYANTHUS-NARCISSUSES.

White Polyanthus-Narciſſuſes, with Lemon and Aurora-coloured cups.

N°		s.	d.	N°		s.	d.
1	Arzeer de Walſch	0	4	16	Erneſtina	0	5
2	Brandenbourg Crown	0	5	17	Frapante Royale	1	0
3	Belle Aurora	0	5	18	Fiſant	0	6
4	Bouquet Triumphant	0	6	19	Grand Duke	0	5
5	Berſelman Major	0	5	20	—— Sultan	1	0
6	——— Temperief	0	2	21	Grand Ducheſs	0	6
7	Belle Ligoiſe	0	3	22	Galante Frapante	0	6
8	Brabant Crown	1	0	23	Hof Verſailles	0	5
9	Caſtle of Naemen	0	5	24	Imperatrice	0	5
10	Charmante Nyt	0	4	25	Konings Wapen	0	3
11	——— Plaiſante	0	4	26	La Reine d'Eſpagne	0	5
12	Comble de Glorie	0	10	27	——— Louiſa	0	8
13	Don Philippe	0	4	28	Le Chevalier bordé	0	9
14	Dauphin	1	0	29	La Duch. de Brab.	0	6
15	Duke of Urſel	0	9	30	La Pucelle de Mignon	0	5
				31	Louis le Grand	0	8

Nº		s.	d.
32	Licette	0	8
33	Liſander	0	6
34	L'Aigle Blanc	0	6
35	Medialvet Pronkaert	0	5
36	M——— Perfecta	0	5
37	M——— Royal	0	4
38	M——— de Munck	0	4
39	M——— of Brand.	0	2
40	M——— Pamel	0	6
41	Narciſſe Donnée	0	6
42	N——— Imperial	1	0
43	N——— Debora	0	5
44	N——— Comteſſe	0	5
45	Overwinnaur	0	10
46	Prince of Baden	0	4
47	Plutarch	0	4
48	Primo Sitronier Nyt	0	4
49	Priamus	0	5
50	Philothea	0	5
51	Premier Noble	0	10
52	Prince Henry	0	4
53	—— of the Empire	1	0
54	Phenix	0	5
55	Primo de Munck	0	9
56	Primo Calliard	1	8
57	Roi de Suede	0	4
58	— de Bretagne	0	10
59	Reine de Perou	1	8
60	Superbe	0	3
61	Sitroniers	0	2
62	Surpaſſante	0	2
63	Sterre-keyker	0	4
64	Sonne-keyker	0	6
65	Silver White	0	9
66	Seconde Arzeers	0	3
67	Sibilie Biſſchop	0	4
68	Tranſparant	0	4

WHITE.

69	Primo Geerens	0	4
70	Souvereign	0	4
71	White Queen	0	3

Nº		s.	d.
	YELLOW.		
72	Arch Biſhop	0	10
73	Adonus	0	5
74	Baſſa	0	6
75	Bouquet de Dame	0	3
76	——— Imperial	0	5
77	Bona Fortuna	0	3
78	Bordon, Gevlamt loof	0	9
79	Crown of Brabant	0	8
80	—— of Scotland	0	3
81	Columbine	0	5
82	Duke of Orleans	0	4
83	—— of Baviere	0	8
84	—— of Savoye	0	5
85	Dagen Raet	0	9
86	David	0	9
87	Etoile d'Or	0	2
88	Gee Medous	0	3
89	—— Crown	0	2
90	Gygers	0	3
91	Grand Goliath	1	4
92	—— Triumph	0	8
93	Geelen Ridder	0	5
94	——— Standaert	0	10
95	Juno	0	4
96	La Princeſſe de Merode	0	6
97	La Merveilleuſe	0	4
98	La Fav. Buxlinck	0	4
99	La Floriſſante	0	5
100	Lion of Orange	1	6
101	Marq. de Weſterloo	0	4
102	—— de Belle Iſle	0	8
103	—— Denſe	0	5
104	Narciſſe Haegdies	0	2
105	N——— la Paille	0	3
106	N——— Gillis	0	4
107	N——— Mignon	0	3
108	N——— Grave	0	8
109	N——— Tall ſtalk	0	6
110	N——— Royale	1	0
111	N——— Aimable	0	8
112	Primo Madous	0	5
113	P—— van As	0	3

N°		s.	d.
114	Primo Merode	0	5
115	P—— Geel Bucklincka	0	3
116	P—— Zeelander	0	4
117	P—— vander Eyckeu	0	9
118	P—— de Stolberg	0	8
119	Princeſſe de la Tour	0	5
120	Prince of Orange	0	10
121	—— of Luyck	0	5
122	Pallas	0	5
123	Ryve	0	4
124	Roy de Perou	0	9
125	—— de Marocque	0	10
126	Rooms Koning	0	10
127	Seconde Zeelander	0	3
128	Soleil d'Or	0	2
129	Soleil Levant	0	5
130	States of Brabant	0	9
131	Suprema	1	0
132	Toiſon d'Or	0	9
133	Zaarinne	0	8

	l.	s.	d.
100 Roots in ten ſorts	0	12	0
100 Ditto for	0	10	0
100 in 21 ſorts	1	5	0

CROCUSES.

	s.	d.
100 of 13 different ſorts	1	3
Silvery blue		
Dark Cloth of Gold		
Flamed		
Gold yellow		
Great blue		
Great yellow		
Iſabella		
Merlioen		
Porcellain		
Saffron		
Viceroy		
White		
Cloth of Silver		

COLCHICUMS.

Agrippina	0	5
Indicum Major	0	7
Double purple	0	7
Double yellow	0	7

CROWN-IMPERIALS.

Aurora	0	4
Cinentus	0	4
—— Yellow	0	8
Double yellow	2	6
—— red	0	9
Ditto, with ſtriped leaves	0	5
Double Crowned	0	3
King William	0	3

CYCLAMENS.

Autumnal, fleſh colour	1	6
Red, ſweet-ſcented	4	0
White Aleppo	3	0
Ditto with red	3	0
Winter, purple	3	0
White Autumnal	1	6

FRI-

FRITILLARIES.

By the Hundred.

	l.	s.	d.
Twenty Sorts with names	1	10	0
Many sorts without names	0	16	0
Common-sorts	0	10	0

ENGLISH BULBOUS IRISES.

White and Porcelain Ground streaked with purple.

By the Hundred.

First sort of twenty-five different sorts	3	3	0
Second sort, ditto	1	10	0
Many sorts mixed	0	12	0

SPANISH BULBOUS IRISES.

First sort of twenty-five sorts	2	2	0
Second of twelve sorts	0	12	0
Florentine Iris, each	0	1	0
Persian Iris	0	0	4
Chalcedonian	0	0	8
Snake's-head Iris	0	0	5

JONQUILS.

By the Hundred.

	l.	s.	d.
Double Jonquils	0	4	0
——Large Roots	0	14	0
Single Jonquils	0	3	0
——Large Roots	0	10	0

LILIES.

White and Red, various sorts.

NARCISSUSES.

By the Hundred.

Double White	0	6	0

ORNITHOGALUM.

Large White, each	0	0	6
Small White	0	0	6
Green	0	0	6
Blue Peruvian	0	2	0
White Peruvian	0	2	0

SNOWDROPS.

By the Hundred.

Double Snowdrops	0	1	6

TUBEROSES.

Single Tuberoses, each	0	0	2

A CATALOGUE OF AURICULAS.

Of the Year 1777, with their Names and Prices.

	l.	s.	d.
ABBE de Demus	0	2	0
Adam's General Carleton	0	7	6
General Howe	0	12	0
Grand Coloſſus	0	12	0
Lord Bute	0	7	6
Lord Howe	1	1	0
Queen Charlotte	0	3	6
Waſhington			
Andrew's D. of Lancaſter	0	2	0
Arch Triumphali	0	2	0
Aſhworth's Favourite	0	4	0
Speedwell	0	5	0
Aſhwell's Earl Temple	0	5	0
King George	0	5	0
Venus	0	4	0
Bang's Comet	0	2	0
Culloden Duke	0	2	6
Dioclefian	0	2	6
Fame	0	2	0
Lord Anſon	0	2	0
Pluto	0	4	0
Barne's Seedling	0	5	0
Baſkervile's Julius Cæſar	0	2	6
Bate's Calipſo	0	10	6
Berry's Adm. Hawke	0	6	0
Earl Temple	0	10	0
Elector	0	5	0
Fancyer	0	7	6
Hector	0	4	0
King	0	3	0
Miſs Nancy	0	5	0
Negro	0	5	0
Princeſs Royal	0	5	0
Q. Charlotte	1	1	0
Royal Prince	0	5	0
Blackſhin's Supreme	0	4	0
Boardman's Britiſh Hero'	0	2	0
Borrough's King of Pruſſia	0	4	0
Princeſs Elizabeth	0	7	6
Broadhead's Admiral Hawke	0	5	0
Ad. Rodney	0	5	0
Britiſh Hero	0	2	0
Lady Warren	0	5	0
Pr. Ferdinand	0	7	6
Cockroft's Beauty	0	10	6
Prs. Amelia	0	10	6
Criſp's Dr. Daltry	0	5	0
Indiana	0	5	0
Othello	0	2	0

Crompton's

	l.	s.	d.
Crompton's Conqueror	0	15	0
St. George	0	6	0
Cronchley's Minerva	0	2	6
Prussian Hero	0	1	0
Fair Maid of Towcester	0	5	0
Flora	0	5	0
Dakin's D. of York	0	5	0
Goliah	0	2	0
Nimrod	0	4	0
Venus	0	7	6
Dickinson's Alexander the Great	2	2	0
Bright Flora	0	15	0
Duke of Bridgewater	0	15	0
D. of Lancaster	0	10	6
D. of York	0	15	0
Ethiopian King	0	5	0
Favourite	2	2	0
Grand Sultan	0	15	0
King Obron	0	5	0
Liberty	0	2	6
Minerva	0	4	0
Oroonoko	0	5	0
Prince George	0	10	6
Princess Amelia	0	10	0
Princess Royal	0	12	0
Supreme	2	2	0
Dye's Wilkes	0	4	0
Lord Mansfield	0	5	0
Ellis's Prince George	0	5	0
Fair Fatima	0	5	0
Farrah's Countess of Chesterfield	0	2	6
Farrah's Q. Charlotte, not of Bristol	0	10	6
Field's Gen. Blakeney	0	4	0
Flower's Alderman Beckford	0	7	6
Flora Perfecta	0	3	0
Foden's Alexander	0	10	6
Britannia	0	15	0
Defiance	0	6	0
Corsican Chief	0	12	0
Fair Rosamond	1	1	0
Hecuba	0	10	0
Lady Warren	0	5	0
Oroonoko	0	10	0
Sir William Meredith	0	7	6
Wilkes	0	5	0
Garner's Pale Faced Lady	0	2	6
Gilliard's Duke of Kingston	0	7	6
Glory of Chatham			
Goodwin's Marquis of Granby	0	1	6
Lord Strange	0	7	6
Prs. of Hesse	0	2	0
Gorton's Augustus Keppel	0	15	0
Bright Flora	0	10	0
Butterworth Baley	0	4	0
E. of Chatham	0	2	0
Empress of Russia	2	2	0
Emperor	1	10	0
Fair Isabel	0	2	0
Gen. Washington	2	2	0
K. George III.	1	1	0
Lady Howe	1	10	0
Lord Howe	2	2	0
Liberty	0	2	6
Merlin	2	2	0
Q. Charlotte	2	2	0
Serjeant Glynn	0	15	0
Sir Will. Howe	1	1	0
Vicar of Brentford	1	1	0

	l.	s.	d.
Grime's Free Ranger			
Maft	1	1	0
Lord Groſvenor	0	5	0
Princeſs Royal	0	2	0
Pr. of Wales	0	2	6
Grundy's Aurora	0	4	0
Amathea	0	4	0
Bajazet	0	6	0
Bright Flora	0	7	6
Bright Sylvia	0	7	6
Cool Zephyr	0	5	0
Æolus	0	7	6
Flower of Flowers	0	7	6
Glory of the World	0	7	6
Jupiter	0	2	0
Lucinda	0	2	6
Melpomene	0	10	6
Minerva	0	2	6
Nector	0	3	0
Nabob	0	2	6
Neptune	0	4	0
Palm	0	7	6
Pan	0	1	0
Pandora	0	2	0
Poleſian	0	2	0
Semiramis	1	1	0
Tertullian	0	2	0
Hague's Lancaſhire Lady	0	10	0
Marq. of Rockingham	0	4	0
No. 3	0	15	0
Harrington's Seedling	0	5	0
Harriſon's Amelor	0	10	0
Comet	0	10	0
Conqueror	2	2	0
E. of Stamford	1	10	0
Fame	0	10	0
Fancier	1	10	0
Highland King	0	4	0
Harriſon's Highland Queen	0	6	0
Jemima	0	1	0
King George	1	15	0
Mar. of Granby	0	3	0
Lady Warren	0	5	0
Ld. Mansfield	1	1	0
Old England	0	5	0
Pomona	0	2	0
Prs. Amelia	0	8	0
Q. Charlotte	0	15	0
Harvey's K. George	0	2	0
Luna	0	7	6
Mar. of Granby	0	1	6
Hugh's Biſhop of Cheſter	0	5	0
Clariſſa	0	12	0
Counteſs of Chatham	0	18	0
E. of Chatham	0	12	0
Liberty	0	3	0
Mar. of Granby	0	12	0
Magna Charta	3	3	0
Prs. Amelia	0	15	0
Prince George	0	2	0
Princeſs Royal	0	15	0
Hunter's Seedling	1	10	0
Hurſt's Fair Hellen	1	5	0
Scanderbeg	0	15	0
Jackſon's Briton			
Strike Home	0	1	0
Duke	0	10	0
King George	0	2	0
K. of Denmark	0	3	0
Flower of Flowers	0	7	6
Fine Violet	0	5	0
Lord North	1	1	0
Lord Strange	0	5	0
Lady Laver	1	1	0
Q. Charlotte	0	4	0
Wilkes	0	10	6
Seedling	0	5	0

Keyzer

	l.	s.	d.
Keyzer Leopold	0	2	6
Leigh's Grand Sultan	1	1	0
Lord Malton	0	2	6
Maddock's Eclipſe	2	2	0
King George	2	2	0
Q. Charlotte	2	2	0
Manning's Goldfinch	0	12	0
Maria Thereſa	0	5	0
Maſſey's fine purple	0	7	6
Seedling	0	10	6
Melliſa	0	2	0
Metcalf's Free Ranger	0	2	0
King George	0	10	6
Q. Charlotte	0	10	6
Queen of May	0	5	0
Rule Arbiter	1	5	0
Nichol's Britannia	0	1	6
Nickinſohn Boniface	0	6	0
Ortain	0	1	0
Oſfield's Patagonian King	0	3	0
Parkinſon's Duke of Northumberland	0	7	6
Parmer's Globe	0	3	0
Paſſe's Culloden Duke	0	4	0
Pemberton's Fair Hellen	1	15	0
Pendleton's Lord Stanley	1	1	0
Percival's J. Cæſar	0	2	0
Perry's King George	0	3	0
Philipſon's K. Geo.	0	10	0
Plat's Death and Glory	0	10	6
Freeholder	0	2	6
King Herod	0	10	6
Plinius	0	3	0
Pott's Ald. Beckford	0	3	0
Duke of Bridgewater	0	3	0
Eclipſe	1	10	0
Pott's Gen. Paoli	0	4	0
Jolly Miller	0	6	0
Lady Warren	0	2	6
Lancaſh. Witch	1	11	6
Prs. Amelia	0	3	0
Pruſſian Ambaſſador	0	2	0
Pruſſian Hero	0	5	0
Porter's Amiable	0	10	0
Comely	0	10	0
Exhibition	0	10	0
Indian Queen	0	4	0
Marſhal Keith	0	2	0
Ulyſſes	0	10	0
Vitellius	0	4	0
Preſton's Seedling	0	5	0
Price's Ambroſia	0	2	0
Lord Malton	0	5	0
Mar. of Granby	0	4	0
Redman's Lady Lenox	0	2	6
Magnificence	0	2	6
Metropolitan	0	6	0
Triumph	0	2	6
Reine Fillemot	0	3	0
Riding's Biſhop of Oſnaburg	0	6	0
Ethiopian King	0	5	0
Junius	0	12	0
Lord Clive	0	2	0
Old England	0	1	0
Robin Hood	0	5	0
Rogerſon's General Burgoyne	0	4	0
Severn's Fame	0	2	0
Shuffleton's Luna	0	5	0
Security	0	10	6
Shuttleworth's Highlander	0	2	6
Lucretia	0	7	6
Slater's Gen. Carleton	1	5	0
Smallman's Delight	1	1	0

	l.	s.	d.
Smith's Incomparable	0	2	6
Mar. of Granby	0	3	0
Stafford's Wilkes	0	6	0
Stow's Fame	0	6	0
Stretche's Duke of Manchester	0	10	6
Gen. Carleton	0	10	6
King Herod	1	1	0
Minerva	0	10	6
Rumbo	0	2	0
Street's King Herod	1	1	0
Stub's George the Third	1	5	0
Taylor's Ethiopian King	0	4	0
Lord Campden	0	1	0
Torr's Invincible	0	5	0
Juliet	0	15	0
Lord North	0	7	6
Montezuma	0	7	6
Thorpe's King Oberon	0	5	0
K. George III.	0	7	6
Miss Fanny Oldham	0	10	6
Q. Charlotte	0	10	6
Queen Mab	0	4	0
Turkish Free Rangers	1	1	0
Thompson's Seedling	0	10	6
Thompson's No. 16.	0	2	6
Thornecroft's Blue and Green	0	6	0
Townsend's Incomparable	0	4	0
Tucker's Juba	0	2	0
Tucker's jun. Cherub	1	1	0
Turkish Emperor	0	2	0
Veronia	0	2	6
Vice's Green Seedling	0	2	0
Neat and clean	0	3	0
Royal Baker	0	2	6
Temple of Diana	0	2	0
Whitehead's No. 1.			
No. 2.			
No. 3.			
Wilkinson's Brunet	0	15	0
Boadicea	1	1	0
Flora	1	1	0
Forester	0	12	0
Incomparable	1	5	0
Lucretia	0	10	0
Roxana	1	1	0
Superb	0	7	6
Winson's Minerva	0	7	6
Woodbridge	0	10	6
Woodman's Iris	0	2	6
Wood's Conqueror	1	1	0
Wyatt's Andromeda	0	5	0

A CATA-

A CATALOGUE OF POLYANTHUSES.

Of the Year 1777, with their Names.

BATE's Supreme
Birchal's Royal Ann
Bright Venus
Berry's Pruſſian Monarch
Brown's Hector
Duke of Tuſcany
Incomparable
Heart
Buckley's Royal George
Coſterdine's Duke of Glouceſter
Nimrod
Creuchley's Q. Charlotte
Dickenſon's Golden Fleece
Beauty
Gorton's Beau Roger
Captain General
Harriſon's Golden Rod
Royal George
Guy Earl of Warwick
Hugh's Glory of England
Hulme's Prince William
Supreme
Jackſon's Bright Flora
Emperor of Morocco
Fiery Phœnix
Recruiting Officer
Tranſparent
Lord Stanley
Low's Firſt
Mill's Bright Venus
Miller's Delight
Oration
Second
Moſeley's Wonder of Wonders
Moſs's Favourite
Engliſh Monarch
Seedling
Matner's Lord Anſon
Oldham's Royal Hero
Openſhaw's Great John
Unicorn
Plat's and Metcalf's Bright Cynthia
Riding's Bright Flora
Glory of England
Lady Stanley
Lord Stanley
Rawlinſon's Britiſh Beauty
Smith's Golden Lion
Lancaſhire Lady
Wonder of Wonders
Trafford's True Briton
White's Queen
Woodworth's Liberty
Wright's Pruſſian Hero

Fine Seedlings.

My Prince of Wales
Frederick
My William
Edward
Erneſt
Auguſtus
Adolphus
Princeſs Charlotte
Sophia
Elizabeth
Amelia
Auguſta
Duke of Glouceſter
Cumberland
Ancaſter
Argyle
Athol
Beaufort
Bedford
Bolton
Brandon
Bridgewater
Chandos
Cleveland
Devonſhire
Duke of Dorſet
Dover
Gordon
Grafton
Hamilton
Kingſton
Leeds
Linſter
Manchester
Marlborough
Montagire
Montroſe
Newcaſtle
Norfolk
Northumberland
Portland
Queeensbury
Richmond
Roxborough
Rutland
St. Albans
Somerſet
York

A CATA-

A CATALOGUE OF CARNATIONS

Of the Year 1777, with their Names, Colours, and Prices.

	l.	s.	d.
ANSON's Prince of Wales, purple flake	4	0	
Barnes's Earl Cholmondely			
Lady Cholmondely			
Beck's Adm. Hawke, pink flake	4	0	
Alderm. Beckford, purple bizar	4	0	
Fame, purple b.	4	0	
Friendſhip, pur. f.	5	0	
Hector, ſcarlet b.	2	0	
Lady Egremont, ſcarlet flake	2	0	
Lady Spencer, purple bizar	2	0	
Lord Campden, pink flake	4	0	
Prs. Royal, pink f.	4	0	
Q. Charlotte, p. b.	2	0	
Shakeſpear, pi. b.	3	0	
Berry's Duke of Cumberland, ſcarlet flake	2	0	
Brook's Bp. of Oſnaburg, pink bizar	10	6	
Ducheſs of Glouceſter, pi. flake	7	6	
Brook's Gen. Carleton, purple bizar	10	6	
Gen. Carpenter, ſcarlet bizar	10	6	
Lady Harland, pu. bizar	10	6	
Queen of the Indies, pur. biz.	10	6	
Broſter's D. of Devonſhire, purple bizar	4	0	
Bundy's Princeſs Royal	5	0	
Burchal's Adm. Hawke	4	0	
Campden's Flora, pi. f.	4	0	
Chubb's Earl of Chatham, purple flake	2	0	
Q. Charlotte, p. f.	2	0	
Coxe's Booth Gray, ſcarlet bizar	4	0	
Curbley's Lady Seymour, pink bizar	2	0	
Dandy's Beotia, pur. fl.	2	0	
Ducheſs of Ancaſter, ſc. bizar	4	0	
Depuy's Counteſs of Weſtmoreland ſc. fl.	2	0	
Prs. Royal, ſc. b.	2	0	
Pr. of Denmark, ſcarlet bizar	2	0	

Depuy's

	l.	s.	d.
Depuy's Queen of Denmark, purple bizar	2	0	
No. 6. ſcarlet biz.	3	0	
No. 37. ſcar. biz.	3	0	
No. 39. ſcarlet fl.	2	0	
Farrah's of Twickenham Adm. Pococke, ſcarlet bizar	10	6	
Farrah's Meluſia, pu. b.	4	0	
Filpot's Duke of York, pink flake	2	0	
Franklin's Ducheſs of Glouceſter, pur. biz.	2	0	
Duke of Somerſet, ſcarlet bizar	2	0	
D. of York, pi. b.	2	0	
Frier's King Geo. pu. b.	2	0	
King, Russ, pu. fl.	2	0	
King of Pruſſia, purple bizar	4	0	
Lady Craven, p. b.	7	6	
Prs. Royal, p. b.	5	0	
Gilbert's D. of Kingſton Invincible, ſcar. fl.			
Good's Counteſs of Coventry	2	0	
Ducheſs of Marlborough, pu. fl.	3	0	
D. of Richmond, purple flake			
Goodwin's Magdalen, purple bizar	2	0	
Graylin's Abrelunt, ſc. flake			
Grover's Counteſs of Taviſtock, purple biz.	4	0	
D. of Richmond, purple flake			
Heaton's Lady Somerſet, m. flake	2	0	
Lord Pelham, ſc. f.	2	0	
Harmamaſſes Defiance, purple bizar			

	l.	s.	d.
Harriſon's and Dickenſon's Bright Venus, purple bizar	4	0	
Charming Fanny, purple bizar	4	0	
Clariſſa, pink fl.	5	0	
Capt. Dickenſon, ſcarlet bizard	5	0	
Counteſs of Taviſtock, pur. flake	3	0	
Dr. Turner, pi. b.	2	0	
Duch. of Ancaſter, pink flake	3	0	
Ducheſs of Kingſton, pink fl.	3	0	
Ducheſs of Newcaſtle, pink fl.	3	0	
Duke of Ancaſter, pink bizar	4	0	
Duke of Beaufort, pink bizar	3	0	
D. of Cleveland, pink bizar	4	0	
Duke of Devonſhire, pink biz.	4	0	
Duke of Bedford, pink bizar	5	0	
Duke of Cumberland, pur. biz.	4	0	
Duke of Grafton, purple bizar	3	0	
Duke of Mancheſter, pink biz.	3	0	
Duke of Newcaſtle, pink biz.	3	0	
Duke of Northumberland, pur. b.	3	0	
Duke of Norfolk, purple bizar	4	0	
Duke of Portland, purple bizar	3	0	
Eſteem, pur. biz.	5	0	
Jupiter, pink biz.	3	0	
Gen. Burgoyne			

Har-

	l.	s.	d.
Harriſon's Gen. Howe, ſcarlet bizar	10	0	
Lady Abingdon, pink flake	3	0	
La. Stanley, pi. b.	5	0	
Lord Chamberlain, pink biz.	5	0	
Lord Preſident, pi. bizard	5	0	
Lord Stanley, ſcarlet bizar	1	1	0
Lucretia, pur. fl.	3	0	
Marquis of Taviſtock, pink biz.	4	0	
Memento, pink fl.	4	0	
Miſs Brook, pu. b.	3	0	
Miſs Maria, pi. fl.	4	0	
Minerva, pink fl.	3	0	
Nonſuch, pur. fl.	7	6	
Phœnix, pink. b.	5	0	
Prs. Auguſta, p. b.	4	0	
Princeſs of Brunſwick, crimſ. fl.	2	0	
Princeſs Charlotte, pink bizar	3	0	
Prs. Royal, pi. b.	3	0	
Pr. Aug. Fred.	4	0	
Q. Charlotte, pi. b.	7	6	
Rectitude, cr. b.	10	6	
Royal Prince, pur. bizar	3	0	
Telemachus, pi. b.	6	0	
Victory, ſcar. biz.	4	0	
Haydon's Marquis of Granby, ſcarlet biz.	4	0	
How's Beauty of Litchfield, ſcarlet bizar	4	0	
Gen. Paoli, ſc. b.	4	0	
Huck's Peace and Plenty, ſcarlet flake	2	0	
Prs. Royal, pi. fl.	3	0	
Jackman's Earl Temple	5	0	
Johnſon's Capt. Butler, purple bizar	5	0	
Earl Temple	5	0	
Glory of Abingdon, pink flake	5	0	
Kennedy's Roxana, pp. bizar	2	0	
Kirby's Eſquire Pulteney; purple flake	7	6	
Miſs Pulteny, ſc. b.	10	6	
No. 1, ſcarlet biz.	7	6	
No. 2, pink bizar	7	6	
No. 3, ſcarlet fl.	7	6	
Leadbetter's purple fl.	5	0	
Leeſhail's Counteſs of Carliſle, purple biz.	4	0	
Licomb's Lady Aſhbrook, purple flake	3	0	
Maidman's Antigallican, pink bizar	2	0	
Manley's Queen, ſc. b.	2	0	
Mayor's Duke of York, ſcarlet flake	2	0	
Mountford's Ld. Montford, ſcarlet bizar	2	0	
Neptune, purple biz.	2	0	
Parker's Lady Campden, pink flake	2	0	
Royal George, pu. bizar	3	0	
Partridge's Duke of Devonſhire, ſcarlet fl.	2	0	
Fair Flower, pi. fl.			
Pateſon's Lady Abingdon, ſcarlet bizar			
Mercury, ſcar. b.			
Qu. of Denmark			
Peg's Miſs Simons, pu. flake	2	0	
Phillipſon's Seedling, ſcarlet bizar	2	0	
Philpot's Prat, ſcar. b.	2	0	

Pierce's

	l.	s.	d.
Pierce's Ducheſs of Ancaſter, purple flake	4	0	
Northumberland, purple flake	4	0	
Duke of Cumberland, ſcar. biz.	4	0	
Ld. Campden, ſc. f.	2	0	
Lord Chatham, pi. bizar	4	0	
Lucretia, pink fl.	2	0	
Prs. Royal, pi. b.	3	0	
Pocock's Wilkes, ſc. b.	2	0	
Pope's Qu. Charlotte, pink flake	10	6	
Secretary Pitt, ſc. bizar	10	6	
Smiling Victory, ſcarlet bizar	10	6	
Pritchard's Admiral Hawke, ſcarlet flake	4	0	
Marq. of Rockingham, ſcarlet b.	5	0	
Puckard's Earl of Chatham, purple bizar	2	0	
Pugh's Sir Watkin Lewes, purple bizar			
Redman's Pr. of Wales, ſcarlet bizar	2	0	
Robinſon's Britannia, ſcarlet bizar	2	0	
Duke of York, ſc. bizar	2	0	
King of Pruſſia, ſc. bizar	2	0	
Rocque's Ducheſs, m. flake	2	0	
Scot's Supreme, pi. fl.	2	0	
Shakeſpeare, ſcar. biz.	4	0	
Sidal's Seedling, ſc. b.	2	0	
Smith's General Paoli, ſcarlet bizar	4	0	
Ld. Ravenſworth, ſcarlet bizar	4	0	

	l.	s.	d.
Smith's Marquis of Worceſter, ſcar. biz.	4	0	
No. 68. pink fl.	4	0	
No. 17. pur. biz.	4	0	
Saward's King George the Third, ſcar. b.	5	0	
Streplehill's Wilkes, purple bizar	2	0	
Surl's Princeſs Royal, ſcarlet bizar	4	0	
Queen Charlotte, purple bizar	2	0	
Swallow's Princeſs of Brunſwick, pur. biz.	2	0	
Taylor's Ducheſs of Northumberland, ſc. bizar	2	0	
Lord Albemarle, purple bizar	2	0	
Marquis of Granby, ſcarlet biz.	2	0	
Minerva, purple b.	2	0	
Tucker's Princeſs of Brunſwick, pink fl.	2	0	
Ld. Harcourt, pi. bizar			
Queen Charlotte, purple bizar			
Tucker of Briſtol's Sawbridge purple fl.	4	0	
Turner's Defiance, ſcar. bizar	10	6	
Incomparable, pi. bizar	10	6	
Ward's Admiral Pocock, purple bizar	4	0	
Lord Albemarle, purple bizar	4	0	
Wardal's Lady Waldegrave, purple biz.	4	0	
Warren's Lord Windſor, ſcarlet bizar	2	0	

Wild's

	l.	s.	d.
Wild's Lady Pomfret, pink flake	2	0	
Lord Chatham, sc. flake	4	0	
Well's Fair Flower, pu. flake	4	0	
Lady Chatham, scarlet bizar	2	0	
Wigsdale's Qu. Charlotte, purple bizar	2	0	
Bishop of St. David's, purple fl.	2	0	
Scarlet Bizar	4	0	
William's Princess Royal, pink flake	5	0	
Doctor Turner, p. bizar	5	0	
Virgoe's Watkins William Wynn, scar. b.	4	0	
Bishop of St. Asaph, purple fl.	4	0	
Sir Francis Vincent, scarlet b.	4	0	
Alderman Wilkes, scarlet bizar	3	0	
Lord Littleton, pu. flake	10	6	

A CATA-

CATALOGUE
OF
HYACINTHS

Raised in Holland, of the newest and most valuable Sorts, to the Year 1777, with their Names, Descriptions and Prices.

Double Red.

		l.	s.	d.
FLAMING Star,	Sparkling red	3	3	0
Gold Mine,	Red, Purple and Scarlet	15	0	0
Granate,	Soft red, a true Pyramid	1	1	0
Lion Triumphant,	Deep red, nearly crimson	2	2	0
Madame Adelaide,	Deep red, many bells	3	3	0
Princess Gallitzin,	Rose-colour and red	15	15	0
Wilhelmina,	Large Pyramid	10	10	0
Queen of France,		5	5	0
Virgin's Rose,	Large Pyramid	0	10	6
Madame Maintenon,	Full Double	1	1	0
Temple of Apollo,	Temple of Apollo	1	1	0

Double White Hyacinths with Yellow Eyes.

Beautiful Charmer,	Pure white, yellow eye	0	2	0
Blanche Fleur,	Tall stem	0	2	0
Cœur tendre,	Good bunch of bells	0	8	0
Diamiate,	Tall bunch	0	2	0
Don Gratuit,	Large bunch of bells	2	2	0
Dulcinea,	Stately flower	0	10	6
Flavo Superbe,	Many bells stately	0	6	0
Grand Magnificence,	Very large	0	2	0
Grand Imperial,	Large Pyramid	0	6	0
Golden Fleece,	Yellowish Eye	0	4	0

		l.	s.	d.
Heroine,	Very large,	1	5	0
Princeſs (yellow)	Yellowiſh white	0	2	0
Maid of Orleans,	Yellowiſh eye	0	2	0
Saturn,	Yellowiſh and roſy	0	6	0

Double Hyacinths entirely yellow.

Yellow Crown,	Almoſt yellow	0	8	0
Vegetable Gold,	Pure yellow, tall	0	12	0
Ophir,	Pure yellow, large flower			
	Great Pyramid of bells,	3	3	0

Double White Hyacinths, with Red or Scarlet Eyes.

Baron Breteuil,	Large perfect flower, Scar.	7	7	0
Counteſs of Artois,	Pretty pyramid	3	3	0
Counteſs of Marſan,	Delicate and large roſy eye	1	5	0
Governor of Choiſy,	Large and fine	3	3	0
Marquiſs of Marigny,	White and fleſh-colour	3	3	0
Staniſlaus Auguſtus,	Perfect Pyramid	1	1	0

Double White Hyacinths, with Purple or Violet-coloured Eyes.

Candidus Violaceus,	Fine Pyramid	2	2	0
Counteſs of Provence,	Large bells	2	2	0
Conſtantia Elizabetha,	Very double	2	2	0
Court of Spain,	Large and very double	1	5	0
Dutcheſs of Modena,	Very perfect	1	11	6
Veſtal Virgin,	Stately Pyramid	0	10	6

Double White Hyacinths, with Fleſh-coloured Eyes.

Duke of Berry,	Stately pyramid	0	8	0
Og King of Baſan,	A Giant of a Hyacinth	1	1	0
Oſtrich,	Prodigious large	2	2	0
Viſcount Rohauolt,	Stately, many bells	2	2	0

Double Purple and Blue Hyacinths.

Belle Brunette,	Deep bright purple	1	11	6
Count of Artois,	Blackiſh purple	1	11	6
Black Flora,	Black, ſmall roots	10	10	0

Black

		l.	s.	d.
Black Flora,	Large roots	21	0	0
Francis the Firſt,	Moſt double of all	3	3	0
Celeſtial Globe,	Perfect bunch	2	12	6
King's Robe,	Fine Pyramid	3	3	0
French Mode,	Large Pyramid	3	3	0
La Riante,	Good bunch	1	11	6
Le bel Ordre,	Large and perfect	5	5	0
La Pompeuſe,	Large but low	3	3	0
L'Important,	Bright purple ſtately	10	10	0
Marſhal Soubize,	Exceeding large pyramid	1	11	6
Marſhal Turenne,	Large Bunch	5	5	0
Trianon,	Deep purpliſh violet	5	5	0

The above Catalogues of Flowers are ſelected from the moſt eſteemed and curious Dutch Floriſts, and the Roots may be procured by applying to any of the NURSERYMEN and SEEDSMEN at the Prices mentioned.

The AURICULAS, POLYANTHUSES and CARNATIONS may be ſeen when in Flower, and are ſold by Mr. James Maddock, Floriſt at Walworth, near London.

All new-raiſed Flowers decreaſe greatly in price, in a few years after they are raiſed, particularly Hyacinths; and according to the ſcarcity the prices frequently vary annually.

A CATA-

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

MOST ESTEEMED FRUITS,

OF

England *and* France.

PREFACE.

THE great esteem the Fruits of France have been in for a long series of time, particularly their Peaches and Pears, have made them to be eagerly sought for by every one, who is curious in the collection of his fruit.

Within these few years Mr. Du Hamel has favoured the world with a magnificent work entitled the POMONA GALLICA,* in which a copious Catalogue is given of the varieties of Fruits cultivated in the Carthusian gardens at Paris, with descriptions of them, and very elegant Engravings, from accurate observations made by him, for more than twenty years.

* POMONA GALLICA, or Traité des Arbres Fruitiers, contenant leurs figures, leur description, leur culture, &c. Paris. Two Vols. Imperial Paper, 4to. by H. Ludov. Duhamel du Monceau. Price 4l. 10s.

PREFACE.

From a work of ſuch repute, the following Catalogue is taken with a ſhort deſcription of each ſort, to make them more readily known, and by which every one may ſuit his taſte.

The French names are alſo added, for the convenience of thoſe, who may ſend for them from France, as well as the Latin and Engliſh, many of them not being yet introduced into the Engliſh Gardens. The Catalogue of Fruits cultivated in England is alſo added, and the Fruits Natives of Great-Britain and Ireland.

TABLE

TABLE of CONTENTS

OF THE

CATALOGUES of FRUITS.

ALMONDS
Apples
Apples for making of Cyder
Apricots
Berberries
Cherries
Chefnuts
Currants
Figs
Filberts
Goofeberries
Grapes
Medlars
Mulberries
Nectarines
Peaches
Pears ripe in Summer
Pears ripe in Autumn
Pears ripe in Winter
Pears for Baking
Pears for making of Perry
Pears cultivated in England
Plums
Quinces
Raſpberries
Services
Strawberries
Walnuts
Fruits Natives of Great-Britain and Ireland

A CATALOGUE OF FRUITS.

ALMOND-TREE.

AMYGDALUS.——(Fr.) AMANDIER.

1. SMALL-fruited Almond.
   Amygdalus ſativa, fructu minori.
   Amandier à petit fruit.
2. Sweet-fruited tender-ſhelled Almond.
   Amygdalus dulcis, putamine molliore.
   Amandier à coque tendre, ou de Dames.
3. Bitter-fruited tender-ſhelled Almond.
   Amygdalus amara, putamine molliore.
   Amandier à noyau tendre, et Amande amere.
4. Small ſweet-fruited tender-ſhelled Almond.
   Amygdalus dulcis, fructu minori, putamine molliore.
   Amandier à petit fruit, et noyau tendre, ou Amande Sultane.

5. Large ſweet-fruited Almond.
   Amygdalus dulcis, fructu majori.
   Amandier à gros fruit, dont l'Amande eſt douce.

6. Large bitter-fruited Almond.
   Amygdalus amara, fructu majori.
   Amandier à gros fruit.

7. Dwarf Almond-tree.
   Amygdalus amara, fructu minori.
   Amandier à fruit amer.

8. Dwarf Almond-tree.
   Amygdalus indica nana.
   Amandier nain des Indes.

9. Peach-bearing Almond-tree.†
   Amygdalo-Perſica.
   Amandier-Pecher.

ALMONDS.

Cultivated in England.

1. The Bitter Almond——— Amygdalus communis.
2. The Sweet Almond——— ——— dulcis.

---

† Both Almonds and Peaches are produced from this Tree, and on the ſame branch, frequently both ſorts; the fruit of one ſort is large, round, pulpy and juicy as a Peach; the ſkin green and pulp green, with the juice bitter, and can only be eaten when preſerved in ſugar. The other ſort reſembles the Almond, but both have a large ſtone, which is not rough like a peach-ſtone, and it contains a ſweet kernel.

APPLE-TREE.

PYRUS-MALUS.——(Fr.) POMIER.

1. RED Paſſe-Pomme.
Paſſe-Pomme rouge.

This apple is one of the earlieſt, has a fine bloom on it and is a beautiful apple to paint. The tree is a good bearer, and the fruit is tender.

2. Summer Calville.
Calville d'Eté.

Is a little longiſh, of a middling ſize, ſtreaked with red and white: its pulp light and dry, its juice pretty ſweet, but is eſteemed for its earlineſs.

3. Rambour franc.
Rambour franc.

Is a large apple, its ſhape a little flattiſh; white, ſtreaked with a little red; it is excellent ſtewed; it is eſteemed for its earlineſs, and is a handſome tree; its wood and leaves are very large.

4. Grey Fenouillet, or Aniſe Apple.
Fenouillet gris, ou Pomme d'Anis.

Is of a middling ſize, a little longer than round, and greyiſh; its pulp is tender, and hath the flavour of aniſeed; it is excellent when it is a little withered; its wood and leaves are whitiſh.

5. Red Fenouillet.
Fenouillet rouge, ou Bardin, ou Carpendu.

Is like the former, but greyer, and of a browniſh red on the ſide next the ſun; it has the ſame flavour but more ſugary; it has a muſky flavour in light and hot ſoils.

6. Fig-Apple.
Pomme Figue.

Is without kernels, and is produced, like the fig, without the flower appearing; it is longiſh, of a middling ſize; it is more curious than good, and is eſteemed for its ſingularity.

7. Autumn

7. Autumn Paſſe Pomme.

Paſſe-Pomme d'Autumne, ou la Pomme generale.

Originally came from Britanny, where it is much eſteemed, is of a middling ſize, its ſkin a vermillion colour, and red within, and is the lighteſt of all the apples.

8. Couſſinette.

Couſſinette.

Is a ſmall apple, and of a fine lively red.

9. Small Rennet.

Petite Reinette.

Is yellow, early, and tenderer than the other Rennets, nor is its juice ſo high flavoured; it does not keep long.

10. Ruſſet Rennet.

Reinette-Rouſſe, ou Reinette des Carmes.

Is larger and firmer than the former; it is high flavoured, and keeps a long time.

11. Pigeonnet.

Pomme de Pigeonnet.

Is long and very much ſtreaked.

12. Royal Engliſh Apple.

Royale d'Angleterre.

Is an apple of an extraordinary ſize, but longer than round; its pulp is tender and light.

13. Summer Poſtophe.

Poſtophe d'Eté.

Is of the ſize of the white Rennet, but its eye is deeper.

14. White Calville.

Calville blanche.

Is a large apple, white within and without; it is ſquariſh; its pulp is very light, and has a very high flavoured taſte, without any acid; it is very much eſteemed, and keeps a long time; it is a handſome tree, and its wood and leaves are large.

15. Red Calville.

Calville rouge.

Is large, longer than round, and of a fine red; its pulp is very light, its flavour vinous; it is an excellent apple; the old trees produce them red on the inſide, provided that they be in a ſtrong and cold ſoil; it keeps long.

16. Franche

16. Franche Rennet.

Reinette franche.

Is beautiful and large; it grows yellow in ripening; it is dotted with ſmall grey ſpots; its juice ſugary; it is one of the moſt excellent apples for either eating or preſerving, and will keep till new ones come in; it is eſteemed by every body for its beauty and goodneſs.

17. Grey Rennet.

Reinette griſe.

Is a very good large apple; its juice very ſugary; it does not keep ſo long as the Franche Rennet, but is much eſteemed, and reſembles it, except its colour, which is very grey.

18. Red Rennet.

Reinette rouge.

Is the ſame ſhape as the Rennets, but rounder and leſs; it is a beautiful red on a whitiſh ground; its pulp firm, and juice ſugary; it keeps a long time, and is not very common, is frequently miſtaken for the Franche Rennet.

19. Golden Pippin, or Engliſh Rennet.

Pomme d'Or, ou Reinette d'Angleterre.

Is rathe longer than round, of a middling ſize, and yellow as gold; it is dotted with ſmall red ſpots; it is ſugary, and hath a higher flavoured taſte than the rennet; it is very much eſteemed among the curions.

20. Violet Apple.

Pomme Violette.

Is pretty large, whitiſh, and a little ſtreaked on the ſide from the ſun, but very red where the ſun has not reached it; its pulp is very white, exceeding fine and delicate; its juice very ſweet and ſugary; it is a good apple, but will not keep very long; it has a ſmall flavour of the violet, from which it takes its name.

21. Cloth of Gold Apple.

Pomme de Drap d'Or.

Is large; its ſkin is like a piece of cloth of gold, from whence comes its name; its juice is good, but its pulp a little woolly, and it is not a long keeping apple; it is eſteemed by the curious.

22. Api Apple.
Pomme d'Api.

Is too well known to every body to want deſcribing; the ſmall ones are better than the large. It is alſo called the Roſe Apple, becauſe it has the ſmell of one; the ſmall ones are redder and have a better flavour; it is very much eſteemed, and keeps a very long time.

23. Black Api.
Api noir.

Is of the ſame ſhape as the common Api, and has the ſame flavour; its wood and leaves are almoſt alike.

24. Black Apple.
Pomme noire.

Is the ſame ſize as an Api, but quite black; it keeps a very long time.

25. Large Grey Carpendu.
Gros Carpendu Gris.

Is a very large reddiſh grey apple; it is excellent both for ſtewing or eating raw.

26. Nonpareil.
Pomme Non-pareille.

Is green, of a fine ſize, with a little grey on it, and a long ſtalk; it is very much eſteemed in England; it is a good apple, and keeps a long time.

27. Winter Rambour.
Rambour d'Hyver.

Is very large, a little longer than the Summer Rambour; it is quite green, and excellent for ſick people, on account of its ſharpiſh juice.

28. Pear-Apple.
Pomme Poire.

Is a ſort of grey Rennet; its pulp hard, pretty good, and keeps well.

29. Small Dwarf Apple-tree.
Petit Pommier nain.

Is proper for pots or tubs, as it always remains ſmall; its fruit is of the ſize of a white Rennet; it is long, yellow, very good, and keeps a very long time.

30. Muſcovi

30. Muſcovite Tranſparent Apple.
Pomme d'Aſtracan, ou la tranſparente de Moſcovie.
Is very white, aud very large, and hath ſo delicate a d white a ſkin, that one can almoſt ſee through it.

31. White Swiſs Apple.
Pomme Blanche Suiſſe.
Is very large.

32. Long-ſtalked Star-Apple.
Pomme d'Etoile à longue queue.
Is ſhaped like the Api, but with very little red.

33 Winter Poſtophe.
Poſtophe d'Hyver.
Is a very large apple, of a pale red; it keeps a long time.

34. Grey Champaign Rennet.
Reinette Griſe de Champagne.
Is a flat apple, breaking and ſugary; it keeps a long time.

35. Great Faros.
Gros Faros.
Is a very large apple, a little flat, and ſtreaked with red; it is breaking, and very juicy; it keeps a very long time.

36. Great Red Carpendu.
Gros Carpendu rouge.
Is a longiſh apple; its pulp quite breaking, its juice very ſweet; it keeps a long time.

37. Flat Paſſe-Roſe.
Paſſe-Roſe plate.
Is an apple like an Api, but much larger; it keeps long.

38. Francatu.
Francatu.
Is a large apple, a little flat; its eye is very deep, and it is dotted with ſmall grey ſpots.

39. Haute-Bonté.
Pomme de Haute-Bonté.
Is flatter than long; it hath ſome red; it is very large, and keeps till May; it is a very good apple.

APPLES

Cultivated in England.

1. Juneating
2. Engliſh Codlin
3. Dutch Codlin
4. Margaret
5. Summer Pearmain
6. Kentiſh Fill-baſket
7. None ſuch
8. Red Calville
9. White Calville
10. French Pippin
11. Golden Pippin
12. Aromatic Pippin
13. Embroidered
14. Black Pippin
15. Stone Pippin
16. Spencer's Pippin
17. Golden Rennet
18. Herefordſhire Pearmain
19. Loan's Pearmain
20. Royal Pearmain
21. Scarlet Pearmain
22. Cheſter Pearmain
23. Kentiſh Pippin
24. Kitchen Rennet
25. Pipy Ruſſet
26. Acklam's Ruſſet
27. Quince Apple
28. Lemon Pippin
29. Monſtrous Rennet
30. Winter Pearmain
31. Holland Pippin
32. Kentiſh Wilding
33. Norfolk Storing
34. Royal Ruſſet
35. Wheeler's Ruſſet
36. Pile's Ruſſet
37. Norfolk Paradiſe
38. Cat's-head
39. Barnard's Baker
40. Nonpareil

APPLES

For making of Cyder.

1. Redſtreak
2. Devonſhire Royal Wilding
3. John Apple
4. Herefordſhire Under-leaf
5. White Sour
6. Gennet Moyle
7. Everlaſting Hanger

APRI-

APRICOT-TREE.

PRUNUS-ARMENIACA.——(Fr.) Abricotier.

1. Early Apricot.
   Armeniaca fructu parvo rotundo, partim rubro, partim flavo præcoci.
   Abricot hatif ou precoce.
2. White Apricot.
   Armeniaca fructu parvo rotundo præcoci.
   Abricot blanc.
3. Common large Apricot.
   Armeniaca vulgaris, fructu majori, nucleo amaro.
   Abricot commun.
4. Angoumois Apricot.
   Armeniaca fructu parvo, oblongo, nucleo dulci.
   Abricot d'Angoumois.
5. Portugal Apricot.
   Armeniaca fructu parvo rotundo, hinc flavo, inde rubescente.
   Abricot de Portugal.
6. Nancy Apricot, or Peach-Apricot.
   Armeniaca fructu maximo compresso, hinc flavo, inde rubescente.
   Abricot de Nancy, ou Abricot-Peche.
7. Dutch Apricot.
   Armeniaca fructu parvo rotundo, nucleo dulci, amygdalinum simul et avellaneum saporem referente.
   Abricot d'Hollande, ou Amande-Aveline.
8. Province Apricot.
   Armeniaca fructu parvo, compresso, nucleo dulci.
   Abricot de Provence.
9. Striped Apricot-tree.
   Armeniaca vulgaris, foliis variegatis.
   Abricotier panaché.

10. Alberge Apricot.
Armeniaca fructu parvo, compreſſo, è flavo, hinc nonnihil rubeſcente, inde vireſcente.
Abricot d'Alberge.

11. Violet Apricot.
Armeniaca fructu nigro.
Abricot violet.

12. Black Apricot.
Armeniaca fructu parvo, compreſſo, hinc violaceo, inde è flavo rubeſcente, nucleo dulci.

This Apricot is cultivated at Trianon, the ſhoots are longiſh, green on the ſhady ſide, and violet-coloured on the other; the leaves are ſmall, largeſt towards the ſtalk, but at the point reſemble a plum-leaf; at the other end they are of a deeper green, than any other Apricot.

The ſkin of the fruit is of a dark brown, rather blackiſh; the fleſh is of a dark browniſh red; the taſte of this ſmall fruit is agreeable, and is called the Black Apricot.

APRICOTS.

Cultivated in England.

1. Early Maſculine Apricot.
2. Orange.
3. Algiers.
4. Roman.
5. Turkey Apricot.
6. Breda Apricot.
7. Blotched-leaved
8. Lord Dunmore's Breda.
9. Temple.
10. Bruſſels Apricot.

BERBERRY-TREE.

BERBERIS——(Fr.) EPINE-VINETTE.

1. Berberry.
   Berberis fructu rubro.
   Epine-vinette.

BERBERRIES.

Cultivated in England.

1. Common-Red-fruited.
2. Stoneleſs.
3. White-fruited.
4. Canadian.

CHERRY-TREE.

PRUNUS-CERASUS.——(Fr.) CERISIER.

The Cherries are divided by the French into two Claſſes; in the firſt are contained the Heart-Cherries, which are diſtinguiſhed by them into three diviſions, MERISIERS, GUIGNIERS, and BIGARREAUTIERS.

The Second Claſs contains the Cherries with round fruit.

The Firſt Claſs.

MERISIERS.

With Heart-ſhaped Fruit.

1. SMALL-fruited Wild Cherry.
   Ceraſus major ſylveſtris, fructu cordato minimo, ſubdulci aut inſulſo.
   Meriſier à petit fruit.
2. Double-flowering Wild Cherry.
   Ceraſus major ſylveſtris, flore pleno.
   Meriſier à fleur double.
   This tree deſerves to be cultivated for its beautiful appearance when in flower.
3. Large-fruited Wild Cherry.
   Ceraſus major ſylveſtris, fructu cordato nigro ſubdulci.
   Meriſier à gros fruit noir.

GUIGNIERS.

4. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato, nigricante, carne tenerâ et aquoſâ.
   Guignier à fruit noir.
5. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato minore, nigricante, carne aquoſâ et ſubdulci.
   Guignier à petit fruit noir.
6. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato partim albo, partim rubro, carne tenerâ et aquoſâ.
   Guignier à gros fruit blanc.
7. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato rubro ſerotino, carne tenerâ et aquoſâ.
   Guignier à fruit rouge tardif.

8. Ceraſus

8. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato nigro ſplendente, carne tenerâ aquoſâ et ſapidſſimâ.
Guignier à gros fruit noir luiſant.

BIGARREAUTIERS.

9. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato majore ſaturè rubro, carne durâ ſapidiſſimâ.
Bigarreautier à gros fruit rouge.
10. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato majore, hinc albo, inde dilutè rubro, carne durâ ſapidâ.
Bigarreautier à gros fruit blanc.
11. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato minore, hinc albo, indè dilutè rubro, dulci.
Bigarreautier à petit fruit hatif.
12. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato minore, rubro, carne durâ dulci.
Bigarreautier à petit fruit rouge hatif.
13. Ceraſus major hortenſis, fructu cordato medio, carne durâ ſapidâ.
Bigarreautier commun.
14. Belle de Rochmont.
A variety of this is called by that name.

The Second Claſs.

CHERRIES WITH ROUND FRUIT.

1. Early Dwarf Cherry.
Ceraſus pumila, fructu rotundo minimo acido præcociori.
Cerifier nain à fruit rond precoce.
This Tree will produce Fruit if planted in pots, and ſeldom exceeds four feet in height.
2. Ceraſus ſativa, fructu rotundo medio rubro acido præcoci.
Cerifier hatif.
3. Ceraſus vulgaris, fructu rotundo.
Cerifier commun à fruit rond.
4. Semi-Double-flowering Cherry.
Ceraſus vulgaris, duplici flore.
Cerifier à fleur ſemi-double.
5. Double-flowering Cherry.
Ceraſus vulgaris, flore pleno ſterili.
Cerifier à fleur double.

6. Tender-ſhelled Cherry,
   Ceraſus vulgaris, fructu rotundo, nucleo fragili.
   Ceriſier à noyau tendre.
7. Ceraſus ſativa multifera, fructu rotundo medio ſaturè rubro.
   Ceriſier très fertile, ou à trochet.
8. Cluſter Cherry.
   Ceraſus ſativa, fructus rotundos acidos, uno pediculo plures ferens.
   Ceriſier à Bouquet.
9. All-Saints or Monthly Cherry.
   Ceraſus ſativa, æſtate continuâ florens ac frugeſcens.
   Ceriſier de la Touſſaint.

The Fruit-branches of the All-Saints Cherry continue making new ſhoots till the approach of winter; ſo that one ſees at the ſame time flower-buds, flowers opened, fruit juſt ſet, ſome green, ſome beginning to turn red, and others which are ripe; and if the trees be planted in an eſpalier on the north-ſide of a garden, the laſt fruit is not ripe till November.

10. Kentiſh Cherry-tree.
    Ceraſus ſativa, fructu rotundo majore acutè et ſplendidè rubro, brevi pediculo.
    Ceriſier de Montmorency à gros fruit, ou Ceriſier de Kent.
11. Montmorency Cherry.
    Ceraſus ſativa, fructu rotundo magno, rubro, gratè acidulo.
    Ceriſier de Montmorenci.
12. Pale Red Cherry.
    Ceraſus ſativa, fructu rotundo majore, dilutius rubro, gratiſſimi ſaporis vix aciduli.
13. Dutch Cherry.
    Ceraſus ſativa paucifera, fructu rotundo, magno, pulchrè rubro, ſuaviſſimo.
    Ceriſier d'Hollande.
14. Amber Cherry.
    Ceraſus ſativa, fructu rotundo, magno, partim rubello partim ſuccineo colore.
    Ceriſier à fruit ambré.

15. Ceraſus

15. Ceraſus ſativa, fructu rotundo, magno, nigro, ſuaviſſimo.
Griottier.
16. Large Black Ratafia Cherry.
Ceraſus vulgaris, fructu rotundo parvo, atro-rubente, ſubacri et ſubamaro, ſerotino.
Ceriſier à petit fruit noir, ou Groſſe Ceriſier à Ratifia.
17. Small Black Ratafia Cherry.
Ceraſus vulgaris, fructu rotundo minimo, atro-rubente, acri et amaro, ſerotino.
Ceriſier à tres petit noir, ou Petit Ceriſier à Ratifia.
18. Portugal or Royal Arch-duke Cherry.
Ceraſus ſativa, fructu rotundo, maximo, è rubro nigricante, ſapidiſſimo.
Griottier de Portugal, ou Royal Archiduc.
19. Ceraſus ſativa, fructu ſubrotundo, magno, è rubro nigricante, acido.
Griottier d'Allemagne, ou de Chaux.
20. Duke Cherry.
Ceraſus ſativa multifera, fructu rotundo, magno, è rubro ſubnigricante, ſuaviſſimo.
Ceriſier Royale.
21. Ceraſus ſativa multifera, fructu ſubcordato, magno, è rubro nigricante, ſuaviſſimo.
22. Morello Cherry.

CHERRIES.

Cultivated in England.

1. Early May.
2. May Duke.
3. Spaniſh.
4. White heart.
5. Red Heart.
6. Amber Heart.
7. Ox Heart.
8. Tradeſcants.
9. Harriſon's Heart.
10. Bleeding Heart.
11. Yellow Spaniſh.
12. Late or Arch Duke.
13. Lukeward.
14. Kentiſh.
15. Black Coronne.
16. Large Mazard.
17. Black.
18. Carnation.
19. Morello.
20. Double Flowering.

CHESNUT-TREE.

FAGUS-CASTANEA.——(Fr.) CHATEIGNER.

1, Spaniſh Cheſnut.

CURRANT-TREE.

RIBES——(Fr.) Groſellier à grappes.

1. Red Currant.
   Ribes-Groſſularia hortenſis, majore fructu rubro.
   Groſeillier à gros fruit rouge.
2. White Currant.
   Ribes-Groſſularia hortenſis, majore fructu albo.
   Groſeillier à gros fruit blanc.
3. Fleſh-coloured Currant.
   Ribes-Groſſularia hortenſis, majore fructu carneo.
   Groſeillier à gros fruit couleur de chair.
4. Pearl Currant.
   Ribes-Groſſularia hortenſis, fructu margariti ſimili.
   Groſeillier à fruit blanc. Groſeille perlée.
5. Black Currant.
   Ribes-Groſſularia non ſpinoſa, fructu nigro majore.
   Groſeillier à fruit noir. Caſſis. Poivrier.
6. Virginian Black Currant.
   Ribes-Groſſularia americana, fructu nigro.
   Groſeillier d'Amérique à fruit noir. Groſeillier de Virginie.

CURRANTS.

Cultivated in England.

1. White Dutch.
2. Red Dutch.
3. Engliſh Red.
4. Engliſh White.
5. Champaign.
6. Black.
7. Penſylvanian Black Currant.

FIG-

FIG-TREE.

FICUS.——(Fr.) FIGUIER.

1. White Fig.
   Ficus ſativa fructu globoſo, albo, mellifluo.
   Figue Blanche.
2. White Marſeilles Fig.
   Ficus ſativa fructu parvo, fuſco, intus rubente.
   Figue Angelique.
3. Purple or Violet Fig.
   Ficus ſativa fructu parvo, globoſo, violaceo, intus rubente.
   Figue violette.
4. Pear-ſhaped violet Fig.
   Ficus ſativa fructu violaceo, longo, intus rubente.
   Figue Poire. Figue de Bordeaux.

FIGS.

Cultivated in England.

1. Early Long Blue.
2. Early White Marſeilles.
3. Brown Iſchia.
4. Small Brown Iſchia.
5. Black Iſchia.
6. Green Iſchia.
7. Yellow Iſchia.
8. Small Brown Iſchia.
9. Black Genoa.
10. Large White Genoa.
11. Malta.
12. Brown Naples.
13. Brunſwic or Madonna.
14. Large Blue or Purple.
15. Large Brown.
16. Black Provence.

GOOSEBERRY.

RIBES-GROSSULARIA.——(Fr.) GROSEILLIER EPINEUX.

1. Ribes-Groſſularia ſpinoſa ſativa.
   Groſeillier epineux.

The Varieties of Gooſeberries cultivated in France are very few.

GOOSEBERRIES.

Cultivated in England.

1. Hairy Green.
2. Hairy Red.
3. White Dutch.
4. Amber.
5. Hunt's Early Amber.
6. Yellow-leaved Amber.
7. Great Amber.
8. Large Oval Yellow.
9. Large Ironmonger.
10. Smooth Green.
11. Smooth Red.
12. Red Raſpberry.
13. Damſon.
14. Hairy Globe.
15. Rambouillet.
16. Deep Red.
17. Late Hairy Red.
18. Large White.
19. Large Tawney.
20. Champaign.
21. Aſton's Red.

For a curious Collection lately raiſed in England, ſee the laſt page.

GRAPE or VINE.

VITIS.——(F.) VIGNE.

1. Early Black Morillon.
   Vitis acino parvo, ſubrotundo, nigricante, præcoci.
   Morillon hatif. Raiſin precoce. Raiſin de la Madeleine.

The only excellence of this Grape conſiſts in its earlyneſs; they are ſmall and ſugary; there is alſo a variety of it with white fruit.

2. Golden Chaſſelas.
   Vitis acino medio, rotundo, ex albido flaveſcente.
   Chaſſelas doré. Bar-ſur-Aube blanc.

The bunches are large, the berries round and of different ſizes; the ſkin is of a bright green, and when perfectly ripe, of an amber colour; the juice ſweet and ſugary. It ripens very well, and the fruit will keep till May.

3. Red Chaſſelas.
   Vitis acino medio, rotundo, rubello.
   Chaſſelas rouge.

Is a variety of the former, but rather ſmaller, on one ſide it is ſlightly tinged with red, and often on the other remains a bright green.

4. Muſky Chaſſelas.
Vitis acino medio, rotundo, albido, moſchato.
Chaſſelas muſqué.

The bunches are round, nearly of the ſame ſize as the Golden Chaſſelas, the ſkin and pulp are of a greeniſh white; the juice is plentiful, ſugary and muſky.

5. Auſtrian or Cioutat Grape.
Vitis folio laciniato, acino medio, rotundo, albido.
Cioutat. Ciotat. Raiſin d'Autriche.

The leaves are palmated and divided into five parts; the bunches are ſmaller and not ſo thick as the Golden Chaſſelas; the colour, fleſh and flavour are the ſame, and it ripens at the ſame time.

6. White Muſcat.
Vitis apiana, acino medio, ſubrotundo, albido, moſchato.
Muſcat Blanc.

The bunches are long, ſtraight, almoſt conical, and end in a point; the berries are generally too thick; the ſkin is of a bright green, a little bloom on it, and of an amber colour on the ſunny ſide.

This grape is one of the moſt excellent ſorts, but does not ripen very well in our climate.

7. Red Muſcat.
Vitis apiana, acino medio, rotundo, rubro, moſchato.
Muſcat rouge.

The bunches are long like the White Muſcat, with fewer berries, becauſe the flowers are more ſubject to fall off; the berries expoſed to the ſun are of a lively red, almoſt purple; the juice high flavoured and agreeable.

If this Grape be not ſo excellent as the White Muſcat, it has the merit of ripening better.

8. Violet Muſcat.
Vitis apiana, acino magno, oblongo, violaceo, moſchato.
Muſcat Violet.

The leaves reſemble the White Muſcat; the fruit is large and rather long; the ſkin very hard, of a deep violet with bloom

bloom on it; the juice muſky and agreeable, but not ſo excellent as the others.

9. Black Muſcat.

Vitis apiana, acino medio, ſubrotundo, nigricante, moſchato.

Muſcat noir.

The leaves are not ſo deeply divided as the other Muſcats, and are almoſt entire; the berries ſmaller and not ſo long as the Violet Muſcat; the ſkin is black or a very deep violet with bloom on it; the fleſh lightly tinged with red under the ſkin; the juice muſky; this is inferior to the White Muſcat, but ripens better.

10. Alexandrian Muſcat.

Vitis apiana, acino maximo, ovato, e viridi flaveſcente, moſchato, Alexandrina.

Muſcat d'Alexandrie. Paſſe-longue muſquée.

The leaves are ſmaller than the other Muſcats, more deeply divided, the ſerratures finer and more pointed; the bunches are large and longiſh, the berries are very large, oval and regular; the ſkin is hard, of a bright green, and of an amber colour when perfectly ripe; the fleſh is white and firm; the juice more or leſs muſky according to its ripeneſs; it keeps a long time.

11. Maroc or African Grape.

Vitis acino maximo, ovato, ſaturè violaceo.

Raiſin de Maroc. Raiſin d'Afrique.

The leaves are very large, with a footſtalk near a foot long, and deeply divided; the bunches are very large; the berries oval and an inch long; the ſkin hard and thick, a deep violet-coloured and much bloom on it; the fleſh of a blueiſh white and melting; the juice well-flavoured if ripe. From its ſize and beauty it is a great ornament in a deſert, and there is a variety of it with white fruit.

12. White Cucumber Grape.

Vitis acino longiſſimo, cucumeriformi, albido.

Cornichon Blanc.

The leaves are large, and almoſt entire; the bunches contain but a few berries, which are nearly an inch and half long, and reſembles young Cucumbers; the ſkin is hard,

hard, much bloom on it, and of a clear green, which grows yellowiſh when ripe; the fleſh is white, melting and tranſparent; the juice is ſweet and ſugary when the fruit is ripe.

This grape would be more eſteemed if it ripened better; there is alſo a variety of it of a violet colour, but does not ripen ſo well as the white.

13. Bordelais or Verjuice Grape.

Vitis acino majore, ovato, è viridi flaveſcente, Burdigalenſis dicta.

Bordelas. Bordelais. Verjus.

There are three varieties of this Grape, White, Red and Black, but the White is only cultivated in the gardens. The bunches are very large and formed of ſeveral ſmall ones, the berries oval; the ſkin is very hard, has ſome bloom on it, of a bright green, and grows yellow when ripe. The juice makes excellent verjuice before quite ripe, and the grapes preſerve very well in ſugar.

14. White Corinth Grape.

Vitis acino minimo, rotundo, albido, ſine nucleis, Corinthia.

Corinthe blanc.

The bunches are very long, full of berries which do not preſs one another; they are round, very ſmall, and without ſeeds; there is a bloom on the ſkin, which reſembles the White Chaſſelas; the fleſh is very melting, and the juice ſugary and very agreeable.

There is a variety with red berries, and another violet-coloured, alſo a Grape without ſeeds called the Great Corinth.

The above Collection are the ſorts chiefly cultivated in France for the table.

GRAPES.

Cultivated in England.

1. July Grape.
2. White Sweet-water.
3. Black Sweet-water.
4. White Muſcadine.
5. Black Muſcadine.
6. Royal Muſcadine.
7. Black Cluſter.
8. Burgundy or Champaign.
9. Corinth or Currant.
10. Black Hamburgh or Warner.
11. Red Hamburgh or Warner.
12. Claret Grape.
13. Parſley-leaved.
14. Frankindal.
15. Tokay.
16. White Frontiniac.
17. Black Frontiniac.
18. Griſly Frontiniac.
19. Raiſin.
20. Particoloured or ſtriped.
21. Alexandrian Muſcat.
22. St. Peter's Grape.

MEDLAR-TREE.

MESPILUS——(Fr.) NEFLIER.

1. Medlar.
   Meſpilus germanica, folio laurino non ſerrato, ſive Meſpilus ſylveſtris.
   Neflier.
2. Large-fruited Medlar-tree.
   Meſpilus folio laurino major.
   Neflier cultivé à gros fruit.
3. Stoneleſs Medlar.
   Meſpilus folio laurino, fructu ſine officulis.
   Neflier à fruit ſans noyaux.

MEDLARS.

Cultivated in England.

1. Dutch Medlar.
2. Nottingham Medlar.

MULBERRY-TREE.

MORUS.——(Fr.) Meurier.

1. Black Mulberry.
2. Red Mulberry.
3. White Mulberry.

NEC-

NECTARINE-TREE.

AMYGDALUS-PERSICA.——(Fr.) BRUGNON.

Ripe in the beginning of September.

1. Small Early Violet Nectarine.
   Perſica flore parvo, fructu glabro, violaceo, minori, vinoſo.
   Petite Violette hative.

Is of a middle ſize and nearly round, of a fine violet-colour next the ſun, the pulp melting and vinous, and red at the ſtone; the flowers very ſmall.

2. Cherry-Nectarine.
   Perſica flore parvo; fructu glabro, æſtivo; carne alba; cortice partim albo, partim dilute-rubente.
   Peche-Ceriſe.

The flowers are ſmall and of a pale red, the fruit ſmall and round, of a fine lively Cherry-colour on the ſunny ſide and white as wax on the other; it is more beautiful to look at than the Api Apple; it is tolerable well flavoured in dry ground and in a good ſituation.

3. Large Early Violet Nectarine.
   Perſica flore parvo, fructu glabro, violaceo, majori, vinoſo.
   Groſſe Violette hative.

Reſembles the ſmall one in its flowers and colour, but is larger; is as melting, but not ſo vinous.

Ripe at the end of September.

4. Muſk Violet Nectarine.
   Perſica flore magno, fructu glabro, violaceo, vinoſo, carne nucleo adhærente.
   Brugnon violet muſqué.

Reſembles the Early Large Violet in ſhape, but is ſmaller and almoſt round; the flowers are large and pale red; the fleſh is white inclining to yellow, but red at the ſtone; the juice vinous, muſky and ſugary.

Ripe at the beginning of October.

5. Late Violet Nectarine.
   Perſica flore parvo, fructu glahro, è rubro et violaceo variegato, ſerotino, vinoſo.
   Violette tardive. Violette marbrée, Violette panachée.

The

The flowers are very ſmall and pale red; reſemble the Great Early Violet, but a little longer; the ſkin is of a violet-colour marked with ſmall red ſpots on the ſunny ſide; in dry ſeaſons it ripens well.

Ripe at the end of October.

6. Smooth Yellow Nectarine.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu globoſo, glabro, ſerotino, buxeo colore, mali Armeniaci ſapore.

Jaune liſſe. Liſſée jaune.

The leaves are ſmall or of a moderate ſize; the fruit is round, leſs than the Great Violet, ſometimes a little flat, the ſkin is yellow, with a ſlight touch of red on the ſunny ſide; in dry ſeaſons the juice is ſugary, very agreeable and has a ſmall flavour of the Apricot.

7. Nut-coloured or very late Violet Nectarine.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu glabro, fere viridi, maxime ſerotino.

Violette très tardive. Peſche-Noix.

Reſembles the Late Violet Nectarine, but not marbled; on the ſunny ſide is red like the Api Apple, and green on the other ſide like the huſk of a nut.

NECTARINES.

Cultivated in England.

1. Fairchild's Early.
2. Elruge.
3. Newington.
4. Scarlet.
5. Italian.
6. Roman.
7. Murry.
8. Golden.
9. Temple.
10. Peterborough.

PEACH-TREE.

AMYGDALUS-PERSICA.——(Fr.) Pécher ou Peſcher.

Ripe the middle of July.

1. Early White Peach.
   Perſica flore magno, præcoci fructu, albo, minori.
   Avant-Péche blanche.

The leaves are doubly ſawed; the flowers of a middling ſize, almoſt white or pale roſe-colour; the fruit ſmall, round, white, and ſometimes a little red on it, in very hot weather; the fleſh white, the juice ſugary and muſky: this Peach is the earlieſt of all.

Ripe at the end of July.

2. Early Red Peach.
   Perſica flore magno, fructu æſtivo, rubro, minori.
   Avant-Peche rouge. Avant-Peche de Troyes.

The leaves are a yellowiſh green, ſcolloped, and ſlightly ſawed; the flowers large and roſe-coloured; the fruit larger than the Early white; the ſkin is of a bright vermillion on the ſunny ſide and a bright yellow on the other; the ſkin white, melting and a little tinged with red on the ſunny ſide; the juice ſugary and muſky.

Ripe at the beginning of Auguſt.

3. Early Purple Peach.
   Perſica fructu globoſo, æſtivo, obſcurè-rubente; aquoſo, ſuaviſſimo.
   Veritable Pourprée hative a grande fleur.

The leaves are terminated in a ſharp point; the ſerrature regular, very fine, but not deep; the flowers are large, and of a lively red; the fruit is large, the ſkin covered with a fine thick down; of a deep red on the ſunny ſide; the fleſh is very melting and white, except near the ſtone, where it is of a bright red.

Ripe in the midſt of Auguſt.

4. Double Troyes Peach or Small Mignonne.
   Perſica æſtiva, flore parvo; fructu mediocris craſſitiei; Trecaſſina dicta.
   Double de Troyes. Peches de Troyes. Petite Mignonne.

The

The leaves are very ſlightly ſerrated; the flowers very ſmall; the fruit larger than the Early Red; the ſkin is thin, tinged with a dark red on the ſunny ſide, and with a yellowiſh white on the other; the fleſh is firm and white near the ſtone; there is plenty of juice which is ſugary and vinous.

5. Early Yellow Peach.

Perſica æſtiva flore parvo, fructu minori, carne flaveſcente.

Avant Peche jaune.

This tree reſembles the Yellow Alberge in its appearance, flowers, ſhoots and leaves; the fruit is leſs than the Double Troyes; on the ſunny ſide the ſkin is tinged with a deep reddiſh brown, and on the other with a yellow gold colour; the fleſh is of the ſame colour except near the ſtone, where it is of a carmine red; the juice ſugary.

6. White Magdalen Peach.

Perſica flore magno, fructu globoſo, compreſſo; albis carne et cortice.

Madeleine blanche.

The leaves are large, ſhining, of a pale green, deeply ſawed, and ſome of them ſix inches long; the flowers large, pale-red and appear early; the fruit is of a good ſize, larger than the Yellow Alberge; the ſkin is thin and readily parts from the fleſh; it is all over white, inclining to the yellow, except on the ſunny ſide, where there are a few ſtreaks of red; the fleſh melting and fine; the juice ſugary and muſky.

Ripe at the end of Auguſt.

7. Yellow Alberge.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu mediocris craſſitiei, carne flaveſcente.

Alberge jaune. Peche jaune.

The leaves are green, approaching to fillemot, and turn red in the Autumn; the flowers are ſmall, and of a deep red, ſometimes large; the fruit rather larger than the ſmall Mignonne; the ſkin is thin, not eaſily detached from the fleſh, except perfectly ripe; of a deep red on the ſunny ſide and yellow on the other; the fleſh of a bright yellow, very red near the ſtone and very melting when ripe; the juice ſugary and vinous.

8. Early

8. Early Chevreuſe Peach.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu æſtivo, compreſſo, paululum verrucoſo.

Chevreuſe hative.

The leaves are large and ſlightly ſawed; the flowers ſmall; the fruit of a middling ſize; the ſkin on the ſunny ſide of a lively red; the fleſh white, very melting and red near the ſtone, the juice ſugary and well-flavoured.

Ripe the beginning of September.

9. White Pavy Peach.

Perſica flore magno, fructu albo, carne dura, nucleo adhærente.

Pavie blanc. Pavie Madeleine.

The leaves are a pale green, deeply ſawed; the flowers of a pale fleſh-colour, almoſt white; the fruit nearly of the ſize of the white Magdalen; the ſkin is all white, except on the ſun-ſide, where it is marbled with a little lively red; the fleſh is firm like all the Pavies, white, juicy, adhering to the ſtone, near which it has ſome red ſtreaks; its juice is plentiful and very vinous when the fruit is ripe.

10. Beautiful Chevreuſe.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu æſtivo, compreſſo, paululum compreſſo.

Belle Chevreuſe.

The characters of the tree agree entirely with the Early Chevreuſe; the fruit is longiſh, the ſkin is yellow almoſt all over, except in places expoſed to the ſun, where it is of a bright red; the fleſh is neither very melting nor very delicate; it is a little yellowiſh, except on the ſunny ſide, where it is ſlightly tinged with red; the juice is ſugary and very agreeable.

11. Chancellor Peach.

Perſica flore magno, fructu minùs æſtivo, paululum verrucoſo, dilutè rubente.

Veritable Chancelliere à grande fleur.

This Peach greatly reſembles the beautiful Chevreuſe in its vigorous ſhoots and large leaves; the flowers are large, the fruit is of a middling ſize; the ſkin is very thin and of a fine red on the ſun-ſide; its juice ſugary and excellent.

Theſe two Peaches are only diſtinguiſhed by the flowers and the time of ripening.

Ripe in the middle of September.

12. Red Magdelen.

Perſica flore magno, fructu paululum compreſſo, cortice rubro, carne venis rubris muricata.

Madeleine rouge, Madeleine Courſon.

This Peach greatly reſembles the White Magdalen; the leaves are of a deeper green, doubly ſawed and deeper; the flowers are large, and a little redder; the fruit is round; the ſkin of a fine red on the ſide next the ſun.

13. Malta Peach.

Perſica flore magno, fructu amplo, ſerotino, compreſſo; cortice paululum rubente; carne albâ.

Peche Malte.

This Peach may be looked on as a variety of the White Magdalen; the leaves are ſawed more deeply than the White, and leſs than the Red Magdelen; the leaves are large and of a pale roſe-colour; the fruit is nearly round; the ſkin is red next the ſun, and marbled with a deeper red, on the other ſide a deep green, the fleſh white and fine; the juice a little muſky and very agreeable.

14. Great Mignonne.

Perſica flore magno, fructu globoſo, pulcherrimo, ſaturè rubro.

Mignonne. Groſſe Mignonne. Veloutée de Merlet.

The leaves are large, of a deep green, very finely ſawed; the flowers large and of a lively red; the fruit large and very round; the ſkin very thin, and covered with a fine down like ſattin, and eaſily parts from the fleſh; on the ſunny ſide it is of a deep browniſh red, on the other ſide a bright green inclining to yellow; the fleſh is fine, melting, juicy and white; the juice ſugary, high flavoured and vinous.

15. Vinous Early Purple Peach.

Perſica flore magno, fructu æſtivo, globoſo, obſcurè-rubente, ſuaviſſimo.

Pourprée hâtive. Vineuſe.

The leaves are a deep green, and larger than the Great Mignon; the flowers large and of a bright red; the fruit

fruit of a middling ſize and round; the ſkin is thin, eaſily ſeparates from the fleſh and of a deep red, even where it is not expoſed to the ſun; the fleſh is fine, juicy and white, except under the ſkin and round the ſtone, where it is very red; the juice plentiful and vinous.

16. Bourdin Peach.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu globoſo, pulcherrimo, atro-rubente.

Bourdin. Bourdine. Narbonne.

The leaves are very large, not ſerrated and of a fine green, the flowers are ſmall, fleſh coloured, and edged with carmine; the fruit is nearly round; the ſkin is of a fine dark red; the fleſh melting and white, except near the ſtone, where it is very red; the juice is vinous and of an excellent flavour.

17. Admirable Peach.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu magno, globoſo, dilutè-rubente; carne firmâ, ſaccharatâ.

The leaves are fine, large, long and not ſerrated; the flowers ſmall and of a pale red; the fruit very large, the fleſh firm and melting, white, except near the ſtone, where it is of a pale red; the juice ſweet, ſugary and of a fine high vinous flavour, for which it is admired.

18. Roſanna Peach.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu magno, carne flaveſcente.

Roſſanne, ou Roſanne.

This Peach is a variety of the Yellow Alberge; the leaves are larger, the fruit is not ſo early, generally rounder and a little larger.

Ripe at the end of September.

19. Bellegarde Peach.

Perſica flore parvo, fructu magno, globoſo, atro-rubente; carne firma, ſaccharata.

Bellegarde. Gallande.

The leaves are large, ſmooth and of a deep green; the flowers very ſmall and pale; the fruit large, round and reſembles the Admirable; the ſkin is almoſt all over tinged with a purple-red, which inclines to black;

is hard and adheres closely to the flesh, which is of a rose-colour near the stone, and full of juice, which is sugary and well flavoured.

20. Semi-double-flowering Peach.
Persica flore magno, semi-pleno.
Pécher à fleur semi-double.

The leaves are beautiful, of a deep green, terminated regularly in a long point; the serrature very fine and scarcely visible.

The flowers are large, formed of, from fifteen to thirty petals of a bright rose-colour, which turns pale as the flower begins to go off; the pistils are from one to four, and the number of stamina are more or less according to the number of petals; the tree is very beautiful when in full bloom.

The fruit is single, double, triple or four-fold, but the triple and four-fold soon fall off; some double and a great number of single ones come to maturity; these are of a middling size, but their shape seldom regular; the skin is downy and of a yellowish green; the flesh white, and the juice of an agreeable flavour.

21. Royal Peach.
Persica flore parvo, fructu paululum oblongo, atrorubente, serotino.
Royale.

This Peach appears to be a variety of the Admirable, which it resembles in its vigour and fertility, in the strength of its shoots, in the beauty of its foliage, and in the flowers, which are small, flesh-coloured, and edged with carmine.

The fruit in part resembles the characters of the Admirable, and the other of the Teton de Venus; it is large and almost round, there are often swellings on it like warts; the skin is deeper coloured than the Admirable, on the sun-side it has some bright red, with a deeper red on that, on the shady side it inclines to yellow when ripe; the flesh is white except near the stone where it is redder than the Admirable.

The juice is sugary, high-flavoured and agreeable.

22. Nivette Peach.
Persica flore parvo, fructu magno, globoso, dilutè-rubente, serotino.

Nivette

Nivette Veloutée.

The leaves are large; the flowers very ſmall, and of a deep red; the fruit is large, round and rather longiſh; the ſkin is firm, adheres to the fleſh, except when it is very ripe, it has a greeniſh look and turns yellow when ripe; the fleſh is firm yet ſucculent, white, inclining to green, except near the ſtone where there are veins of a bright red; the juice ſugary and high-flavoured.

23. Beautiful Vitry or Late Admirable.

Perſica, flore parvo, fructu magno, globoſo, dilute-rubente, venis purpureis muricato; carne firmâ et ſuaviſſimâ.

Belle de Vitry. Admirable tardive.

The leaves are large, ſometimes deeply ſerrated; the flowers ſmall, of a browniſh red; the fruit is large, rounder than the Nivette; the ſkin is firm and adheres to the fleſh, the ſunny ſide is of a bright red, marbled with deeper; the fleſh is firm and ſucculent, white, inclining to green, and turns yellow when ripe, with ſome very red veins near the ſtone; the juice high-flavoured and very agreeable.

24. Bluſh Peach.

Perſica flore medio, fructu magno, globoſo, ſuave-rubente; ſapore gratiſſimo.

Teindou. Teindoux.

The leaves are large, ſmooth, deep green, and ſcarcely ſawed; the flowers of a moderate ſize, the fruit large and nearly round; the ſkin is thin and on the ſun-ſide of a faint red; the fleſh fine and white, with ſome veins of light red near the ſtone; the juice ſugary and of a very delicate flavour.

25. Venus's Nipple Peach.

Perſica flore parvo; fructu vix globoſo, dilute-rubente, papillato, carne gratiſſimâ.

Teton de Venus.

This Peach reſembles the Admirable in its vigour, in the ſtrength of its ſhoots, in the beauty of its leaves, which are very finely ſawed, in its flowers which are ſmall, roſe-coloured and edged with carmine. Its fruit is not ſo round, and takes its name from its ſhape; its ſkin has very little colour on the ſunny ſide, and on the other ſtraw-colour; the fleſh is melting, white, ex-

cept near the ſtone where it is roſe-colour, the juice is agreeably perfumed

26. Late Chevreuſe Peach.

Perſica flore parvo; fructu ſerotino, compreſſo, paululum verrucoſo.

Chevreuſe tardive. Pourprée.

The leaves are large, very ſlightly ſawed; the flowers ſmall, of a browniſh red; the fruit is longiſh, of a good ſize; the ſkin is greeniſh near the wall, and of a very fine red on the ſide next the ſun, from which it is ſtiled *Pourprèe*; the fleſh is white, except near the ſtone; its juice is very agreeable.

Ripe in the beginning of October.

27. Late Purple Peach.

Perſica, flore parvo; fructu ſerotino, globoſo, obſcurè-rubente, ſuaviſſimo.

Pourprée tardive.

The leaves are large, ſlightly ſawed, and twiſted various ways; the flowers very ſmall; the fruit is round and large; the skin is tinged with a bright dark red on the ſun-ſide and pale yellow on the other; the fleſh juicy and very red near the ſtone; the juice ſweet and high-flavoured.

28. Monſtrous Pavy of Pomponne.

Perſica flore magno, fructu maximo, pulcherrimo; carne durâ, nucleo adherente.

Pavie rouge de Pomponne. Pavie monſtreux. Pavie camu.

The leaves are large, finely and ſlightly ſawed; the flowers large, do not open well, their petals being turned in ſhape of a ſpoon. The fruit is round, of an extraordinary ſize, ſometimes fifteen inches in circumference; its ſkin is thin, of a very fine red on the ſunny ſide, and a greeniſh white on the other, the fleſh adheres to the ſtone, is white except near the ſtone and under the ſkin where it is red, is firm yet juicy; in a dry autumn the juice is vinous, muſky, ſugary and agreeable.

Ripe in the middle of October.

29. Yellow Admirable or Apricot Peach.

Perſica

Perſica flore amplo; fructu magno, globoſo, ſerotino; carne buxeâ.

Admirable jaune. Abricotée. Pêche d'Abricot. Groſſe Pêche jaune tardive.

This Peach reſembles the Admirable in its vigorous ſhoots and in its leaves, but which turn yellow in the Autumn and red at the point.

The flowers are large and fine, ſometimes ſmall like the Admirable; the fruit large, round and flat; the ſkin yellow, with a little red on the ſun-ſide; the fleſh yellow, of an Apricot colour, except near the ſtone and under the skin where it is red; the juice is agreeable, having a little of the perfume of the Apricot in warm Autumns.

30. Yellow Pavy.

Perſica fructu maximo, compreſſo, carne durâ, nucleo adherente buxeâ.

Pavie jaune.

This tree reſembles the Yellow Admirable, but its fruit is flat on the ſide like an Apricot; its fleſh is a little dry and adheres to the ſtone; it is a good fruit, ſometimes larger than the Monſtrous Pavy, and ripens in this climate.

31. Bloody or Sanguinole Peach.

Perſica flore magno, cortice et carne rubris, quaſi ſanguineis.

Sanguinole. Betterave. Druſelle.

The leaves are moderately large, ſawed on the edge, and turn red in the Autumn; the flowers large and roſe-coloured; the fruit nearly round and ſmall; the ſkin entirely covered with a dull red; all the fleſh is red like a Beet-root, and a little dry; the juice is ſharp and bitter, unleſs the end of September and the beginning of October be warm.

This is a curious Peach, and very good preſerved.

32. Cardinal Peach.

La Cardinale.

This Peach is nearly of the ſame ſort as the Bloody, but much larger, and leſs downy.

33. Dwarf Orleans Peach.

Perſica nana frugifera, flore magno ſimplici.

Peche nain.

This Peach does not form a larger tree than an Apple grafted on a Paradiſe ſtock, and may be brought on the table in a pot, with the fruit growing on it; its head is only nine or ten inches over, and ſometimes produces as many Peaches.

The flowers are as large as the White Magdalen, of a very pale roſe-colour; they are placed ſo thick, that on a branch three inches long there are upwards of forty bloſſoms, which forms a very pretty noſegay.

The leaves are beautiful, very long, of a deep green, and hanging down; the ſerrature is large, very deep and ſharp, the double ſerrature fine and very ſharp; the colour, length, number and diſpoſition of the leaves of this ſhrub form a very different appearance from all other Peach-trees.

The fruit is round and large, in compariſon to the ſize of the tree, meaſuring about ſix inches in circumference; the ſkin ſeldom has much colour; the fleſh is juicy, but the juice not well flavoured.

This tree is worth cultivating for its great curioſity, although the fruit is not high-flavoured.

Ripe at the end of October.

34. Perſique Peach.

Perſica flore parvo; fructu oblongo, colorato, verrucoſo, ſerotino; carne firmâ, vinoſâ.

Perſique.

The leaves are large, very long; the flowers ſmall, of a pale red; the fruit long, ſomething reſembling the Chevreuſe, but larger; the ſkin is of a fine red, on the ſide next the ſun; the fleſh is firm, yet juicy, white and of a bright red next the ſtone; the juice is high-flavoured, very pleaſant, ſometimes a little ſharpiſh.

Although the lateſt of good Peaches, it is excellent; it is generally confounded with the Nivette.

35. Pau Peach.

Perſica Palenſis.

Peche de Pau.

The leaves are large, of a dark green; the flowers ſmall; the fruit large, nearly round; the fleſh white, inclining a little to the green, melting when the fruit is perfectly ripe, the juice is high-flavoured and agreeable enough, ſometimes the ſtone is divided in the fruit.

PEAR-

PEAR-TREE.

PYRUS.——(Fr.) POIRIER.

SUMMER PEARS.

Ripe from the beginning to the end of July.

1. St. John's Pear.
   Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi, glabro, citrino, præcoci.
   Amiré Joannet.
Is rather longer than round, with a little red on it, the ſkin ſmooth and of a lemon-colour, the fleſh white and the juice ſweet.

2. Small Muſcat Pear.
   Pyrus fructu minimo, præcoci.
   Petit Muſcat. Sept-en-Gueule.
Is very ſmall and round, grows in bunches; the ſkin is of a yellowiſh green on one ſide, a browniſh red on the other, and white at the ſtalk; the fleſh a little yellowiſh and the juice agreeable and muſky.

3. Aurate.
   Pyrus fructu parvo, cucurbitato, hinc luteo, inde dilutè rubro, æſtivo.
   Aurate.
It is ſmall, but larger than the ſmall Muſcat, of a clear pale yellow, with bright red on the ſunny ſide; the fleſh is a little buttery, with ſome ſtones in it, the juice not ſo high flavoured as the ſmall Muſcat.

4. Magdalen Pear.
   Pyrus fructu medio, turbinato, è viridi citrino, æſtivo.
   Madeleine. Citron de Carmes.
Is of a middling ſize, rather long; the ſkin almoſt all green, with a little yellow when ripe; the fleſh fine, white and melting; the juice ſweet, rather ſharpiſh and perfumed.

5. Robert's

5. Robert's Muſcat, or Queen's Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi, glabro, è viridi flaveſcente, æſtivo.

Muſcat-Robert. Poire à la Reine. Poire d'Ambre.

Is a middling ſize; the ſkin ſmooth, a bright green, a little yellowiſh; the fleſh tender, but neither buttery nor breaking; the juice ſugary and high-flavoured.

6. Muſcat fleuri.

Pyrus fructu minimo, globoſo-compreſſo, glabro, partim è viridi luteſcente, partim rubeſcente, æſtivo.

Muſcat fleuri.

Very ſmall, flat, both at the eye and tail; the ſkin green, and a little yellowiſh, with red and fawn-colour next the ſun; the fleſh greeniſh and a little buttery; the juice although a little muſky, not high-flavoured.

7. Haſtiveau Pear.

Pyrus fructu minimo, turbinato-compreſſo, glabro, luteo, æſtivo.

Haſtiveau.

Is very ſmall, top-ſhaped and flat; the skin of a clear yellow, except a little marbling of bright red; the fleſh a little yellowiſh; the juice has ſcarce any flavour although musky; it is very beautiful.

8. Musky Bourdon.

Pyrus fructu parvo, Aurantii formâ, ſubrotundo, dilutè viridi, æſtivo.

Bourdon muſqué.

This is ſmall, almoſt round, of the ſhape of an orange, the skin bright green, dotted with very ſmall dots of deeper green; the fleſh white and breaking, the juice plentiful, musky and a little ſugary.

9. Early Ruſſet Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi, hinc intensè rubro, indè flavo, æſtivo.

Rouſſelet hâtif. Poire de Chypre. Perdreau.

Is ſmall and pear-ſhaped; the skin yellow, bright red with grey daſhes on the ſunny ſide; the fleſh a little yellow, half-breaking, with very ſmall ſtones round the kernels; the juice very perfumed and ſugary.

10. Supreme.

10. Supreme.

Pyrus fructu parvo, ferè pyriformi, hinc pulchrè et saturè rubro, inde citrino tæniolis rubellis, variegato, æstivo.

Supreme. Belliſſime d'Eté.

The fruit is ſmall; the skin ſmooth and ſhining, of a very fine deep red next the ſun, on the other ſide a bright green and a lemon-colour when ripe, with a pale red, the red is ſprinkled with very ſmall yellow dots, there is ſcarcely one fourth yellow, the reſt red; the fleſh half buttery; the juice ſweet, and of a tolerable flavour.

11. Lady's Thigh.

Pyrus fructu medio, longiſſimo, ſplendente, partim è viridi flaveſcente, partim ſubobſcurè rubro, æſtivo.

Cuiſſe Madame.

Is long and ſlender; the skin all over ſhining and fine, of a yellowiſh green on one ſide, and a browniſh red on the other; the fleſh half-buttery; the juice ſugary, a little musky and plentiful.

12. Great Blanquet Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, turbinato, glabro, partim ex albido flaveſcente, partim dilutè rubro, æſtivo.

Gros Blanquet rond.

This is ſmall, longer than round; the skin ſmooth, white, a little yellowiſh on the ſhady ſide, with ſome bright red on the other; the fleſh breaking; the juice ſugary and high flavoured; the ſhape and colours render it a beautiful pear.

13. Sapin Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi, ſubflaveſcente, æſtivo.

Sapin.

Is ſmall, pear-ſhaped, flat at the eye, the skin green, turns yellow in ripening, the fleſh white, the juice not plentiful, nor high flavoured, although a little perfumed.

14. Double-headed Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, umbillico compreſſo, et quaſi gemino, æſtivo.

Poire à deux têtes.

From the ſhape it takes its name; the skin is green, inclining

clining to yellow, with a browniſh red on the ſunny ſide; the fleſh is white; the juice plentiful and a little perfumed, but often ſharpiſh.

Ripe from the beginning to the end of Auguſt.

15. Great Foreſt Haſtiveau.

Pyrus fructu parvo, turbinato, glabro, hinc è viridi ſubflaveſcente, indè ſaturè et ſplendidè rubro, æſtivo.

Gros Haſtiveau de la Forêt.

Is a ſmall top-ſhaped Pear, the skin ſmooth, of a yellowiſh green, and of a bright ſhining deep-red on the ſunny ſide; the fleſh white inclining to green and dryiſh, the juice ſharp and a little ſouriſh.

16. Long-ſtalked Blanquet.

Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi-acuto, glabro, albido, æſtivo.

Blanquet à longue queue.

The fruit is ſmall, leſs than the Great Blanquet, pear-ſhaped and grows in cluſters; the skin ſmooth, white or greeniſh, ſometimes ſlightly tinged with ruſſet on the ſunny ſide; the fleſh half breaking and white, the juice plentiful, ſugary and heightened with an agreeable perfume, almoſt vinous.

17. Small Blanquet.

Pyrus fructu minimo, Elenchi formâ, glabro, ex albido flaveſcente, æſtivo.

Petit Blanquet. Poire à la Perle.

This fruit is very ſmall, of the ſhape of a Pearl; the skin is almoſt white, inclining to a yellow, ſmooth and as if tranſparent; the fleſh white, half-breaking, the juice a little musky and agreeable.

18. Epargne Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, longiſſimo, ſubviridi, maculis fulvis diſtincto, æſtivo.

Epargne. Beau Preſent. Saint-Samſon.

This fruit is of a middling ſize in breadth, but near four inches long; the skin greeniſh but ſometimes a little red on the ſun-ſide, it is all over marbled with fawn-colour; the fleſh melting; the juice heightened with a very agreeable ſharpneſs.

19. Summer

19. Summer Archduke Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, turbinato, lucido, partim flavo, partim intensè rubro, æstivo.

Archiduc d'Etè. Ognonet. Amiré roux.

Is of a moderate size, equal in its diameter and circumference; the skin smooth, shining, yellow, with a bright red on the sunny side; the flesh half-breaking, often stoney; the juice high and rose flavoured.

20. Skinless Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi-longo, partim pallidè viridi, partim flavo, maculis sanguineis evanidis, consperso, æstivo.

Poire sans peau. Fleur de Guignes.

This fruit is of a moderate size, the skin fine, of a pale green, with grey on the shady side, and yellow, with red of a pale blood-colour, on the other; the juice melting; the juice very good, sweet and perfumed.

21. Musk Orange-Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, Aurantii formâ, paululum compresso, papulato, viridi, æstivo.

Orange musquée.

This fruit is of the shape of an orange; the skin entirely covered with little hollows like the Portugal oranges, green, with a very little red, when ripe, turns yellow; the flesh breaking, and becomes woolly if not gathered green; the juice hath a very agreeable musky flavour.

22. Red Orange Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, Aurantii formâ, partim cinereo, partim insigni rutilo, æstivo.

Orange rouge.

This is of the same shape as the Musk Orange, but larger, the skin is grey and of a coral-red, the flesh breaking and turns woolly when the fruit ripens on the tree; the juice sugary and musky.

23. August Perfume.

Pyrus fructu parvo, ferè pyriformi obtuso, hinc citrino, inde saturè rubro, æstivo.

Parfum d'Aout.

This fruit is small, pear-shaped, of a beautiful deep red, speckled with yellow dots, and on the shady side a lemon-

colour

colour ſlightly ſpotted with fawn-colour, the fleſh rather coarſe; the fleſh plentiful and very musky.

24. Salviati.

Pyrus fructu medio, rotundo, cerino, maculis rufis diſtincto, æſtivo.

Salviati.

The fruit is round, of a middling ſize; the skin beautiful, a yellow-wax-colour, with a little red on the ſun-ſide, the fleſh excellent, half-buttery; the juice ſugary and perfumed.

25. Angel Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo turbinato, è viridi ſubflaveſcente, æſtivo.

Poire d'Ange.

Is a ſmall pear, top-ſhaped; the skin fine, of a yellowiſh green, the fleſh half-breaking and juice very musky; this is ſuppoſed to be a variety of the Salviati, longer, ſmaller and not ſo good.

26. Summer Golden Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, turbinato-truncato, glabro, partim è viridi ſubflaveſcente, partim intensè et ſplendidè rubro, æſtivo.

Fin-Or d'Etè.

This fruit is of a middling ſize, of the ſhape of a top; the skin very ſmooth, of a bright deep red on the ſun-ſide, and of a yellowiſh green ſpeckled with red on the other; the fleſh fine, greeniſh and half-buttery; the juice is not diſagreeable, although a little ſharp.

27. Lady's Fleſh Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi, hinc melino, inde dilutius rubente, æſtivo.

Chair à Dame. Cher Adame.

Is of a middling ſize, a little longiſh; the skin grey, of an Iſabella colour; a little tinged with red on the ſun-ſide; when very ripe, yellow, ſtreaked with grey, and marbled with bright red; the fleſh half-breaking; the juice ſweet, heightened with a little agreeable perfume.

28. Egg Pear.
Pyrus fructu parvo, ovi formâ, æstivo.
Poire d'Oeuf.

This fruit is small, nearly of the shape and size of a pullet's egg; the skin green, a little yellow like the Long-green Pear, but striped with red and green on the side next the sun; the flesh fine, half-melting, the juice sugary, sweet, a little musky, and of an agreeable taste without sharpness.

29. Melting Breast Pear.
Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi, cucurbitato, glabro, lucido, partim lætè virentè, partim dilutè rubescente, æstivo.
Fondante de Brest. Inconnu Cheneau.

Is of a moderate size, longer than round, pear-shaped; the skin thin, smooth, shining, and as if oily to the touch, of a bright green, finely dotted with a dark green on the shady side, and a little red on the sunny side; the flesh fine, white, breaking and not *melting*, although it bears that name; its juice sugary and heightened by an agreeable sharpness.

30. Royal Summer Pear.
Pyrus fructu parvo, turbinato-compresso, è viridi subalbido, æstivo.
Robine. Royale d'Eté.

The fruit is small, rounded like a small Bergamot, the skin is of a whitish green, speckled with a brown green, and turns yellow in ripening; the flesh white, half-breaking, a little dry; the juice very musky and sugary.

31. Rose Pear.
Pyrus fructu magno, subrotundo, compresso, partim è viridi flavescente, partim dilutè roseo, æstivo.
Epine-Rose. Poire de Rose.

The fruit is large, round and flat, in shape like the Crasan, the skin of a yellowish green, speckled and marbled with brown, on the sun-side a reddish fawn-colour; the flesh white, tender, half-melting; the juice musky and sugary.

32. Bloody Pear.
Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi, glabro, carne rubente, æstivo.
Sanguinole.

Sanguinole.

The fruit is of a midling ſize, pear-ſhaped; the ſkin green, ſmooth, dotted with very ſmall dots, grey on one ſide, red on the other; the fleſh red, coarſe, and rather inſipid, and is only worth cultivating for its curioſity.

33. Rheims Ruſſet.

Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi, partim viridi, partim obſcurè rubente, æſtivo.

Rouſſelet de Reims.

This fruit is ſmall and pear-ſhaped; the ſkin green on the ſhady ſide, a browniſh red on the other, and all over waſhed and ſpeckled with grey; the fleſh half-buttery and tolerably fine; the juice has a perfume particular to this fruit, a very agreeable flavour, and is a little muſky.

34. Great Ruſſet. King of the Summer Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi-acuto ſcabro, hinc ſpiſſius virente, inde obſcurè-rubente, æſtivo.

Roi d'Eté. Gros Rouſſelet.

This fruit is of a middling ſize, the ſame ſhape as the Rheims Ruſſet, but much larger; the skin is rough, dotted with ſmall grey dots, of a deep green on the ſhady ſide, and a browniſh red on the other; the fleſh half-breaking; the juice good, perfumed, and a little ſharpiſh.

35. Caſſolet Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi, partim è viridi ſubflaveſcente, partim dilutè rubente, æſtivo.

Caſſolette. Friolet. Muſcat-vert. Lechefrion.

The fruit is ſmall, pear-ſhaped, rounded at the head, the ſkin is of a yellowiſh faint green, lightly touched with red on the ſun-ſide; the fleſh breaking and tender, the juice ſugary and muſky.

36. Summer Musk Boncretien.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyramidato, mali cydonii formâ, è flavo non nihil rubente, æſtivo.

Bon-Chretien d'Eté muſqué.

The fruit is of a middling ſize; the skin ſmooth, yellow, ſtreaked with red in thoſe places where it is open to the ſun; the fleſh white, ſprinkled with greeniſh dots and breaking; the juice a little ſugary, very musky, high-flavoured without ſharpneſs.

37. Good

37. Good Grey Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, longo-cucurbitato, è viridi cinereo, punctis ſubalbidis diſtincto, æſtivo.

Griſe-bonne.

This Pear is of a middling ſize, long, a little gourd-ſhaped; the ſkin is of a greyiſh-green, very much dotted with whitiſh dots; the fleſh melting, a little buttery, and ſoon grows woolly; the juice ſugary and high-flavoured.

Ripe from the beginning to the end of Auguſt.

38. Royal Muſcat.

Pyrus fructu parvo, turbinato, ſcabro, è cinereo fulvaſtro, æſtivo.

Muſcat Royal.

This is a ſmall top-ſhaped Pear; the ſkin a little rough, grey, reſembling the Fenouillet Apple; the fleſh white, half-buttery, and a little coarſe, the juice ſweet and muſky.

39. Jargonelle Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi, partim flavo, partim pulchrè rubro, æſtivo.

Jargonelle.

The fruit is pear-ſhaped, and appears to be a variety of the Aurate, but a little larger and longer; the ſkin is very yellow on the ſhady ſide, and of a fine red on the other; the fleſh is tolerably fine, white and half-breaking; the juice is a little muſky.

40. Mon Dieu Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, fere pyriformi obtuſo, hinc citrino, indè rubello et punctis rubris diſtincto, æſtivo.

Ah! mon Dieu.

The fruit is of a moderate ſize; the ſkin ſmooth, of a bright lemon-colour on the ſhady-ſide, the other of a clear red; the fleſh white, half-breaking and ſoon grows ſoft; the juice plentiful, ſugary and a little perfumed in dry ground.

41. September Golden Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, pyriformi, glabro, lætè virente, maculis dilutè rubris diſtincto, æſtivo.

Fin-Or de Septembre.

This fruit is large, pear-ſhaped; the skin ſmooth, even, a pleaſant green on the ſhady ſide, waſhed with red, and as if marbled on the ſunny ſide; the fleſh white, buttery and fine; the juice agreeably ſharp.

42. Summer Bergamot Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, turbinato, ſcabro, lætè virente, punctis fulvis diſtincto, æſtivo.

Bergamotte d'Eté. Milan de la Beuvriere.

The fruit is large, turbinated, the ſame ſhape as the Autumn Bergamot; the skin rough to the touch, ſpeckled with fawn-colour, and ſometimes tinged with ruſſet on the ſunny-ſide; the fleſh half-buttery, almoſt melting; the juice an agreeable ſharpneſs without being high-flavoured.

43. Melting Musk Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi-longo, viridi, verſus pediculum flaveſcente, æſtivo.

Epine d' Eté. Fondante muſquée.

The fruit is of a middling ſize, pear-ſhaped and long; the skin fine, even, ſmooth, of a graſs-green near the eye, and a yellowiſh green near the ſtalk; the fleſh melting; the juice high-flavoured and very musky.

44. Fig Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi-longiori, glabro, obſcurè viridi, æſtivo.

Poire Figue.

This Pear greatly reſembles the former, is pear-ſhaped and long; the skin is tolerably ſmooth, of a browniſh green, even when ripe; the fleſh white and melting; the juice ſweet, ſugary and a little reſembling the Epargne.

45. Orange Tulip Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, ovoïdali, partim viridi, partim obſcurè rubro, tæniolis dilutiùs rubris virgato, æſtivo.

Orange tulipée. Poire aux mouches.

The fruit is large, reſembling the Beury; the skin green on the ſhady ſide, and a browniſh-red on the other, between the green and the brown-red, one perceives rays or ſtripes of red, and it is all-over marbled with grey;

grey; the flesh is half-breaking and juicy; the juice agreeable, although a little sharp.

46. Summer Boncretien Pear.
Pyrus fructu magno, pyramidato-obtuso paululum cucurbitato, glabro, flavo, æstivo.
Bon-Chrétien d'Eté. Gracidli.

This tree produces the largest flowers of any, they being nearly three inches over; the fruit is large, the skin smooth, of a very bright green dotted with dark green and turns yellow when ripe; the flesh is white, tender or half-breaking; the juice plentiful and sugary.

47. Solitary or Mansuette Pear.
Pyrus fructu magno, pyramidato-obtuso-incurvo, flavescente, maculis fuscato, æstivo.
Mansuette. Solitaire.

This fruit is as large as the Winter Boncretien, the skin green, spotted with brown, the sunny side a little yellow and slightly tinged with red when ripe; the flesh white, half-melting, soon grows soft; the juice plentiful and agreeably sharp.

48. Red Bergamot.
Pyrus fructu vix medio, turbinato-compresso, hinc flavo, inde rubro, æstivo.
Bergamotte rouge.

Is of a moderate size; the skin a deep yellow, on the sunny side redder than the other Bergamots; the flesh almost melting; the juice high-flavoured and very perfumed.

49. English Beury or Butter Pear.
Pyrus fructu medio, ovoïdali-acuto-longo, è cinereo viridi, æstivo.

Is of a middling size; the skin smooth, of a greenish grey, speckled with russet; the flesh tender, half-buttery, melting, but soon grows soft; the juice plentiful, high-flavoured, and of an agreeable flavour.

AUTUMN PEARS.

Ripe from the beginning of October.

50. Beury or Butter Pear.
Pyrus fructu maximo, ovoïdali-acuto, cinereo (aut viridi, aut rubente) autumnali.

This tree ſuits all ſoils, and bears well in either ſtandards or eſpaliers, and the fruit is very large; the ſkin is either green, grey, or red, according to the ſoil and ſituation, and not three diſtinct ſorts, ſometimes all three ſorts on the ſame tree; the fleſh is fine, delicate, melting, and very buttery without ever being mealy; the juice very plentiful, ſugary, and heightened with a very delicate ſharpneſs.

51. Bezi of Montigny.

Pyrus fructu medio, longulo, glabro, citrino, autumnali.

Bezi de Montigny.

This fruit is of a moderate ſize and longiſh; the ſkin very ſmooth, of a bright green, and turns to a fine yellow when ripe; the fleſh white, flavoured agreeably with muſk.

52. Long-Green or Mouth-water Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, longo, viridi, autumnali.

Verte-longue. Mouille-bouche.

This fruit is large and long, the ſkin green even when ripe; the fleſh very melting, delicate and white, but ſoon grows ſoft; the juice plentiful, ſweet, ſugary, and the flavour and perfume agreeable.

53. Striped Long-Green or Swiſs Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, longo, viridi, tæniis luteis virgato, autumnali.

Verte-longue panachée ou Suiſſe.

This is only a variety of the Long-Green Pear, with ſtripes of yellow and green, and ſpeckled with brown or dark green on the ſkin, with ſometimes a little red on the ſun-ſide; in ground too dry ſome leaves are a little ſtriped.

54. Dean's Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, oblongo, citrino, autumnali.

Doyenné. Beurré blanc. S. Michel. Bonne-ente.

Is very large; the ſkin greeniſh, but turns lemon-colour in ripening, with a bright red on the ſide next the ſun; the fleſh is very buttery and excellent in dry years; the juice very ſugary and ſweet, and a little perfumed ſometimes.

55. Bergamot Swiſs.
Pyrus fructu medio, turbinato-ſubrotundo, tæniis flavis, viridibus, et ſanguineis virgato, autumnali.
Bergamotte Swiſſe.
This fruit is of a moderate ſize; the skin ſmooth, rayed with green and yellow, with a ſlight tinge of red; the fleſh buttery and melting; the juice ſugary and plentiful, when the fruit does not ripen on the tree.

56. Younger Bergamot.
Pyrus fructu magno, ſubturbinato, partim flaveſcente, partim leviter rubente, autumnali.
Bergamotte Cadette. Poire de Cadet.
The fruit is large, lightly tinged with red on the ſunny ſide, and turns yellow when ripe; the fleſh and juice very good, although inferior to the other Bergamots.

57. Golden Meſſire John.
Pyrus fructu magno, ſubrotundo, obſcurè flaveſcente (vel cinereo, vel albido) autumnali.
Meſſire Jean doré.
The fruit is large and almoſt round; the ſkin is of a golden yellow, covered ſometimes almoſt all over with brown ſpecks; the fleſh breaking, often ſtony, and a little ſubject to grow ſoft; the juice plentiful, very high-flavoured and excellent.

58. Vine Pear.
Pyrus fructu parvo, ſpiſſiùs cinereo, pediculo longiſſimo, autumnali.
Vigne Demoiſelle.
The fruit is ſmall; the ſtalk two inches long, the skin rough, of a browniſh grey, tinged on the ſunny ſide in ſome places with a light reddiſh colour ſpeckled with ſmall grey dots; the fleſh a little melting and buttery, but ſoon ſoft; the juice very good and high-flavoured.

59. Autumn Bergamot.
Pyrus fructu magno, turbinato-compreſſo; partim flaveſcente, partim dilutè rufeſcente, autumnali.
Bergamotte d'Automne.
The fruit is large, flat at top; the skin ſmooth and green, turns yellow when ripe; the ſunny ſide is lightly tinged with browniſh-red ſpeckled with grey ſpecks, the fleſh buttery and melting; the juice melting, ſugary, and

heightened with a little perfume; ripens in October and November.

60. Bezi de la Motte.

Pyrus fructu magno, rotundo-turbinato, ſpiſſiùs viridi, non nihil flaveſcente, autumnali.

Bezi de la Motte.

This is a very large Pear, ſometimes three inches diameter and three and an half long; the skin is of a dark green, very much ſpeckled with very ſmall grey dots, and turns a little yellow when ripe; the fleſh very white and melting; the juice ſugary and very good; ripens in October and November.

61. Franchipan Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, longo, paululum cucurbitato, partim citrino, partim intenſè rubro autumnali.

Franchipanne.

This fruit is of a middle ſize; the skin ſmooth, a little oily to the touch, of a fine bright yellow, nearly lemon-colour on the ſhady ſide, and of a bright red on the other; the fleſh good and half melting; the juice ſweet and ſugary, and of a taſte like the Franchipan cake; ripe the end of October.

62. Jealouſy Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, diametro compreſſo, papulato, avellaneo colore, autumnali.

Jalouſie.

The fruit is large; the skin a nut-colour, like the Martin-ſec, a little reddiſh on the ſun-ſide, with ſeveral very ſmall round excreſcences, perceptible both to the touch and to the eye; the fleſh very buttery; the juice plentiful, ſugary, high-flavoured; ripe at the end of October.

63. Lanſac Pear.

Pyrus fructu vix medio, rotundo, glabro, flavo, autumnali.

Lanſac. Dauphine. Satin.

The fruit is of a middling ſize; the skin ſmooth and yellow, the fleſh melting; the juice ſugary, of an agreeable taſte, and heightened with a little perfume; ripens at the end of October, and will keep to January.

64. Autumn

64. Autumn Beauty.

Pyrus fructu medio, longiſſimo, hinc luteo, indè pulchrè et ſaturè rubro, autumnali.

Belliſſime d'Automne.

The ſhape of this Pear reſembles the Lady-thigh, but longer; the skin is tolerably ſmooth, the ſunny-ſide of a fine deep red, very much ſpeckled with grey ſpecks, the ſhady-ſide is part red but not ſo deep, and part yellow, ſpeckled with fawn-colour; the fleſh white, breaking, half-melting in ſome ſoils, with a little grit near the kernels; the juice high-flavoured and plentiful; ripe towards the end of October.

65. Paſtoral Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, longiori, cinereo, maculis rufis diſtincto, autumnali.

Paſtorale. Muſette d'Automne.

The fruit is large and long; the skin greyiſh, turns yellow when ripe, and is ſprinkled with ruſſet-colour ſpots; the fleſh is half-melting, generally without ſtones; the juice a little musky and very good; ripens in October, and keeps till December.

66. Bezi of Hery Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, ſubrotundo, glabro, hinc luteo, inde è viridi ſubalbido, autumnali.

Bezi d'Hery.

Strong ſoil only ſuits this Pear, and then it is good; it has ſome reſemblance to the Salviati in ſhape; is of a middle ſize, almoſt round; the skin ſmooth, yellow on one ſide and a whitiſh green on the other, the ſtalk ſtraight and long; keeps till December.

67. Green Sugar Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, oblongo, glabro, viridi, autumnali. Sucrè Vert.

The fruit is a middle ſize, oblong, a little cylindrical; the skin is ſmooth and always green; the fleſh very buttery, and generally ſome ſtones round the kernels; the juice very ſugary and of a fine flavour; ripens at the end of October.

68. Winter's Wonder.

Pyrus fructu medio, ſubovato, ſcabro, ſubviridi, autumnali.

Merveille d'hiver. Petit Oin.

The fruit is of a middle ſize, but not conſtant in its ſhape, ſometimes reſembling the Echaſſery and Ambrette, at other times the Bergamot; the ſkin is a little rough, greeniſh, and often ſprinkled with ſmall knobs, but turns a little yellow when ripe, the fleſh very fine, buttery and melting; the juice ſugary, muſky, and of an agreeable flavour; ripens in November.

69. Grey Dean's Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, ſubrotundo, glabro, è viridi cinereo, autumnali.

Doyennè gris.

The fruit is of a middle ſize; the ſkin ſmooth and grey, even when ripe; the fleſh buttery, melting, not ſubject to be woolly; the juice very ſugary and of a more agreeable flavour than that of the yellow Dean's Pear; it ripens in the beginning of November, near a month after the other.

70. Rouſſeline Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi-cucurbitato, autumnali.

Rouſſeline.

This fruit is ſmall, pear-ſhaped, with a long ſtalk; the ſkin hath much brighter colours than the Rouſſelet and even than the Martin-ſec; the fleſh half-buttery, fine and delicate; the juice ſugary, muſky and very agreeable; ripens in November.

71. Craſan Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, rotundo, è viridi cinereo, autumnali.

Craſanne-Bergamotte. Craſanne.

The fruit is large, round, ſometimes a little top-ſhaped; the ſkin is greeniſh-grey, ſometimes ſpotted with ſmall ruſſet-coloured ſpots and turns a little yellow on the ſun-ſide; the fleſh very melting and buttery, is not ſubject to grow ſoft; the juice is ſugary, very plentiful, a little perfumed, and heightened with a ſmall roughneſs which is not diſagreeable, if not too ſtrong.

72. Striped leaved Craſan Pear.

Pyrus foliis per limbos albis, fructu medio, rotundo, è viridi cinereo, autumnali.

Craſanne panachée.

The

The only difference of this pear, from the other, conſiſts in the beautiful variegation of the leaves, which are very ſmall, longiſh, edged with white and variouſly twiſted, but it muſt not be planted in a warm ſituation nor in an Eſpalier, to preſerve the beauty of its leaves.

73. Vitrier Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, ovato, glabro, hinc ſaturè rubro, inde dilutè viridi, autumnali.

Poire de Vitrier.

Is a large oval fruit; the ſkin ſmooth, tinged with deep red, ſpeckled with brown dots on the ſun-ſide, the other ſide is a bright green ſpeckled with darker green; the fleſh is white and the juice of a tolerably agreeable flavour; is ripe in November and December.

74. Good Louiſa Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, pyramidato, glabro, è viridi albido, autumnali.

Louiſe bonne.

Is a large long fruit; the ſkin ſoft, very ſmooth, ſpeckled with dots and ſmall ſpots, green, but turns white when the fruit is ripe; the fleſh is half-buttery and very good in dry ſoils; ripens in November and December.

75. Martin-ſec Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi-acuminato, hinc melino, inde intensè rubro, autumnali.

Martin-ſec,

The fruit is a middle ſize, pear-ſhaped; the ſkin tender, of an iſabella, or bright nut-colour on the ſhady ſide and bright red on the other; with ſmall white dots very perceptible on the red; the fleſh is tolerably fine, breaking, ſometimes a tittle ſtony, the juice ſugary, a little perfumed and agreable; ripens in November and keeps till January.

76. Winter Thorn.

Pyrus fructu magno, longo, glabro, è viridi albeſcente, autumnali.

Epine d' Hiver.

The fruit is of a middle ſize, the ſkin ſmooth, like ſattin, of a whitiſh green which turns yellow when ripe; the fleſh is melting, delicate and very buttery, the juice

juice ſweet, muſky and of a very agreable flavour; ripens in November, and keeps to the end of January ſometimes.

77. Echaſſery.

Pyrus fructu medio, ovato, ſubflaveſcente, autumnali.
Echaſſerry. Bezi de Chaſſery.

The fruit is of a middle ſize, round with a little oval, and ſometimes ſhaped like a lemon; the ſkin is whitiſh, clearer than the Ambret, and turns yellow; the fleſh is buttery, melting and fine; the juice ſugary, muſky and of a very agreeable flavour; ripens in November and keeps till January.

78. Spaniſh Boncretien.

Pyrus fructu maximo, pyramidato-acuto, hinc è viridi flaveſcente, inde ſplendide rubro, autumnali.
Bon-Chretien d' Eſpagne.

Is a very large fruit, of a pyramidal ſhape; the ſkin is ſpeckled all over with ſmall brown ſpots, of a fine bright red on the ſun-ſide, and of a green which turns pale yellow when ripe, on the other the fleſh is white, with ſome green dots in it, dry, hard and breaking, or tender and full of juice, according to the ſeaſon and ſoil; the juice is ſweet, ſugary and good-flavoured.

79. Marchioneſs Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, pyramidato prope pyriformi, flaveſcente, autumnali.
Marquiſe.

The fruit is large and pyramidal; the ſkin is green, very much ſpeckled with dots of a deeper green, turns yellow when ripe; ſometimes of a ſlight tinge of red when ripe; the fleſh melting and buttery, the juice ſugary, ſweet, ſometimes a little muſky; it is ripe in November and December.

80. Ambrette Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, ſubovato, albidò, autumnali.
Ambrette.

The fruit is of a middle ſize, of an agreable ſhape, and rounded; the ſkin is whitiſh in light ſoils, and grey in ſtrong ſoils; the fleſh is little greeniſh; fine and melting; the juice ſugary, high-flavored and excellent in good ſeaſons; ripens in November and will keep till February.

81. Spaniſh

81. Spaniſh Bonchretien Pear.

Pyrus fructu maximo, pyramidato-acuto, hinc è viridi flaveſcente, inde ſplendide rubro, autumnali.

Bon-Chrétien d'Eſpagne.

This is a very large pyramidal fruit, reſembling the Winter Boncretien; the ſkin is all ſpeckled with ſmall brown dots, of a fine lively red on the ſun-ſide, and green on the other, which turns a pale-yellow when ripe; the fleſh is white, with ſeveral greeniſh dots, dry, hard and breaking, or tender and full of juice, according to the ſeaſon and ſoil; the juice is ſweet, ſugary and good-flavoured.

Ripens in November and December

82. Bezy of Caiſſoy Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, ſubrotundo, viridi, maculis ſubfuſcato, autumnali.

Bezy de Caſſoy. Rouſette d'Anjou.

The fruit is ſmall and round; the ſkin green, yellow, when ripe, and entirely covered with brown ſpots; the fleſh tender and buttery; the juice is very good, has ſome of the Craſan flavour without its roughneſs.

Ripens in November.

WINTER PEARS.

Ripe from about December.

83. Virgoleuſe.

Pyrus fructu magno, pyramidato-obtuſo, glabro, citrino, brumali.

Virgoleuſe.

The firſt is large; the ſkin ſmooth, with ſome ſmall dots of ruſſet-colour; at firſt green, then lemon-colour, and in ripening generally takes a ſlight tinge of red, the fleſh tender, buttery, melting and eaſily contracts the flavour of thoſe things which lie near it when ripe; the juice plentiful, ſweet, ſugary and high-flavoured. Ripens in November and keeps to January.

84. Bequeſne Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, longo, incurvo, partim citrino, partim rufeſcente, brumali.

Bequeſne.

The

The fruit is large and long; the ſkin takes a ſlight tinge of red on the ſunny ſide, and the other turns a yellow lemon-colour when ripe, but is almoſt entirely covered with grey dots and ſpots; the juice is very plentiful and without ſharpneſs; it may be eaten at the end of October, and keeps till February.

85. Garden Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, Aurantii formâ, partim flavo, partim pulchre et ſaturè rubro, brumali.

Poirier de Jardin.

Is a large fruit of the ſhape of the Orange Pears, the ſkin is of a fine deep red, ſpeckled with gold-colour on the ſunny ſide; on the ſhady ſide it is ſtreaked and rayed with bright red on a yellow ground; the fleſh is half-breaking, ſometimes a little ſtony round the kernels; the juice ſugary and well-flavoured.

Ripe in December.

86. Saint Auguſtin Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, longo, utrinque acuto, luteo non nihil rubente, brumali.

Saint Auguſtin.

This fruit is ſmall and long; the ſkin lightly tinged with red on the ſunny ſide; the other turns of a fine bright yellow when ripe; it is ſpeckled and ſometimes ſpotted with brown; the fleſh generally hard; the juice is muſky and not very plentiful.

Ripe in December and January.

87. Italian Rich-Field Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, longiori, dilute virente, brumali.

Champe-Riche d'Italie.

The fruit is large and long; the ſkin is a bright green, full of dots and ſmall grey ſpots; the fleſh is white, half-breaking.

Ripe in December and January.

88. Royal Winter Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, pyriformi, glabro, partim citrino, partim ſuave-rubente, brumali.

Royale d'Hyver.

The fruit is large; the ſkin ſmooth and fine, of a beautiful red on the ſun-ſide, yellow on the other, when the fruit is ripe, ſometimes ſpeckled with brown ſpots upon

upon the red, and fawn-colour upon the yellow; the flesh half-buttery, melting, very fine, and a little yellowish; the juice very sugary on dry soils.

Ripe in December and keeps till February.

89. English Winter Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi-longo, citrino, maculis flavis subsparsis, brumali.

Angleterre d'Hiver.

Is of a middle size, long and pear-shaped; the skin is smooth, of a deep lemon colour, spotted and covered entirely again with yellow; the flesh is very white, very buttery; the juice is not plentiful nor high-flavoured; but very sweet and agreeable.

Ripe in December and keeps till February.

90. Bezi of Chaumontel.

Pyrus fructu magno, subovoïdali, hinc citrino, indè pulchrè rubro, brumali.

Bezi de Chaumontel. Beurré d'Hyver.

The fruit is large, varying greatly in its shape and size; the colour of the skin also varies, for when on a Crab-stock, and in dry ground, it is of a deep lemon-colour, and of a fine bright red on the sunny side; sometimes yellowish, spotted with grey, without any red; in strong ground of the colour of the Crasan; the flesh is half buttery, melting and very good; but often some very small stones in it; the juice sugary, high-flavoured and excellent; its ripening also varies and will not sometimes keep longer than January, but generally till February.

91. Treasure Pear.

Pyrus fructu omnium maximo, utrinque acuto, citrino, supersparsis maculis fulvis, brumali.

Tresor. Amour.

This Pear is the largest of all, above four inches diameter, and near five long, but still larger if on an Espalier; the skin a little rough to the touch, of a deep lemon, and at last spotted with a browniſh yellow or fawn-colour, which almost hides the yellow; the flesh is white, tender and almost melting when ripe; the juice plentiful, sweet, without any sharpness.

Ripens in December and keeps till May.

92. Roman

92. Roman Angelic Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, longulo, ſcabro, luteo, paululum rubeſcente, brumali.

Angélique de Rome.

The fruit is of a middling ſize and oblong, the ſkin is rough to the touch, like the Echaſſerie, of a pale lemon-colour, ſometimes on the ſun ſide lightly tinged with red; the fleſh is tender, half-melting, yelliowiſh and a little gritty near the kernels; in dry grounds it is generally breaking and ſtony; the juice is plentiful, ſugary and tolerably flavoured. Ripens in December and keeps till February.

93. Saint Germain Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno. pyramidato, viridi, fuſcis punctis diſtincto, brumali.

Saint Germain. Inconnue la Fare.

The fruit is large and long; the ſkin green and roughiſh, ſpeckled with brown, has often large ruſſet-coloured ſpots, eſpecially near the eye, turns yellow when ripe; the fleſh is white, very buttery and melting, although not very fine, in dry ground ſtony, the juice very plentiful and excellent, when there is not any ſharpneſs in it; it ripens in December and keeps till March ſometimes till April.

94. Martin-Sire Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, pyriformi-longo, glabro, viridi, brumali.

Martin-Sire. Ronville.

The fruit is rather larger than the middle ſize; the skin is ſmooth and ſattiny, green, but turns yellow when ripe; on the ſun-ſide it takes a ſlight tinge of red; the fleſh is breaking, often ſtony; the juice ſweet, ſugary, and ſometimes a little perfumed.

Ripens in January.

95. Winter Boncretien Pear.

Pyrus fructu maximo, pyramidato-truncato, partim citrino, partim dilutè rubente, brumali.

Bon-Chrétien d'Hyver.

The fruit is very large, generally pyramid-ſhaped; the skin very fine, of a bright yellow, inclining to green on the ſhady ſide, and of a fleſh-colour on the ſun-

ſide;

ſide; the fleſh fine and tender, although breaking; the juice plentiful enough, ſweet, ſugary and even a little perfumed or vinous.

Ripens in January and keeps till Spring.

96. Bordeaux Angelic Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, pyramidato-compreſſo, glabro, partim rubente, partim è citrino, ſubalbido, brumali.

Angelique de Bordeaux.

The fruit is large, in ſhape and colour like the Winter Boncretien; the skin ſmooth, ſometimes ſpotted with brown round the eye; the fleſh breaking and tender when ripe; the juice very ſweet and ſugary.

Ripens in January and keeps till April.

97. Eaſter Bergamot Pear.

Pyrus fructu maximo, rotundo-turbinato, hinc viridi, indè leviter rufeſcente, brumali.

Bergamotte de Pâques ou d'Hyver.

This fruit is very large; the skin green, ſpeckled with very ſmall grey ſpots and turns yellow a little when ripe, the ſun-ſide has a very ſmall tinge of ruſſet-colour; the fleſh is very white, half-buttery; the juice plentiful, with rather a ſharpiſh agreeable taſte.

Ripens in January and keeps till March.

98. Colmar Pear.

Pyrus fructu maximo, pyramidato ad turbinatum excedente, hinc viridi, indè dilutius rubente, brumali.

Colmart. Poire Manne.

The fruit is very large; the skin green, very fine, ſpeckled with ſmall brown dots, and turns a little yellow when ripe, and lightly tinged with red on the ſun-ſide; the fleſh a little yellowiſh, very fine, buttery and melting; the juice very ſweet, ſugary and high-flavoured.

Ripens in January and keeps till March or April.

99. Princes Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi, partim citrino, partim pulchrè et intensè rubro, brumali.

Poire de Prince. Trouvé de Montagne.

Is

Is of a middle ſize; the skin fine, of a bright red and deepiſh on the ſun-ſide, on the other a deep lemon-colour, ſometimes ſtreaked with bright red, and all over ſpeckled with very ſmall red dots on the yellow, and grey on the red; the fleſh is of a yellowiſh white, and breaking; the juice plentiful, ſugary and agreeable, when very ripe.

Ripens in January and will keep till April ſometimes.

Ripe from about February.

100. Winter Orange Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, Aurantii formâ, compreſſo, ſpiſſiùs virente, brumali.

Orange d'Hyver.

This fruit is of a middle ſize, round, orange-ſhaped, the skin is very fine, of a brown-green, which turns pale when ripe, with very ſmall dots of a browner green, and ſome little knobs; the fleſh is white, fine and breaking; the juice very musky and agreeable.

Ripens in February and keeps till April.

101. Winter Ruſſelet Pear.

Pyrus fructu parvo, pyriformi, partim viridiori, partim obſcurè rubente, brumali.

Rouſſelet d'Hyver.

The fruit is ſmall, pear ſhaped; the skin greeniſh, turns yellow when ripe, the ſun-ſide is of the ſame colour as the Ruſſelet of Rheims, but a little darker, when ripe turns more like to the Martin-ſec; the fleſh half-breaking; the juice plentiful, and rather high-flavoured. Ripens in February and March.

102. Soulers Bergamot.

Pyrus fructu medio, prope pyriformi, hinc flaveſcente, indè dilutè rufeſcente, brumali.

Bergamotte de Soulers. Bonne de Soulers.

This fruit is of a middle ſize, round; the skin ſmooth, ſhining, of a whitiſh green, ſpeckled with darker green, and turns yellow when ripe, the ſun-ſide takes a very ſlight tinge of browniſh red; the fleſh buttery and melting; the juice ſugary and agreeable.

Ripens in February and March.

103. Dutch Bergamot.

Pyrus fructu maximo, propè turbinato, viridi, maximè ſerotino.

Bergamotte de Hollande, ou d'Alençon. Amoſelle.

This fruit is very large, like the ſhape of a Bergamot; the ſkin in Autumn is green, ſpotted with ſome brown ſpots, at Spring it turns a bright yellow, and the ſpots or dots are more viſible; the fleſh is very good, half-breaking, and not ſubject to be ſtony; the juice is plentiful, agreeable and high flavoured; ripens in February and keeps till June.

104. Parſon's Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, ad mali formam accedente, è viridi cinereo, brumali.

Poire de Prêtre.

The fruit is large; the ſkin fine, the ſame colour as the Grey Meſſire John, ſpeckled with greyiſh white, the fleſh is white, half-breaking, with ſome ſtones near the kernels; the juice has a little ſharpiſh flavour which is not diſagreeable; ripens in February, and has ſome merit at that ſeaſon.

105. Beautiful Winter Pear.

Pyrus fructu quàm-maximo, ſubrotundo, glabro, partim flavo, partim pulchrè rubro, ſerotino.

Belliſſime d'Hiver.

Is a larger Pear than the Catillac, and nearly round; the ſkin ſmooth, on the ſun-ſide of a beautiful red, ſpeckled with bright grey, on the ſhady ſide yellow, ſpeckled with fawn-colour; the fleſh is tender; the juice ſweet, plentiful, without ſharpneſs; the colours and ſize of this Pear are conformable to its name; it ripens in February, and keeps till May.

106. Barrel Pear.

Pyrus fructu maximo, dolioli formâ, partim citrino, partim pulchrè rubente, brumali.

Tonneau.

This is a very large fruit, in ſhape like a barrel; the ſkin green on the ſhady ſide, and turns yellow when ripe, on the ſun-ſide of a fine lively red; the fleſh is very white, a little ſtony round the kernels; this fine fruit ripens in February and March.

107. Naples Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, non nihil cucurbitato, glabro, hinc flaveſcente, inde leviter rufeſcente, brumali.

Poire de Naples.

The fruit is of a middle ſize; the skin ſmooth, greeniſh, turns yellow when ripe, and is ſlightly tinged with a browniſh red on the ſun ſide; the fleſh half-breaking, ſometimes a little buttery, the juice ſweet and agreeable for the ſeaſon.

Ripe in February and March.

108. Donville Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, utrinque acuto, glabro, hinc citrino, inde rubro, brumali.

Donville.

Is of a middle ſize; the skin ſmooth and ſhining, the ſhady ſide is of a deep lemon-colour ſcattered with fawn-coloured ſpots, the other of a bright red ſpeckled with ſmall grey dots; the fleſh breaking, white, inclining to yellow; the juice although a little ſharp, high-flavoured and not diſagreeable.

Ripe about February and keeps till April.

Ripe from about March and April.

109. German Muſcat.

Pyrus fructu magno, pyriformi, partim cinereo, partim rubro, ſerotino.

Muſcat l'Alleman.

There is a great reſemblance in this to the Royal Winter Pear, but is leſs and more pear-ſhaped; the skin is grey on the ſhady ſide, and red on the other, the fleſh is buttery, melting, and a little yellowiſh; the juice musky and higher-flavoured than the Royal.

Ripens in March and April, and keeps till May.

110. Pope's Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, ferè pyriformi, flavo, ſerotino.

Saint-Pere ou Saint-Pair.

Is of a middle ſize, nearly pear-ſhaped; the skin a little rough to the touch, and entirely yellow, inclining to cinnamon-colour; the fleſh white, tender, and generally without ſtones; the juice plentiful; when the fruit is perfectly ripe, it is good to eat raw.

Ripens in March, and keeps till June.

111. Tarquin

111. Tarquin Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, longiſſimo, è flavo ſubvireſcente, maculis fulvis diſtincto, ſerotino.

Tarquin.

Is a long Pear, and in ſhape nearly reſembles the Epargne; the skin is fine and in April turns of a greeniſh yellow, marbled with fawn-colour; the fleſh is breaking without being dry; the juice is of a ſharpiſh flavour like the Eaſter Bergamot.

Ripens in April and May.

112. Imperial Oak-leaved Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyramidato-obtuſo, glabro, viridi, ſerotino.

Imperiale à feuilles de chêne.

The leaves are very large, above four inches long, and two and half wide, regularly ſawed and waved on the edges, ſo as to appear as if jagged, and reſembles a ſmall leaf of a curled cabbage, rather more than an oak-leaf; the fruit is of a middle ſize and long; the skin is very even, ſmooth, and green, when ripe, turns yellow; the fleſh half-melting, without ſtones; the juice ſugary and good; although not excellent, yet good for the ſeaſon.

Ripe in April and May.

113. Gobert Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, turbinato, partim viridi, partim rubro, maxime ſerotino.

Poire à Gobert.

Is a large fruit, top-ſhaped; the skin is marked with red on the ſun-ſide, and green on the other, but turns yellow when ripe, the fleſh is very white, half-breaking and muſky.

Ripe in April and keeps till June.

114. Saraſin Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, utrinque acuto, hinc luteo, inde obſcurè rubeſcente, maximè ſerotino.

Saraſin.

This Pear is of a middle ſize, about two inches diameter, and nearly three long; the skin on the ſun-ſide is waſhed with a browniſh red ſpeckled with grey, the ſhady ſide is green, grows brighter, and turns to a pale

yellow when ripe; the flesh is white, without stones, almost buttery when perfectly ripe; the juice is sugary, high-flavoured, and a little perfumed.

Mr. Du Hamel relates, that on the fourth of November, when he was writing the description of this Pear, there were some of the former year which were very sound, in good condition, and would still keep some time longer, and were then very good to eat raw.

This Pear will keep above twelve months, and there is not any one which deserves to be cultivated so much.

Pears for Baking and Preserving.

115. Franc-Real Pear.

Pyrus fructu magno, utrinque acuto, subvirescente, maculis furfuraceis distincto autumnali.

Franc-Real.

The fruit is large; the skin greenish, speckled with russet-coloured small spots and specks, and turns yellowish when ripe.

Ripe in October and November.

116. Catillac Pear.

Pyrus fructu maximo, plerumque pyriformi obtuso, partim buxeo, partim obscure rubente, serotino.

Catillac.

The fruit is very large; the skin grey, of a pale yellow when ripe, slightly tinged with a brown-red on the sun-side, entirely speckled with small russet dots; the flesh white, but takes a beautiful colour by the fire.

Ripens in November and keeps till May.

117. Pound Pear.

Pyrus fructu maximo, pyriformi-obtuso, viridi, maculis rufescente, brumali.

Livre.

This fruit is very large and pear-shaped; the skin is green, turns a little yellow when ripe, but is so entirely covered with russet-coloured dots and spots, that the yellow is scarcely visible; the flesh is very good baked, when the juice is sweetened by ripeness.

Ripens in December, January and February.

118. Burn't-

118. Burn't-Cat Pear.

Pyrus fructu medio, pyriformi, glabro, ſplendido, partim citrino, partim pulchrè et dilutè rubente, brumali.

Chat-Brulé.

Is a middle-ſized, longiſh, pear-ſhaped fruit, the ſkin is very ſmooth and ſhining, of a bright lively red, which fades away near thoſe places where the ſun has not reached them, and which are of a deep lemon-colour; the fleſh is fine, without ſtones, and acquires by the fire a very beautiful red.

Ripe in February and March.

119. Double-flowering Pear.

Pyrus flore ſemi-pleno, fructu magno, turbinato-compreſſo, glabro, partim viridi, partim intenſè rubro, brumali.

Double-fleur.

120. Striped-fruited Double-flowering Pear.

Pyrus flore ſemi-pleno, fructu magno, rotundo, compreſſo, viridibus et flavis tæniis, et maculis rubris diſtincto, brumali.

Double-fleur panachée.

The leaves are very large, thick, and irregularly ſawed; the flowers are beautiful, very open, above an inch and half diameter, have from ten to fifteen petals.

The fruit is large, round, and flatted, the Striped rounder than the other; the ſkin is green, turns yellow when ripe, red on the ſun-ſide, ſmooth, ſpeckled with ſmall ſpots and dots of grey; the skin of the Striped is rayed with green and yellow, ſtreaked with ſome great red daſhes on the ſun-ſide, and ſpeckled with ſome ſmall grey ſpots and dots.

The fleſh is not ſtony, very red when baked, and the juice plentiful.

Ripens in February, March and April.

The time of the Fruit ripening, is calculated for the neighbourhood of Paris, which in very early ſeaſons will nearly correſpond to London, but in late ſeaſons will be about a fortnight or three weeks later.

PEARS.

Cultivated in England.

SUMMER PEARS.

1. Little Muſk Pear.
2. Little Baſtard Musk.
3. Muſcadel.
4. Jargonelle.
5. Windſor.
6. Orange Muſcat.
7. Gros Blanquet.
8. Summer Bergamot.
9. Orange Bergamot.
10. Roſe.
11. Long-ſtalked Blanquet.
12. Summer Bon Chretien.
13. Roſewater.
14. Prince.
15. Great Ruſſelet.
16. Summer Archduke.

AUTUMN PEARS.

17. Autumn Bergamot.
18. Swiſs Bergamot.
19. Red Beurré.
20. Grey Beurré.
21. Dean.
22. Long Green.
23. Monſieur John.
24. Green Sugar.
25. Marchioneſs.
26. Burnt Cat.
27. Craſan.
28. Dauphin.
29. Rouſſeline.
30. Swan's Egg.

WINTER PEARS.

31. Colmar.
32. Echaſſerie.
33. Virgoleuſe.
34. Ambrette.
35. Winter Thorn.
36. Spaniſh Bon Chretien.
37. Winter's Wonder.
38. St. Germain.
39. Winter Ruſſelet.
40. Winter Bon Chretien.
41. German Muſcat.
42. Saint Martial.
43. Bezi of Chaumontelle.
44. Eaſter Bergamot.
45. Holland Bergamot.

Lately introduced from Portugal, the Seven-elbowed Pear.

Pears for Baking.

46. Parkinſon's Warden.
47. Catillac.
48. Winter Citron.
49. Uvedale's St. Germain.
50. Franc-real.
51. Double-flowering.

Pears for making of Perry.

Barland.
Huffcap.
Oldfield.
Squaſh.

Any of the French Pears may be procured, by applying to ſome of the Nurſerymen near London, who have Correſpondents in France.

PLUM-TREE.

PRUNUS,——— (Fr.)—PRUNIER.

Ripe in July.

1. Early Yellow or Catalonian Plum.
   Prunus fructu parvo, longo, cereo, præcoci.
   Prune jaune hative. Prune de Catalogue.
A ſmall longiſh yellow Plum, which ripens in the beginning of July.

2. Early Tours Plum.
   Prunus fructu parvo, ovato, nigro, præcoci.
   Precoce de Tours.
Is black, has much bloom on it, ſmall, oval; the fleſh yellowiſh, and ripens the beginning of July.

3. Great Early Black Montreuil Plum.
   Prunus fructu medio longo, pulchrè violaceo.
   Groſſe Noire hative. Noire de Montreuil.
Is a fine violet colour, with much bloom on it, the fleſh yellow, and ripens about the middle of July.

4. Great Damaſcene Plum of Tours.
   Prunus fructu medio, longulo, ſaturè violaceo.
   Gros Damas de Tours.
A deep violet-colour, much bloom on it; the fleſh almoſt white, firm, and ripens in the middle of July.

5. Royal Tours Plum.
   Prunus fructu magno, ſubrotundo-compreſſo, hinc violaceo, inde rubello.
   Royale de Tours.
A very deep violet-colour, dotted with yellow, much bloom on it; the fleſh yellow, very juicy, and ſugary, and ripens at the end of July.

6. Early Monſieur Plum.
   Prunus fructu magno, ſubrotundo, ſaturè violaceo, præcoci.
   Monſieur hatif.
The fruit is large, almoſt round, a deep violet colour, much bloom on it; the fleſh melting, of a greeniſh yellow, and ripens in the middle of July.

7. Monſieur

7. Monſieur Plum.
Prunus fructu magno, globoſo, pulchre violaceo.
Monſieur.
Is of a fine violet-colour, large, almoſt round, much bloom on it; the fleſh yellow, melting, and ripens at the end of July.

Ripe in Auguſt.

8. Violet Diapered Plum.
Prunus fructu medio, longiori, violaceo.
Diaprée violette.
A middle-ſized longiſh Plum; violet-coloured, much bloom; the fleſh firm, a greeniſh yellow, ſugary, and ripens in the beginning of Auguſt.

9. Twice-bearing Plum.
Prunus bifera.
Prunier qui fructifie deux fois par an.
Is an olive-ſhaped Plum, a reddiſh-yellow, ſpeckled with brown, tranſparent, much bloom on it, ripens its firſt fruit in the beginning of Aug. and the other very late.

10. Cloth of Gold Plum.
Prunus fructu parvo, rotundo, flavo, maculis rubris conſperſo.
Drap d'Or. Mirabelle double.
Is ſmall, almoſt round, ſpotted with red, the fleſh yellow, melting, tranſparent, and ripens towards the middle of Auguſt.

11. Musk Damaſcene Plum.
Prunus fructu parvo, undique compreſſo, ſaturatiùs violaceo.
Damas muſqué.
Is a ſmall fruit; the skin a very deep violet, almoſt black, much bloom on it, the fleſh yellow and firm, the juice musky and ripens in the middle of Auguſt.

12. Cyprus Plum.
Prunus fructu maximo, rotundo, dilutè violaceo.
Prune de Chypre.
This Plum is very large, almoſt round, a bright violet-colour, very bloomy, the fleſh firm, ſugary, but ſharp if not very ripe.

13. Norman

13. Norman Perdrigon Plum.
Prunus fructu medio, oblongo, hinc saturè, inde dilutè violaceo, punctis fulvis conspersо.
Perdrigon Normande.

The fruit is large, a little longish, very bloomy, on the sun-side a deep violet-colour, speckled with fawn-colour; the flesh firm and delicate, the juice plentiful and sweet; ripens after the middle of August.

14. Royal Plum.
Prunus fructu magno, subrotundo-compresso, dilute violaceo.
Royale.

Is large, almost round, a bright violet, so much bloom on it, that it appears covered with ashes, the flesh a bright green and transparent, ripens in the middle of August.

15. Dauphiness or Great Queen Claude Plum.
Prunus fructu magno, paululum compresso, viridi, notis cinereis et rubris conspersо.
Dauphine. Grosse Reine-Claude. Abricot vert, Verte-bonne.

The fruit is large, round, the flesh fine, green, sported with grey, reddish on the sun-side, very little bloom on it, ripens in the middle of August.

16. Double-flowering Plum.
Prunus flore semi-duplici.
Prunus à fleur semi-double.

This is a variety of the Dauphiness, but not so fruitful; the flower is an inch diameter, composed of, from twelve to eighteen petals; the fruit is smaller, and ripens in the middle of August.

17. Mirabelle Plum.
Prunus fructu parvo (vel minimo) rotundo, oblongo, succineo colore.
Prunus fructu parvo, ex viridi flavescente. Inst.
Mirabelle.

The fruit is small, round and a little longish, of an amber-colour when ripe, and speckled with red, the flesh yellow, firm, and very sugary; ripens in the middle of August.

18. Hyacinth Plum.

Prunus fructu magno, longiori, dilutè violaceo.
Jacinthe.

Is a large, longiſh fruit, a bright violet-colour and bloomy; the fleſh yellow, and ripens about the middle of Aug.

19. Mirabolan Plum.
Prunus fructu medio, rotundo, Cerafi forma et colore.
Mirabolan.

The flowers have from five to eight petals; the fruit is round, of the ſhape of an amber cherry, but not good, ripens in the middle of Auguſt, and is more cultivated for ſhew than uſe.

20. Italian Damaſcene.
Prunus fructu medio, propè rotundo, dilutè violaceo.
Damas d' Italie.

Is of a middle ſize, almoſt round, of a bright violet, very bloomy, the fleſh is a greeniſh yellow, very ſugary, and well flavoured; ripens at the end of Auguſt.

21. Maugerou Damaſcene Plum.
Prunus fructu magno, prope rotundo, dilutè violaceo, punctis fulvis diſtincto.
Damas de Maugerou.

The fruit is large, almoſt round; of a bright violet bloomy; the fleſh firm, greeniſh, ſugary and agreeable, ripe towards the end of Auguſt.

22. Dronet Damaſcene.
Prunus fructu parvo, longo, è viridi flaveſcente.
Damas Dronet.

Is a ſmall longiſh Plum, yellow when ripe, the fleſh greeniſh, tranſparent, very ſugary, and ripe at the end of Auguſt.

23. Violet Damaſcene.
Prunus fructu medio, longo, violaceo.
Damas Violet.

Is a middle ſize, longiſh, violet-coloured, very bloomy, the fleſh yellow and firm, very ſugary, and ripe at the end of Auguſt.

24. Late Black Damaſcene Plum.
Prunus fructu parvo, longulo, nigricante.
Damas noir tardif.

Is a ſmall long Plum, of a deep violet colour, almoſt black,

black, very bloomy; the fleſh yellowiſh, ripe at the end of Auguſt.

25. Violet Perdrigon Plum.

Prunus fructu medio longulo, è pulchrè violaceo, rubeſcente, punctis flavis diſtincto.

Perdrigon Violet.

The fruit is a little longiſh, of a middle ſize, a fine violet inclining to red, the bloom a ſilvery white, ſpeckled with yellow; the fleſh a bright green, ſugary and well-flavoured, ripens at the end of Auguſt.

26. Imperial Violet Plum.

Prunus fructu magno, ovato, dilutè violaceo.

Imperiale violette.

The fruit is large, long and oval, a bright violet, very bloomy, the fleſh firm, a whitiſh green and tranſparent; the juice ſugary, and ripens at the end of Aug.

27. Striped-leaved Imperial Plum.

Prunus foliis ex albo variegatis.

Imperiale violette à feuilles panachées.

The leaves are ſmall, ſtriped within, as if ſanded, with white and green, but the middle almoſt all white; the fruit generally ill-ſhaped, and is a variety of the former.

28. White Empreſs Plum.

Prunus fructu medio, oblongo-compreſſo, luteolo.

Imperatrice blanche.

Is of a middle ſize, rather longiſh, a bright yellow, with white bloom; the fleſh firm, yellow and tranſparent; the juice ſugary; ripe at the end of Auguſt.

29. Stoneleſs Plum.

Prunus fructu minimo, nigricante, ſine nucleo.

Prunus nucleo nudo, ſegmento circuli oſſeo comitato. Act. Ac. R. P.

Is a ſmall, olive-ſhaped fruit; black or deep violet, bloomy, the fleſh yellow and juice ſharp; the kernel is bitter, large; does not adhere to the fleſh, and is without a ſtone; ripe at the end of Auguſt.

Ripe in September.

30. Red Diapered Plum.

Prunus fructu medio, longiori, ceraſi colore, punctis fuſcato.

Diaprée

Diaprée rouge. Roche-corbon.

Is a long middle-ſized fruit, of a cherry-red, ſpeckled with brown, the fleſh yellow, very ſugary, and ripe the beginning of September.

31. White Diapered Plum.

Prunus fructu parvo, ovato-longo, è viridi albo.

Diaprée blanche.

The fruit is ſmall, of a long oval, green, almoſt white with a white bloom; fleſh yellow, very ſugary, and ripe at the beginning of September.

32. Great White Damaſcene Plum.

Prunus fructu medio, oblongo, è viridi cereo.

Gros Damas blanc.

Is of a middle ſize, longiſh, white, the juice ſweet, and ripens in the beginning of September.

33. Small White Damaſcene Plum.

Prunus fructu parvo, ſubrotundo, e viridi cereo.

Petit Damas blanc.

The fruit is ſmall, almoſt round, the fleſh yellowiſh and juicy; ripens in the beginning of September.

34. Swiſs Plum.

Prunus fructu medio, globoſo, pulchrè violaceo, ſerotino.

Prune ſuiſſe.

Is of a middle ſize, of a fine violet-colour, very bloomy, the fleſh a bright yellow, the juice plentiful and very ſugary, ripe in the beginning of September.

35. White Perdrigon Plum.

Prunus fructu parvo, ovoïdali, è viridi albido, maculis rubris ad ſolem diſtincto.

Perdrigon blanc.

Is a ſmall fruit, rather longiſh, of a whitiſh green, ſpeckled with red, with a very white bloom; the fleſh white, melting and tranſparent; the dried Plums called Brugnolles are made from this Plum, and bear the name of the village in Provence, where they are made; ripens at the beginning of September.

36. Apricot Plum.

Prunus fructu magno, rotundo-compreſſo, hinc è viridi albido, inde nonnihil rubente.

Abricotée.

The

The fruit is larger and longer than the Small Queen Claude, which it reſembles; is of a whitiſh green and red on the ſun-ſide; the fleſh firm and muſky, and ripens the beginning of September.

37. Small Queen Claude.
Prunus fructu medio, rotundo, compreſſo, è viridi albido.
Petite Reine-Claude.

This fruit is of a middle ſize and round, green inclining to white, very full of very white bloom, the fleſh white and ſugary, and ripens in the middle of September.

38. Date Plum.
Prunus fructu medio, oblongo, hinc flavo, inde viteſcente.
Prune Datte.

The fruit is of a middle ſize, a little longiſh, of a fine yellow, often marked with ſmall ſpots of very bright red, the ſhady ſide green, the bloom white.

39. White Imperial Plum.
Prunus fructu quàm maximo, ovato, albo.
Imperiale blanche.

The fruit is very large, oval, of the ſhape and almoſt of the ſize of a turkey's egg; white, firm and dry, very good preſerved in ſugar.

40. Long green Plum.
Prunus fructu magno, longiſſimo, viridi.
Iſle-verte. Ilevert.

The fruit is large, very long, often ill-ſhaped, green, a little bloomy, tranſparent; the fleſh green; ripens in the beginning of September.

41. Dame-Aubert Plum.
Prunus fructu quam maximo, ovato, luteo.
Dame Aubert. Groſſe Luiſante.

This is a very large Plum, regularly oval, yellow on the ſun-ſide, inclining to green on the other, covered with a very white bloom; the fleſh yellow and ſugary, and ripens the beginning of September.

42. Sainte Catherine Plum.
Prunus fructu medio, oblongo, cereo.
Prunus fructu cerei coloris. Inſt.
Sainte Catherine.

Is of a middle ſize, longiſh, green, inclining to yellow, very bloomy, amber-colour when ripe, and then ſpeckled with red; the fleſh yellow, melting, very ſugary, and ripens about the middle of September.

43. Red Damaſcene Plum.

Prunus fructu medio, ovato, hinc ſaturè, inde pallidè rubro.

Damas rouge.

The fruit is oval, of a middle ſize, the ſkin very bloomy, a deep red on the ſun-ſide and pale on the other; the fleſh yellowiſh and melting; ripens about the middle of September. There is another Red Damaſcene larger, which ripens in the middle of Auguſt.

44. September Damaſcene Plum.

Prunus fructu parvo, oblongo, ſaturè violaceo, ſerotino.

Damas de Septembre. Prune de Vacance.

The fruit is ſmall and longiſh, of a deep violet-colour, very bloomy; the fleſh yellow and breaking, ripens towards the end of September.

45. Red Perdrigon Plum.

Prunus fructu parvo, ovoïdali, pulchrè rubro, punctis fulvis conſperſo.

Perdrigon rouge.

The fruit is ſmall, oval, of a fine red inclining to violet, ſpeckled with very ſmall fawn-colour dots, the fleſh a bright yellow, very ſugary, and ripens in September.

46. Bricette Plum.

Prunus fructu parvo, longiori, utrinque acuto, è viridi luteo.

Bricette.

Is a ſmall fruit, of a yellowiſh green, white bloom; the fleſh yellowiſh, ripens in September, and laſts to the end of October.

47. Violet Empreſs Plum.

Prunus fructu medio, longiori, utrinque acuto, pulchre violaceo, ſerotino.

Imperatrice violette.

The fruit is long, of a middle ſize, of a fine violet, very powdery, the fleſh firm and delicate, yellow on the ſun-ſide and green on the other; ripens in October.

Virginian

48. Virginian Cherry Plum.
Prunus fructu magno, longulo, ceraſo prope concolore, virginiana.
Prunier de Virginie.
The fruit is longiſh, red like a cherry, the fleſh white, firm and dryiſh, and is rather cultivated for ornament than uſe.

PLUMS.

Cultivated in England.

1. Primordian Plum.
2. Morocco.
3. Early Damaſk.
4. Early Tours.
5. Orleans.
6. White Orleans.
7. Fotheringham.
8. Black Perdrigon.
9. Violet Perdrigon.
10. White Perdrigon.
11. Imperial.
12. Red Bonum Magnum.
13. White Bonum Magn.
14. Cheſton.
15. Apricot Plum.
16. Maitre Claude.
17. Diaper.
18. Little Queen Claude.
19. Damſon.
20. Myrobalan.
21. Green Gage.
22. Large Queen Claude.
23. Cloth of Gold.
24. Saint Catherine.
25. Royal.
26. Mirabelle.
27. Brignole.
28. Empreſs.
29. Cherry Plum.
30. White Pear.
31. Muſcle.
32. St. Julian.
33. Black Bullace.
34. White Bullace.
35. Red Bullace.
36. Black thorn or Sloe.

QUINCE-TREE.

PYRUS-CYDONIA,——(Fr.) COIGNASSIER.

1. Apple Quince.
2. Pear Quince.
3. Portugal Quince.

RASPBERRY.

RUBUS,——(Fr.)—FRAMBOISIER.

1. Red-fruited Raſpberry.
2. White-fruited Raſp.
3. Black-fruited Raſpberry.

SER-

SERVICE-TREE.

SORBUS,——— (Fr.)—SORBIER.

1. Service.

WILD SERVICE-TREE.

CRATÆGUS,——(Fr.) ALIZIER.

1. Wild Service.
2. Azarole.

STRAWBERRY.

FRAGARIA,———(Fr.)—FRAISIER,

1. Red Wood.
2. White Wood.
3. Montreuil or Dutch Wood.
4. Green Wood.
5. Red Alpine.
6. White Alpine.
7. Female Hautboy.
8. Male Hautboy.
9. Globe Hautboy.
10. Scarlet or Virginian.
11. Female Chili.
12. Bath Chili.
13. Devonſhire Chili.
14. Dutch Chili.
15. Carolinian.
16. White Carolinian.

The above Sixteen Strawberries are the Varieties, which are generally cultivated, and may be found in the Nurſeries near London, but a more copious Catalogue may be ſeen in vol. II. page 325, for thoſe who are curious.

WALNUT-TREE.

JUGLAS,——(Fr.) Noyer.

1. Common or Small.
2. Large.
3. Thin-ſhelled.
4. French.

FRUITS,

Natives of Great Britain and Ireland.

APPLE-TREE.
Pyrus-Malus. ♄.
Wild Apple or Crab. ſylveſtris.

BERBERRY.
Berberis. ♄.
Red. vulgaris rubra.
White. *vulg. alba.*
Stoneleſs. *vulg. enuclea.*

BILBERRY.
Vaccinium-Myrtillus. ♄.
Biſberry or Black Whorts.
Great Bilberry. uliginoſum.

BLACKBERRY.
Rubus, fruticoſus. ♄.
Blackberry or Bramble. fruticoſus.

BULLACE-TREE.
Prunus, inſititia. ♄.
White. inſititia alba.
Black. *inſititia nigra.*

CHESNUT-TREE.
Fagus-Caſtanea. ♄.
Cheſnut. ſativa.

CHERRY-TREE.
Prunus-Ceraſus. ♄.
Wild Black. ſylveſtris.
Wild Red. Avium.

CLOUDBERRY.
Rubus-Chamæmorus. ♃.
Cloudberry or Dwarf Mulberry.

CRAB-TREE.
Pyrus-Malus. ♄.
Crab. ſylveſtris.

CRANBERRY.
Vaccinium-Oxycoccos. ♄.
Cranberry, Moſs or Moorberry.

CROWBERRY.
Empetrum, nigrum. ♄.
Crowberry. nigrum.

CURRANT.
Ribes. ♄.
Red. rubrum.
Sweet Mountain.
Currants. alpinum. ♃.

DEWBERRY.
Rubus, cæſius. ♄.
Dewberry or ſmall Bramble.

ELDER-TREE.
Sambucus. ♄.
Black. nigra.

HEP-TREE or DOG-ROSE.
Roſa, canina. ♄.
Hep-tree. canina.

MEDLAR-

MEDLAR-TREE.
Mespilus. germanica.
Medlar. germanica.

PEAR-TREE.
Pyrus, communis. ♄.
Wild Pear. communis.

NUT-TREE.
Corylus-Avellana. ♄.
Hazel-nut. Avellana.

RASPBERRY.
Rubus, idæus. ♄.
Red. idæus, ruber.
White. *idæus albus.*

SERVICE-TREE.
Sorbus, domestica. ♄.
Service or Sorb. domestica.

SLOE-TREE or BLACK THORN.
Prunus, spinosa. ♄.
Sloe. spinosa.

STRAWBERRY.
Fragaria, sylvestris. ♃.
Red Wood. sylvestris rubra.
White Wood. *sylv. alba.*
Green Wood. *sylv. viridis.*
Hautboy. moschata.

STRAWBERRY-TREE.
Arbutus. ♄.
Strawberry-tree. unedo.
Mountain. alpina.

WHORTLE-BERRY or RED WHORTS.
Vaccinium. Vitis idæa. ♄.
Whortle-berry. Vitis idæa.

GOOSEBERRIES,

Cultivated in Lancashire.

The Gentlemen of Lancashire having given a Premium for several Years, for raising of curious new Sorts, remarkable for size and flavour, the following is the Catalogue, and the plants may be procured of Mr. MADDOX, Florist, at *Walworth*, near *London.*

Red, Deep Red, and nearly Black.

1. Akerley's Seedling.
2. Beaufremont.
3. Carpenter.
4. Crimson Walnut.
5. Calderbank's Red.
6. Double Bearer.
7. Gill's First Seedling.
8 Gill's Second Seedling.
9. Gorton's Emperor.
10. Heart of Oak.
11. High Sheriff.
12. Hogbean's King.
13. Lancashire Farmer.
14. Little

14. Little John.
15. Malkin-Wood.
16. Mather's Alexander.
17. Mather's Admiral.
18. Mongrel.
19. Nero.
20. Oſtrich's Egg.
21. Pendleton's Bullocks Heart.
22. Pendleton's Matchleſs.
23. Pine Apple.
24. Plum Gooſeberry.
25. Rawlinſon's Favourite.
26. Rawſon's King.
27. Raymond's Red.
28. Red Mogul.
29. Red Orleans.
30. Red Wolf.
31. Stukeley's Red.
32. Thorp's Maſter Tup.
33. Tom of Lincoln.
34. Twamblow's Seedling.
35. Wareham Ruſſet.
36. Warrington Red.
37. Wood's Emperor.
38. Worthington's Defiance.
39. ——Emp. of Morocco.
40. ——Seedling.
41. Black Bull.
42. Black Damſon.
43. Black Eagle.
44. Black Walnut.
45. Lee's Black.
46. Mather's Black Lady.
47. Stapleton's Black Prince

Green.

48. Globe.
49. Green Dragon.
50. Green Fig.
51. Green Gage.
52. Green Gilliin.
53. Jackſon's Green Lizard.
54. Jay's Wing.
55. Old Ball.
56. Shepley's Unicorn.
57. Trial.
58. Triumph.

Yellow and Amber.

59. Banger.
60. Bellmont
61. Early Brown.
62. Golder Tag. Amber.
63. Jackſon's Golden Drop.
64. Honey comb.
65. Hulm's Dumpling.
66. Pendleton's Noneſuch.
67. Rawlinſon's Yellow Amber.
68. Rider's Goliah.
69. Robin Hood.

White.

70. Cheſhire White Wall-nut.
71. Crawford's Seedling.
72. Calderbank's White
73. Kennion's White Lion.
74. Mather's White Mogul
75. Royal White.
76. Sugar Loaf.
77. Swan's Egg.
78. White Lion.
79. White Orleans.

Colour uncertain.

80. Cartenden's Goliah's Champion.
81. Goliah's Spear.
82. Sampſon.
83. Worthington's Maſter.

The End of the Fourth Volume.

A CATALOGUE

Of the principal

Botanical Authors and their Works,

For above Two Thouſand Years,

From *Theophraſtus*, to the Year 1770.

Particularly thoſe, from whom

The Deſcriptions of the Plants are taken,

ARRANGED IN THEIR CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.

THEOPHRASTES nomine TYRTAMUS. —— Ariſtotelis diſcipulus, ab eoque propter eloquentiam Theophraſtes dictus: Ereſii in Inſulâ Leſbos natus, annis ante Chr. 310.
Hiſtoria Plantarum, libri 10. De cauſis plantarum libri 6. Venetiis, ſine Anno, in folio, Græcè.

1483. Latinè, Theodoro Gaza interprete.— Tarviſii. in fol. *To this time there are about 20 different Editions, in Greek, Latin, Italian and Engliſh.*

1478. Dioſcorides, Pedacius.— Neronis ætate floruit. Dioſcoridis Opera, Latinè, Interprete et Expoſitore Petro Paduenſi. Colle. Joan. Alemannus, in folio. Venetiis per Aldum, 1499. in fol. Græcè,

1468. Plinius Secundus, Caius.—Veronenſis, natus ſub Tiberio. Hiſtoria Naturalis, Veronæ. in fol. *to* 1634 *only, Seguier in his Bibliotheca Botanica, deſcribes* 99 *different Editions and Tranſlations. Several more alſo are mentioned in the Catalogue of the Harleian Library.*

N. B. The works are in general wrote in the ſame language the titles are deſcribed in, except marked to the contrary: The ancient ſpelling is alſo preſerved.

1486. Cuba, Joannes.—Ortus Sanitatis. Auguſtæ Vindelicorum in fol. Germanicè. *to* 1555. 17 *Editions and Tranſlations in Latin and French.* fig. 509.
Vide Lonicerus 1551.

1474. Creſcentius, Petrus.—Reipublicæ Bononienſis Princeps, natus anno 1230. Opus ruralium commodorum. Lib. 12. Lovanii. in fol.
To 1724. *Seguier deſcribes* 25 *different Editions in Italian German and French.*

1482. Corbichon, ———.—Le Propriètaire. 8. fig. in fol. à Lions.

1491. Leonicenus, Nicolaus.—De Plinii aliorumque medicorum erroribus epiſtola. 1491. De Herbis et fructibus &c. Baſileæ 1529. 4to. et 1532. fol.

1509. Villanova, Arnoldus de.—De ſalubri hortenſium uſu. in 4to. Venetiis 1509. Pariſiis 1573. et 1586. 8vo. Baſileæ, 1585, et Lugduni 1686. in fol. Icon. 150.

1517. Gueroult, Guillaume. Gueroaldus.—Interpetratio in Æmilium Macrum. Pariſiis in 12mo. fig. 64.

1528. Muſa, Antonius.—Auguſti libertus, 1. De herba Betonica libellus, 11. De tuenda valetudine libellus, Baſileæ. 1528. fol. et 1549.

1530. Brunsfelſius, Otho.— Herbarum vivæ icones, ad naturæ imitationem ſummâ cum diligentiâ et artificio effigiatæ, unâ cum effectibus earundem. Argentorati. in fol. tom. 2dus. 1531. 3tius. in 1536. Argentinæ. 1540. 3. tomi in fol. Brunsfelſius, primus Germanorum icones ex vivo delineatas edidit. opus ſuum 238 figuras continet, quarum 16 iterantur.

1535. Stephanus, Carolus.—De re hortenſi libellus, vulgaria herbarum, florum, ac fruticum qui in hortis conſeri ſolent, nomina, Latinis vocibus effere docens, ex probatis auctoribus. Pariſiis. in 8vo.

1536. Ruellius, Joannes.—De Naturâ Stirpium, Libri tres. Pariſiis, in folio. Baſileæ. 1537. Venetiis. 1538. 2. t. in 8vo. Baſileæ. 1543. in fol. et 1573. in fol.

1536. Egenolf, Chr.—Imagines Herbarum. in 4to. Francofurti. fig. 300. Effigies Plantarum, Arborum, Fruticum, et Herbarum. Francofurti. in 1562. 4to.

1536. Dondis, Jacobus de.—Herbolario volgare, nel quale ſi dimoſtra a conoſcer le herbe e le ſue virtu, dal la-

tino in volgar tradotto. In Vinegia. in 8vo. icon. 168. et in 1540.

1540. Dorſtenius, Theodorus.—Botanicon continens herbarum, aliorumque ſimplicium, quorum uſus in medicinis eſt, deſcriptiones et icones. in fol. Icon. 295.

1541. Geſnerus, Conradus.—Enchiridon Hiſtoriæ Plantarum &c. Baſileæ in 8vo.

———, ———.—De Plantis antehac ignotis &c. libellus, 12mo.

———, ———:—Hiſtoria plantarum et vires &c. Baſileæ. 12mo.

1541. ———, ———.—Catalogus plantarum Latinè, Græcè, Germanicè, et Gallicè, una cum vulgaribus Pharmacapolarum nominibus. Tiguri. 1541. et 1542. 4to. Francofurti 1543. in 4to.

1542. Fuſchius, Leonhardus.—De Hiſtoriâ Stirpium Commentarii inſignes, Baſileæ, in folio.

1544. Turner, Gulielmus.—Anglus, Hiſtoria de naturis herbarum, Coloniæ. in 8vo.

1546. Hernandez, Gonſalez.—Hiſtoria general y natural de las Indias, iſlas, y tierra ferme del mar Oceano. Salamanca, fol.

1546. Roeſlin alias Rhodion, Eucharius.—Botanicon Francofurtianum. Francofurti. in fol.

1546. Herrera, Gabriel Alphonſus de.—Libro de Agricultura &c. fig. 74. En Toledo. in fol. En Medina. 1584. fol. Pampelona. 1605. fol. Madrid. 1643. fol. Latinè, Venetiis, Nicolaus Polus. Romæ, in 1557. in 4to. Tradotta di lingua Spagnuola in volgare Italiano da Mambrino Roſeo da Fabriano. Venezia. 1568. 4to.

1548. Matthiolus, Petrus Andreas.— Commentarii in ſex libros Pedacii Diſcoridis. Venetiis in folio. *From 1548 to 1674. Seguier deſcribes 26 different Editions in Italian, Latin, German and French.*

———, ———.—Compendium de plantis &c. Venetiis in 4to. 1571. et 1586. et Francofurti. in 4to. 1586.

1551. Lonicerus, Adam.—Naturalis Hiſtoria, de natura et viribus Arborum, fruticum, herbarum, &c. Francofurti, t. 1mus. fol. in 1555. tom. 2dus.
In 1573. *he publiſhed the Hortus Sanitatis of Cuba, in fol. of which to* 1713. *there were* 8 *Editions in fol.*

1551. Turner, William.—a Phyſician. A new Herball, wherein are contained the names of herbes in Greeke Latin, Englyſh, Duch, Frenche, and in the Potecaries and Herbaries latin, with the properties, degrees, and natural places of the ſame gathered. London. Steven Mierdman in fol. with Cuts from Fuſchius.
The ſecond part, with a booke of the natures of the Bathes Lond. Arnold Birchman. 1562. A third Edition in 1586. fol.

1552. Tragus, Hieronymus.—Stirpium Hiſtoria, Libri tres, Argentorati, in 4to.

1552. Dodoens vel Dodoneus, Rembertus.—De frugum Hiſtoria &c. Antverpiæ. in 8vo.

1553. ———, ———.—Trium priorum de Stirpium Hiſtoria commentariorum imagines, cum indicibus, græca, latina officinarum, germanica, brabantica, galliçaque nomina complectentibus. Antverpiæ. 8vo.

———, ———.—Poſteriorum trium de Stirpium &c. Antverpiæ. 1554. 8vo.

1553. Bellonius, Petrus.—De arboribus coniferis, reſiniferis, aliis quoque nonnullis ſempiternâ fronde virentibus; cum earundem içonibus ad vivum expreſſis. Jungitur liber de medicato funere, et de admirabili opere antiquorum.
Les obſervations de pluſieurs ſingularités, et choſes mémorables trouvées en Grece, en Aſie, Judée Egypte, Arabie &c. in 4to. Eadem in Latinum verſæ à Car. Cluſio, Antverpiæ. in 12mo. 1589. *To* 1618. 8 *Editions.*

1553. Geſnerus, Conradus.—Tabula collectionum in genere et particulatim per 12 menſes in uſum Pharmacopolarum conſcriptæ, Acceſſit Lexicon rei herbariæ Davidis Kyberii Argentinæ. in 8vo. Tiguri. in 1587. in 8vo. per Caſp. Wolphium.

1554. Amatus, ———.—Enarrationes in Dioſcoridem de materiâ medicâ, cum nominibus græcis, italicis, hiſpanicis, germanicis et gallicis. Argentorati. in 4to.

1554. Stephanus, Carolus.—Prædium Ruſticum, in quo cujuſvis ſoli, vel culti, vel inculti, plantarum vocabula, ac deſcriptiones earumque conſerendarum, atque excolendarum, inſtrumenta, ſuo ordine deſcribuntur, in 8vo. in Linguam Gallicam verſi à Joanne Liebaut. Italice ab Ercole Catone 1581. in 4to. Pariſiis, 1629.

1555. Geſnerus, Conradus.—De raris et admirandis herbis, quæ, ſive quod noctu luceant, ſive alias ob cauſas, Lunariæ nominantur. Commentariolus &c. Tiguri, in 4to.

1555. Dugort, ——— ———.—Le Benefice commun. fig. 28. 16. Rouen.

1555. Duchoul, ——— ———.—Quercûs Hiſtoria. fig. 14. Lugduni. 4to.

1557. Cluſius, Carolus.— Hiſtoire des plantes, compoſée en Flamand, par Dodoens ou Dodonée, et traduite en Francois par Cluſius ou Charles de l' Ecluſe. A Anvers, in folio.

1557. Guilandinus, Melchior.—Epiſtola de Stirpibus. Francofurti. 12mo. De Stirpibus aliquot epiſtolæ v. Patavii. 4to. 1558. De Papyro. 1572. in 4to. Lauſannæ. in 4to. 1576. Ambergæ. in 8vo. 1613.

1557. Jarava, Joannes.—Hiſtoria de las yervas de Dioſcoride. fig. 520. Anvers, in 8vo.

1558. Pictor, ———.—In Poema Æmilii Macri. fig. 52. Baſileæ. 12mo. 1581. in 4to.

1558. Thevet, Andrè. Les ſingularités dela France Antarctique. à Paris, in 4to.

1558. Thalius, Joannes.—Sylva Hercynia, ſive Catalogus Plantarum ſponte naſcentium, in montibus et locis vicinis Hercyniæ. Francofurti, in 4to. cum Horto Camerarii editus. ibidem 1654. in 4to. Editio auctior, curâ Nicolai Gothofredi. Northuſæ. in 4to. 1674.

1559. Dodoens, Rembertus.—De Stirpium Hiſtoria commentariorum imagines in 11 tomos digeſtæ ſupra priorem editionem novis fig. acceſſione locupleta, una cum brevibus annotationibus. Antverpiæ. 8vo. Icon. 840.

1561. Cordus, Valerius. Hiſtoriæ Stirpium libri 4. Argentinæ, in folio. Stirpium deſcriptionis liber 5. Argentorati 1563. in fol.

1561. Anguillara, Ludovicus.—Semplici dell' Eccellente M. Luigi Anguillara in Venetia, in 8vo.
In Latinum verſus, cum notis Caſpari Bauhini. Baſileæ, 8vo. in 1593.

1561. Du Pin vel Pinæus, Antonius.—Epithome Hiſtoriæ Plantarum. fig. 66. 12mo. et 1567. Lugduni.

1561. Tarti, ————.—Agricoltura, fig. 240. Venetia. in 4to.

1561. Sanſovino, Franciſcus.—Della materia medicinale libri quatro nel primo e ſecondo, detti l' Erbolario, ſi contengeno i ſemplici medicamente, con le figure dell' erbe &c. Venezia in 4to.

1564. Ionghe vel Junius, Adrien.—Phalli ex fungorum genere in Hollandiæ ſabuletis paſſim creſſentis deſcriptio, et pictura. Delphis. in 4to. Lugduni 1601. 4to. Dordraci, 1652. 12mo. Nomenclator omnium rerum propria nomina variis linguis explicata indicans Paris. 1567. in 8vo. Antverpiæ. 1577. et 1583. in 8vo. Francofurti 1596. in 8vo.

1564. Monardes, Nicolaue.—Libellus de Roſa et partibus ejus, de ſucci Roſarum temperatura, de Roſis Perſicis, ſeu Alexandrinis, de malis Citriis, Aurantiis, et Limoniis, Antverpiæ, 8vo.

1566. Dodoens, Rembertus.—Frumentorum, leguminum, paluſtrium, et aquatilium herbarum Hiſtoria, cum imaginibus. Antverpiæ 8vo. et 1569.
Florum et coronariarum odoratarumque nonnullarum herbarum Hiſtoria Antverpiæ. 1568. 8vo. et 1569.

1568. Turner, William.—A new Herball &c. (for which Vide 1551.) The firſt and ſecond part corrected and enlarged, with the third part lately gathered, and nowe ſet oute. Alſo a booke of the Bathes, London, Arnold Birchman. in fol.

1570. Adverſaria nova Stirpium.—Auctoribus Petro Pena, et Matthia de Lobel, Medicis. Londini. in folio. et 1571. et 1572. alt. 1606. Icon. 268.

1570. Henry Lyte.—A niewe Herball, or Hiſtorie of Plants, their ſtraunge figures, faſhions and ſhapes, tran-

ſlated out of French into Engliſh, by H. Lyte. Black Letter by Gerard Dewes. Lond. in fol.
Another Edition in 1586. by Ninian Newton.
Another Edition in 1678. in 4to.

1572. Gohorius, Jacobus.—Inſtruction ſur l' herbe Pétum, et ſur la racine de Méchoacan ou Rhubarbe, traduit del' Eſpagnol de Monardes. Paris. 8vo.
Verſio Gallica Æmilii Macri. Rouen. 1588. 8vo.

1574. Cluſius, Carolus.—Aromatum Simplicium atque Medicamentorum apud Indos naſcentium Hiſtoria, Luſitanica lingua ſcripta per Garciam ab Horta, latinè in epitomen contracta cum iconibus Antverpiæ in 8vo. Ed. 2da. 1579. 8vo. Ed. 3tia. 1593. 8vo. Ed. 4ta. cum Exoticorum libris. 1605. fol. fig. 36.
In 1582. Notæ in Garciæ aromatum hiſtoriam; ejuſdem deſcriptiones nonnullarum ſtirpium quæ a Franc. Drake Eq. Anglo obſervatæ ſunt. Antverpiæ, in 8vo.

1574. Cluſius, Carolus.—De Simplicibus medicamentis ex occidentali India delatis quorum in Medicinis uſus eſt Hiſtoria, à Nic Monarde luſitanicè conſcripta, in latinam converſa. Antverpiæ, 8vo. fig. 9.

1576. Cluſius, Carolus.—Plantarum aliquot rariorum per Hiſpaniam obſervatarum, Hiſtoria, Antverpiæ. in 8vo. fig. 230.

1576. Lobel, Matthias de.—Plantarum, ſeu Stirpium Hiſtoria. Antverpiæ, in fol. Icones 1486.

1577. Geſnerus, Conradus.—Epiſtolarum Medicinalium Conradi Geſneri, Philſophi et Medici Tigurini, libri tres, Tiguri, in 4to.

1581. Lobel, Matthias de.—Icones Stirpium ſeu Plantarum tam exoticarum quam indigenarum in duas partes digeſtæ. Antverpiæ. in 4to. formâ longâ, Icones 2116.
Eædem cum ſeptem linguarum indicibus. in 4to. 1591.

1582. Cluſius, Carolus.—Chriſtophori Acoſta aromatum et medicamentorum in orientali India naſcentium liber, ex Hiſpanico ſermone in Latinum tranſlatus, Antverpiæ, 8vo. Ed. 2da. ib. 1593. 8vo. Ed. 3. extat in Exoticis lib. 9. icon. 6.

1582. Rawolffius, Leonardus.—Itinerarium Orientis in Syriam &c. 8vo. Germanicè, Francofurti. Laugingæ 1582. et 1583. 4to. German.
Tranſlated into Engliſh, in Ray's Travels.

1583. Clusius, Carolus.—Stirpium aliquot rariorum per Pannoniam, Austriam, &c. observatarum Historia. Antverpiæ. in 8vo. fig. 363. et 1584. et 1711.

1583. Cæsalpinus, Andreas.—Aretinus Medicus clarissimus, de Plantis libri 16, Florentiæ. Ejusdem Appendix, Romæ, 1603. in 4to. Reperitur etiam in Musæo Bocconis.

1584. Durantes, Castor.—Herbario nuovo. Romæ, in folio, ove son figure che rappresentano le vive piante che nascono in tutta Europa, e nell' indie orientali e occidentali, con le loro facoltà, in versi latini. Icon. 879. *to* 1623. 8. *editions*.

1584. Linocier, Gaufridus. Histoire des Plantes aromatiques qui croissent en l' Inde tant Occidentale qu' Orientale. Paris. in 16.

1586. Dalechampius, Jacobus. Historia generalis Plantarum, in fol. Lugduni, edita apud Gulielmum Rouillium. vol. 2. cum appendice. Icones 2686. quarum 400. bis vel terve repetuntur.
Traduite en Francois par Jean des Moulins. Lyons, 1615. fol. 2 vol. et in 1653.

1586. Camerarius, Joachimus.—De Plantis Epitome utilissima Petri Andreæ Matthioli Senensis. Francofurti ad Mænum. in 4to. fig. 1003.

1587. Gesnerus, Conradus.— De Stirpium collectione Tabulæ, luci datæ à C. Wolphio, Tiguri, in 8vo.

1588. Camerarius, Joach.—Hortus Medicus. item, Sylva Hercynia. Francofurti ad Mænum, in 4to.

1588. Tabernæmontanus, Jacobus Theodorus.— Historia Plantarum germanicè scripta. in fol. tom. 11. 1590.

1588. Tremblay, Lucas,---Les fleurs du livre des vertus des herbes, composé jadis en vers latins par Macer Floride, et illustré des commentaires de M. Guillaume Guersult Medecin à Caen, traduit en vers francois par Lucas Tremblay, Rouen, 8vo.

1588. Porta, Joannes Baptista,---Phytognomonica octo libris contenta, in quibus nova facillimaque affertur methodus qua plantarum, animalium, metallorum, rerum denique omnium ex primâ extima faciei inspectione quivis abditas vires assequatur, accedunt ad hæc plurima secreta. Neapoli, in fol. fig. 96.

1588. Tabernæmontanus, Jacobus Theodorus.—Icones Plantarum, ſive Stirpium tam inquilinarum quam exoticarum. in 4to. formâ oblongâ, Francof. et in 1590.

1591. Geſnerus, Conradus.—Conradi Geſneri Philoſophi et Medici Epiſtolæ à C. Bauhino nunc primum editæ. Occurrent cum libro de Plantis à Divis Sanctiſque nomen habentibus. Baſileæ, in 8vo.

1591. Alpinus, Proſper.—De Plantis Ægypti liber. Venetiis in 4to. Venet. 1592, et 1633. Patavii, 1638, 1639, et 1640. Lugd. Bat. 1735.

1591. Bauhinus, Joannes.—De Plantis à Divis Sanctiſve nomen habentibus, caput, ex magno volumine de conſenſu et diſſenſu auctorum circa ſtirpes deſumtum. Additæ ſunt Conradi Geſneri Epiſtolæ. Baſileæ, in 12mo.

1592. Columna, Fabius.---Phytobaſanos, ſive Plantarum aliquot hiſtoria, in qua deſcribuntur diverſi generis plantæ veriores ac magis facie viridibus reſpondentes antiquorum &c. Neapoli, in 4to, Icones 36.

1592. Zaluzianſky, Adamus, Zaluzanius.---Methodi herbarii libri tres. Pragæ, in 4to. Francofurti, 1604, 4to.

1595. Pona, Joannes.—Plantæ ſeu ſimplicia quæ in Baldo monte, et in viâ à Verona ad Baldum reperiuntur, cum iconibus, et nominibus aliarum quamplurimarum quæ à nullo ante ſunt obſervatæ. Veronæ, in 4to. Icones 16.
Extat etiam in Cluſii Rariorum plantarum hiſtoria, Antverpiæ, 1601. in fol.
Editio altera, Baſileæ, 1608, in 4to. Icones 38.
Tradotto in Italiano da———, inſieme co' due commenti di Nicolo Marogna ſopra l' amomo da Franceſco Pona tradotti, Venezia, 1617. in 4to. Ic. 91.

1596. Bauhinus, Caſpar.— Phytopinax. continens 2460 plantarum nomina, cum 164 deſcriptionibus plantarum non deſcriptarum. Baſileæ, in 4to.

1596. Baccius, Andreas.—De naturali Vinorum Hiſtoria, de Vinis Italiæ, et de conviviis Antiquorum libri 3. acceſſit de factitiis, et Cereveſiis, deque Rheni, Gal. Hiſp. et totius Europæ Vinis, atque uſu tractatio compendiaria. Romæ, in fol. et 1597, et 1598. Francof. 1607, fol.

1597. Gerard, John.—Herbal with Cuts. London. in 1597, and 1599, in fol. Enlarged and amended by Thomas Johnſon, in 1633 and 1636, London in fol.

1598. Belleval, Richier de.—Onomatologia, ſeu Nomenelatura Stirpium, quæ in horto regio Monſpelienſi recens conſtructo, coluntur, Richiero de Belleval, Medico regio, anatomico et botanico profeſſore, imperante, Monſpelii, in 12mo. Deſſein touchant la recherche des plantes de Languedoc, 1605, in 4to. Remonſtrance et ſupplication au Roi Henry 4. touchant la continuation de la recherche des plantes de Languedoc, et peuplement de ſon jardin de Montpelier. in 4to.

1598. Bauhinus, Caſpar.—Matthioli Opera C. Bauhini Synonymis plantarum et notis illuſtrata, Baſileæ, in fol. Icones 330.

1599. Imperato.—Hiſtoria naturale di Ferrante Imperato Neapolitano. Neapoli, in. fol.
Venetiis, 1672. Icones ligno inciſæ 669.
In latinum verſa, Coloniæ et Lipſiæ. 1695.

1599. Linſhot, Hugo.---Voyage aux Indes occidentales, fol. Amſterdam, 1644. in fol. Avec les annotations de B. Paludanus, Amſterd. 1619. in fol.

From 1600.

1600. Schwenckfelt, Caſpar.—Stirpium et Foſſilium Sileſiæ Catalogus. Lipſiæ, in 4to.

1600. Bry, Theodorus de.---Anthologia magna, ſive Florilegium maximum &c. Francofurti, in fol.
Mutato titulo. Florilegium novum &c. pars prima, 1612. 2da. 1614. 3tia. 1618.
Editio altera. Florilegium renovatum et auctum. Francofurti, 1641, in fol. et 1692.

1601. Robinus, Joan.—Catalogus Stirpium, tam indigenarum quàm exoticarum, quæ Lutetiæ coluntur: à J. Robino, Botanico Regio, et Jatrici Horti celeberrimæ Scholæ Pariſienſis curatore. Pariſiis, in 12mo. in 1607. et 1624. in 8vo.

———, ——.---Le Jardin du Roi Henry 4. Paris, 1608, in fol. planches 65. et Le Jardin du Roi Louis 13. Paris, 1638, in fol.

1601. Cluſius, Carolus.—Rariorum Plantarum Hiſtoria. Antverpiæ, in fol. Icones 1135.

1604. Martinellus, Franciſco.—Ragionamenti ſopra l' Amomo e calamo aromatico novamente l' anno 1604. Vinezia, in 4to.

1604. Martinellus, Franciſco.—Giudizio ſopra i ragionamenti di Cecchino Martinelli ſopra il nuovo Amomo e Calamo aromatico, alli ſpeziali della Citta di Mantoua. 1605. Mantoua, in 4to.

1605. Cluſius, Carolus.—Exoticorum libri decem. Antverpiæ, in fol. Icones 194.

1605. Belleval, Richier de.—Deſſein touchant la Recherche des Plantes du Pays de Languedoc: à Montpelier, in 8vo. cum quinque Iconibus æneis.

1605. Adverſariorum Pars altera.—Londini. Vide 1570.

1605. Duret, Claudius.—Hiſtoire admirable des plantes et herbes &c. fig. 24. Paris. 1605, in 8vo.

1606. Columna, Fabius.—Ecphraſis 1. minùs cognitarum rariorumque Stirpium. Romæ, in 4to. Icones 161.

1607. Paſſæus, Criſpinus.—Hortus Floridus, in quo rariorum et minus vulgariorum florum icones ad vivam veramque formam accuratiſſimè delineatæ, et ſecundum quatuor anni tempora diviſæ exhibentur.
Arnhemi in 4to.
Pars altera, Tab. C X. Pars verna 1614. Icon 53.
Pars Autumnalis 1616. Icon 25.
Pars Hyemalis, Icon 12.
Pars Æſtiva 1617. Icon. 20, in 4to.
Amſtelodami 1651, in fol. et 1654. in 4to.
Tranſlated out of the Nederlandiſh original into Engliſh, in 4to. 1615. *Icon.* 117.

1609. Boot, Anſelmus Boetius.—Florum, herbarum et fructuum ſelectiorum icones et vires, pleræque hactenus ignotæ, Francofurti, Brugis.

————, ————.— Eædem, quibus acceſſit Lamberti Voſſii Lexicon novum herbarum tripartitum, Latino-flandro-belgico-gallicum, Flandro-belgico latinum, et Gallico-latinum. Brugis, 1640, in 4to. fig. 60.

1609. Clavenna, Nicolaus.—Hiſtoria Abſynthii umbelliferi; Cenetæ in 4to. fig. 1. Venetiis, 1610, in 4to. et 1611, cui acceſſit Hiſtoria Scorzoneræ Italicæ.

1610. Pilleterius, Caſpar.—Plantarum in Walachriâ Zeelandiæ Inſula naſcentium Synonymia. Middleburgi, in 8vo.

1611. Clusius, Carolus.—In Curis posterioribus. Antverpiæ, in fol. et in 4to. Icones 27.

1611. Renealme, Paulus.—Specimen historiæ Plantarum. Parisiis, in 4to. Icones 43.

1611. Specchis, Pompeius.—Antabsinthium Clavennæ. Venetiis in 4to.

1612. Swertius Emanuel.—Florilegium, tractans de variis floribus, et aliis Indicis plantis ad vivum delineatis, in duabus partibus et 4 linguis concinnatum.
De novo correctum et emendatum. Icones 110. Francofurti 1612. in fol. Amstel. 1641. 1647. et 1655.

1613. Besslerus, Basilius.—Hortus Eystetensis. sive diligens et accurata omnium plantarum, florum, stirpium, quæ in celeberrimis viridariis, arcem Episcopalem cingentibus, hoc tempore conspiciuntur delineatio, et ad vivum repræsentatio. Norimbergæ. in fol. max. fig. 1533. Ed. 2da. 1640.

1613. Tabernæmontanus. Jac. Theod.—Historia Plantarum germanicè scripta, locupletior reddita per Casparem Bauhinum. Francofurti, in fol.
Ibidem 3. t. 1625. Basilæe 1664, ibidem 1687. ibidem. t. 2. in 1731.

1616. Besslerus, Basilius.—Fasciculus rariorum animalium, lapidum, fructuum, maritimarum plantarum &c. Norimbergæ, in formâ longâ. 4to. Continuatio ejusdem operis in fol. 1622.

1616. Columna, Fabius.—Minus cognitarum stirpium, Pars altera, Romæ, in 4to. Icon 44.

1616. Dodoens, Rembert.—Stirpium Historiæ Pemptades sex, seu libri xxx. Antverpiæ, in fol. Ed. 1ma. 1583. Icones 1305. Ed. altera in 1612. Icones 1341.

1616. Kellander, Daniel.—Dissertatio inauguralis de Rubo humili, Fragariæ folio, fructu rubro. Upsaliæ, in 8vo. icon. 2.

1620. Bauhinus, Caspar.—Prodromus Theatri Botanici, in quo Plantæ supra sexcentæ ab ipso primùm descriptæ proponuntur. Francofurti, in 4to. cum fig. Basileæ, 1671.

1620. L'anglois et Le Clerc.—Livre de Fleurs, fig. 10c. Paris, in fol.

1622. Bauhinus Caspar.— Catalogus plantarum circa Basileam sponte nascentium, cum earundem synonymis

et locis in quibus reperiuntur. Baſileæ. in 12mo. Ibidem in 1671. in 8vo.

1622. Neander, Joannes.—Tabaccologia ſeu Nicotianæ deſcriptio, Lugduni Batavorum, apud Elzevir. in 4to. Germanicè, Ibidem, ejuſdem typis, 1626, in 4to. Bremæ, 1627, in 4to.
Acceſſere: Everarti de Panaceâ commentarius. In Tabaccologiam. Miſocapnus, ſive de abuſu Tabacci, Luſus Jacobi 1. Regis Angliæ. Ultrajecti, 1644. in 12.
Gallicè, Lugduni, 1626. in 8vo.
Saffralogia, Bremæ, 1627. in 4to.

1623. Bauhinus, Caſpar.—Pinax Theatri Botanici, ſive Index in Theophraſti, Plinii, Dioſcoridis, et Botanicorum qui a ſeculo ſcripſerunt opera, Plantarum.

1625. Aldinus, Tobias.—Exactiſſima deſcriptio rariorum quarundam plantarum, quæ continentur Romæ in Horto Farneſiano. Tobia Aldino Ceſenate ſeu potius Petro Caſtello auctore. Romæ, in fol. cum fig.

1626. Laurembergius, Gulielmus.—Botanotheca, ſive modus conficiendi herbarium vivum. Roſtochii, in 12mo. Hafniæ, cum Simonis Pauli viridario. 1653. in 12mo. Altorfii, cum Mauritii Hoffmanni deliciis ſylveſtribus, 1662, 4to. Argentorati, cum Sim. Pauli quadripartito botanico. 1667, 4to.
Francofurti, cum ejuſdem libro. 1708, in 4to.

1627. Alpinus, Proſper. De Plantis Exoticis libri duo. Venetiis, 4to. 1629. et 1656. Fraude Bibliopolæ, ſed idem liber eſt.

1629. Parkinſon, John.—Paradiſus terreſtris, or a Garden of Pleaſant Flowers. London, in fol.
Second Impreſſion enlarged, London, fol. 1656.

1630. Ambroſinus, Bartholomæus.—De Capſicorum varietate. fig. 7. Bononiæ, in 12mo.

1631. Broſſe, Guy de la.—Avis pour le Jardin Royal des Plantes medicinales, que le Roy Louis 13 veut etablir, Paris. in 4to. Le Cat. des Plantes qui y ſont. 1636. 4to.

1631. Donatus, Antonius.—Trattato de ſemplici, pietre, et peſci marini. In Venezia, in 4to.

1632. Laurembergius, Petrus.—Apparatus Plantarius primus. Francofurti, in 4to. et in 1654, 4to.

1632. Firens, ——————.—Theatrum Floræ, fig. 257. Paris, in fol.

1633. Ferrarius, Joannes Baptiſta.—De Florum Culturâ, libri 4. Romæ. in 4to. et Amſtelodami. 1646. Tranſportato nella lingua italiana da Lodovico Aureli Perugino. Romæ, in 4to.

1633. Gerard, John.—Herbal improved by Johnſon, London in fol. et 1636. in fol.

1634. Holland, Philemon. M. D.—Pliny's Natural Hiſtory, London in fol. by Adam Iſlip.

1635. Cornutus, Jacobus.—Canadenſium Plantarum, aliarumque nondum editarum Hiſtoria. Pariſiis, in4to.

1638. Veſlingius, Joan.—In Proſperum Alpinum. Patavii, 4to. Catalogus Plantarum horti Patavini, in 12mo. 1642 et 1644. Paræneſis ad rem herbariam &c. Patavii, 1644.

1639. Rochefort, N——————.—Hiſtoire naturelle et morale des Iſles Antilles d' Amerique. Rotterdam, 4to. Ibidem, 1665, in 4to. Lyon, 1667, in 12mo. 2vol. Edition augmentèe. Rotterdam, 1681. 4to. Germanicè, Francofurti, 1668, in 12mo.

1639. Paulus, Simon.—Quadripartitum botanicum. Roſtochii, 4to, et 1640. Idem, cum continuatione, Argentorati, 1674, et cum commentario Francofurti, 1708, in 4to.
Flora Danica, Haffniæ, 4to. tab. 393. danicé. 1648.
Viridaria varia regia. Haffniæ, 1652, in 12mo.

1640. Parkinſon, John.—Theatre of Plants, Lond. in fol. Thomas Cotes.

1642. Beſlerus, Rupertus Michael.—Gazophylacium rerum naturalium, Michaelis Ruperti Beſleri, Medici et Reipublicæ. Norimbergenſis Phyſici ordinarii. Norimbergæ, in fol. cum fig.

1643. Olhaffen, Nicolaus. Olhafius.—Elenchus Plantarum circa Dantiſcum ſuâ ſponte naſcentium. 1643, in 4to. et 1656. Dantiſci.

1644. Bodæus à Stapel, Joannes.—Theophraſti Ereſii de Hiſtoria Plantarum libri decem. Amſtelodami, in folio.

1645. Looſelius, Joannes.—De Citrio prægnante. Regio. 4to. Plantarum rararum ſponte naſcentium in Boruſſiâ Catalogus. Regiomonti, in 4to. 1654.

1646. Ferrarius, Joannes Baptiſta.— Heſperides, ſive de Malorum Aureorum culturâ et uſu, libri 4. Romæ, in fol. figuris.

1648. Marcgravius de Liebſtad, Georgius.—Hiſtoriæ Rerum naturalium Braſiliæ, libri octo; editi ſimul cum Hiſtoriâ Piſonis. Lugduni Batavorum. in fol.

1648. Piſon, Gulielmus.—De Indiæ utriuſque Re naturali et medicâ. Libri quatuordecim. Lugduni Batavorum, in fol. Amſtelodami.
Editio altera, cui acceſſit Jacobi Bontii in majori Java nova Medici tractatus ſex, et annotationes in Piſonis hiſtoriam de plantis et animalibus. Amſtelodami, apud Elzevirios, in fol. 1658.

1648. Hernandes, Franciſcus.—Nova plantarum, animalium, et mineralium Mexicanorum Hiſtoria à Franciſco Hernandes in Indiis primum compilata, dein à Nardo Antonio Recchio in volumen digeſta. Romæ. t. 2dus. in 1651. in fol.

1648. Palmberg, Joannes,—Serta Florea Suecana. Stregn. in 8vo. Suecicé.

1650. Phytologia Britannica.—Londini, in 12mo. t. 2dus. in 1651.

1650. Bauhinus Joannes.—Hiſtoria Plantarum univerſalis, auctoribus, J. Bauhino Archiatro. Joanne Henrico Cherlero Doctore, Baſilienſibus; quam recenſuit et auxit Dominicus Chabræus. D. Genevenſis. Ebroduni, 3 tom. in fol. 2dus. et 3tius. 1651.

1652. Zazoni, Jacobus.—Indice delle piante portate nell' anno 1652. nel Viaggio di Caſtiglione ed altri monti di Bologna. Bologn. in fol.

1652. Chemnitz, Joannes.—Index plantarum circa Brunswigam trium fere milliarium circuitu naſcentium, cum appendice iconum. Brunſwigæ, in 4to.

1653. N. Robert, Joubert, Aubriet, Baſſeporte.—Plantes deſa Bibliotheque Royale, fig. 5000, peintes bonnes et parfaites, de 1653, à 1763: 50 vol. fol.
For a more particular account of this curious collection, Vide Adanſon, Familles des Plantes.

1654. Sterbeck, Franciſcus Van.—Theatrum fungorum, oft het Tooneel der Campernoelien &c. Antverpiæ, in 4to. Ibidem 1675. 1685 et 1712, in 4to.

1654. Pancovius, Thomas.—Herbarium portatile, oder Kräuter und Gewachs-buch, &c. Ulm. in 4to. cum iconibus. Lipſiæ, 1656, in 4to. Coloniæ, 1673, in 4to. Jenæ, 1673, et 1676, in 4to. Lipſiæ, 1679, in 4to.

1655. Lobel, Matthias de.—Stirpium Illuſtrationes, accurante Guill. How, Anglo. Londini, in 4to.

1655. Moriſonus, Robertus.—Hortus Regius Bleſenſis. Pariſiis, in fol. Londini, 1669, in 8vo.

1655. Wormius, Olaus.—Muſæum Wormianum, fig. 28. fol. Lugduni Bat.

1655. Thoulouſe, ————.—Livre de Bouquets, fig. 50. Paris. fol.

1656. Moſcardus, Ludovicus.—Note, overo Memorie del Muſeo di Lodovico Moſcardo. Padoua, in fol. fig. 30.

1656. Boym, Michael.—Flora Sinenſis, fructus floreſque porrigens, cum figuris æneis 23. Viennæ in fol.
In Linguam Gallicam, verſa. Paris, in fol. 1696. dans le Recueil des Voyages de Thevenot.

1657. Royerus, Joannes.—Plantæ montis Bructeri et viciniæ. Brunſwigæ, in 4to. Germanicè. et in 1658.

1657. Montalbanus, Ovidius.---aliàs Antonius Bumaldus. Bibliotheca Botanica, ſeu herbariſtarum ſcriptorum promota ſynodia, cui acceſſit individualis Graminum omnium ab auctoribus obſervatorum numeroſiſſima nomenclatura. Bononiæ, in 24.

1657. Ligon, Richard.---A true and exact Hiſtory of the Iſland of Barbadoes, alſo of the principal trees and plants there, with Cuts, London in fol.
Traduite en francois. Paris 1674.

1658. Bauhinus, Caſpar.---Theatri Botanici ſeu hiſtoriæ plantarum ex veterum et recentiorum placitis, propriaque obſervatione concinnatæ. Liber primus. Baſileæ, fol. et 1663.

1659. Jonquet, Dionyſius.---Hortus, ſive index onomaſticus plantarum quas excolebat Pariſiis, annis 1658, et 1659. Pariſiis, 4to.
Horti Regii Pariſienſis pars prior. Pariſiis, 1663. in fol.

1660. Raius Joannes. Catalogus Plantarum circa Cantabrigiam naſcentium &c. Cantabrigiæ. Appendix 1663. et 1685, in 8vo.

1659. Lovell, Peter.—Compleat Herbal. Oxford, in 12mo. Second Edition Oxford, 1665, in 12mo.

1660. Griſley, Gabriel.—Viridarium Luſitanicum. Ulyſſipone, in 12mo. Hagæ, 1714. in 12mo.

1660. Hoffmannus, Mauritius.—Florilegium Altdorffinum. Altdorffii, in 4to. et in 1672, in 8vo.
Floræ Altdorffinæ deliciæ hortenſes. Altdorffii, in 4to. icon.

1660. Montalbanus, Ovidius.— Hortus botanographicus. Bononiæ, in 12mo.

1660. Turre, Georgius à.—Catalogus Plantarum Horti Patavini. Patavii, in 12mo. Locupletior, Patavii, 1662, in 12mo.

1661. Flacourt, ———.—Hiſtoire de Madagaſcar. fig. 151. Paris, 4to.

1661. Johnſtonus, Joannes.— Notitia regni vegetabilis. Lipſiæ, 1661, in 12mo.
Dendographia, ſive hiſtoriæ naturalis de arboribus et fructibus libri decem. Francofurti, 1662. fol. tab. 135.

1662. Hoffmannus, Mauritius.— Floræ Altdorffinæ deliciæ ſylveſtres. Altdorffii, in 4to.

1662. ———, ———.—Botanotheca Laurembergiana. Altdorffii in 4to. et in 1693.

1663. Urſinus, Joannes.—Arboretum Biblicum, in quo arbores et frutices paſſim in Sacris literis exponuntur. Norimbergæ, in 8vo. Editio 2da. Norimbergæ 1665. Editio 3tia. Norimbergæ, 1685, 2 tomi in 12mo.

1664. Evelyn, John.—Sylva, or a diſcourſe of Foreſt Trees. London, fol. Second Edition. London 1667. fol. Third Edition, with Terra, or a Philoſophical Eſſay on Earth, with the Pomona. Fourth Edition, in 1706. in fol. Fifth Edition 1729, in fol.

1665. Major, Joannes Daniel.—Diſſertatio botanica de planta monſtroſa. Schelſwigæ, in 4to.
Programma ad rei herbariæ cupidos. Kilonii, 1667, in 12mo.

1666. Ambroſinus, Hyacinthus. Horti publici Bononienſis Phytologia ſive de plantis, partis primæ. Tomus 1. Bononiæ, in fol.

1666. Chabræus, Dominicus.—Stirpium icones et Sciagraphia. Genevæ, in fol. fig. 3374.
Coloniæ Allobrogum, 1667, in fol.

1666. Blagrave, Joſeph.---Supplement to Culpepper's Engliſh Phyſitian, &c. London. 8vo. Second Ed. 1674.

1667. Merrett, Chriſtopher.---Pinax Rerum Naturalium Britannicarum. Londini, 8vo.

1668. Aldrovandus, Ulyſſes.—Dendrologia naturalis, ſcilicet Arborum Hiſtoriæ libri duo. Bononiæ, in fol. fig. 161. Francofurti. 1671, in fol.

1668. Boccone, Paulus.—Monitum de Abrotano marino. Catanæ Manifeſtum Botanicum de plantis Siculis. Catanæ, in fol.

1667. Fehr, Joannes Michael.—Hiera Picra, vel de abſinthio. Lipſiæ, in 8vo. Jenæ, 1668, 8vo.

1669. Moriſon, Robertus. Hortus Regius Bleſenſis auctus, ſeu Præludia Botanica. Londini, in 8vo.

1669. Petrus, Georgius Chriſtophorus.—Aſylum languentium, ſeu Carduus ſanctus. Jenæ, in 8vo.

1670. Wepferus, Joannes Jacobus.—Cicutæ aquaticæ hiſtoria, Baſileæ in 4to. Ed. 2da. 1716. Baſileæ, in 4to. Tertia, Lugduni Bat. 1733, in 8vo.
Adanſon makes this firſt Edition publiſhed in 1670. *Seguier* 1679. *and Linnæus*, 1697.

1670. Raius, Joannes.— Catalogus Plantarum Angliæ, in 8vo. Ed. 2da. 1977. in 8vo. cum Faſciculo, in 1688. in 8vo.

1670. Nylandt, Petrus.—De Nederlandtſe herbarius of Kruydt-beech, &c. Amſterdam, in 4to. tab. 150. in 1673, in 12mo.

1671. Muntingius, Abraham.---Waare oeffening der planten, &c. Leovardiæ, in 4to. Amſtelodami, 1682, in 4to.

1672. Moriſon, Robertus.---Plantarum Umbelliferarum diſtributio nova per tabulas cognationis et affinitatis ex libro naturæ obſervata et detecta. Oxonii, in fol. Plantarum hiſtoriæ, univerſalis Oxonienſis pars 2da. Oxonii, fol. 1682. Pars tertia, poſt auctoris mortem expleta et abſoluta à Jacobo Bobartio. Oxonii, in fol. 1699.

Hæ tres partes cum Titulo. Plantarum hiſtoria univerſalis Oxonienſis, Oxonii, in fol. 1715.

1672. Francus, Georgius.—Lexicon vegetabilium uſualium, cum ſynonimis latinis, græcis, germanicis et interdum arabicis, &c. Argentorati, in 1672, in 12mo. Ibidem, in 1685, in 12mo. ſub titulo Floræ Francicæ.
Ed. tertia. cui accêſſere Programmata Philologica-botanica ſeptem, ſcilicet Floralia Terræ Palatinæ. Heidelbergæ, 1679, in 4to.
Viridaria agri Heidelbergenſis, 1671, in 4to.
Chloris Palatina, 1681, in 4to.
Anthiſphoria Palatina, 1683, in fol.
Ambervalia, 1687, in 4to. et Lipſiæ, 1698, in 12mo.
Ed. quarta, ibidem, 1705, in 12mo.
Joan. Godofredus Thilus in Germanicam linguam illud tranſtulit.

1672. Joſſelyn, John.—New England's Rarities, &c. London, in 12mo.

1672. Hughes, William.—The American Phyſitian, or a treatiſe of the roots, plants, trees, ſhrubs, fruits, herbs &c. growing in the Engliſh Plantations in America. London, 12mo.

1672. Grew, Nehemiah.---The Anatomy of Vegetables begun, with a general account of Vegetation founded thereon. London, in 12mo. fig.
In Linguam Latinam verſa. Ext. in Miſc. Ac. Nat. Cur. an. 8. Wratiſlaviæ, 1678, in 4to.
Traduite en Francois, par D. le Vaſſeur. Paris, in 12mo. 1675.
Seconde Edition, Paris, 1679, in 12mo.
Troiſieme, à Leyde, 1685, 12mo.
Quarta, Ibidem cum variis experimentis de odoribus Nehem, Grevii et Boylæi, et Phyſico tentamine de anima plantarum N. Dedu, 1691, in 12mo.
Ex Gallica in Italicam linguam verſa à Franciſco Maria Nigrifolio cum obſervationibus variis.

1673. Till-land, Elias.—Catalogus plantarum quæ prope Aboam Finlandiæ inventæ ſunt. Aboæ, in 8vo.
Auctior cui acceſſêre Suevica, atque Finnonica nomina, cum brevi virtutum recenſione Aboæ, in 12mo. 1683.
Icones novæ in uſum ſelectæ, et catologo plantarum promiſcuè appenſæ. Aboæ, 1683, in 12mo.

1673. Grew, Neh.—An Idea of a Philological hiſtory propounded, together with a continuation of the Anatomy of vegetables particularly proſecuted upon Roots. London, in 8vo.
Latinè extat in Miſc. Acad. Nat. Cur. anno 9 et 10. Wratiſlaviæ, in 4. 1680.

1674. Boccone, Paulus. Icones et deſcriptiones rariorum plantarum. Oxonii, in 4to.

1674. Mollenbroccius.—Cochlearia curioſa. Lipſiæ, in 4to. et 1676, in 8vo.

1675. Zanoni, Jacobus.—Iſtoria Botanica di Giacomo Zanoni, Sempliciſta è ſopraintendente all' Horto publico di Bologna. In Bologna, in fol.

1675. Grew, Nehemiah.---The Comparative Anatomy of Trunks, together with an account of their vegetation grounded thereupon in two parts. London, in 8vo.
Latinè extat in Miſc. Acad. Nat. Cur. an. 1680, 4to.

1675. Malpighius, Marcellus. Anatome plantarum. Londini, in fol. Tab. icon. 54.
Pars altera, Londini, 1679, in fol. Tab. 39.
Opera omnia. Londini, 1686, in fol.
Lugduni Batavorum, in 4to. vol. 2.
Opera Poſthuma, cum ejus vitâ. 1697, in fol.
Eadem cum ſupplementis, et præfatione Petri Regis monſpelienſis, Amſtelodami 1698, in 4to.
Venetiis, in fol. 1698.
Obſervations concerning the barking of Trees. Ph. Tr. n. 161.

1675. Ammannus, Paulus.—Supellex botanica, vel enumeratio Plantarum, quæ in horto medico Academiæ Lipſienſis, pratis ac Sylvis &c. progeminare ſolent. Lipſiæ, 8vo.

1676 Hoffmannus, Mauritius.—Floræ Altdorffinæ, Deliciæ hortenſes, ſive Catalogus Plantarum Horti Medici, Altdorffii, in 4to.
Editio auctior in 4to. cum appendice in 1688, et alterâ in 1691.

1676. Dodart, Dionyſius.—Memoires pour ſervir al' hiſtoire des Plantes. Paris, in fol.
Paris, 1679, in 12mo. La Haye, 1731, in 4to.

1676. Cauſe, H———.—Hortus Regius. Amſtelodami, in fol. belgicè, fig. nitidiſs.

1676. Commelinus, Joannes.—Nederlandiſche Heſperides. Amſterdam, in fol.
Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 1683, in 12mo.

1676. Ammannus, Paul.—Character Plantarum naturalis &c. Lipſiæ, in 12mo. Francofurti, 1685. 12mo. Lipſiæ auctior, 1686, 12mo. Francofurti, 1701. 12mo.

1677. Faber, Joannes Matthias-—Strychnomania. Auguſtæ Vindelicorum, in 4to.

1678. Breynius, Jacobus.—Exoticarum, aliarumque minus cognitarum Plantarum, Centuria prima, Gedani, in fol. fig. 109.
Faſciculi rariorum plantarum Prodromus primus, &c. Gedani, in 4to.

1678. Rheede van Draakenſtein, Henricus.—Hortus Malabaricus, continens regni Malabarici apud Indos celeberrimi omnis generis *plantas rariores, latinis, malabaricis, arabaçis et Bramanum characteribus nominibuſque expreſſas; unâ cum floribus, fructibus, et ſeminibus naturali magnitudine à peritiſſimis pictoribus delineatas, et ad vivum exhibitas.
Tomi 12. Amſtel. in fol. 794. fig. nitidiſſimis.

1.	1678	tab.	57.	Varia.
2.	1679	——	56.	Frutices.
3.	1682	——	64.	Arbores.
4.	1683	——	61.	Arbores.
5.	1685	——	60.	Arb. et Frut. bacciferi.
6.	1686	——	61.	Arbores filiquoſæ.
7.	1688	——	57.	Frutices ſcandentes.
8.	1689	——	51.	Herbæ pomif. et legum.
9.	1689	——	87.	Herbæ.
10.	1690	——	94.	Herbæ.
11.	1692	——	65.	Herbæ.
12.	1693	——	79.	Herbæ. cum Indice.

Hic Index formâ octavâ editus etiam in 1703.

1678. Jungius, Joachimus.—Iſagoge Phytoſcopica, in 4to. Hamburgi.

1679. Tillingius, Matthias.—Rhabarbarologia, Francofurti, in 4to.

1680. Robertus, Nicolaus.—Ludovicus Chatillon, Hadrianus Boſſe. Plantæ Bibliothecæ Regiæ, fig. 319, Pariſiis, in fol.
The Names of the 319 *Plants are mentioned by Seguier.*
Variæ ac multiformes florum ſpecies appreſſæ ad vivum, et æneis tabulis inciſæ, auctore N. Roberto, Paris in 4to.

Tab. Icon. 31. Seguier Bib. Bot. ſelon Adanſon, fig. 53. 1700.

1680. Cleyerus, Andreas.—Herbarium parvum Sinicis vocabulis Indicis inſertis conſtans. Francofurti, in 4to.

1680. Konigius, Emanuel.—Regnum Vegetabile &c. pars prima, Baſileæ, in 4to.

1680. Hunerwolffius, Jacobus Auguſtinus.—Anatomia Pæoniæ. Amſtelodami, 12mo. fig. 5.
De Lilio cruento polyphyllo, et Bellide monſtroſâ Obſervatio. Ext. in Miſc. Ac. Nat. Cur. Dec. 3. an. 1. obs. 112.

1681. Knox, Robert.—Hiſtorical Relation of the Iſland of Ceylon. London, in fol.
Tranſlated into German. Leipſic, 1689. 4to. and into French, Amſterdam. 1693. 2 vol. 8vo.

1682. Grew, Nehemiah.—An Idea of a Philological Hiſtory of Plants and ſeveral other Lectures read before the Royal Society. London, fol. Tab. 83.

1682. Mentzelius, Chriſtianus.—Index nominum Plantarum multilinguis. Pugillus rariorum Plantarum. Berolini, in fol.
Auctior Corollario, Berolini, 1696, in fol. et in 1715.
Icones arborum, fructuum, et herbarum exoticarum quarundam à Raio, Mentzelio deſcriptarum ſed non delineatarum. Lugduni Batav. ſine anno, in 4to.

1682. Raius, Joannes.—Methodus plantarum nova, &c. Londini, in 8vo.
Emendata et aucta. Acceſſit Methodus graminum, juncorum et cyperorum ſpecialis. Londini 1703. in 8vo.
Amſtelodami, 1710. in 8vo.
Tubingæ, falſo Londini nomine, 1733, in 8vo.

1682. Sterbeck, Franciſcus.—De Citri Cultura. Antverpiæ, in 4to.

1683. Commelinus, Joannes.—Catalogus plantarum indigenarum Hollandiæ. Amſtelodami, in 12.
Ed. 2da. Amſtel. 1685. in 12mo.
Ed. Tertia, 1709, in 12mo.

1684. Sutherland, James.—Hortus medicus Edingburgenſis, or a Catalogue of the Plants in the phyſical Garden at Edinburgh, containing their moſt proper La-

tin and Engliſh names, with an Engliſh alphabetical Index.
Edinburgh, 1683. in 8vo. et in 1692.

1684. Sibaldus, Robertus,—Scotia illuſtrata, ſive prodromus hiſtoriæ naturalis Scotiæ. Edinburgi, in fol. cum iconibus.

1685. Rudbeckius, Olaus.---Hortus botanicus variis, exoticis, indigeniſque plantis inſtructus. Upſaliæ, latinè et danicé, in 12mo.
Editio prima, in 12mo. 1657. cum actuario, 1666.
Deliciæ vallis Jacobeæ. Ups. 1664, 12mo.
Diſſertatio de fundamentali Plantarum notitiâ. 12mo. 1691.

1685. Marſilius, Ludovicus Ferdinandus.---De Potione Aſiaticâ. dictâ Coffè, &c. Viennæ, in 12mo.
Annotazioni intorno alla grana de' tintori detta Kermes, &c. Venezia, 1711, 4to.
Diſſertatio de Fungorum generatione. Romæ, 1714, fol.

1685. Triumfettus, Joannes Baptiſta.—Obſervationes de ortu ac vegetatione plantarum, cum novarum ſtirpium hiſtoriâ. Romæ, in 4to.

1686. Magnolius, Petrus.—Botanicum Monſpelienſe. ſive plantarum circa Monſpelium naſcentium index, Monſpelii, in 8vo.
Prodromus hiſtoriæ generalis plantarum, in quo familiæ plantarum per tabulas diſponuntur. Monſpelii, 1689, in 8vo.

1686. Raius, Joannes.—Hiſtoria Plantarum, ſpecies hactenus editas, aliaſque inſuper multas noviter inventas, et deſcriptas complectens. Tomi tres in fol. Londini.
Tomus, 2dus, 1622.
Tomus, 3tius. 1704.
Tomi tres conjunctim, Londini, 1716, in fol.

1686. Ammannus, Paulus.—Hortus Boſianus, quoad exotica ſolum deſcriptus. Lipſiæ, in 4to.

1687. Hermannus, Paulus.—Horti Academici Lugduno-Batavi catalogus exhibens plantarum omnium nomina. Lugduni Batavorum, in 8vo.
Paradiſi Batavi Prodromus. Lugduni Batavorum, in 12mo.

1687. Mullerus, Samuel.—Vade Mecum Botanicum. Francofurti, in 8vo. Germ.

1687. Knautius, Chriſtophorus.—Enumeratio plantarum circa Halam Saxonum. Lipſiæ, in 8vo.

1687. Blegny, Nicolaus.—Le bon uſage du Thè, du Caffè, et du Chocolat. Lyon, in 12mo. Paris, in 1688.

1688. Triumfettus, Joannes Baptiſta.---Syllabus Plantarum Horto Medico Romano additarum. Romæ, in 4to.

1689. Commelinus, Joannes.--- Hortus Amſtelodamenſis. Amſtelodami, in 12mo.

1689. Magnol, Petrus.---Prodromus Hiſtoriæ generalis Plantarum Monſpelii, in 8vo.

1689. Breynius, Jacobus.—Prodromus ſecundus exhibens catalogum plantarum rariorum 688 in Hortis Hollandiæ obſervatarum. Gedani, 4to.

1689. Tournefort, Joſeph, Pitton.—Schola Botanica, ſive Catalogus plantarum quas ab aliquot annis in horto regio pariſienſi ſtudioſis indigitavit Tourn. a Samuele Whartono Anglo, vel potiùs Gul. Sherardo in lucem editus. Amſtelodami, 12mo.

1689. Commelinus, Joannes.—Catalogus plantarum horti medici Amſtælodamenſis, Pars prior. Ed. altera, 1702. in 8vo.
Horti medicì Amſtèlodamenſis rariorum tam orientalis quam occident alis Indiæ &c. deſcriptio et icones.
Opus poſthumum. Amſtelodami. fol. in 1697.

1690. Hermannus, Paulus.---Flora Lugduno-Batava. Lugduni-Batavorum, in 8vo.

1690. Raius, Joannes.---Synopſis Methodica Stirpium Britannicarum in 8vo. tum et 1696.

1690. Rivinus, D. Auguſtus Quirinus.---Introductio generalis in Rem Herbariam, cum ordine Plantarum quæ ſunt flore regulari monopetalo. Lipſiæ, in fol.

1690. Kiggelarius, Franciſcus.—Catalogus horti Baumontiani. Hagæ, in 8vo.
He tranſlated the Phytographia of Muntingius into Engliſh, and the Hortus Amſtelodamenſis of Commelin into Latin.

1690. Marchant, Joannes.—Varias deſcriptiones plantarum in Academiæ Scientiarum cætibus recitavit, quarum nonnullæ in eadem Actis editæ ſunt. Paris, ab anno 1690, ad annum 1732.

1690. Raius, Joannes.—Synopſis methodica ſtirpium Britannicarum, Londini, in 8vo.
Editio altera, Londini, 1696, in 8vo.
Editio tertia, multis locis emendatior et 450 circiter ſpeciebus noviter detectis aucta, cum iconibus. Londini, 1724, 8vo.

1690. Rivinus, Auguſtus Quirinus.—Introductio generalis in rem herbariam: Item Ordo plantarum quæ ſunt flore irregulari monopetale. Tab. Icon. 124. Lipſiæ, in fol. et in 1696, in 12mo.
Ordo Plantarum flore irregulari tetrapetalo. Tab. 121. in 1691.
Ordo Plantarum flore irregulari pentapetalo. Tab. Icon. 138. 1699.

1690. Rumphius, Georgius Everardus.—Herbarium Amboinenſe. Mſs. nominibus latinis et amboinenſibus, fig. illum. conſervatur in Domo Indiæ orientalis, Amſtelodami.
For it's Publication vide 1740.

1690. Zwingerus, Theodorus.—Theatrum Botanicum. Baſileæ, fol. fig. Germanicè.

1691. Pluknetius, Leonardus.—Phytographia, ſeu Stirpium illuſtriorum et minus cognitarum icones. Pars prior, Londini in fol. Tab. Icon. 72
Pars ſecunda, 1691, in fol. a Tab. 72, ad 120.
Pars tertia, 1692, in fol. a Tab. 120, ad 250.
Pars quarta, 1696, in fol. a Tab. 250, ad 328.
Almageſtum Botanicum, Londini, 1696, in fol.
Cura Moriſonii editum, Oxonii anno eodem, in fol.
Mantiſſa Almageſti Botanici, plantarum noviſſimè detectarum ultra millenarium numerum complectens. Londini, 1700. in 4to. cum iconibus, a Tab. 328 ad 350.
Amaltheum Botanicum, Stirpium Indicarum, Londini, 1705. in 4to. cum iconibus, a Tab. 350. ad 454. vide, 1769.

1692. Petiverius, Jacobus.—Muſei Petiveriani Centuriæ decem, rariora naturæ continentes, viz. Animalia, Foſſilia, Plantas ex variis Mundi plagis advecta, ordine digeſta, et nominibus propriis ſignata. Cent. 1, Londini 1692, et 1695, in 8vo.
Cent. 2, and 3, 1698. Cent. 4, 5, 6, and 7, 1699. Cent. 8, 1700. Cent. 9, et 10, 1703.

1692. Cupanus, Franciſcus.—Catalogus plantarum Siculârum noviter adinventarum. Panormi, in fol. pag. 4. Syllabus plantarum Siciliæ nuper detectarum. Panormi, 1694, in 16.

1693. Rheede.---Hortus Malabaricus. tomi 12. in fol. Amſtelodami. tomus primus in 1678.

1693. Plumierus, Carolus.—Deſcription des Plantes de l' Amerique avec leurs figures, fol. Tab. Icon. 108. Paris.

1693. Ray, Iohn.——A Collection of Travels and Voyages in 2 vol. 8vo. London.
The firſt, containing Rawvolf's Journey into the Eaſt, as Syria, Paleſtine, Armenia, Meſopotamia, Aſſyria, Chaldea, &c.
The ſecond, Greece, Aſia Minor, Ægypt, Arabia. Æthiopia &c. with three Catalogues of Trees, Shrubs, and Herbs which grow in the Levant.

1694. Tournefort, Joſeph Pitton—Elemens de Botanique ou methode pour connoître les Plantes. Paris, in 8vo. 3 vol. fig. 451.

1694. Raius, Joannes.—Stirpium Europæarum extra Britannias naſcentium, Sylloge. Londini, in 8vo.

1694. Pechey, Iohn.—Compleat Herbal of Phyſical Plants. London, in 8vo.

1694. Pomet, Petrus.—Hiſtoire general des drogues, traittant des plantes, des animaux, et des minéraux, enrichie de plus de 400 figures. Paris, fol.
In Linguam Germanicam verſa, Lipſiæ, 1717. fol.
Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 1725, 2 vol. 4to,
Droguier curieux, ou catalogue des drogues ſimples et compoſées mis par Alphabet, Paris. 1709, Ed. ſeconde.

1695. Petiverius.---Muſæum Petiverianum. Cujus Centuria 1ma. 1695. 2da. et 3tia. 1698. 4ta. et 5ta. 1699, in 8vo.

1696. Sloanus, Hans.—Catalogus Plantarum quæ in Inſulâ Jamaicâ ſpontè proveniunt, vel vulgo coluntur. Londini, 12mo.

1696. Cupanus, Franciſcus.—Hortus Catholicus, ſive Ill. Prin. Catholicæ hortus. cum Supplemento primo. Neapoli in 4to. Supplementum alterum. Panormi, 1697, in 4to.

1696. Konigius, Emanuel.—Regni vegetabilis, pars altera, Basileæ, 4to.
Regnum vegetabile quadripartitum, Basileæ, 1708, in 4to.

1696. Commelinus, Caspar.—Flora Malabarica, sive Horti Malabarici catalogus, exhibens omnium ejusdem plantarum nomina è variis Botanicis collecta. Lugduni Batavorum, in fol. et 8vo.
Horti medici Amstelodamensis plantarum usualium Catalogus, Amstelodami, 1697, in 8vo.
Editio 2da. 1715, in 8vo. Tertia, 1724, in 8vo.

1697. Falugius, Virgilius.—Prosopopæiæ botanicæ ad methodum Rivini, pars prima. Florentiæ, in 12mo.
Pars altera de plantis umbelliferis. Flor. 1699. 12mo.
Prosopopæiæ botanicæ Tournefortianâ methodo dispositæ. Florentiæ, 1705, 12mo.

1697. Magnolius Petrus.—Hortus Regius Monspeliensis. Monspelii, in 8vo.

1697. Commelinus, Joannes.—Horti medici Amstelodamensis rariorum tam Orientalis, quam Occidentalis Indiæ, aliarumque peregrinarum &c. descriptio et icones. Amstelodami, in fol.
Opus posthumum, latinitate donatum et observationibus illustratum, à Ruyschio et Kiggelario.

1697. Welsh, ———.—Basis Botanica. 8vo. Lipsiæ.

1697. Bocconus, Paulus.—Museo di Piante rare della Sicilia, Malta, Corsica, Italia, Piemonte e Germania, con 133 figure in rame. Venezia, in 4to.

1698. Hermannus, Paulus.—Paradisus Batavus, continens plus centum plantas affabre ære incisas, et descriptionibus illustratas, &c. Lugduni Batavorum, apud Elziverium, in 4to. Ibidem, in 4to, cum iconibus 3. 1705.

1698. Lemery, Nicolaus.—Traité universel des drogues et simples mise en ordre alphabétique, in 4to. Paris.
Paris, in 1714. Rotterdam, 1716. Rotterdam, 1727. A Bernardo de Jussieu auctus, tituloque insignitus; Dictionaire universel des Drogues. Paris, 1733, in 4to. Tab. icon. 25.
Ex Gallica in Italicam linguam translat. Venetiis, 1721, et 1737. fol.

1698. Tournefort, Joſeph Pitton.—Hiſtoire des Plantes qui naiſſent aux environs de Paris. in 12mo. Paris.
Seconde Edition revüe et augmentée par Bernard de Juſſieu, 1725. 2 vol. 12mo.
Tranſlated into Engliſh by Martyn, 1732. quem vide.

1699. Camellus, Georgius Andreas.—Tractatulus de Fabà S. Ignatii, ſeu gemina Serapionis nuce vomica.
Extat in Trans. Phil. anno 1699. n. 250.
Hiſtoria Stirpium inſulæ Luzonis et reliquarum Philippinarum. Extat in Raii Hiſt. Plant. tom. 3.

From 1700.

1700. Breynius, Joannes Philippus-—Diſſertatio de Ginſem. Lugduno Batavorum, in 4to. cum figurâ.
De Fungis officinalibus. 1702, in 4to.

1700. Heucherus, Joannes Henricus.—Diſſertatio de Vegetabilibus magicis. Witebergæ, in 4to.
Index Plantarum horti medici Academiæ Witembergenſis. Witemb. 4to. 1711.

1700. Tournefort, Joſeph Pitton.—Inſtitutiones Rei Herbariæ. Editio altera, Gallica longè auctior, quingentis circiter Tabulis æneis adornata. Pariſiis, 3 tomi. in 4to.
Corollarium Inſtitutionum Rei Herbariæ, in quo Plantæ 1356 munificentiæ Ludovici Magni in Orientalibus regionibus obſervatæ recenſentur, et ad ſua genera revocantur. Pariſiis, 1705, in 4to.

1700. Volckamerus, Joannes Georgius.—Flora Norimbergenſis, ſive Catalogus Plantarum in agro Norimbergenſi tam ſponte naſcentium quam exoticarum &c. Norimbergæ in 4to. et in 1718, in 4to.

1701. Commelinus, Caſpar.—Horti medici Amſtelodamenſis rariorum tam africanarum, quam utriuſque Indiæ, aliarumque peregrinarum plantarum deſcriptio et icones, pars altera. Amſtelodami, in fol.

1701. Rudbeckius, Olaus.—Campus Elyſius nomina et figuras bulboſarum plantarum ligno inciſarum continens, curis Olavi Rudbeckii patris et filii. Upſaliæ, in fol. Latinè et Suevicè.
Campi Elyſii liber ſecundus, Graminum, Juncorum, Cyperorum, Frumentorum, &c. Figuras continens. Upſaliæ in fol. 1702.

The Catalogue of the Plants in the Upſal Garden was publiſhed by him in 1658. 1666. *and* 1685. *Vide Seguier.*

1701. Rudbeckius, Olaus, Olai filius.—Nova Samoland, ſive Lapponia illuſtrata, tradens animalium, herbarum, et mineralium diverſitatem. Upſaliæ, in 4to. Suevicè et Latinè.

1702. Holtzbom, Andreas.—Diſſertatio inauguralis de Mandragora in 8vo. cum icone, Upſaliæ.

1702. Scheuchzerus, Joannes Jacobus.---Itinera Alpina tria, Tiguri in 4to. Deſcriptio 1, Alpes Suranenſes, 1702. II, Alpes Rheticæ, 1703. III, Lapides Oening. 1704. IV, Glaronenſes, 1705. V, montis Pilati, 1706. VI, Speluga, 1707. VII, Montes Glaciales, 1709. VIII, Rhenum. IX, Bernenſes.
Deſcriptiones I, II, and III. Londini, 1708, in 4to. Tab. Icon. 45.

1702. Petiverius, Jacobus.— Gazophylacii naturæ et artis Decades X. Londini, in fol. Tab. icon. 102.

1703. Plumierius, Carolus.—Nova Plantarum Americanarum Genera. Pariſiis, in 4to.
Traité des Fougeres de l' Amerique, en Latin et en Francois. Paris, 1705, in fol. Tab. icon. 172.

1703. Loeſelius, Joannes.—Flora Pruſſica, ſive plantæ in regno Pruſſiæ ſpontè naſcentes à Joan. Loeſelio primum collectæ, deinde iconibus, ſynonimis, et obſervationibus illuſtrata à Joan. Gottſched. Regiomonti, in 4to.

1703. Tozzi, ————.—Catalogus Plantarum Toſcaniæ. Valimbroſæ, in 4to.

1705. Knaut, Chriſtianus.—Methodus plantarum genuina, qua notæ Characteriſticæ, ſeu differentiæ genericæ tam ſummæ quam ſubalternæ digeruntur, et per tabulas quas vocant ſynopticas perſpicuè delineantur. Halæ, in 4to. Lipſiæ et Halæ, 1716. 8vo.

1705. Merian, Maria Sybillà.—Plantæ Surinamenſes, Amſtelodami, in fol. et 1709.

1705. Siricius, Joannes.—Deſcriptio florentis Aloes, et Yuccæ glorioſæ. Germanicè, Slewig, in 4to.

1705. Sponius, Jacobus,—Bevanda Aſiatica, hoc eſt Phyſiologia potus Caffè à D. Mangeto notis, et ſeorſim à Conſtantinopoli plantæ iconiſmis illuſtrata. Lipſiæ, in 4to.

1707. Sloane, Sr. Hans.—Voyage to Jamaica, with the natural Hiſtory of the Trees, Herbs &c. on 274 Copper Plates. London, 2 vol. in fol.

1707. Valentinus, Michael Bernardus.—Prodromus Hiſtoriæ naturalis Haſſiæ. Gieſſæ, 1707. 4to.
Viridarium Heſſenſe, Darmſtad. 17 fol.
Muſeum Muſeorum, ſive deſcriptio rerum naturalium in Indiis naſcentium, vel ex Indiis advectarum. Tom. 1. Francofurti, in fol. Tom. 2 et 3, 1714, Germanicè.
Hiſtoria Simplicium reformata, ſub Muſei Muſeorum titulo antehac in vernacula edita, jam à Joan. Conrado Beckero, latio donato. Francofurti, 1716. in fol. Tab. icon. 16.
Gieſſæ et Francofurti, 1723, in fol. icon. 27.
Offenbachi, 1733, in fol. Tab. 14.

1708. Volckamerius, Joannes Chriſtophorus.—Nürnbergiſche Heſperides, oder gründliche beſchreibung der Citronat, Citronen, und Pomerantzen frutche. Nürnberg, in fol.
Heſperides Norimbergicæ, è linguâ Germanicâ in Latinam tranſlatæ. Norimbergæ, in fol. cum iconibus, vol. 2. 1713.

1708. Scheuchzerus, Joannes.—Prodromus agroſtographiæ Helveticæ, ſiſtens binas graminum Alpinorum hactenus non deſcriptorum, et quorundam ambiguorum decades. Tiguri, in fol.

1708. Lecaan, John Pole.—Advice to the Army in Spain and Portugal with the virtues of Plants growing naturally there, and not wild in England. London, in 8vo.

1709. Juſſieu, Antonius.—Mémoires de l' Acadamie des Sciences.
Deſcription d' une eſpece de Chrondrille. 1709.
Coriſpermum Hyſſopifolium, 1712. Caffè, 1713.
Galium ſaxatile 1714. Cereus Peruvianus, 1716.
Kali hiſpanicum, 1717.
Des plantes marquées ſur pierres, 1718.
Du Cachou, 1720. De la Vanille, 1722.
Du Recueil des Peintures des plantes et d'animaux ſur velin, dans la Bibl. du Roi. 1727.
Dela Nature des Champignons, 1728. p. 268,& 357.
Diſcours ſur le progrès de la Botanique. Paris, 4to. 1718.

Dissertatio de Analogiâ inter plantas et animaliâ. Londini 1721, in 4to. extat cum Bradleii oper. nat.

1710. Johrenius, Martinus, Daniel.---Vade mecum botanicum, seu hodegus botanicus, non solum botanophilis sed aliis &c. utilis, secundum methodum Tournefortianam. Colbergæ, in 12mo.

1710. Boerhave, Hermannus.—Index plantarum quæ in horto academico Lugduno Batavo reperiuntur. Lugduni Batavorum in 8vo, et in 1720, in 8vo.

1710. Salmon, William. —Botanologia, The English Herbal, or History of Plants, with their Names in Greek, Latin and English. London, 2 vol. fol.

1710. Petit, Franciscus.—Trois Lettres de Dantia, Prouvenzalia et le Calamus aromaticus, et quelques nouvelles especes. Namur, in 4to.

1711. Zannichellius, Joannes Hieronymus.—Catalogus plantarum terrestrium et marinarum, quibus domus ejus ornatæ erant in festo corporis Christi. Venet. et 1712.

1711. Reaumur, Renatus Antonius.—Description des fleurs et des graines de divers Fucus, et quelques autres observations Physiques sur ces mêmes Plantes.
Mémoires de l' Acad. 1711. et 1712.
Observations sur les fruits des pruniers sauvages, 1713.
Observations sur le Boletus ramosus coralloides fœtidus. 1713.
Observations sur la Vegetation du Nostoch. 1722.
Remarques sur la plante appellée a la Chine, Hia-tsao-tom-tchom, ou plante ver. 1726.
Observation sur la formation du Coral. 1727.
Observation sur les Plantes qui alterent la blancheur des pierres, et des platres des batimens neufs. 1729.

1711. Nissolius, Gulielmus.—Mémoires de l' Academie des Sciences.
Etablissement de quelques nouveaux genres des plantes.
Description du Ricinoides ex quâ paratur Tournesol Gallorum. 1712.
Del' Alypum Monspelianum, seu frutex terrilibis.
Dissertation botaniqne sur l' origine et la nature du Kermes, 1714.
Description de l' Arachnoides Americana, Pistache de Du Tertre, Manobi du P. Labat.
Description du Phaseolus peregrinus, flore roseo: et Phaseolus Indicus hederæ folio &c. Raii H. 3.

p. 438. and 577. et Du Luffa Arabum, et Momordica americana.

1712. Kæmpferus, Engelbertus.—Amænitatum exoticarum Politico-phyſico-medicarum faſciculi 5. quibus continentur variæ relationes, obſervationes rerum Perſicarum, et ulterioris Aſiæ. Lemgoviæ, in 4to. Germanicè.
Tranſlated into Engliſh by John Caſpar Scheuchzer. London, in 2 vol. fol.
Traduites en François, a la Haye, 1729, in fol. fig. et in 3. tom. in 12mo.

1712. Hire, I. Nicolaus.—Obſervation ſur le Dracocephalon Americanum. Mémoires de l' Acad. p. 212.

1713. Hellwig, Chriſtophorus.—Flora Francica rediviva, oder Kraüter Lexicon Georgii Franci de Frankenau, aus dem latin in Teutſche uberſetzet von Hellwig. Leipzig, in 8vo.
Compendienſes Teutſch und Lateiniſch Blumen und Krauterbuch von Valentin Krauterman. Francfurt. 8vo. latinè et germanicè. et in 1723. 8vo.

1714. Barrelierius, Jacobus.—Plantæ per Galliam, Hiſpaniam et Italiam obſervatæ, iconibus æreis exhibitæ. Paris, in fol. Icones 1324. fig. 1392.

1714. Feuillée, Ludovicus.—Hiſtoire des Plantes medicinales du Perou, et du Chily. Paris, in 4to.
The firſt part tranſlated by Petiver into Engliſh.
Suite de cette Hiſtoire. tomus 2dus. Paris, 1725.

1714. Marſilius, Ludovicus Ferdinandus.—Diſſertatio de Fungorum generatione. Romæ, in fol.

1715. Garidel, Petrus.---Hiſtoire des Plantes qui naiſſent aux environs d' Aix, et dans pluſieurs autres endroits de la provence. Aix, in fol. icon. 101.

1715. Valentinus, Chriſt. Bernardus.—Tournefortius contractus, &c. Francofurti, in fol.

1716. Bradley, Richard.—Hiſtory of Succulent Plants, containing the Aloes, Ficoides, Torch-Thiſtles, Melon-Thiſtles, and ſuch others as are not capable of an Hortus Siccus. 5 Decades: Decade 1, 1716. Dec. 2, 1717. Dec. 3, 1725. Dec. 4, 1727. Dec. 5, 1727. On 50 Copper-plates, with the deſcriptions alſo in Latin.

1716. Danti, Iſnard.—Memoires de l' Acadamie, de 1716 à 1724. Paris, 4to.

1716. Lochnerus, Michael Fridericus.—Heptas Diſſertationum variarum ad hiſtoriam naturalem potiſſimum illuſtrandam conſcriptarum. Norimbergæ. in 4to.

1716. Valentinus, Michael Bernardus.—Hiſtoria ſimplicium reformata, ſub Muſei Muſeorum titulo antehac in vernacula edita, 1704. Francofurti, in fol.

1717. Roque, N—— dela.—Coffèe arbor. Lipſiæ, in 4to. cum icone, Germánicè.

1717. Tournefort, Joſeph Pitton.— Relation d' un Voyage de Levant, contenant l' hiſtoire ancienne et moderne des pluſieurs iſles del' Archipel, &c. enrichie de deſcriptions et de figures d'un grand nombre de plantes. Paris, 2 vol. 4to.

1718. Blair, Patrick.—Miſcellaneous obſervations, with new and curious remarks in Botany. London, in 8vo.
Botanick Eſſays, in two parts. London, 1720, 8vo.

1718. Lafiteau, Joſeph Francois.—Memoire de Ginſeng de Tartarie. Paris, in 8vo.

1718. Ruppius, Henricus Bernardus.—Flora Jenenſis, ſive enumeratio plantarum tam ſpontè circa Jenam, quam in hortis obviarum, methodo conveniente in claſſes diſtributa, figuriſque rariorum ornata. Francofurti et Lipſiæ, in 8vo.
Ed. 2da. Francofurtæ et Lipſiæ, 1726, 8vo. Tertia 1728, 8vo.

1718. Pontedera, Julius.—Compendium tabularum botanicarum, in quo plantæ 272. ab eo in Italiâ nuper detectæ recenſentur. Patavii, 1718, in 4to.
Anthologia. Diſſertationes. Patavii, in 4to. 1720.
Epiſtolæ duæ de horto Patavino, 1722.
Epiſtola ad Tillium. 1722. Ext. ad calcem Hor. Pis. p. 177.
Epiſtola ad Marſilium, de plantis Benacenſis lacus. 1724. Ext. in Diario Veneto. 1730, in 4to.
Obſervationes in plantas floribus imperfectis. in Diario Veneto, 1731.

1718. Ripa, Ludovicus. — Hiſtoriæ univerſalis plantarum ſcribendæ propoſitum, addito ſpecimene, in 4to. Patavii.

1718. Vaillantius, Sebaſtianus.—Diſcours ſur la ſtructure des fleurs, in 4to. Latinè et Gallicè, 1728, in 4to.

1719. Kolben, Petrus.—Iter ad Caput Bonæ Spei. Germanicè, Norimbergæ. 3 vol. fol.
Amſtelodami, in 2 vol. fol. Belgicè, 1727.

1719. Leeuwenhoek, Antonius de.—Ontheedingen en Ontdekkingen, &c.
Epiſtolicæ Diſſertationes belgicè ab auctore conſcriptæ, deinde Latinè verſæ, in 4 t. 4to. ſub titulo: Arcana Naturæ detecta. Delphis.

1719. Tournefort, Joſeph Pitton.—Inſtitutiones Rei Herbariæ. Editio tertia curâ Antonii de Juſſieu. Pariſiis, in 4to. 3 vols. Tranſlated into Engliſh. London, for Robert Bonwickes, with large additions from Ray, Gerard, Parkinſon, &c. 1719. 4to. 3 vols.

1719. Dillenius, Joannes Jacobus. — Catalogus plantarum ſpontè circa Giſſam naſcentium. Francofurti, 12mo. Tab. icon. 12.

1719. Montius, Joſephus.—Catalogi ſtirpium agri Bononienſis Prodromus, gramina ac hujuſmodi affinia complectens. Bononiæ, in 4to. Tab. 3.
Plantarum varii indices. 1724, in 4to. Bononiæ.
Exoticorum ſimplicium medicamentorum varii indices, &c. Bononiæ, in 4to.

1719. Scheuchzerus, Joannes.— Operis agroſtographi idea, ſeu graminum, juncorum, cyperorum, cyperoidum iiſque affinium methodus. Tiguri, in 8vo.
Agroſtographia, ſeu graminum, &c. hiſtoria. Tiguri, in 4to.

1720. Helwinghius, Georgius Andreas.— Flora campana, ſeu Pulſatilla. Lipſiæ, fig. 12. in 4to.

1720. Magnolius, Petrus.—Novus Character plantarum in duos tractatus diviſus, 1. de Herbis et Suffruticibus. 2. de Fruticibus et Arboribus. Opus poſthumum ab auctoris filio editum. Monſpelii. 4to.
Montisbeligardi, in 4to. 1725.
Obſervations ſur la circulation de la Sève dans les plantes, et ſur l' Uſage dela moelle des plantes. Mem. del. Acad. 1709. p. 44. and 50.

1720. Boerhaavius, Hermannus.— Index alter plantarum quæ in horto Acad. Lugd. Batav. aluntur. Lugd. Batav. in 4to.
Hiſtoria plantarum, cum earum characteribus, et medicinalibus virtutibus. Lugd. Batav. in 12mo. Romæ, 1727, in 12mo.

1721. Bradley, Richard.—A philoſophical account of the works of Nature, &c. London, 4to.

1721. Buxbaus, Joannes Chriſtianus.—Enumeratio plantarum in agro Hallenſi creſcentium, in 8vo. Halæ.
——Eadem accuratior, cum præfatione Hoffmanni. Halæ, 1721, 8vo.

1722. Beringerus, Joannes Adam.---Plantarum quarundam exoticarum perennium in horto medico Herbipolenſi, anno 1721. erecto Catalogus. Herbipoli, in fol.

1722. Miller, Joſeph.—Botanicum officinale, or a Compendious Herbal of all ſuch Plants as are uſed in the practice of Phyſick. London, 8vo.

1722. Heiſterus, Laurentius.—Diſputatio inauguralis medica de collectione ſimplicium. Helmſtadii, in 4to.
Programma de ſtudio rei herb. emendando. Helm. 1730. 4.
Diſſertatio botanica de foliorum utilitate. Helm. 1731. 4.
Index plantarum horti Julianæi 1mus. 1730, in 8vo.
Index plant. ejuſdem horti, anni 1731, 1732, et 1733, in 8vo. et ſic deinceps, cum auctuariis pro ceteris annis.

1722. Henckelius, Joannes Fredericus.—Werwandſchafft der pflantzen mit den mineral reiche. Acceſſit hiſtoria de kali geniculato Germanorum, et de noviter invento ultramarino. Leipſig, in 8vo.
De Chamæmelo monſtroſo obſervatio, cum icone.

1722. Labat, Joannes Baptiſta.—Voyage aux iſles del' Amerique, contenant l' hiſtoire naturelle de ce pays &c. Paris, 7. vol. in 12mo.
Ala Haye 1724. 2. vol. 4to.
Nouvelle Relation de l' Afrique occidentale. Paris, 5 vol. 12mo.

1723. Tillius, Angelus,—Catalogus plantarum horti medici Piſani. Florentinæ, in fol. Tab. icon. 50.

1723. Michelius, Petrus Antonius.—Relazione dell' erba detta da botanici Orobanche, e volgarmente Succiamele, Fiamma e Mal docchio, che da molti anni in qua ſi e ſopramono propagata quaſi per tutta la Toſcana. Firenſe, in 8vo.

1723. Vallaintius, Sebaſtianus.—Botanicum Pariſienſe. Operis majoris prodituri prodromus, curâ Boerhaavi Editus. Lugd. Batavorum.

1723. Blair, Patrick.—Pharmacabotanologia, or a Diſſertation on all the Britiſh indigenous and garden Plants of the new London Diſpenſatory, &c. London, in 4to, Decas 1. 1724. Decas 2. 172 . Decas 3. 1727. Decas 4. 5. 6.

1724. Langius, Beatus Franciſcus.—Catalogus plantarum circa Lucernam Helvetiorum ſponte naſcentium. Lucernæ.

1724. Gemeinhardt, Joan. Caſpar.—Catalogus plantarum circa Laubam creſcentium tam indigenarum quam exoticarum, &c. Laubæ, 8vo.

1724. Trant, Jacobus.—Etabliſſement d' un nouveau genre de plantes nommè Cardiſpermum africanum, pubeſcens, foliis inciſis, parvo flore. Mem. del' Acad.

1724. Sicelius, Chriſtophorus.—De Belladona, ſive Solano furioſo. Jenæ, in 8vo.

1725. Douglaſs, James.—Lilium Sarnienſe, or a deſcription of the Guernſey Lilly, with a botanical diſſection of the Coffee-berry. fig. 2. London.
A Botanical deſcription of the true Saffron, or Crocus autumnalis ſativus. Phil. Tr. n. 380.

1725. Bruckmannus, Franciſcus Erneſtus.—Specimen prius Botanico-Medicum, exhibens fruticem *Koſzo drewina* Pini Speciem, Brunſwigæ, in 4. fig.
Specimen poſterius exhibens arborem *Limbo Drewo*, arborem carpathicam, in 4to. fig.
De Ocymaſtro flore viridi pleno, obſervatio botanica. Wolfen. in fol. 1732. cum figurâ.

1727. Vaillantius, Sebaſtianus.—Botanicon Pariſienſe, ou Dénombrement par ordre alphabetique des plantes qui ſe trouvent aux environs de Paris, avec pluſieurs deſcriptions des plantes &c. fig. 300. Publié par Mr. Boerhaave. Leiden et Amſterdam, in fol. Planch. 33. et in 1747.

1727. Martyn, John.---Methodus plantarum circa Cantabrigiam naſcentium. Londini, in 12mo.

1727. Hales, Stephen.—Vegetable Staticks. London, 8vo. vol. 2. 1731.

1727. Threlkeld, Caleb.---Synopſis Stirpium Hibernicarum. Dublini, 8vo.

1727. Trew, Chriſtophorus Jacobus.—Deſcriptio Aloes Americanæ, florens anno 1726. Norimbergæ, 4to. Germanicè.

Obſervationes botanicæ circa Bendorchidem, et Dracunculum paluſtrem, ſive radicem arundinaceam Plinii. Extat in Commercio litterato an. 1731. Spec. 7. p. 60.
Obſervatio de Aloe africana cauleſcente, perfoliata, glauca, et non ſpinoſa. Commel. Præl. Bot. Spec. 12. p. 91.
Obſervationes circa Morſum Ranæ, Dod. et Stratiotem aquaticam, Lugd. Spec. 21. p. 164.
Obſervatio de Cereo Peruviano. Spec. 26. p. 203. et Spec. 50. p. 393.
De Aloe Americana Juccæ folio, Commelini. an. 1732. Hebd. 9. p. 65.
De Anatome vegetabilium. Hebd. 10. p. 73.

1728. Brauner, Joannes Jacobus.—Theſaurus Sanitatis. in 8vo. Francfurt. Ed. prima 1712.

1728. Buxbaus, Joannes Chriſtianus.—Plantarum minus cognitarum, Centuria prima, complectens plantas circa Byſantium et in Oriente obſervatas. Petropoli, in 4to. Icon. 65.
Cent. 2da. 1728. Icon. 50. Cent. 3. 1729. Icon. 74. Cent. 4. 1733. Icon. 66.

1728. Kramerus, Joannes Georgius Henricus.—Tentamen botanicum, ſive methodus Rivino-Tournefortiana. Dreſdæ, 8vo.
Auctum ex plurimis herbarum et fruticum ſpeciebus per Miſniam &c. collectis. Dreſdæ, 1733, in 8vo.

1728. Lindern, Franciſcus Balthaſar van.—Tournefortius Alſaticus cis et trans Rhenanus, ſive opuſculum botanicum ope cujus ex principiis Tournefortii plantarum ſpecies genera ac differentiæ circa Argentoratum naſcentes facillimé dignoſci poſſunt. Argentorati, in 12mo.

1728. Martyn, John.—Hiſtoria plantarum rariorum, decades quatuor. Londini, in fol.
Firſt Botanical Lecture, in 1729, London.
Tournefort's Hiſtory of Plants growing about Paris, with many additions, and accomodated to the plants of Great Britain. 2 vol. 8vo. London 1732 et 1736.

1729. Michelius, Petrus Antonius.—Nova Plantarum genera, juxta Tournefortii methodum diſpoſita, quibus plantæ 1800 recenſentur, ſcilicet 900 nondum obſervatæ, reliquæ ſuis ſedibus reſtitutæ. Florentiæ, in 4to. Tab. 108. fig. 579.

1729. Brunſwigius, Hieronymus.—Apotheca vulgi, in 8vo. Germanicè.

1729. Langley, Batty. —Pomona or the Fruit-garden illuſtrated. in fol. icon. 79.

1729. Sprekelſen, I, H.—De Yucca, Draconis fol. Hamburgi, in fol.

1730. Deſmarchais, ———.—Voyage en Guinèe et Caienne. Paris, 3 vol. 12mo.

1730. Garcin, Laurentius.—Deſcription of ſome Plants called Oxyſides, Muſa, et Hirundinella. Phil. Trans. n. 415.
Obſervations on the Moluccan Mangouſtan, and Todda-vaddi a Species of Senſitive Plant. Ph. Tr. n. 431.

1730. Kleenius, I. Thomas.— An Tithymaloides? nec Cacalia nec Cacaliaſter, in 4to. Gedani.

1730. Elvebemes, nomen fictum.—Grundvahl till plantekienningen, &c. Upſal. in 12mo.

1730. Gardener's Catalogue of Trees, Shrubs, Plants, and Flowers, both exotic and domeſtic, propagated for Sale near London. in fol. Plates 21. by a Society of Gardeners.

1730. Erndtelius, Chriſtianus Henricus.—Warſavia illuſtrata &c. cui annexum eſt Viridarium Plantarum circa Warſaviam naſcentium. Dreſdæ, in 4to.

1731. Cateſby, Mark.—Natural Hiſtory of Carolina and Florida and the Bahama Iſlands. 2 vol. fol. Engliſh and French.

1731. Miller, Philip.—Gardener's Dictionary. fol. London. Ed. 2d. 1733. 3d. 1736. 4th. 1739. 5th. 1743. 6th. 1752. 7th. 1759. 8th. 1768.
Abridged in 2 vol. 8vo. 1739. 3d. vol. 1740. Ed. 4th. . 5th. Ed. 4to. 1763.

1731. Breynius, Joannes Philippus.—Hiſtoria naturalis Cocci radicum tinctorii quod polonicum vulgo audit, &c. Gedani, in 4to. fig. 2.

1731. Hecterus, Joannes, Julius.—Enteitung in die botanic. Halæ, in Orphanotrophio. in 8vo. Germanicè.

1731. Hebenſtreit, Joannes Erneſtus.—Diſſertationes ac Definitiones Plantarum. Lipſiæ, 4to.

1731. Tabernamontanus, Jacobus Theodorus.—Icones Plantarum ſive Stirpium, tam inquilinarum quam exoticarum, in tres partes digeſtæ. Locupletior redditus per Caſparem Bauhinum. in 1613. Editio 6ta. Francofurti. 1731. 2 vol. fol.

1732. Dillenius, Joannes Jacobus.—Hortus Elthamenſis, ſeu plantarum rariorum quas in horto ſuo Elthami in Cantio coluit vir præſtantiſſimus, Jacobus Sherard, delineationes et deſcriptiones, quarum hiſtoria, vel planè non, vel imperfectè, à rei herbariæ Scriptoribus tradita fuit. vol. 2. in fol. Tab. 437. Londini.

1734. Linnæus, Carolus.—Syſtema Naturæ, ſive regna tria naturæ ſyſtematicè propoſita, per claſſes, ordines, genera et ſpecies. Lugd. Batav. in fol. Lugd. Batav. fol. maj. p. 14. 1735.

1734. Fabregou, Matthæus.—Deſcription des plantes qui naiſſent ou ſe recuillent aux environs de Paris. Paris, 8 tom. 12mo.

1735. ———Fundamenta Botanica. Amſtel. 8vo.

1735. Blackwell, Elizabeth.—Herbal, London, 2 vol. in fol.

1735. Hallerus, Albertus.—De Methodo, et de Pediculariorum Alpinarum familiis.
De Methodo ſtudii Botanices. Goetingæ, in 4to.

1735. Waltherus, Auguſtus Fredericus.—Deſignatio Plantarum, quas hortus Auguſti Freder. Waltheri complectitur, accedunt novæ plantarum icones 24. Lipſiæ, 8vo.

1735. Pomet, Petrus.—Hiſtoire générale des Drogues, &c. nouvelle Edition augmentée des doſes et uſage, par le Sr. Pomet fils. Paris, 2 vol. 4to.

1735. Weinmannus, Joannes Jacobus Gulielmus.—Multilinguis Phytanthoza ichnographiæ Weinmannianæ index &c. Ratiſbonæ, 10. Vol. in fol. Tab. 1000. fig. 3000.

E Germanicâ in Batavam Linguam tranſlatus, à I. Burmanno cum notis et ſynonymis. Amſtelodami, 1736, in fol. tom. 1mus.

1735. Artedi, ———.---Vide Adanſon. p. 85. Pref.

1735. Halde, Joannes Baptiſta du.---*De Plantis Chinenſibus tractavit in opere*, Deſcription de la Chine. Paris, vol. 4. fol.

1736. Linnæus, Carolus.---Bibliotheca Botanica recenſens libros plus mille de plantis huc uſque editos, ſecundum Syſtema auctorum Naturale. Amſtelodami, 1736, in 12mo.

1736. ———Muſa Cliffortiana florens Hartcampi prope Harlemum. Lugd. Batav. in 4to. icon 2.

1737. Linnæus, Carolus.---Critica Botanica in qua nomina plantarum generica, ſpecifica, et variantia examini ſubjiciuntur &c. cum Fundamentorum Botanicorum parte 4ta. Lugd. Batav. in 8vo.

1737. ———Flora Lapponica, exhibens plantas per Lapponiam creſcentes ſecundum ſyſtema ſexuale collectas, &c. Amſtelodami, in 8vo. Tab. 12.

1737. ———Genera Plantarum, eorumque characteres naturales ſecundum numerum, figuram, ſitum, et proportionem omnium fructificationis partium. Lugd. Batav. 1737. in 8vo. Paris, 1743.

1737. ———Corollarium generum plantarum, exhibens genera plantarum 60 addenda prioribus characteribus expoſitis in generibus plantarum. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.

1737. ———Hortus Cliffortianus. Amſtelodami, Tab. 32. in fol.

1737. ———Viridarium Cliffortianum, 8vo.

1737. Burmannus, Joannes.---Theſaurus Zeylanicus exhibens plantas in inſulâ Zeylanâ naſcentes, inter quas plurimæ novæ ſpecies et genera inveniuntur, omnia iconibus illuſtrata ac deſcripta. Amſtelodami, in 4to. Tab. 110.
Rariorum Africanarum plantarum ad vivum delineatarum iconibus ac deſcriptionibus illuſtratarum Decades 4, Amſtelodami, 1738. 4to.
Ejuſdem operis aliæ decades 6. ibidem, 1739.

1737. Blackſtone, I.---Catalogus Plantarum circa Harefield. London.

1737. Ludwigius, Chriſtianus.---Definitiones Plantarum, Lipſiæ, 8vo.
Inſtitutiones vegetabilium. Lipſiæ, 8vo.

1737. Siegeſbeck, ———.---Botanoſophiæ verioris Sciagraphia. Petropoli, in 4to.
Flora Petropolitana. Berolini, in 8vo.

1738. Condamine, ——dela.---Quinquina. Mem. del' Acad. Paris, 4to.

1738. Linnæus, Carolus.---Claſſes ſeu ſyſtema Plantarum. Lugduni Batavorum, in 8vo.

1738. Shaw, Thomas.---Travels or Obſervations relating to ſeveral parts of Barbary and the Levant. Oxford, fol. Traduite en francois. Ala Haye, 1740, in 4to, 2 vol. *Separatim.* Catalogus Plantarum, quas in variis Africæ et Aſiæ partibus collegit Thomas Shaw. Oxonii, in fol. 1738.

1738. Deering, ————.-- Catalogus Plantarum circa Nottinghamiam. Nottinghamiæ, in 8vo.

1739. Ammannus, Joannes.---Stirpes Rariores Ruthenicæ. Petropoli, in 4to.

1739. Breynius, I. Ph.---Prodromus Plantarum per filium. Gedani, 4to.

1739. Gronovius, Joannes Fredericus.--- Flora Virginica, exhibens plantas, quas V. C Joannes Clayton in Virginiâ obſervavit, atque collegit. eaſdem methodo ſexuali diſpoſuit, ad genera propria retulit, nominibus ſpecificis inſignavit, et minus cognitas deſcripſit I. Fr. Gronovius.
Pars prima, Lugd. Batav. in 8vo.

1739. Rand, Iſaacus.---Hortus Cheilſeianus. Londini, 8vo.

1739. Juſſiæus, Bernardus.---Memoires de l' Acad.
Pilularia, 4to.
Plantago monanthos, 4to. in 1740, fig. 2.

1739. Royen, Adrien van.---Floræ Leidenſis Prodromus. Leidæ, in 8vo.

1740. Seguierius, Joannes Franciſcus.---Bibliotheca Botanica, ſive Catalogus Auctorum et Librorum omnium qui de Re Botanicâ, de Medicamentis ex Vegetabilibus paratis, de Re Ruſticâ, et de Horticulturâ tractant: acceſſit Bibliotheca Botanica Io. Ant. Bumaldi. Hagæ-comitum, in 4to.
cum ſupplemento in 4to. 1745.

1740. Rumphius, Georgius Everardus.---Amboinſch Kruid-Boeck. Herbarium Amboinenſe, plurimas complectens Arbores, Frutices, Herbas, Plantas terreſtres et aquaticas, quæ in Amboinâ et adjacentibus inſulis reperiuntur, &c. omnia primum edita et Latinè verſa à Joanne Burmanno. Amſtelodami, anno, 1740. et ſequ. 6 vol. in fol.

1740. Hallerus, Albertus.---Iter Helveticum. Gottingæ, 4to.

1741. Dillenius, Joan. Jacobus.---Hiſtoria Muſcorum. Oxonii, in 4to.

1742. Hallerus, Albertus.---Enumeratio Methodica Stirpium Helvetiæ indigenarum. Gottingæ, 2 vol. in fol.

1742. Mappi, ———.---Hiſtoria plantarum Alſaticarum, fig. 9. Argent. 4to.

1743. Colden, C———.---Plantæ Coldingh. Act. Upſal. 4to.

1743. Sauvages, F———.--- Projet d' une Methode ſur les feuilles des Plantes. Montpelier, 4to.
Une Methode pour connoitre les Plantes par les feuilles, 8vo. à Leide. 1751.

1743. Fabricius, ———.---Primitiæ floræ Butiſbacenſis, ſeu 6 decades Plantarum rariorum. 8vo. Wetzlariæ.

1744. Columna, Fabius.---Phytobaſanos. Florentiæ, in 4to.

1744. Charlevoix, ———.—Hiſtoire dela nouvelle France, 98 fig. Paris, 5 vol. 12mo.

1744. Guettard, ———.---Obſervations ſur les plantes. fig. 2. Paris, 4to. In 1747, Paris, 2 vol. 12mo.

1744. Morandi, ———.---Hiſtoria Botanica practica, fig. 538. Mediolani, in fol.

1744. Kramerus, Joan. Georg. Henricus.—Tentamen Botanicum emendatum et auctum. fol. Viennæ. Ed. altera, vide 1728.

1745. Monier, L, G.—Catalogus Plantarum Alvern. Pariſiis, 4to.

1745. Linnæus, Carolus.---Iter Oelandicum et Gotlandicum, Suevicè, Holmiæ, 8vo.

1745. ———Flora Suecica, Holmiæ, in 8vo.
Ed. 2da. Holmiæ, 8vo. 1755.

1745. Sabbati, ———.---Synopſis Plantarum circa Romam naſcentium. Ferrariæ, 4to.

1745. Seguierius, Joan. Franc.—Plantæ Veronenſes. Veronæ, 3 vol. 12mo. et in 1754.

1746. Blackſtone, I———.---Specimen Botanicum. Londini, 8vo.

1747. Gmelin, Joannes Georgius.---Flora Sibirica. Petropoli, 2 vol. 4to.

1747. Kleinius, ———.—Verſuche und Abhandlungen &c. Danzig.

1747. Guettardus, D———.—Obſervations ſur les plantes. Pariſiis, 2 t. 8vo.

1747. Linnæus, Carolus.—Iter Weſtrogothicum. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1747. ———Flora Zeylanica, Holmiæ, 8vo.

1747. Ludwigius, Chriſtianus.—Definitiones Generum, auctæ et emendatæ. Lipſiæ, 8vo.
Inſtitutiones Hiſtorico-phyſicæ regni vegetabilis. Editio altera, Lipſiæ, 8vo.

1747. Vaillantius, Sebaſtianus.—Botanicon Pariſienſe. Pariſiis, fol.

1747. Wachendorff, ———.—Horti Ultrajectani Index, ſive Syſtema Botanicum. Trajecti, 8vo.

1747. Wedel, ———.—Tentamen Botanicum cum præfatione Hambergeri. Jenæ, 8vo.

1748. Trew, ———.—Icones Plantarum Selectarum. Londini, fol.

1748. Ernſting, ———.—Prima Principia Botanica, Wolfenbutel, 8vo.

1748. Heiſterus, ———.—Syſtema Plantarum generale ex fructificatione. Helmſtadii, 8vo.

1748. Linnæus, Carolus.—Hortus Upſalienſis. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1749. Dalibard, M———.—Flora Pariſienſis. Pariſiis, 12mo.

1749. Hallerus, Albertus.—Hortus Goettingenſis. Goettingæ, fol.

1749. Gleditſch, ———.—Vide Hiſtoire de l'Academie de Berlin. Berolini, 4to.

1749. Linnæus, Carolus.—Amœnitates Academicæ. Holmiæ, tomus, 1mus. tom. 2dus, 1751. tom. 3tius. 1756. tom. 4tus, 1759. tom. 5tus, 1760. tom. 6tus.

1749. Linnæus, Carolus.—Materia Medica. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1750. Gmelin, Joannes Georgius.—Flora Sibirica. Petropoli, 4to.

1750. Bergen, ——de.—Flora Francofurtana. Francof. 8vo. Editio altera Johrenii, quem vide.

1750. Boehmer, ———.—Flora Lipſiæ indigena. Lipſiæ, 8vo.

1750. Bütner, D. G.———.—Plantæ Cunonis. Amſtelodami, 8vo.

1750. Knorr, ———.--- Regnum Floræ, exhibens figuras florum, herbarum, arborum &c. 2. tomi fol. Latinè et Germanicè. Norimbergæ.

1750, Ehret, Georgius Dionyſius.— Plantæ ſelectæ. Decade 1ma. Londini, fol. vide 1765.

1750. Donatus, Vitalien.—Della Storia naturale marina dell' Adriatico Saggio. 4to Venezia.

1750. Griſelini, ———.—Obſervation ſur le Baillouviana. Venice, 12mo.

1750. Hughes, ———.—Natural Hiſtory of Barbadoes. London, fol.

1750. Blackwell, Elizabetha.— Herbarium Blackwellianum, per Trew. Londini, fol. fig.

1751. Linnæus, Carolus.—Iter Scanicum. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1751. Linnæus, Carolus.— Philoſophia Botanica. Holmiæ, 8vo. Editio nova Fundamentorum Botanicorum.

1751. Hill, M. D. John.---Hiſtory of Plants. fol. London, with ſeveral Plates.

1751. Sauvages, Fr——.—Flora Monſpelienſis. Hagæ, 8vo.

1752. Miller, F. R. S. Philip.—Gardeners Dictionary. London, 6th Edition folio.

1752. Cateſby, F. R. S. Mark.—Natural Hiſtory of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Iſlands, publiſhed by Edwards Eſq; F. R. S. in 2 vol. fol. R. P. with 221 Cuts finely coloured.

1753. Linnæus, Carolus.—Species Plantarum. Holmiæ, 2 vol. 8vo.

1753. Alſton, ———.—Tirocinium Edingburgēnſe. 8vo. Edingburgi.

1753. Gleditſch, ———.—Methodus Fungorum. Berolini, in 4to.

1753. Hallerus. Albertus.—Enumeratio Plantarum horti regii Gottingenſis. Gottingæ, 8vo.

1753. Hallerus, Albertus.--Opuſcula Botanica. Gottingæ, 8vo.

1753. Kalm, Petrus.—Iter Americanum. Holmiæ, 3 vol. 8vo. Suevicè. Tranſlated into Engliſh, in 1771.

1753. Geſner, Joannes———.—De Ranunculo Bellidifloro. Tiguri, 4to.

1754. Linnæus, Carolus.—Genera Plantarum. Holmiæ, 8vo. Ed. 5ta.

1755. Allionius, C———.—Rariores Pedemontii Stirpes. Taurini, 4to.

1755. Battarra, ———.—Fungorum agri Ariminenſis Hiſtoria. Faventiæ, 4to.

1755. Cinanni, ———.—Operé poſthume, Plantæ Adriaticæ. Veneziâ, in fol.

1755. Gronovius, Joan. Fr.—Flora Orientalis. Leydæ, 8vo.

1755. Duhamel du Monceau, H. Ludov.—Traité des Arbres et des Arbuſtes qui ſe cultivent en plein Terre. Paris, 2. t. 4to. fig.

1755. Ellis, F. R. S. John.— Natural Hiſtory of Coralines, London, 4to.

1755. Linnæus, Carolus.—Flora Suecica. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1755. Plumier, Carolus.—Icones per Burmannum. Amſtelodami fol.

1755. Pontoppidan, ——— —Natural Hiſtory of Norway, fol.

1755. Miller, F. R S. Philip.—A Set of Figures of the moſt beautiful, uſeful and uncommon Plants, on 300 Copper Plates, adapted to the Gardeners Dictionary. London, 2 vol. in fol.

1756. Brown, ———.—Natural Hiſtory of Jamaica. London, fol. with Cuts.

1756. Hill, M. D. John.—Britiſh Herbal, or Hiſtory of Plants and Trees, Natives of Great Britain, on 75 Copper Plates, London, fol.

1756. Kramerus, ———.—Flora Auſtriaca. Viennæ, 8vo.

1756. Ruſſel, ———.—Natural Hiſtory of Aleppo. London, 4to.

1756. Sheldrake, ———.---Herbal of Medicinal Plants, on 118 Copper Plates, in fol. London.

1757. Adanſon, ———.—Voyage au Senegal. Paris, 4to.

1757. Allionius, C——.—Stirpes Nicæences. Pariſiis, 8vo.

1757. ———Hortus Taurinenſis. Pariſiis, 8vo.

1757. Haſſelquiſt, F——.---Iter Palæſtinum. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1757. Hill, M. D. John.—Eden or a Complete Body of Gardening. London, fol.

1757. Kniphof, ———.---Centuriæ novem Plantarum, fig. 900. Halæ Madeburgi, fol.

1757. Gorter, D——.—Flora Geldrica. Harder, 2. t. 8vo.

1757. Shaw, Thomas.—Travels or Obſervations relating to ſeveral parts of Barbary and the Levant. 2d. Ed. with great Improvements. London, 4to.

1757. Oſbeck, P———---.---Iter Indicum Orientale. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1757. Toren, O——.---Iter Surattenſe, Holmiæ, cum priore.

1757. Zinn, I. G.——.—Hortus Goettingenſis. Goettingæ, 8vo.

1758. Caylus, ———.—Memoire ſur le Papyrus, Paris, 4to.

1758. Loefling, P——.—Iter Hiſpanicum. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1758. Duhamel, du Monceau, H. Ludov.—Phyſique des Arbres. fig. 2. t. 4to. Paris.

1758. Schmidel, Caſimir,—Buxbaumia, Blaſia, Jungermannia, &c. Erlangæ, fig. 7. 1758, 1759, and 1760, 4to.

1759. Arduin, ———.—Animadverſiones botanicæ. Patavii, 4to. fig. 12.

1759. Burmannus, Nicolaus.—Specimen de Geraniis. fig. 10. Lugduni Batavorum, 4to.

1759. Fabricius, ———.—Enumeratio Methodica horti medici Helmſtadienſis. Helmſtadii, 8vo.

1759. Geſnerus, Conradus.—Hiſtoria Plantarum. Norimbergæ, fol.

1759. Linnæus, Carolus.—Syſtema Naturæ. t. 2dus. Hol. 8vo.

1759. Stillingfleet, ———---.---Miſcellaneous Tracts vide 1762. London, 8vo.

1760. Duhamel du Monceau, H. Ludovicus.—Des Serres et Plant. des Arbres. Paris, 4to.

1759. Hill, M. D. John.—The Vegetable Syſtem, or the Internal Structure and the Life of Plants, their Parts and Nouriſhment explained; their Claſſes, Orders, Genera and Species aſcertained and deſcribed, in a method altogether new, comprehending an Artificial Index and a natural Syſtem, with figures of all the Plants. London, fol. Royal Paper, to April 1771. Seventeen Volumes have appeared. There is alſo an Edition of about Six of the firſt Vol. in 4to et 8vo.
———Flora Britannica. Londini, 8vo.

1760. Gmelin, Philippus.—Otia Botanica. Tubingæ, 4to:

1760. Jacquin, N——.—Enumeratio Stirpium Vindobonæ.

1760. Lee, James.—An Introduction to Botany. Containing an explanation of the Theory of that Science and an interpretation of it's Technical Terms, extracted from the Works of Dr. Linnæus. London, 8vo.

1760. Maratti, ———.---De Floribus Filicum. Romæ, fig. 5. 12mo.

1760. Meeſe, D——.---Flora Friſica. Franecq, 8vo.

1760. Scheuzer, Joannes.—De alimentis farinaceis. L. Bat. 4to.

1760. Scopoli, I———.—Flora Carniolica. Viennæ, 8vo.

1760: Linnæus, Carolus.—Diſſertatio de Sexu Plantarum. Petropoli, 4to.

1761. Gerrard, ———.—Flora Gallo-Provincialis. fig. 25. Paris, 8vo.

1761. Hill, M. D. John.---Vegetable Syſtem. London, fol vol. 2 and 3.

1761. Kraſſcheninnikow et de Gorter.—Flora Ingrica, ex Schedis Stephani Kraſſcheninnikow confecta, et aucta à Davide de Gorter. Petropoli, 8vo.

1761. Oeder, ———.—Flora Danica. Haffniæ, fol. t. 1mus.

1761. Leyſer, F. W.———.---Flora Halenſis. Halæ, 8vo.

1762. Allionius, C———.—Synopſis Methodica horti Taurinenſis. Taurini, 4to.

1762. Clayton, ———.---Flora Virginica. Lugd. Bat. 4to.

1762. Goüan, ———.—Hortus Regius Monſpelienſis. Monſpelii, 8vo.

1762. Jacquin, N——.—Flora Vindelic. Viennæ, 8vo.

1762. Hudſon, R. S. S. Gulielmus.---Flora Anglica, exhibens Plantas per Regnum Angliæ ſpontè creſcentes, diſtributas ſecundum Syſtema Sexuale: cum Differentiis Specierum, Synonymis Autorum, Nominibus Incolarum, Solo Locorum, Tempore Florendi, Officinalibus Pharmacopæorum. Londini, 1762.

1762. Jacquin, N——.---Enumeratio Plantarum Americanarum in 12mo. Lugduni Batavorum.

1762. Linnæus, Carolus.—Species Plantarum exhibentes plantas rite cognitas, ad genera relatas, cum Differentiis Specificis, Nominibus Trivialibus, Synonymis Selectis, Locis Natalibus, ſecundum Syſtema Sexuale digeſtas. Editio 2da. aucta. Holmiæ, tomus 1mus. Tomus ſecundus. Holmiæ, 1763.

1762. Schæff, Jacobus.—Fungorum Bavariæ Icones. fig. 100. Ratiſbonæ, tomus primus.

1762. Quer, ——.---.—Flora Eſpanola, fig. 43. 4to. Vol. 1 and 2 Madrid.

1762. Stillingfleet, ——.---.---Miſcellaneous Tracts, tranſlated from the *Amœnitates Academicæ* of Linnæus. 1ſt. Ed. 1759, 8vo. 2d. Ed. with additional Notes throughout, and the Calendar of Flora, by Theophraſtus at Athens, and by Mr. Stillingfleet in Norfolk. London, 8vo.

1762. Hill, M. D. John.—Vegetable Syſtem. London, fol. vol. 4.

1763. Hill, M.D. John.—Vegetable Syſtem. Lond. fol. vol. 5.

1763. Wheeler, ——.---.---Botaniſt's and Gardener's Dictionary, and Calendar on the Linnæan Syſtem, London, 8vo.

1764. Berkenhout, M. D. John.—Clavis Anglica Linguæ Botanicæ, or a Botanical Lexicon; in which the terms of Botany, particularly thoſe occurring in the works of Linnæus, and other modern writers, are applied, derived, explained, contraſted, and exemplified. London, 12mo.

1764. Linnæus, Carolus.—Genera Plantarum, eorumque Characteres Naturales, ſecundum Numerum, Figuram, Situm et Proportionem omnium fructificationis Partium. Holmiæ, 8vo.
Editio ſexta ab auctore reformata et aucta.
——— Muſeum Ulricæ. Holmiæ, 8vo.

1764. Hill, M. D. John.—Vegetable Syſtem. London, fol. vol. 6 and 7.
1764. Jacquin.—Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Hiſtoria. fol. Vindebonæ.
Obſervationes Botaniçæ, tres partes. fol. Vindebonæ.
1765. Hill, D. M. John.—Vegetable Syſtem. London, fol. vol. 8, 9, and 10.
1765. Lee, James.—Introduction to Botany, &c. 2d. Edition, to which is added a Gloſſary. London, 8vo.
1765. Miller, F. R. S. Philip.—Gardener's Calendar, 14th. Ed. with a Diſſertation on Botany. London, 8vo.
1765. Ehret, G. D.—Plantarum ſelectarum Decade ſeptima. Dec. 1ma. 1750. Dec. 2da. 1751. Dec. 3tia. 1752. Dec. 4ta. 1754. Dec. 5ta. 1755. Dec. 6ta. 1760.
1766. Linnæus, Carolus.—Syſtema Naturæ. Holmiæ, 4. t. 8vo.
1767. Cateſby, F. R. S. Mark.—Hortus Europæ Americanus, or a Collection of 85 curious Trees, and Shrubs, the produce of North-America, adapted to Great-Britain, Ireland, and moſt parts of Europe. London, Imp. Pap. 4to. 63 fig. on 17 Copper Plates.
1767. ———, ———.—Riſe and Progreſs of the preſent Taſte of Planting Parks and Gardens. Lond. 8vo.
1767. Hill, M. D. John.---Vegetable Syſtem. London, fol. vol. 11, and 12.
1768. Duhamel du Monceau, H. Ludov.—Traité des Arbres Fruitiers, contenant leurs figures, leur deſcription, leur culture &c. Paris, 2 tomes, Pap. Imp. 4to.
1768. Miller, F. R. S. Philip.—Gardener's Dictionary, with the Plants arranged according to the Linnæan Syſtem. London, fol. 8th Ed.
1768. ——, —.Eſſay on Deſign in Gardening. London, 8vo.
1768. Hill, M. D. John.—Hortus Kewenſis. Londini, 8vo.
1768. —— Vegetable Syſtem. London, fol: vol. 13. and 14.
1769. Bancroft, ———.---Eſſay on the Natural Hiſtory of Guiana in South-America, containing a Deſcription of many curious productions in the Animal and Vegetable Syſtems of that Country. London, 8vo.
1769. Berkenhout, M. D. John.---Outlines of the Natural Hiſtory of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 8vo. Vol. 1ſt. The Animals.
1769. Hales, F. R. S. Dr. Stephen.—Statical Eſſays, containing Vegetable Statics, or an account of ſome Statical Experiments on the Sap in Vegetation, being an Eſſay towards a Natural Hiſtory of Vegetation, of uſe to the curious in the Culture and Improvement of Gardening. London, 4th. Ed. 2 vol. 8vo. 19 Copper Plates.

1769. Hanbury, Rev. William.—Complete Body of Planting and Gardening. London, 2 vol. fol. printing in weekly Numbers from December 1769.

1769. Hill, M. D. John.—Hortus Kewenſis. Editio ſecunda. Lond. 8vo. With an Addition of twenty New Plants.

——Vegetable Syſtem. London, fol. Vol. 15th.

1769. Mills, Eſq; F. R. S. John.—Eſſay on the Weather. London, 8vo.

1769. Plukenetius, Leonardus.—Opera Botanica. 4 tomi in 4to. Londini. Editio ſecunda. vide 1691.

1770. Berkenhout, M. D. John.—Outlines of the Natural Hiſtory of Great-Britain and Ireland. Vol. 2d. The Vegetables, London 8vo.

1770. Drury, D——.—Illuſtrations of Natural Hiſtory, containing 50 Copper-plates of Exotic Inſects coloured after Nature, with deſcriptions in Engliſh and French. London, 4to.

1770. Ellis, F. R. S. John.—Directions for bringing Seeds and Plants from the Eaſt-Indies &c. and a Deſcription of the Dionæa Muſcipula, or Venus's Fly-trap, a new Senſitive Plant. London, 4to. 2 Copper-Plates.

1770. Hill, M. D. John.—Conſtruction of Timber, explained by the Microſcope. Lond. fol. with Copper-plates.

——Vegetable Syſtem. London, fol. Vol. 16th.

1770. Miller, John.—Botanical Prints, wherein the ſeveral Claſſes and Orders of the Linnæan Syſtem, will be explained from a Plant in each order, drawn and coloured from Nature, to be compleated in fifteen numbers, one Guinea each. London, fol.

1770. Milne, Colin.—Botanical Dictionary. London, 8vo.

1770. Mills, Eſq; F. R. S. John.—The Natural and Chemical Elements of Agriculture, tranſlated from the Latin of Count Gyllenborg. 1761. London, 12mo.

1770. Newton, D. M. James.—Herbal, all Copper Plates. 8vo.

———Enchiridion Univerſale Plantarum: or Univerſal and Compleat Hiſtory of Plants, with their Icons, in a Manual. London, 8vo.

Theſe two works were firſt publiſhed about 1682.

1770. Oeder,——.—Flora Danica, tomus tertius. Haffniæ, fol.

Three Vol. in fol. with Copper-plates elegantly coloured.

1770. Van Hazen, ———.—Catalogue Hollandoiſe tant des Arbres et Plantes etrangeres, que des Racines et Oignons à Fleurs, qu' on vend au plus bas prix chez Van Hazen Fleuriſte à Leyden en Hollande. Seconde Edition, 8vo.

The Common Engliſh and French Names of the Plants are alſo added, beſides the Latin Deſcription.

1770. Wheatley, ———.—Obſervations on Modern Gardening. London, 8vo.

AN

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

OF THE

AUTHORS.

A.

ACOSTA. Tractado de las Drogas Orientales. - 1582
Adanſon. Voyage au Senegal. —— 1757
Familles des Plantes. —— — 1763
Aldin. Hortus Farneſianus. —— —— 1625
Aldrovandus. Dendrologia naturalis, ſeu Arborum Hiſt. 1668
Allioni. *Allionius*. Rariores Pedemontii Stirpes. — 1755
Stirpes Nicæenſes. —— 1757
Synopſis methodica horti taurinenſis. 1762
Alpin. *Alpinus*. De Plantis Ægypti. —— — 1591
De Plantis Exoticis. —— — 1627
Alſton. Tirocinium Edingburgenſe. —— —— 1753
Amatus. Enarrationes in Dioſcoridem. —— 1554
Amman. P. Ammannus. Suppellex botanica, vel hortus Lipſienſis. —— 1675
Character Plantarum naturalis. — 1676
Hortus Boſianus. —— 1686
Amman. I. *Ammannus*. Stirpes rariores Ruthenicæ. — 1739
Ambroſinus, Barth. De Capſicorum varietate. —— 1630
Ambroſinus, Hyac. Horti Bononienſis Phytologia. — 1666
Anguillara, De Simplicibus. —— —— 1561
Arduin. Animadverſiones botanicæ. —— 1759
Artedi. De Umbelliferis. —— —— 1735
Aubriet. Plantes de la Bibliotheque Royale. —— 1653

B.

Baccius. De naturali Vinorum Hiſtoria. —— 1596
Bancroft. Natural Hiſtory of Guiana in South America. 1769
Barrelier, *Barrelierius*. Plantæ Gallicæ, Hiſp. et Italicæ. 1714

Baſſeporte. Plantes dela Bibliotheque Royale. —— 1653
Battarra. Fungorum agri Arimenſium Hiſtoria. —— 1755
Bauhin, Caſp: *Bauhinus*. C. Phytopinax. —— 1596
Matthioli Opera C. B. Synonymis &c. illuſtrata. —— —— 1598
Prodromus Theatri Botanici. —— 1620
Catalogus plantarum circa Baſileam. - 1622
Pinax Theatri Botanici. —— 1623
Theatrum Botanicum. —— 1658
Bauhin, Joan. *Bauhinus*. Hiſtoria Plantarum univerſalis. 1650
De Plantis à Divis Sanctiſve &c. 1591
Belleval. Onomatologia ſeu Nomenclatura Stirpium. 1598
La Recherche des Plantes de Languedoc. -- 1605
Belon, *Bellonius*. De Arboribus Coniferis. —— 1553
Les obſervations en Grece, en Aſie &c. 1553
Bergen. Flora Francofurtana. —— —— 1750
Beringerus. Plantæ exoticæ perennes Herbipolenſes. - 1722
Berkenhout. Botanical Lexicon. —— —— 1764
Natural Hiſtory of Great Britain. 1769 & 1770
Beſler. B. *Beſlerius*. Hortus Eyſtetenſis. —— 1613
Faſciculus rariorum animal. lapid. fructuum &c. —— 1616
Beſler. R. M. Gazophylacium rerum naturalium. ---- 1642
Blackwell. Herbal. —— —— — 1751 and 1735
Blackſton, Catalogus Plantarum circa Harefield. — 1737
Specimen Botanicum. —— —— 1746
Blagrave. Supplement to Culpepper's Engliſh Phyſician. 1666
Blair. Obſervations and Eſſays in Botany. —— 1718
Pharmacabotanolgia. —— —— 1723
Blegny. Le bon uſage du Thè, du Caffé &c. —— 1687
Bobart, vide Moriſon.
Bodæus. Theophraſti de Hiſtoriâ Plantarum. —— 1644
Boccone, *Bocconius*. De Abrotano et de plantis Siculis. 1668
Icones et Deſcriptiones rariorum Plantarum. —— —— 1674
Muſeo di Piante rare della Silicia &c. 1697
Boehmer. Flora Lipſiæ indigena. —— —— 1750
Boerhave, *Boerhavius*. Hortus Lugdunus Batavus. -- 1710
Index alter plantarum Lugd. Bat. } 1720
Hiſtoria plantarum cum earum virtutibus. 1727. —— }
Boot, *Boetius*. Florum, herbarum et fructuum icones. } 1609
Lamberti Voſſi Lexicon tripartitum. 1640 }
Boſſe. Vide Robert. —— 1680
Boym. Flora Sinenſis. —— —— —— 1656
Bradley. Hiſtory of Succulent Plants. —— 1716
A Philoſophical account of the works of nature. 1721
Brauner. Theſaurus Sanitatis. —— —— 1728

Breynius. Jac. Exoticarum Cent. 1ma. Faſciculi Prod.
1mus. —— —— —— 1678
Prodromus ſecundus Plant. rar. —— 1689
Breynius. I. Ph. Diſſertatio De Ginſem. De Fungis. - 1700
Hiſtoria naturalis Cocci radicum Tinctorii. - 1731
Prodromus Plantarum. —— —— 1739
Brown. Natural Hiſtory of Jamaica. —— — 1756
Broſſe. Avis pour le Jardin Royal. —— —— 1631
Bruckmannus. Specimen Botanico-Medicum. —— 1725
Brunsfels. *Brunsfelſius*, Herbarum vivæ icones. — 1530
Brunſwigius. Apotheca vulgi. —— —— 1729
Bry. Anthologia magna. —— —— —— 1600
Burman. I. *Burmannus*. Theſaurus Zeylanicus. —— 1737
Rariorum Afric. Plantarum Decades 4. -- 1738
Burman. N. *Burmannus*. Specimen de Geraniis. — 1759
Butner. Plantæ Cunonis. —— —— 1750
Buxbaus. Enumeratio plantarum. —— —— 1721
Plantarum circa Byſantium et in Oriente.
Cent. 4. —— —— ---- 1728

C.

Cæſalpin, *Cæſalpinus*. De Plantis. —— 1583
Camellus. Tractatulus de Fabâ S. Ignatii. —— 1699
Camerarius, I. De Plantis Epitome. —— 1586
Hortus Medicus, item Sylva Hercynia. 1588
Cateſby. Natural Hiſtory of Carolina. — 1731 and 1752
Collection of 85 North American Trees &c. 1767
Cauſe. Hortus Regius. —— —— 1676
Caylus. Memoires ſur le Papyrus. —— ---- 1758
Chabræus. Stirpium icones et Sciagraphia. —— 1666
Charlevoix. Hiſtoire dela Nouvelle France. —— 1744
Chatillon. Plantæ Bibliothecæ Regiæ. —— 1680
Chemnitz. Index Plantarum circa Brunſwigam. — 1652
Cherlerus. vide Bauhinus. —— —— 1650
Cinanni. Plantæ Adriaticæ. —— —— 1755
Clayton. Flora Virginica. —— —— 1762
Clavenna. Hiſtoria Abſynthii et Scorzoneræ. —— 1609
Cleyerus. Herbarium Sinicum. —— —— 1680
Cluſius. *De l'Ecluſe*, Hiſtoire des Plantes. —— 1557
De Simplicibus ex Occidentali Indiâ. —— 1574
Aromatum Simplicium Hiſtoria. —— 1574
Plantarum rariorum Hiſpanic. Hiſtoria. — 1576
Chriſt. Acoſta aromatum et medica. Hiſtoria. 1582
Stirpium Pannonicarum Auſtriac. Hiſt. — 1583
Rariorum Plantarum Hiſtoria. —— 1601
Exoticarum libri decem. —— —— 1605
In curis poſterioribus. —— —— 1611
Colden. Plantæ Coldinghamenſes. —— —— 1743

Columna. Phytobaſanos. —— —— 1744 et 1592
Ecphraſis rariorum Stirpium. — 1606 et 1616
Commelinus, Joan. Nederlandiſche Heſperides - } 1676
On Orange Trees. —— }
Plantæ indigenæ Hollandiæ. — 1683
Hortus Amſtelodamenſis. —— 1689
Id. latinè, a Ruyſchio et Kiggelario. 1697
Commelinus, Caſpar. Flora Malabarica. —— 1696
Hortus Amſtelod. pars altera. 1701
Condamine. Quinquina. —— —— 1738
Corbichon. Le Propriétaire. —— —— 1482
Cordus. Hiſtoriæ Stirpium. —— —— 1561
Cornutus. Canadenſium Plantarum Hiſtoria. — 1635
Creſcentius. Opus ruralium commodorum. — 1474
Cuba. Ortus Sanitatis. —— —— 1486
Cupanus. Catalogus Plantarum Sicularum. —— 1692
Hortus Catholicus. —— —— 1696

D.

Dalechampius. Hiſtoria generalis Plantarum. —— 1586
Dalibard. Flora Pariſienſis. —— —— 1749
Danti. Memoires de l'Academie. —— —— 1716
Deering. Plantæ Nottinghamienſes. —— 1738
Deſmarchais. Voyage en Guinée et Caienne. —— 1730
Dillenius, Cat. Plantarum circa Giſſam. —— 1719
Hortus Elthamenſis. —— —— 1732
Hiſtoria Muſcorum. —— —— 1741
Dioſcorides. Opera Dioſcoridis. —— —— 1478
Dodart. Memoires a l'hiſtoire des Plantes. —— 1676
Dodoens. *Dodoneus*. De Frugum Hiſtoria. —— 1552
De Stirpium Hiſtoria. —— —— 1553
Hiſtoire des Plantes, vide Cluſius. —— 1557
De Stirpium Hiſtoria, edit. altera. —— 1559
Frumentorum, Leguminum &c. Hiſt. —— 1566
Florum et Coronariarum odorat. Hiſt. — 1566
Stirpium Hiſtoriæ Pemptades ſex. —— 1616
Donatus. Ant. Trattato de Semplici. —— 1631
Donatus. Vit. Storia naturale marina dell' Adriatico. - 1750
Dondis. Herbolario volgare. —— —— 1536
Dorſten. *Dorſtenius*. Botanicon medicinale. —— 1540
Douglaſs. Guernſey Lily. Coffee Tree, and Saffron. —— 1725
Drury. Illuſtrations of Natural Hiſtory. —— 1770
Duchoul. Quercus Hiſtoria. —— —— 1555
Dugort. Le Benefice commun. —— —— 1555
Duhamel. Traité des Arbres et des Arbuſtes. —— 1755
Phyſique des Arbres. —— —— 1758
Des Serres et Plant. des Arbres. —— 1760
Pomona Gallica, ou Arbres Fruitieres. — 1768

Du Pin. *Pinæus.* Epitome Hiſtoriæ Plantarum. —— 1561
Durantes. Herbario Nuovo. —— —— 1584
Duret. Hiſt. admirabile des Plantes &c. —— 1605

E.

Egenolf. Imagines Herbarum. —— —— 1536
Ehret. Icones Plant. ſelectarum. —— 1750 & 1765
Ellis. Hiſtory of Coralines. —— —— 1755
Dionæa Muſcipula. and Preſervation of ſeeds. 1770
Elvebemes. Grundvalh till plantekiennigen. —— 1730
Erndtleius. Warſavia illuſtrata. —— —— 1730
Ernſting. Prima Principia Botanica. —— 1748
Evelyn. Sylva. De Terrâ. Pomona. &c. —— 1664
Eſſay on Deſign in Gardening. — — 1768

F.

Faber. Strychnomania. —— —— 1677
Fabregou. Deſcription des Plantes aux environs de Paris. 1734
Fabricius. Primitiæ floræ Butiſbacenſis. —— 1743
Enumeratio methodica horti Helmſtadienſis. 1759
Falugius. Proſopopæiæ botanicæ Rivini et Tournefortii. 1697
Fehr. Hiera Picra vel de Abſinthio. —— 1667
Ferrarius. De Florum Culturâ. —— —— 1633
Heſperides ſeu de Malorum Aureorum Culturâ. —— —— 1646
Feuillée. Hiſt. des Plantes medic. du Perou et Chily. 1714
Firens. Theatrum Floræ. —— —— 1632
Flacourt. Hiſtoire de Madagaſcar. —— —— 1661
Francus. Lexicon Vegetabilium. Floræ Francicæ. — 1672
Viridaria Agri Heidelbergenſis. —— 1672
Anthiſphoria Palatina. Ambervalia. —— 1672
Fuſch. *Fuſchius.* De Hiſtoria Stirpium Commentarii. - 1542

G.

Garcin. Deſcription of Oxyſides, Muſa, and Hirundinella
On the Moluccan Mangouſtan and a ſenſit. Pl. 1730
Gardener's Catalogue of Trees Shrubs, &c. for Sale. - 1730
Garidel. Hiſt. des Plantes d' Aix et de la Provence. -- 1715
Gaza. vide Theophraſtes, —— —— 1483
Gemeinhardt. Cat. Plantarum circa Laubam. —— 1724
Gerard. Herbal. —— —— —— 1597
Herbal improved by Johnſon. —— 1633
Gerard. Flora Gallo-Provincialis. —— —— 1761
Geſner. *Geſnerus.* Enchiridion. —— —— 1541
Tabula collectionum, et Lexicon Kyberii. --- 1553
De Lunariis. —— —— 1555
Epiſtolarum Medicinalium, libri tres. —— 1577

De Stirpium collectione Tabulæ. —— 1587
Epist. De Plan. a Divis &c. nomen habentibus. - 1591
Historia Plantarum. —— —— 1759
Gesner, Joan. De Ranunculo Bellidifloro. —— 1753
Gleditsch. Vide Histoire del' Academie de Berlin. — 1749
Methodus Fungorum. —— —— 1753
Gmelin, I. G. Flora Sibirica. —— —— 1747 et 1750
Gmelin, Ph. Otia Botanica. —— ——— 1760
Gohorius. Instruction sur le Petun. ——— 1572
Gorter. Flora Geldrica. ——— ——— 1757
Flora Ingrica. ——— ——— 1761
Gouan. Hortus Regius Monspeliensis. ——— 1762
Grew. Anatomy of Vegetables. —— —— 1672
Comparative Anatomy of Trunks. —— 1675
An Idea of a Philological History of Plants. -- 1682
Grisselini. Observation sur le Baillsuviana. —— 1750
Grisley. Viridarium lusitanicum. —— —— 1660
Gronovius. Flora Virginica. —— ——— 1739
Flora Orientalis. —— —— 1755
Gueroult. *Gueroaldus*. Interpretatio in Æmilium Macrum. —— —— 1517
Guettard. Guettardus. Observations sur les plantes. -- 1747
Güilandin. *Guilandinus*. Epistola de Stirpibus. — 1557

H.

Halde. Description de la Chine. ——— 1735
Hales. Vegetable Staticks. —— —— —— 1727
Haller. *Hallerus*. De Methodo studii Botanices. — } 1735
De Pedicularium Alpinarum familiis. — }
Iter Helveticum. —— ——— 1740
Enumeratio methodica Stirpium Helvetiæ. — 1742
Hortus Goettingensis. —— —— 1749
Enumeratio Plant. Horti Regii Goettingensis. - 1753
Opuscula Botanica. —— ——— 1753
Hanbury. Complete Body of Gardening. —— 1769
Hasselquist. Iter Palæstinum. —— —— 1757
Hebenstreit. Dissertationes ac Definitiones Plantarum. 1731
Hecterus. Enteitung in die botanic. ——— 1731
Heister. *Heisterus*. De Collectione Simplicium, Disputatio. ——— —— —— } 1722
Dissertatio botanica de foliorum utilitate. - }
Index plantarum Horti Julianæi. —— }
Systema Plant. generale ex fructificatione. — 1748
Hellwig. Flora Francica rediviva. —— —— } 1713
Krauterbuch von Val. Krauterman. — }
Helwinghius. Flora Campana seu Pulsatilla. —— 1720
Henckelius. Werwandschafft der pflantzen &c. —— 1722
Herman. Hermannus, Hortus Lugduno Batavus. — } 1687
Paradisi Batavi Prodromus. —— }

Flora Lugduno-Batava. —— —— 1690
Paradiſus Batavus. —— —— 1698
Hernandez. G. Hiſtoria general y natural de las Indias. 1546
Hernandez. Fr. Nova Plant. Mexicanarum Hiſtoria. - 1648
Herrera. Libro de Agricultura. —— —— 1546
Heucherus. Diſſertatio de Vegetabilibus magicis. — } 1700
Index Plant. horti medici Witemberg. - }
Hill. Hiſtory of Plants. —— —— 1751
Britiſh Herbal. —— —— 1756
Eden, or a complete Body of Gardening. — 1757
Flora Britannica. —— —— 1759
Vegetable Syſtem. vol. 1. —— —— 1759
vol. 2 & 3. 1761. vol. 4. 1762. vol. 5. —— 1763
vol. 6 & 7. 1764. vol. 8. 9. 10. 1765. vol. 11. 12. 1767
vol. 13. 14. 1768. vol. 15. 1769. vol. 16. — 1770
Hortus Kewenſis. —— —— 1768
Hire. Obſervation ſur le Dracocephalon americanum. 1712
Hoffman. *Hoffmannus.* Florilegium Altdorffinum. - } 1660
Floræ Altdorffinæ deliciæ hortenſes. — }
Floræ Altdorffinæ deliciæ ſylveſtres. — } 1662
Botanotheca Laurembergiana. — }
Floræ Altdorffinæ, deliciæ hortenſes. — 1676
Holland. Pliny's Natural Hiſtory. —— 1634
Holtzbom. Diſſertatio inauguralis de Mandragora. -- 1702
How. vide Lobel. Stirpium illuſtrationes. — 1655
Hudſon. Flora Anglica. —— 1762
Hughes. W. American Phyſitian. —— 1672
Hughes. Natural Hiſtory of Barbadoes. —— 1750
Hunerwolffius. Anatomia Pæoniæ. De Lilio et Bellide. 1680

I.

Jacquin. Enumeratio Stirpium Vindobonæ. —— 1760
Flora Vindelic. —— 1762
Enumeratio Plantarum Americanarum. — 1762
Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Hiſt. — 1764
Obſervationes Botanicæ, tres partes. — 1764
Jarava. Hiſtoria de las yervas de Dioſcoride. — 1557
Imperato. Hiſtoria naturale. —— 1599
Johnſtonus, Joan. Notitia regni vegetabilis. — 1661
Johnſon, Th. vide Gerard. —— 1633
Johren, *Johrenius.* Vade mecum botanicum. —— 1710
Jonquet. Hortus, ſive index onomaſticus plant. Pariſien. 1659
Jonghe vel Junius. Phalli ex fungorum genere Deſcrip. 1564
Joſſelyn. New England's Rarities. —— 1672
Joubert. Plantes de la Bibliotheque Royale. — 1653
Juiſſieu, An. *Juſſiæus.* Mem. de l'Acad. des Sciences. - 1709
Juiſſieu. Ber. Pilularia. Plantago monanthos. — 1739
Jungius. Iſagoge Phytoſcopica. —— 1678

K.

Kæmpfer, *Kæmpferus.* Amœnitates exoticæ. —— 1712
Kalm. Iter Americanum. —— 1753
Kellander. Diſſertatio de Rubo humili. —— 1616
Kiggelarius. Catalogus horti Baumontiani. — 1690
Hortus Amſtelodamenſis, vide Commelin. 1697
Kleenius. An Tithymalodes. —— —— 1730
Kleinius. Verſuche und Abhandlungen. —— 1747
Knaut, Chriſtoph. *Knautius.* Enumeratio Plantarum circa Halam. —— 1687
Knaut, Chriſtian *Knautius.* Methodus Plant. genuina. 1705
Kniphoff. Centuriæ novem Plantarum. —— 1757
Knorr. Regnum Floræ. —— —— 1750
Knox. Hiſtorical Relation of the Iſland of Ceylon. -- 1681
Kolben. Iter ad Caput Bonæ Spei. —— 1719
Konigius. Regnum Vegetabile. —— 1680 et 1696
Kramer. *Kramerus.* Tentamen botanicum. — 1728 et 1744
Flora Auſtriaca. —— 1756
Kraſſcheninnikow. Flora Ingrica. —— 1761
Krauterman, vide Hellwig. —— 1713
Kyber, vide Geſner. —— —— 1553

L.

Labat. Hiſt. naturelle des Iſles del' Amerique. —— 1722
Lafiteau. Memoire de Ginſeng de Tartarie. —— 1718
Langius. Catalogus Plantarum circa Lucernam. — 1724
Langley. Pomona, or the Fruit-Garden illuſtrated. — 1729
L'anglois. Livre des Fleurs. —— 1620
Laurembergius. Gul. Botanotheca. —— 1629
Laurembergius. Petr. Apparatus Plantarius primus. - 1632
Lecaan. Advice to the Army in Spain, and the virtues of Plants there. —— —— 1708
Le Clerc. Livre des Fleurs, vide L'anglois. —— 1620
Lee. Introduction to Botany. —— 1760
Leuwenhoek. Ontheedingen en Ontdekkingen, &c. } 1719
Arcana Naturæ detecta. —— }
Lemery. Traité univerſel des Drogues et ſimples. — 1698
Leonicenus. De Plinii aliorumque medicorum erroribus. —— —— } 1491
De Herbis et fructibus. —— —— }
Leyſer. Flora Halenſis. —— —— —— 1761
Ligon. Hiſtory of Barbadoes & of the trees & pl. there, 1657
Lindern. Tournefortius Alſaticus cis et trans Rhenanus. 1728
Linnæus. Syſtema Naturæ, ſive regna tria naturæ &c. 1734
Bibliotheca Botanica. —— 1736
Muſa Cliffortiana florens Hartcampi. — 1736
Critica Botanica. —— 1737

Flora Lapponica. —— 1737
Genera Plantarum. —— 1737
Corollarium generum plantarum. —— 1737
Hortus Cliffortianus. —— 1737
Viridarium Cliffortianum. —— 1737
Claſſes ſeu Syſtema Plantarum. —— 1738
Iter Oelandicum et Gotlandicum. —— 1745
Flora Suecica. —— —— 1745
Iter Weſtrogothicum. —— 1747
Flora Zeylanica. —— 1747
Hortus Upſalienſis. —— 1748
Amœnitates Academicæ. —— 1749
Materia Medica. —— —— 1749
Iter Scanicum. —— —— 1751
Philoſophia Botanica. —— —— 1751
Species Plantarùm. —— —— 1753
Genera Plantarum. —— —— 1754
Flora Suecica Edit. 2da. —— —— 1755
Syſtema Naturæ, tomus 2dus. —— —— 1759
Diſſertatio de ſexu Plantarum. —— 1760
Species Plantarum. Edit. 2da. —— 1762
Genera Plantarum. Edit. 6ta. —— 1764
Muſeum Ulricæ. —— —— 1764

Linocier. Hiſtoire des Plantes aromatiques des Indes. - 1584
Linſhot. Voyage aux Indes occidentales. —— 1599
Lobel. *Lobelius*. Adverſaria nova Stirpium. —— 1570
Plantarum ſeu Stirpium Hiſtoria. —— 1576
Icones Stirpium ſeu Plantarum. —— 1581
Adverſariorum pars altera. —— —— 1605
Stirpium Illuſtrationes. —— —— 1655
Loefling. Iter Hiſpanicum. —— —— 1758
Loeſel. *Loeſelius*. De Citrio Prægnante. —— } 1645
Plantarum Boruſſiæ Catalogus. —— }
Flora Pruſſica, illuſtrata. à Gottſched. —— 1703
Lochner. *Lochnerus*. Heptas Diſſertationum Hiſt. Nat. 1716
Lonicer. *Lonicerus*. Naturalis Hiſtoria. —— 1551
Lovell. Compleat Herbal. —— —— 1659
Ludwig. *Ludwigius*. Definitiones Plant. Inſtit. Veget. 1737
Definitiones Generum, auctæ. —— 1747
Inſtit. Hiſtorico-phyſicæ Regni Veget. — 1747
Lyte. A Niewe Herbal, or Hiſtorie of Plants. —— 1570

M.

Major. Diſſertatio Botanica de Planta monſtroſa. — 1665
Magnol. *Magnolius*. Botanicum Monſpelienſe. — 1686
Prodromus Hiſtoriæ generalis Plantarum. — 1689
Hortus Regius Monſpelienſis. —— 1697
Novus Character Plantarum. —— —— 1720
Malpighius. Anatome Plantarum. —— —— —— 1675

Mappi. Hiſtoria Plantarum Alſaticarum. — — 1742
Maratti. De Floribus Filicum. — — 1760
Marcgrave. *Marcgravius.* Hiſt. rerum nat. Braſiliæ. - 1648
Marchant. Deſcriptiones Plantarum. — — 1690
Marſilius. De Potione Aſiatica. — — 1685
— De Fungorum Generatione. — — 1714
Martinellus. Guidizio ſopra i ragionamenti, &c. — 1604
Martyn. Methodus plantarum circa Cantabrigiam. - 1727
Hiſtoria plantarum rariorum. — — } 1728
Tourneſort's Hiſtory of Plants about Paris. }
Matthiolus. Commentarii in Dioſcoridem. — } 1548
Compendium de Plantis, &c. — }
Meeſe. Flora Friſica. — — — 1760
Mentzelius. Index nominum Plant. multilinguis. — } 1682
Icon. Arborum, Fructuum et Herbarum. }
Merian. Plantæ Surinamenſes. — — 1705
Merret. Pinax Rerum Naturalium Britannicarum. — 1667
Micheli. *Michelius.* Relazione dell' erba &c. — 1723
Nova Plantarum Genera. — 1729
Miller, Jos. Botan. officinale, or Compendious Herb. 1722
Miller, John. Botanical Prints. — 1770
Miller, Ph. Gardeners Dictionary. 1731. 1752. 1765. 1768
Figures adapted to the Dictionary. — 1755
Milne. Botanical Dictionary. —— 1770
Mills. Eſſay on the Weather. —— 1769
Chemical and Natural Elements of Agriculture. 1770
Mollenbrock. *Mollenbroccius.* Cochlearia Curioſa. — 1674
Monardes. Libellus de Roſa, Malis Citriis, &c. — 1564
Monier. Catalogus Plantarum Alvern. — 1745
Montalbanus. Bibliotheca Botanica. —— 1657
Hortus Botanographicus. —— 1660
Monti. *Montius.* De Graminibus. —— } 1719
Plantarum varii indices. Exoticorum indices. }
1724. — — — }
Morandi. Hiſtoria Botanica practica. — 1744
Moſcardi. *Moſcardus.* Note, overo Memoire del Muſeo. 1656
Moriſon. Hortus Regius Bleſenſis. — 1655
Idem auctus, ſeu Præludia Botanica. — 1669
Plantarum Hiſtoria univerſalis. — 1672
Mullerus. Vade Mecum Botanicum. — 1687
Muntingius. Waare oeffening der planten. — 1671
Muſa. De Herba Betonica. De tuenda valetudine. — 1528

N.

Neander. Tabaccalogia. De Abuſu Tabacci. — 1622
Newton. Herbal. Enchiridion univerſale. — 1770
Niſſole. *Niſſolius.* Memoires de l'Academie des Scien. 1711
Nylandt. Nederlandtſe Herbarius. — 1670

O.

Oeder. Flora Danica. — — — 1761
Olhaffen. *Olhafius.* Elenchus Plant. circa Dantiſcam. - 1643
Oſbeck. Iter Indicum Orientale. ——— 1757

P.

Palmberg. Serta Florea Suecana. — 1648
Pancovius. Herbarium Portatile. — 1654
Parkinſon. Paradiſus terreſtris, or Garden of Flowers. 1629
Theatre of Plants. — — 1640
Paſſæus. Du Pas. Hortus Floridus. — 1607
Paulus. Quadripartitum Botanicum. — 1639
Pechey. Complete Herbal of Phyſical Plants. — 1694
Pena. Adverſaria nova Stirpium. — 1605 et 1570
Petit. De Dantia. Prouvenzalia et Calomus Aromat. 1710
Petiver. *Petiverius.* Muſeum Petiverianum. — 1695 et 1692
Gazophylacii naturæ et artis Dec. 10. — 1702
Petrus. Aſylum languentium, ſeu Carduus ſanctus. — 1669
Phytologia Britannica. ——— 1650
Pictor. In Poema Æmilii Macri. — — 1558
Pilleterius. Plant. in Walchriâ Zeelandiæ Synonymia. 1610
Pinæus. Pinetus. Du Pin. Epitome Hiſt. Plant. — 1561
Piſon. De Indiæ utriuſque Re naturali, et medica. — 1648
Pliny. Hiſtoria Naturalis. — — 1468
Plukenet. *Plukenetius.* Phytographia. — 1691 et 1769
Plumier. *Plumierius.* Deſcription des Plantes de l'Amer. 1693
Nova Plantarum Amer. Genera. — } 1703
Traité des Fougeres del' Amerique 1705. }
Icones per Burmannum. — 1755
Pomet. Hiſtoire generale des Drogues. — 1694 et 1735
Pona. Plantæ ſeu Simplicia Montis Baldi. — 1595
Pontedera. Compendium Tabularum Botanicarum. - 1718
Pontoppidan. Natural Hiſtory of Norway. — 1755
Porta. Phytognomonica. — — 1588

Q.

Quer. Flora Eſpanola. — — 1762

R.

Rand. Hortus Cheilſeianus. ——— 1739
Ray. *Raius.* Catalogus Plantarum circa Cantabrigiam. 1660
Catalogus Plantarum Angliæ. ——— 1670
Methodus Plantarum nova. ——— 1682
Hiſtoria Plantarum. ——— — 1686
Synopſis methodica Stirpium Britannicarum. — 1690
Collection of Travels and Voyages. — 1693
Stirpium Europæarum extra Britannias naſcent. 1694

Rawolfius. *Rawolff.* Itinerarium Orientis in Syriam &c. 1582
Reaumur. Memoires de l' Acadamie. — 1711
Recchus. vide Hernandez. —— —— 1648
Renealme. Specimen Hiſtoriæ Plantarum. — 1611
Rheede. Hortus Malabaricus. — 1678 et 1693
Richier. vide Belleval. Onomatologia. — 1598
La Recherche des Plantes de Languedoc. — 1605
Ripa. Hiſtoriæ univerſalis ſcribendæ Propos. — 1718
Riſe and Progreſs of the preſent Taſte of Planting. — 1767
Rivin. *Rivinus.* Introductio generalis in Rem Herbariam 1690
Ordo Plantarum flore irregulari monopetalo &c. 1690
Robert. *Robertus,* Plantes dela Bibliotheque Royale. - 1653
Variæ ac multiformes florum Species &c. — 1680
Robin. *Robinus,* Catalogus Stirpium Lutetiæ. — 1601
Rochefort. Hiſt. Naturelle des Iſles Antilles d' Amer. 1639
Roque. Caffée Arbor. — — — 1717
Roeſlin ou Rhodion. Botanicon Francofurtianum. --- 1546
Rouillius. vide Dalechampius. — — 1586
Royen. Floræ Leidenſis Prodromus. — 1739
Royer. *Royerus.* Plantæ Montis Bructeri et Viciniæ. -- 1657
Rudbeck. *Rudbeckius,* Hortus Botanicus. — 1685
Filius. Nova Samoland ſive Lapponia illuſtr. 1701
Ruelle. *Ruellius,* De Naturâ Stirpium. — 1536
Rumphius. Herbarium Amboinenſe. — 1690 et 1740
Ruppius. Flora Jenenſis. — — 1718
Ruſſel. Natural Hiſtory of Aleppo. — 1756
Ruyſch. *Ruyſchius,* vide Commelin. Hortus Amſtel. - 1697

S.

Sabbati. Synopſis Plantarum circa Romam. — 1745
Salmon. Botanologia, The Engliſh Herbal. — 1710
Sanſovino. Della materia medicinale libri quatro. -- 1561
Sauvages. Projet d'une Methode ſur les feuilles des Pl. 1743
Flora Monſpelienſis. — 1751
Schæff. Fungorum Bavariæ Icones. — 1762
Scheuchzer, I. *Scheuchzerus.* Prod. agroſtographiæ
Helvetiæ. — — 1708
Operis agroſtographi Idea. — 1719
Scheuchzer, I. I. Itinera Alpina tria. — 1702
Scheuzer. De Alimentis farinaceis. ---- 1760
Schwenckfelt. Stirpium et Foſſilium Sileſiæ Cat. — 1600
Schmidel. Buxbaumia. Blaſia. Jungermannia &c. — 1758
Seguier. *Seguierius.* Bibliotheca Botanica. — 1740
Plantæ Veronenſes. —— 1745
Shaw. Travels or Obſervations in Barbary & the Levant. 1738
Second Edition with great Improvements. --- 1757
Sheldrake. Herbal of Medicinal Plants. — 1756
Sherard. Schola Botanica. vide Tournefort. — 1689
Sibbald. Scotia illuſtrata. —— 1684

Sicelius. De Belladona ſive Solano furioſo. — 1724
Siegeſbeck. Botanoſophiæ verioris Sciagraphia. — } 1737
Flora Petropolitana. ——— }
Siricius. Deſcriptio florentis Aloes et Yuccæ. —— 1705
Sloane. Catalogus Plantarum in Jamaicâ. ---- 1696
Voyage to Jamaica and it's Natural Hiſtory. - 1707
Specchis. Antabſinthium Clavennæ. — 1611
Sponius. Bevanda Aſiatica. —— 1705
Sprekelſen. De Yucca, Draconis foliis. ---- 1729
Stapel. vide Bodæus. Theophraſti de Hiſtoria Plant. 1644
Stephanus. De Re Hortenſi Libellus. ——— 1535
Prædium Ruſticum. ——— 1554
Sterbeck. Theatrum Fungorum. ——— 1654
De Citri Culturâ. ——— 1682
Stillingfleet. Miſcellaneous Tracts. ——— 1759
Ditto with the Calendar of Flora. — 1762
Sutherland. Hortus Medicus Edingburgenſis. — 1684
Swert. *Swertius.* Florilegium. ------- 1612

T.

Tabernæmontanus. Hiſtoria Plantarum. ------ 1588
Icones Plantarum. --- 1588
Hiſt. Pl. locupl. reddita per C. B. 1613
Eadem Editio ſexta. ------ 1713
Tarti. Agricoltura. ------- ----- 1561
Thalius. Sylva Hercynia. ------- ------ 1558
Theophraſtes. -------- -------- 1483
Thevet. Les Singularités de la France Antarctique. -- 1558
Tholouſe. Livre de Bouquets. - ----- 1655
Threlkeld. Synopſis Stirpium Hibernicarum. ---- 1727
Tillius. Hortus Piſanus. ------- ------- 1723
Till-land. Catalogus Plantarum prope Aboam Finland. 1673
Tillingius. Rhabarbarologia. —— 1679
Toren. Iter Surattenſe. —— —— 1757
Tournefort. Tournefortius. Schola Botanica. — 1689
Elemens de Botanique. —— 1694
Hiſtoire des Plantes aux Environs de Paris. 1698
Inſtitutiones Rei Herbariæ. — 1700
Relation d' un Voyage de Levant. — 1717
Inſtitutiones Rei Herbariæ. Ed. 3tia cura
de Juſſieu. —— —— 1719
Tozzi. Catalogus Plantarum Toſcaniæ. — 1703
Tragus. Stirpium Hiſtoria. —— — 1552
Tremblay. Les Fleurs du livre des vertus des herbes. 1588
Trew. Deſcriptio Aloes Americanæ. —— 1727
Icones Plantarum Selectarum. —— 1748
Trant. Etabliſſement d' un nouveau genre de plantes. 1724
Triumfetti. *Triumfettus.* Obſervationes de plantis. -- 1685
Syllabus Plantarum. —— 1688

Turner. Hiſtoria de naturis herbarum. — 1544
A new Herbal. —— 1551 & 1568
Turre. Catalogus Plantarum Horti Patavini. — 1660

V.

Vaillant. *Vaillantius*. Diſcours ſur la ſtructure des Fleurs. —— —— 1718
Botanicum Pariſienſe. — 1723. 1727 & 1747
Valentin. Chr. *Valentinus*, Tournefortius contractus. 1715
Valentin. Mich. Prodromus Hiſtoriæ nat. Haſſiæ. - Muſeum Muſeorum. 1714. —— Viridarium Heſſenſe. — Hiſtoria Simplicium reformata. 1716. — 1707
Van Hazen. Catalogue Hollandoiſe des Arbres et Plant. 1770
Van Royen. vide Royen. —— — 1739
Veſlingius. Catalogus Plantarum Horti Patavini. — 1638
Villanova. De Salubri hortenſium uſu. — 1509
Volckamer. I. Chr. *Volckamerius*. Nurnbergiſche Heſp. 1708
I. Georg. Flora Norimbergenſis. --- 1700
Urſinus. Arboretum Biblicum. —— 1663

W.

Wachendorff. Horti Ultrajectini Index, ſeu Syſtema Bot. 1747
Waltherus. Deſignatio Plantarum. —— 1735
Wedel. Tentamen Botanicum. —--- 1747
Weinman. *Weinmannus*. Multilinguis Phytanthoza. -- 1735
Welſh. Baſis Botanica. ------ ------ 1697
Wepfer. *Wepferus*. Cicutæ aquaticæ Hiſtoria. ----- 1670
Wharton. vide Tournefort. ----- — 1689
Wheatley. Obſervations on Modern Gardening. --- 1770
Worm. *Wormius*. Muſæum Wormianum. ----- 1655
Wheeler. Botaniſt's and Gardener's Dictionary. --- 1763

Z.

Zaluzianſky. *Zaluzanius*. Methodi Herbarii libri tres. 1592
Zannichellius. Catalogus plantarum terreſtrium. — 1711
Zanoni. Indice delle piante portate nell' anno 1652 &c. 1652
Iſtoria Botanica all' Horto di Bologna. --- 1675
Zinn. Hortus Goettingenſis. ----- ---- 1757
Zwinger. *Zwingerus*. Theatrum Botanicum. ---- 1690

N. B. As moſt Botanical Works are wrote in Latin, I have in general given the Name of the author in Latin.

This Index will alſo ſerve for Adanſon's Table; but it is neceſſary to be obſerved, that there are many authors in this Catalogue, not to be found in his Table, nor is he always correct as to the Editions of many of his works.

A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF BOTANICAL AUTHORS.

☞ The following Table was wrote by that ingenious Botaniſt M. Adanſon in his FAMILLES DES PLANTES; as I thought it worthy the attention of every perſon curious in Botany, I have tranſlated it, with his introduction to it, but have added many Works omitted by him, and corrected ſeveral errors relating to the dates of the editions.

IT is not my deſign in this table to give an account of all the works of *botanical authors*, neither of all the editions, nor of the beſt, but only to take notice of the firſt and laſt editions of thoſe principal authors with whoſe works we ſhould be well acquainted; either becauſe they have given the elements of this *ſcience* in their methods, or have publiſhed figures, which we conſider as an *eſſential* part.

IN the Firſt column you will find the authors names.
IN the Second, their country.
IN the Third, the titles of their works.
IN the Fourth, the number of *plants* which they have treated of, and the *figures* which they have publiſhed; arranging them, according to their degrees of goodneſs, into FOUR CLASSES.

THE BAD.	THE INDIFFERENT.
THE GOOD.	THE PERFECT.

THE BAD are thoſe which have no exactneſs or reſemblance.

THE GOOD or INCOMPLETE are thoſe which repreſent exactly the *plant*, but which ſuppreſs ſome parts, as the *roots*, the *ſtalks*, the *fruit*, &c.

THE INDIFFERENT are thoſe which repreſent tolerably well the whole appearance of the *plant*, but have ſome defect in the proportion of the parts, or in the *minutiæ* of the plants.

THE PERFECT OR COMPLETE are thoſe which comprehend with exactneſs all the minute parts of the *plant*, in ſuch a manner that there is nothing more to deſire; but of theſe there are but very few.

IN the Fifth column are the date of the firſt and laſt editions of the works, their ſize, the number of volumes, and where printed.

IN the Sixth, the year in which each author was born, as near as can be proved.

IN the Seventh, the year of their death.

AND,

IN the Eighth, how many years they lived.

THE dates of the birth, death, &c. of a number of authors have been omitted, which could not be aſcertained.

As to the ancient authors who lived before Chriſt, of whom we have neither figures, nor their works complete, but whom it is neceſſary to know on account of the ancient names quoted by them, we cannot adhere to the ſame rule which we have obſerved in the modern.

Botanical Authors before Chriſt.

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed.	Years in which their Works appeared.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Zoroaſter.	Grecian.	De ſatione Plantarum. De Plantis magicis.		From Pliny, b. 18. c. 24. b. 30. c. 1.	6500		
Orpheus.	Idem.	De Agricultura.		Pliny, b. 25. c. 2.	1620		
Muſæus.	Idem.	De Polio.		Pliny, b. 21. c. 26. b. 25. c. 2.	1590		
Moſes.	Hebrew.	Geneſis.			1588		
Solomon.	Idem.	Proverbs, &c.		In the Bible.		1056	
Heſiod.	Grecian.	Opera et Dies. De Polio.		1491, Folio. Venetiis.		1030	130
Homer.	Idem.	Odyſſey. Iliad.					
Solon.	Idem.	De Atriplice.		From Pliny, b. 20. c. 20.	642		
Pythagoras.	Idem.	Vires Herbarum.		From Pliny, b. 25. c. 3. b. 20. c. 20. b. 24. c. 17.	585	495	90
Cratejas.	Idem.	Rhizotomicon.		From Hippocrates and Pliny.	485		
Metrodorus.	Idem.	Epit. Rhizotomoumenōn. Picturæ Plantarum.		From Pliny, b. 20. c. 20. b. 25. c. 2.	480		
Hippocrates.	Idem.	De Herbis.	234 Plants.	1493, Folio. 1736, Folio. Venetiis.	459	374 to 350	85 to 199
Androcides.	Idem.	De Braſſica.		From Pliny, b. 17. c. 24.	400		

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Aristotle.	Grecian.	Historia Plantarum. Lib. II.		1511, Folio. Lipsiæ.	384	322	62
Androtion.	Idem.	De Myrto et Olea.		From Theophrastus, b. 2. c. 8.	350		
Theophrastus.	Idem.	Historia Plantarum. Lib. XVI.	500 Plants.	1483, Folio. Tarvisii. 1644, Folio. Amstelodami.	310	225	85
Callimachus	Idem.	De Trifolio.		From Pliny, b. 21. c. 3.	253		
Archilochus	Idem.	De Cytiso.		From Herodotus.	87		
Themison.	Idem.	De Plantagine.		From Pliny, b. 25. c. 3.	83		
Dieuches.	Idem.	De Brassica.		From Pliny, b. 10. c. 9.			
Glaucias.	Idem.	De Carduis.		From Pliny, b. 20. c. 23.			
Glaucon.	Idem.	De Bupleuro Oleraceo.		From Galen tom. 5. p. 1.			
Cratevas.	Idem.	Picturæ Plantarum.		From Pliny, b. 25. c. 2.			
Dionysius.	Idem.	Idem.		From Pliny, b. 25. c. 2.			
Evax.	King of Arabia.	De Simplicium Effectibus.		From Pliny, b. 25. c. 2.			
Musa, Ant.	Roman.	De Betonica.		1528, Folio. 1549, Folio. Basiliæ.			

Botanical Authors after Christ.

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Dioscorides.	Grecian.	Descriptiones Plantarum. Lib. V.	500	1478, Folio. Colle. 1614, Folio. Francofurti.		20	
Pliny Sec.	Roman.	Historia Mundi. Lib. XII. ad XXVII.	800	1468, Folio. Veronæ.	1230	70 or 79	75
Crescentius.	Italian.	De Plantarum Natura.	138 bad Figures in Wood.	1538, Quart. Basiliæ. 1571, Folio. Cracoviæ.			
Corbichon.	French.	Le Proprietaire.	8 bad figures in Wood.	1482, Folio. à Lion.	1330		
Cuba.	German.	Ortus Sanitatis.	509 bad Figures in Wood.	1486, Folio. Moguntiæ. 1555, Quart. Francofurti.			
Leonicenus.	Italian.	De Herbis.	123 indifferent Figures in Wood.	1491, Quart. 1519, Quart. Basiliæ.	1428	1524	96
Villanova.	Spanish.	De Virtutibus Plantarum.	150 bad Figures in Wood.	1509, Quart. Venetiis. 1686, Folio. Lugduni.	1300	1363 or 1412	63 or 112
Gueroult. *Gueroaldus.*	French.	Interpretatio in Æmilium Macrum.	67 bad Figures.	1517, Twel. Parisiis.			
Brunsfels.	German.	Herbarium.	238 good Figures in Wood, without Shades.	1530, Folio. 1537, 3 Vols. Argentorati.		1534	
Egenolf.	Idem.	Imagines Herbarum. Effigies Herbarum.	300 indifferent Figures in Wood.	1535, Quart. 1562, Quart. Francofurti.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Ruelle. *Ruellius.*	French.	Commentarii in Dioscoridē.	382 indifferent Figures in Wood.	1536, Folio. à Paris.	1474	1537	96
		De Natura Stirpium.	Plants 737.	1552, Twel. Lugdini B.			
De Dondis.	Italian.	Erbolario.	138 bad Figures copied from Villanova.	1536, Octav. Vinagiæ.			
Dorsten.	German.	Botanicon.	295 bad Fig.	1540. Folio. Francofurti.		1539	49
Gesnerus, Conrad.	Idem.	Plantarum Historia.	400 Figures in Wood and Copper, indifferent and good.	1541, Twel. Paris.	1516	1565	
		De Lunariis.		1555, Quart. Tiguri.			
		Opera Botanica.	800 Plants.	1753, Folio. Norimbergæ.			
Fusch. *Fuschius.*	Idem.	Historia Stirpium.	516 indifferent and good in Wood, no Shades.	1542, Folio. Basileæ. 1551, Twel. Lugduni.	1501	1566	65
Hernandez, de Oviedo.	Spanish.	Historia général de las Indias.	12 bad Figures in Wood.	1546, Folio, Salamanca.	1514	1564	50
Roeslin, Rodion.	German.	Botanicon Francofurtense.		1546, Folio. Francofurti.			
Matthiolus.	Italian.	Commentaria in Dioscoridem.	1898 indifferent and good Figures.	1548, Folio. 1674, Folio. Basileæ.	1500	1577	77
Lonicerus.	German.	Botanicon Hist. Natur.	879 bad Figures.	15 1 Folio. 1713, Folio. Francofurti.	1528	1586	58
Turner.	English.	Herbal.	504 bad Figures.	1552, Folio. 1568, Folio. London.			
Boeck, or *Tragus.*	German.	Historia Stirpium.	567 indifferent and good Figures in Wood. 800 Plants.	1552, Quart. 1630, Folio. Argentinæ.	1498	1554	56

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Dodoens.	German.	Stirpiū Pemptades 6, seu Lib. XXX.	884 indiffer. & good Fig. in Wood.	1552, Folio. 1644, Folio. Antverpiæ.	1517	1585	68
Belon.	French.	Voyage au Levant. De Arboribus coniferis.	20 indifferent and good Figures in Wood.	1553, Quart. Paris. 1605, Folio, Raphel.	1499	1564	65
Thevet.	Idem.	Cosmographie. Singularités de la France Antartique.	11 bad Figures in Wood.	1554, Quart. Lion. 1557, Quart. Paris.			
Amatus.	Portugal.	Commentaria in Dioscoridē.	391 indifferent Figures in Wood.	1554, Quart. Argentorati. 1558, Octav. Lugduni.			
Dugort.	French.	Le Bénéfice commun.	58 indifferent Figures in Wood.	1555, 16mo. Rouen.			
Duchoul.	Idem.	Quercûs Historia.	14 indifferent Figures in Wood.	1555, Octav. Lugduni.			
Guilandin.	Prussian.	De Stirpium aliquot Nominibus. De Papyro.	4 good Fig. on Copperplates.	1557, Twel. Francofurti. 1613, Octav. Ambergæ.		1590	
Herrera.	Spanish.	De Agricultura.	74 indifferFigures in Wood.	1557, Quart. Venetiis.	1520	1590	70
Jarava.	Idem.	Historia de las Yervas de Dioscoride.	520 good Figures in Wood.	1557, Twel. Anvers.			
Pictor.	Swiss.	In Poema Æmilii Macri.	52 bad Fig. in Wood.	1558, Twel. 1581, Quart. Basileæ.			
Valerius Cordus.	German.	Historia Stirpium. Lib IV.	280 bad Fig. in Wood, copied from Bock.	1561, Folio. Argentinæ.	1515	1544	29
Du Pin. *Pinæus.*	French.	Historia Plantarum Dioscoridis.	66 indifferent Figures in Wood.	1561, Twel. Leidæ. 1567, Quart. Venetiis.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Anguillara.	Italian.	De Simplicibus.	2 bad Figures in Wood.	1561, Quart. Venetiis. 1593, Octav. Basileæ.		1570	
Tarti.	Idem.	Agricoltura.	240 indiff. Fig. in Wood.	1561, Quart. Venetia.			
Sansovino.	Idem.	Erbolario.	197 indiff. Fig. in Wood.	1562, Quart. Venetia.			
Jonghe, Adrien, *Junius.*	Dutch.	Phallus in Hollandia. Nomenclator multilinguis.	4 indiff. Fig. in Wood.	1564, Quart. Delphis. 1567, Octav. Parisiis.	1511	1575	54
Monardes.	Spanish.	De Rosis et Citris.	2 indiff. Fig. in Wood.	1565, Octav. Antverpiæ.		1578	
L'Obel, *Lobelius.* et Pena.	French.	Historia Stirpium. Adversaria Stirpium.	2191 good Fig. in Wood.	1570, Fol. London. 1681, Fol. Antverpiæ.	1538	1616	78
Gohori.	Idem.	Instruction sur le Petun.	2 good Fig. in Wood.	1572, Twel. Paris.		1576	
L'Ecluse. *Clusius.*	Idem.	Rariorum Plantarum Historia.	1385 good Fig. no Shades.	1576, Octav. 1611, Fol. 2 vols. Antverpiæ.	1526	1609	83
Acosta.	Spanish.	Tractado de las Drogas Orientales.	43 bad Fig. in Wood.	1582 1588, Quart. en Burgos.	1539	1599	60
Rauvolf.	German.	Itinerarium Orientale.	42 bad Fig. in Wood.	1582, Quart. Francofurti. 1583, Quart. Lavingæ.			
Cæsalpinus.	Italian.	De Plantis. Lib. XVI.	840 Plants. Fig.	1583, Quart. Florentinæ. 1603, Quart. Romæ.	1519	1604	84
Durantes, Castor.	Idem.	Herbarium	897 good Fig. in Wood.	1584, Fol. 1684, Fol. Venetiis.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed.	Firſt and laſt Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Linocier.	French.	Hiſtoire des Plantes.	691 Figures indiff. and good.	1584, 16mo Paris.			
Camerarius.	German.	Hortus Medicus.	47 good Fig. in Wood.	1586, Fol. Francofurti. 1688, Quart. Norimberg.	1534	1598	64
Dalechamp.	French.	Hiſtoria generalis Plantarum.	2731 indiff. Figures in Wood. 2731 Plants.	1587, Fol. 1653, 2 vol. Lugduni.	1513	1588	75
Tremblay.	———	Les Fleurs de Macer.	7 indiff. Fig. in Wood.	1588, Octav. Rouen.			
Tabernæmontanus.	German.	Hiſtoria Plantarum.	2256 indiff. Fig. in Wood. 2256 Plants.	1588, Fol. Francofurti. 1531, 2 vol. Fol. Baſil.		1590	
Thalius.	Idem.	Catalogus Sylvæ Hercyniæ.	13 good Fig. in Wood. 610 Plants.	1588, Quart. 1674, Quart. Francofurti.			
Porta.	Italian.	Phytognomica.	96 indiff. Fig. in Wood.	1588, Fol. Neapoli. 1608, Octav. Francofurti.			
Alpinus Proſper.	Idem.	Da Plantis Ægypti. De Rapontico.	184 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1592, Quart. Venetiis. 1640, Quart. Patavii.	1553	1616	64
Columna Fabius.	Idem.	Phytobaſanos. Ecphraſis.	234 good Fig. on Copper.	1592, Quart. Neapoli. 1616, Quart. Romæ.	1567		
Albertus Magnus.	German.	De Secretis Mulierum.	22 in liff. Fig. on Wood, from Geſner.	1592, Quart. 1608, Quart. Francofurti.	1193 or 1205	1280	75 or 85
Zaluzianſki.	Polander.	Methodus herbaria. Lib. III.	Plants 674.	1592, Quart. Pragæ, 1604, Quart. Francofurti.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Pona.	Italian.	Plantæ Baldi Montis.	81 indiff. Fig. on Wood.	1595, Quart. Veronæ. 1617, Quart. Venetiis.			
Bauhin Caspar.	Swiss.	Phytopinax. Theatrum Botanicum.	400 indiff. Fig. in Wood. 6000 Plants.	1596, Quart. 1671, Quart. Basileæ.	1560	1624	64
Gerard.	English.	Herbal.	2842 good Fig. in Wood.	1597, Fol. 1636, Fol. London.			
Bélleval, Richier de.	French.	Onomasticon.	52 bad Fig. in Wood. 700 Plants.	1598, Octav. Monspelii.			
Imperati.	Italian.	Historia Naturalis.	37 indiff. Fig. on Copper. 90 Plants.	1599, Fol. Neapoli. 1695, Quart. Coloniæ.			
Linschot.	Dutch.	Voyages aux Indes Occidentales.	16 indiff. Fig. on Copper. 52 Plants.	1599, Fol. La Haye. 1644, Fol. Amsterdam.			
De Bry.	German.	Anthologia Florilegium Renovatum.	534 good Fig. on Copper.	1600, Fol. 1626, 2 vol. Francofurti.	1564	1617	53
Robin.	French.	Le Jardin d' Henri IV.	214 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1601, Twel. 1608, Fol. Paris.			
Martinelli.	Italian.	De Amomo et Calamo Aramatico.	2 good Fig. on Copper.	1604, Quart. Venetiis. 1605, Quart. Mantuæ.			
Duret.	French.	Histoire Admirable des Plantes.	24 indiff. and bad Fig. in Wood.	1605, Twel. Paris.	1527	1586	59
Du Pas. *Passæus.*	German.	Hortus Floridus.	326 bad and good Fig.	1607, Quart. 1614, Quart. Arnheim. 1654, Fol. Amsterdam.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed.	Firſt and laſt Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Boot.	Flemiſh.	Plantarum Vires et Icones.	60 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1609, Quart. 1640, Quart. Brugis.			
Clavenna.	Italian.	De Abſinthio Umbellifero, ſeu Ptarmicâ.	1 good Fig. in Wood.	1610, Quart. Venetiis.			
Specchis.	Idem.	Ant-Abſinthium Clavennæ.	1 good Fig. in Wood.	1611, Quart. Venetiis.			
Reneaume, Paul.	French.	Specimen Hiſtoriæ Plantarum.	48 good Fig. on Copper. 144 Plants.	1611, Quart. à Paris.			
Swertius.	Dutch.	Florilegium.	110 Plates. 458 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1612, Folio. Francofurti. 1655, 2 vol. Amſtelod.			
Beſler.	German.	Hortus Eyſtetenſis. Muſeum.	356 Plates. 1533 indiff. and good Figures on Copper.	1613, Folio. 1716, Norimberg.		1561	
Kellander.	Swediſh.	Rubus humilis, &c.	2 good Fig. Lin.	1616, Octav. Upſaliæ.			
Marcgrave et Piſon.	German. Dutch.	Hiſtoria Naturalis Braſiliæ.	224 bad and indiff. Fig. in Wood.	1618, Folio. 1658, Folio, Amſtelod.			
Neander.	Dutch.	Tabacologia.	1 Figure.	1622, Quart. Leidæ. 1644, Twel. Ultrajecti.			
Vallet, Brodeur.	French.	Le Jardin de Louis XIII.	91 Plates. 213 good Fig. on Copper.	1623, Folio. Paris.			
Aldinus.	Italian.	Hortus Farneſianus.	28 Plates. 16 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1625, Folio. Romæ.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed.	Firſt and laſt Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Lauremberg Guilaume.	German.	Botanotheca.	Figure o.	1626, Twel. 1708, Quart. Francofurti.			
Hernandez.	Spaniſh.	Hiſtoria Naturalis Mexicana.	691 Plates. 691 bad Fig. in Wood.	1628, Fol. 1651. Romæ.			
Broſſe, Gui de la.	French.	De la Nature des Plantes.		1631, Quart. 1636, Quart. Paris.			
Parkinſon.	Engliſh.	Paradiſus terreſtris. Theatrum Botanicum.	3447 bad Figures in Wood.	1629, Folio. 1656, Folio. 1640, Folio. London.	1567		
Ambroſinus *Bartholomæus.*	Italian.	Hiſtoria Capſicorum.	7 indiff. Figures.	1630, Twel. Bononiæ.			
Lauremberg Petrus.	German.	Horticultura Apparatus Plantarius.	38 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1631, Quart. 1654, Quart. Francofurti.		1639	
Donati.	Venetian.	Trattato de Semplici.	25 bad Fig. on Copper.	1631, Quart. Venetia.		1639	
Firens.	French.	Theatrum Floræ.	257 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1632, Fol. Paris.			
Ferrari. *Ferrarius.*	Italian.	Cultura Florum.	75 good Fig. on Copper.	1633, Quart. 1646, Folio. Romæ.	1600	1650	50
Cornuti. *Cornutus.*	French.	Enchiridion Pariſienſe. Hiſtoria Plantarum Canadenſium.	78 indiff. Fig. in Copper. 87 Plants.	1635, Quart. Paris.			
Veſling. *Veſlingius.*	German.	Obſervationes de Plantis Ægypti. Hortus Patavinus.	22 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1638, Quart. 1644, Twel. Patavii.			
Pauli.	Dane.	Quadripart. Botanicum. Viridaria varia.	386 good Fig. on Copper.	1639, Quart. Roſtochii. 1708, Quart. Francofurti.	1603	1680	77

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Olhalf.	Poliſh.	Elenchus Plantarum circa Dantiſcum.	3 indiffer. Fig. on Copper. 384 Plants.	1643, Quart. 1656, Twel. Dantiſci. 1658, Octav. Gedani.			
Stapel.	Dutch.	Hiſtoria Plantarum Theophraſti.	624 good Figures in Wood.	1644, Folio. Amſterdam.			
Loeſel.	Pruſſian.	Plantæ in Boruſſia. Flora Pruſſica.	761 indiff. Fig. on Copper, 800 Plants.	1645, Quart. 1703, Quart. Regiomonti	1607		
Palmberg.	Swede.	Serta Florea Suecana.	Fig. bad. Lin.	1648, Octav. Stregn.			
J. Bauhin.	Swiſs.	Hiſtoria Plantarum Univerſalis.	3428 indiff. Figures in Wood. 5266 Plants.	1650, Folio, 1651, 3 vol. Ebroduni.	1541	1613	72
Zanoni.	Italian.	Stirpes Alpinæ.	187 bad Fig. on Copper.	1652, Folio. 1742, Folio. Bologna.		1682	
Chemnitz.	German.	Index Plantarum circa Brunſwigam.	2 indifferent Figures on Copper. 810 Plants.	1652, Quart. Brunſwigæ.			
N. Robert. Joubert. Aubriet. Baſſeporte.	French.	Plantes de la Bibliotheque Royale.	5000 good and perfect Fig. coloured.	1653 to 1763 50 vol. Fol. Paris.			
Sterbeck.	French.	Theatrum Fungorum Citricultura.	172 indifferent and good Figures on Copper. 300 Plants.	1654, Quart. 1682, Quart. Antverpiæ.			
Pancovius.	Swede.	Herbarium Portatile.	1362 indiff. & bad Fig. in Wood.	1654, Quart. Berlin.			
Ambroſinus *Hyac.*	Italian.	Hortus Bononienſis. Phytologia.	51 indifferent Figures in Wood. 6000 Plants.	1657, Quart. 1666, Quart. Bononiæ.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Morison.	Scotch.	Hortus Blesensis.	3505 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1655, Folio. Paris.	1620	1683	63
		Historia Plantarum Universalis.	3505 Plants.	1672, Folio. 1715, 3 vol. Fol. Oxon.			
Worm, *Wormius.*	Dutch.	Musæum Wormianum.	28 bad Fig. copied from Margrave.	1655, Folio. Lugdini B.			
Thoulouse.	French.	Livre de Bouquets.	50 good Fig. on Copper.	1655, Fol. Parisiis.			
Moscardi.	Italian.	Musæum.	30 bad Fig. on Copper.	1656, Fol. Padoua.			
Boym.	Idem.	Flora Sinensis.	20 bad Fig. on Copper.	1656, Folio. 1696, Fol. Viennæ.			
Royer.	German.	Plantæ Montis Bructeri.	Fig. good. Seg.	1657, Quart. 1658, Quart. Brunswigæ.			
Bontius.	Dutch.	Hist. Natur. Indiæ Orientalis.	72 bad and indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1658, Folio. Amstelod.	1536	1599	63
Montalban.	Italian.	Hortus Botanographicus.	Good Fig. L n.	1660, Octav. Bononiæ.			
Ray.	English.	Plantæ Cantabrigienses.		1660, Octav.	1628	1705	77
		Cat. Plantar. Angliæ.		1670, Octav.			
		Travels and Observations.		1673, Octav.			
		Methodus Plantarum.		1682, Octav. 1738, 2d Ed.			
		Historia Plantarum.	18655 Plants.	1686, Folio. 1719, 2d Ed.			
		Fasciculus Stirpium Britannicarum.	70 good Fig. on Copper.	1688, Octav.			
		Synopsis Methodica.		1690, Octav. 1724, 2d Ed.			
		Synopsis Stirpium Europearum.		1694, Octav.			
Flacourt.	French.	Histoire de Madagascar.	151 bad Fig. on Copper.	1661, Quart. Paris.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Johnston.	Pole.	Notitia Regni Vegetabilis. Dendographia.	1200 bad Figures on Copper.	1661, 16mo. Lipsiæ. 1662, Folio. Francofurti.	1603	1675	75
Major, Daniel.	Prussian.	De Plantâ Monstrosâ.	1 indifferent Figure on Copper.	1665, Quart. Schlesvigæ.			
Chabrè. *Chabræus.*	French.	Sciagraphia.	3374 indiff. ent Figures in Wood.	1666, Folio. 1677, Folio. Genevæ.	1607	1667	60
Ursinus.	German.	De Tulipâ. Arboretum Biblicum.	16 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1667, Quart. Lipsiæ. 1685, Twel. Norimberg.			
Rochefort.	French.	Hist. Nat. des Antilles.	32 bad Fig. on Copper.	1667, Twel. Parisiis. 1681, Quart. Rotterdam.			
Aldrovandus.	Italian.	Dendrologia. Lib. II.	161 bad Figures in Wood.	1668, Folio. Bononiæ. 1671, Folio. Francofurti.			
Boccone.	Sicilian.	De Abrotano. Plantæ rariores Siciliæ. Musæum.	Tab. 52. 550 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1668, Quart. 1674, Quart. 1694, Quart. Venetiis.	1633	1704	71
Fehr.	Saxon.	Hiera Picra, seu Absinthiū.	3 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1668, Octav. Lipsiæ.			
Petrus.	German.	Asylum Languentium, seu Carduus Sanctus.	1 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1669, Octav. Jenæ. 1698, Twel. Lipsiæ.			
Wepfer.	German.	De Cicutâ Aquaticâ.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1670, Quart. Basileæ. 1733, Octav. Leidæ.			
Nylandt.	Idem.	Nederlanden Herbarius.	154 indiff. Fig. in Wood. 500 Plants.	1670, Quart. 1673, Twel. T'Amsterdam.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Muntingius, Abraham.	Dutch.	Phytographia Curiosa. De Herbâ Britannicâ. Aloedarium.	301 indiff. Fig. on Copper. 450 Plants.	1672, Quart. 1711, Folio. Amstelod.	1626	1682	56
Josselyn.	English.	N. England's Rarities.	12 bad Fig. in Wood.	1612, Twel. London.			
Till-land.	Swede.	Cat. Plantarū. Aboæ.	160 indiff. & good Fig. in Wood.	1673, Octav. 1683, Octav. Aboæ.			
Dodart.	French.	Memoires pour l'Histoire des Plantes.	43 good and perfect Fig. on Copper.	1676, Folio. Paris. 1731, Quart. La Haye.	1634	1707	73
Cause.		Hortus Regius.	The Fig. very fine.	1676, Folio. Amsterdam.			
Mollenbroccius.	German.	Cochlearia Curiosa.	2 good Fig.	1674, Quart. Lipsiæ. 1676, Octav.			
Commelinus, Joannes.	Dutch.	Nederlandische Hesperides. Hortus Amstelodamensis.	112 good Figures on Copper.	1676, Folio. 1689, Folio. 1697, Folio. Amstelod.			
Faber.	German.	Strychnomania.	Many Fig. Lin.	1677, Quart. Augustæ Vindelicorū.			
Rheede.	Dutch.	Hortus Malabaricus.	794 good Figures on Copper.	1678, Quart. 1693, 12 vol. Fol. Amstelod.			
Breyn, *Breynius.* Jacobus.	Flemish or Pole.	Centuria Prodromus, 1 & 2.	174 good Figures on Copper.	1678, Folio. 1689, Quart. Gedani.	1637	1697	90
Tilling.	German.	Rhabarbarologia.	10 good Figures on Copper.	1679, Quart. 1696, Quart. Francofurti.			
Jungius.	Idem.	Isagoge. Phytoscopica.		1679, Quart. Hamburgi.		1657	
Robert. Chatillon. Bosse.	French.	Plantes de l' Academie.	319 good & perfect Fig. on Copper.	1680, Folio. Paris.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed.	Firſt and laſt Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Hunervolf.	German.	Anatomia Pæoniæ.	5 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1680, Twel. Amſtelod.			
Mentzelius, Chriſt.	Pruſſian.	Pugillus Rar. Plantarum. Pinax Multilinguis.	11 Plates. 35 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1682, Fol. Berolini.	1622	1701	79
Sibbald.	Scotch.	Scotia Illuſtrata.	17 indiff. Fig. on Cop. 900 Plants.	1684, Fol. Edinburgi.			
Triumfetti.	Italian.	De Vegetatione. Syllabus Plantarum. Præluſiones Botanicæ. Vindiciæ Veritatis.	30 good Fig. on Copper.	1685, Quart. 1688, Quart. 1700, Quart. 1703, Quart. Romæ.		1707	
Magnol. *Magnolius.*	French.	Botanicon Monſpelienſe. Prodromus. Hiſt. General. Plantarum. Hortus Monſp. Character Plantarum.	22 indiff. Fig. on Cop. 2000 Plants.	1686, Octav. Monſpelii. 1689, Octav. 1697, Octav. 1720, Octav.	1638	1715	77
Carrichter.	German.	Herbarium Magnum.	Figures. Lin.	1686, Quart. Francofurti.			
Herman.	Saxon.	Catal. Horti Lugduni Bat. Flora Lug. Bat. Paradiſus Bat. Muſæum Zeilanicum.	111 indiff. Fig. on Cop. 5650 Plants.	1687, Octav. Lugduni B. 1690, Octav. 1698, Quart. 1726, Quart.	1640	1695	55
Mullerus.	German.	Vade Mecum Botanicum.	The Figures bad. Lin.	1687, Fol. Francofurti.			
Knaut, Chriſtoph.	Saxon.	Enumeratio Plant. Hallenſium.		1687, Quart. Lipſiæ.	1636	1694	58
Blegny.	French.	Le bon Uſage du Thé, Caffé, et Chocolat.	3 bad Fig. on Copper.	1687, Twel. Lion.	1652	1722	70

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Tournefort.	French.	Schola Botanica. Elemens de Botanique. Institutiones Rei Herbariæ. Corollarium. Hist. des Plant. aux Environs de Paris. Voyage au Levant.	Perfect and incomplete Fig. on 489 Copper-plates. 10146 Plants.	1689, Twel. Amstelod. 1694, Octav. Paris. 1700, 3t. 4to. 1719, 3t. 4to. 1705, Quart. 1698, Twel. Paris.	1656	1708	52
Rivin.	Saxon.	Ordo Plantarum. Responsio ad Dillenii Objectiones.	472 good Fig. on Cop.	1690, à 1699. Lipsiæ, Fol. 1720, Twel. Lipsiæ.			
Marchant.	French.	Memoires de l'Academie.	Good and perfect Fig. on Copper.	1690, à 1736. Paris, Quart.			
Rumphius.	Dutch.	Herbarium Amboinicum.	774 good Fig. on Cop.	1690, à 1755. 7 vol. Folio. Amstelod.			
Zwinger.	Swiss.	Theatrum Botanicum.	1252 bad Fig. in Wood, copied from C. Bauhin.	1690, Fol. 1690. Basileæ.	1658	1724	66
Pluknet.	English.	Phytographia. Almagestum. Mantissa. Amaltheum. Opera Omnia.	454 Copper-plates. 2700 indiff. and bad Fig. 8700 Plants.	1691, 1692, & 1696, 4to. 1696. 1700. 1705, Lond. 1769, 4 vol.	1642		
Plumier.	French.	Plantæ Americanæ. Nova Genera Americana. Fougeres de l'Amerique. Icones per Burmannum.	838 good and perfect Fig. on Cop. without Shades.	1693, Fol. Paris. 1703, Quart. 1705, Quart. 1755, Fol. Amstelod.	1646	1706	60
Petiver.	English.	Musæum. Gazophylaciū. Pterigraphia. Herbarium Britannicum.	1213 bad, indiff. and good Fig. on Copper.	1692, Octav. London. 1702, Fol. 1713, Fol.		1718	

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed.	Firſt and laſt Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Breyn. *Breynius. Jac. Phil.*	Pole.	Diſſertatio de Ginſem.	3 bad Fig. on Copper.	1700, Quart. 1731, Quart. Gedani.			
Volckamer, Joan. Geor.	German.	Flora Norimbergenſis.	25 good Fig. on Copper. 2500 Plants.	1700, Quart. 1718, Quart. Norimberg.	1616	1693	77
Camellus.	Idem.	De Fabâ Ignatii, ſive Vomica. Phil. Tranſ.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1700, Quart. Londini.			
Robert.	French.	Variæ Florum Species.	53 good Fig. on Copper.	1700, Quart. Paris.			
Heucher.	German.	De Vegetabilib. Magicis.	4 bad Fig. on Copper.	1700, Quart. 1711, Quart. Witemberg.			
Rudbeck.	Swediſh.	Campus Elyſius.	Good Fig. Lin.	1701, Folio. 1702, Folio. Upſaliæ.	1630	1702	72
Gommelin, Caſpar.	Dutch.	Hortus Amſtelodam. vol II. Præludia Botanica. Plantæ Rariores. Plantæ Exoticæ.	200 good and incomplete Figures on Copper.	1701, Folio. 1703, Quart. 1706, Quart. 1715, Octav. Lugduni B.	1667	1731	60
Holtzbom.	Swede.	De Mandragora.	1 good Fig. Lin.	1702, Octav. Upſaliæ.			
Scheuzer, Joan. Jac.	Swiſs.	Iter Alpinum. Phyſica Sacra.	695 good Fig. on Cop. 700 Plants.	1702, Quart. 1708, Quart. 1735, Folio. Tiguri.	1672	1733	61
Tozzi.	Italian.	Catal. Plant. Toſcaniæ.	12 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1703, Quart. Vallimbroſæ			
Merian, Maria Syb.	Dutch.	Plantæ Surinamenſes.	251 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1705, Folio. 1709, Folio. Amſtelod.	1647	1717	70
Siriſius.	German.	De Aloe.	1 good Fig.	1705, Quart. Sleſwigæ.			
Spon.	French.	Bevanda Aſiatica.	Fig. good. Lin.	1705, Quart. Conſtantini.	1647	1685	38

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Knaut, Christian.	Saxon.	Methodus Plantarum Genuina.		1705, Octav. 1716 Lipsiæ.			
Grulman.	German.	Specimen de Herniaria contra Caliginem.	1 good Fig. Lin.	1706, Quart. Jenæ.			
Sloane.	English.	Voyage to Jamaica.	274 Plates. 546 indiff. and good Fig. on Cop. 800 Plants.	1707, Fol. 2 vol. London.	1657	1752	95
Volckamer, Christoph.	German.	Hesperides Norimbergicæ.	319 good Fig. on Copper.	1708, Folio. 1713, 2 vol. Norimberg.		1720	
Scheuchzer.	Swiss.	Prodromus Agrostographiæ. Agrostographia.	68 good Fig. on Copper. 400 Plants.	1708, Folio. 1719, Quart. Tiguri.		1738	
Lecaan.	English.	Advice, &c.	8 indiff. Figures.	1708, Octav. London.			
Boerhaave.	Dutch.	Index Horti Lugduni Bat.	39 indiff. Fig. on Copper. 6000 Plants.	1710, Octav. 1727, Quart. 2 vols. Lugduni B.	1668	1738	70
Petit.	French.	3 Lettres sur le Dantia.	8 good Fig. on Cop.	1710, Quart. Namur.	1664	1741	87
Zannichelli.	Italian.	Istoria delle Piante.	312 bad and indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1711, Folio. 1735, Folio. Venezia.	1662	1729	67
Marchant.	French.	Mem. de l' Acad. Hypoxylon.	6 good and perfect Fig. on Copper.	1711 to 1730 Quart. Paris.			
Nissole.	Idem.	Mem. de l' Academie.	9 good and perfect Fig. on Copper.	1711 to 1730 Quart. Paris.			
Reaumur.	Idem.	Mem. de l' Acad. Fucus, Nostok, &c.	13 good and perfect Fig. on Copper.	1711, Quart. 1732. Paris.	1683	1757	74
Jussieu.	Idem.	Mem. de l'Academie. Corispermum, Caffé, &c.	7 good and perfect Fig.	1712 to 1728 Quart. Paris.	1686	1758	72

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Kæmpfer.	German.	Amœnitates Exoticæ.		1721, Quart. Lemgoviæ.			
Hire.	French.	Mem. de l' Academie. Dracocephalū.	2 good and perfect Fig. on Cop.	1712, Quart. Paris.	1667	1719	42
Lemery.	Idem.	Dictionaire des Drogues.	304 bad Fig. on Copper.	1714, Quart. 1698, Quart. 1733. Paris.	1645	1715	70
Barrelier.	Idem.	Plantæ per Gall. Hisp. et Italiam.	1324 Plates. 1392 indiff. & good Fig. on Copper.	1714, Folio. Paris.	1606	1673	67
Feuillèe.	Idem.	Plantes du Perou et Chily.	146 indiff. & good Fig. on Copper.	1714, Quart. 2 vol. Paris. 3 vol. 1725,			
Marsilius.	Italian.	De Generatione Fungorum. Hist. de la Mer.	44 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1714, Folio. 1725, Folio. Amstelod.	1658	1730	72
Garidel.	French.	Histoire des Plantes de Provence.	100 indiff. Fig. on Cop. 1400 Plants.	1715, Folio, Aix.	1659	1737	78
Dantï.	Idem.	Mem. de l' Academie.	10 good and perfect Fig. on Copper.	1716 to 1724 Quart. Paris.			
Roque.	Idem.	Voyage de l' Arab. heureuse. Caffé.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1716, Twel. Paris.	1672	1745	83
Valentin.	German.	India Litterata.	8 indiff. Fig. on Cop. copied from Rumphius.	1716, Folio. Francofurti.			
Lochner.	Idem.	Heptas.	13 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1716, Quart. 1719, Quart. Norimberg.	1662	1730	68
Bradley.	English.	Plantæ Succulentæ. Decades V. Phil. Account of the Works of Nature.	50 good Figures on Copper.	1716, Octav. 1727, Quart. London. 1721, Quart. London.			
Blair.	Idem.	Observations. Botanick Essays.	6 indifferent Figures on Copper.	1718, Quart. 1723, Quart. London.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Vaillant.	French.	Structure des Fleurs.	300 perfect & incompl. Fig. on Cop.	1718, Quart.	1669	1722	53
		Botanicon Parisiense.		1723, 1727, & 1747, Fol. Amsterdam.			
Lasiteau.	Idem.	Memoire sur le Ginsem.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1718, Octav. Paris.			
Ruppius.	German.	Flora Jenensis.	9 indiff. Fig. on Cop. 1200 Plants.	1718, Octav. 1728, Octav. Francofurti.			
Pontedera.	Italian.	Compendium Tabularum.	12 good Fig. on Copper.	1718, Quart. Patavii.			
		Anthologia.		1720, Quart.			
		Observationes.		1731, Quart.			
Monti.	Idem.	Prodromus Stirpium Agri Bononiensis.	4 good Fig. on Copper. 306 Plates.	1719, Quart. 1724, Quart. Bononiæ.		alive	
Helwing.	German.	De Pulsatilla.	12 indiff. Figs on Copper.	1719, Quart. Lipsiæ.			
		Supplementum Floræ Prussicæ.		1726, Quart. Gedani.			
Dillenius.	Idem.	Flora Giessensis.		1719, Octav. Francofurti.		1747	
		Hortus Elthamensis.	1010 good and perfect Fig. on Cop. 2310 Plants.	1732, 2 vol. Fol. Lond.			
		Historia Muscorum.		1741, Quart. Oxonii.			
Francus.	Idem.	De Momordicâ et Scordio.	2 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1720, Twel. Ulmæ.			
Buxbaus.	Idem.	Enumeratio Plantarum Hallensium.	578 indifferent Figures.	1721, Octav. Hallæ.			
		Cent. 5 Plant. Orientalium.		1740, 3 vol. Petropoli.			
Heister.	Idem.	De Studio Rei Herbariæ emendando.	3 indiff. and good Fig. coloured.	1722, Quart.	1683	1758	75
		De Foliorum Utilitate.		1731, Quart. Helmstadii.			
		Systema Plant. Brunswigæ.		1730 to 1753 Brunswigæ.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed,	Firſt and laſt Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Henkel.	German.	Floræ Saturniſans.	10 good Fig. Lin.	1722, Octav. Lipſiæ.			
Labat.	French.	Voyage d'Afrique & d'Amerique.	44 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1722, Twel. Paris.	1663	1738	75
Till'.	Italian.	Cat. Horti Piſani.	80 indiff. Fig. on Cop. 4961 Plants.	1723, Folio. Florentiæ.	1653	1740	87
Trant.	French,	Mem. de l'Academie.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1724, Quart. Paris.			
Sicelius.	German.	Belladona.	1 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1724, Octav. Jenæ.			
Douglaſs.	Engliſh.	Deſcription of the Guernſey Lily.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1725, Folio. 1729, Folio. London.			
Brukman.	German.	Specimen de Pinu. De Ocymaſtro.	2 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1727, Quart. Brunſwigæ. 1732, Folio. Wolfenbuttle.			
Martin, John.	Engliſh.	Hiſt. Plantes Decades IV.	56 good Fig. on Copper, coloured.	1728, Folio. London.			
		Botanical Lecture.		1728.			
Lindern.	German.	Tournefortius Alſaticus.	18 indiff. Figures on Copper. 1500 Plants.	1728, Twel. 1747, Twel. Argentorati.			
Brauner.	Idem.	Theſaurus Sanitatis.	Fig. bad. Lin.	1728, Octav. Francofurti.			
Duhamel.	French.	Mem. de l'Academie. Arbres et Arbuſtes.	250 indiff. and good Figures.	1728 to 1740 4to. 1755, 2 vol. Paris.		alive	
Kramer.	German.	Tentamen Botanicum. Idem, Auctum et Emendatum.	Good Fig. Ludwig.	1728, Octav. Dreſdæ. 1744, Folio. Viennæ.			
Micheli.	Italian.	Nova Genera. Cat. Horti Florentini.	108 Plates. 579 good and perfect Figures on Copper. 4027 Plants.	1729, Folio. 1748, Folio. Florentiæ.	1679	1737	58

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Langley.	Engliſh.	Pomona.	300 indiff. & good Fig. on Copper.	1729, Folio. London.			
Sprekelſen.	German.	Yucca Fol. Draconis.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1729, Folio. Hamburgi.			
Brunſwig.	Idem.	Apotheca Vulgi.	1 bad Fig. Lin.	1729, Octav.			
Kleenius.	Pole.	An? Tithymaloides.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1730, Quart. Gedani.			
Garcin.		Phil. Tranſ. Oxyoides.	2 good Fig. on Copper.	1730, Quart. London.			
Deſmarchais	French.	Voyage en Guinée et Caienne.	2 good Figures on Copper.	1730, Twel. 3 vol. Paris.			
Cateſby.	Engliſh.	Natural Hiſtory of Carolina.	221 perf. & incomplete Figures on Copper.	1731, Folio. 2 vol. Lond. Eng. & Fr. 1752.			
Miller, Philip.	Idem.	Gardener's Dictionary. Set of Figures.	300 indiff. and good Figures on Copper.	1731, Folio. London. 1768, 8th Ed. 1755, Folio.			living
Houſton.	Idem.	Nova Genera.	15 good Fig. on Cop.	1733.			1733
Linnæus.	Swede.	Syſtema Naturæ.		1734, tom. I. 1766, t. 4tus 8.	1707		living
		Fund. Botanica.		1735, Twel. Amſterdam.			
		Biblioth. Botanica.		1736, Twel. Amſterdam.			
		Muſa Cliffort.	2 Figures on Copper.	1736, Quart. Lugduni B.			
		Genera Plantarum.		1737, Octav. Lugduni B. 1764, 6th Ed. Holmiæ.			
		Corollarium Gen. Plant.		1737, Octav. Lugduni B.			
		Critica Botanica.		1737, Octav. Lugduni B.			
		Flora Lapponica.	32 Tab.	1737, Octav. Amſterdam.			
		Claſſes Plantarum.		1738, Octav. Lugduni B.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Linnæus.	Swede.	Hortus Cliffortianus.	32 Tab.	1737, Folio. Amstelod.	1707	living	
		Viridarium Cliffortianum.		1737, Octav. Amstelod.			
		Classes seu Systema Plantarū.		1738, Octav. Lugduni B.			
		Iter Oelandicū et Gotlandicū.		1745, Octav. Holmiæ.			
		Flora Suecica.		1745 & 1755 Oct. Holm.			
		Iter Westrog.		1745, Octav. Holmiæ.			
		Flora Zeylanica.		1747, Octav. Holmiæ.			
		Hortus Upsaliensis.		1748, Octav. Holmiæ.			
		Amœnitates Academicæ.		1739 à 1770. Hol. 6 t. 8vo.			
		Materia Medica.		1749, Octav. Holmiæ.			
		Iter Scanicum.		1751, Octav. Holmiæ.			
		Philos. Botanica.		1751, Octav. Holmiæ.			
		Species Plantarum.		1753, 2t. 8vo 1762, Holm.			
		Genera Plantarum.		1754, Octav. Holmiæ.			
		Systema Naturæ.		1759, t. II. Holmiæ.			
		De Sexu Plantarum.		1760, Quart. Petrop.			
		Genera Plantarum.		1764, Octav. Holmiæ. Edit. VI.			
		Museum Ulricæ.		1764, Octav. Holmiæ.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Walther.	German.	Hortus Waltheri.	24 indiff. Fig. on Cop. 1000 Plants.	1735, Octav. Lipsiæ.			
Pomet.	French.	Histoire des Drogues.	220 bad Fig. on Copper.	1735, Quart. 2 vol. Paris.	1658	1699	41
Blackwell, Elizabeth.	English.	A Curious Herbal.	500 indiff. & good Fig. on Copper, coloured.	1737, t. I. 1738, t. II. Fol. Lond.			
Burmann, Jo.	Dutch.	Thesaurus Zeylanicus.	373 good & incomplete Figures on Copper.	1737, Quart. Amstelod.		liv.	
		Decades X. Plant. Afric.		1737 & 1738 Amst. Quart.			
Ludwig.	German.	Definitiones Plantarum. Institutiones Vegetabilium.	No Figures.	1737, Octav. Lipsiæ. 1757, Octav.			
Weinmann.	Idem.	Phytanzopha Ichnographica.	1000 Tab. 3000 indiff. and good Fig. coloured			1734	
Siegesbeck.	Russian.	Botanosophia. Flora Petropolitana.	No Figures.	1737, Quart. Petropoli. 1748, Octav. Berolini.			
Blackston.	English.	Plant. Rariores Angliæ.	2 good Fig. on Copper.	1737, Octav. London.			
Shaw.	Idem.	Travels to Barbary and the Levant.		1738, Folio, Oxford. 1757, Lond.			
De la Condamine.	French.	Mémoires de l'Académie. Quinquina.	1 good Fig. on Copper.	1738, Quart. Paris.			
Jussieu, Bernard.	Idem.	Mémoires de l'Academie. Pillularia. Plantago Monanthos.	2 perf. Fig. on Copper.	1739, Quart. 1740, Quart. Paris.	1699	liv.	
Amman, Joannes.	Russian.	Stirpes Rariores Ruthenicæ.	41 good Figures on Copper.	1739, Quart. Petropoli.			

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Royen Adrian.	Dutch.	Flora Leidensis.	2700 Plants.	1740, Octav. Leidæ.		living	
Seguier.	French.	Bibliotheca Botanica.		1740, Quart. Hagæ.		liv.	
		Plantæ Veronenses.	17 Plates.	1745, Twel.			
			50 good Fig. on Cop.	1754, 3 vol. Veronæ.			
			1200 Plants.				
Haller, Albertus von.	Swiss.	Iter Helveticū.				liv.	
		Enumeratio Stirpium Helvetiæ.	106 good Fig. on Cop.	1740, Quart.			
				1742, Folio.			
			2000 Plants.	2 v. Gotting.			
Mappi.	German.	Historia Plantar. Asiaticarū.	9 good Fig. on Copper.	1742, Quart. Argentorati.			
			1400 Plants.				
Sauvages.	French.	Projet d'une Methode sur les Feuilles.	2725 Plants.	1743, Quart. Montpelier.		liv.	
		Methode sur les Feuilles.		1751, Octav. La Haye.			
Morandi.	Italian.	Hist. Botanica Practica.	538 good Fig. on Cop.	1744, Folio. Mediolani.			
			538 Plants.				
Guettard.	French.	Observations sur les Plantes.	2 good and perfect Fig.	1744, Quart.		liv.	
			131 Plants.	1747, Twel. 2 vol. Paris.			
Charlevoix.	French.	Hist. de la Nouvelle France.	98 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1744, Twel. 5 vol. Paris.			
Sabbati.	Italian.	Synopsis Plantarum Romæ.	2 indiff. Fig. on Copper.	1745, Quart. Ferrariæ.			
Gmelin, Joan.	German.	Flora Sibirica.	148 Plates.	1747, Quart.			
			208 good Fig. on Cop.	2 vols. Petropoli.			
Wachendorf	Dutch.	Horti Ultrajectini Index, sive Systema Botanicum.	4000 Plants. Figures 0.	1747, Octav. Trajecti.		liv.	
Ehret.	German.	Plantæ Rariores.	26 good and perfect Fig. coloured.	1748, Folio. Londini.		1769	

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed.	Firſt and laſt Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Gleditſch.	German.	Hiſt. Acad. de Berlin. Methodus Fungorum.	88 good Fig. on Cop. 1000 Plants.	1749, Quart. 1753, Octav. Berolini.		living	
Trew.	Idem.	Plant. Selectæ: Decuriæ VII.	70 good and perfect Fig. coloured.	1750, Quart. 176 , Fol. Norimberg.		liv.	
Donati, Vit.	Italian.	Della Storia Nat. Marina dell' Adriatico.	5 good Fig. on Cop.	1750, Quart. Venezia.		liv.	
Griſelini.	Idem.	Obſervation ſur le Baillouviana.	1 good Figure on Copper.	1750, Twel. Veniſe.		liv.	
Hughes.	Engliſh.	Nat. Hiſt. of Barbadoes.	26 bad Fig. on Copper.	1750, Fol. London.			
Hill.	Idem.	Hiſt. of Plants.	75 Plates.	1751, Fol. London.		liv.	
		Vegetable Syſtem.		1758 to 1771 17 vol. Fol.			
		Hortus Kewenſis.	20 Plates.	1768 & 1769 Folio.			
Geſner.	Swiſs.	De Ranunculo Bellidifloro.	1 good Fig. on Cop.	1753, Quart. Tiguri.		liv.	
Allioni.	Italian.	Rariores Pedemontii Stirpes. Synopſis Methodica Horti Taurinenſis.	33 incomp. and good Fig. on Cop.	1755, Quart. 1762, Quart. Taurini.			
Cinnani.	Idem.	Op. Poſthume. Plantæ Adriaticæ.	43 indiff. Fig. on Cop.	1755, Fol. Venetia.			
Battarra.	Idem.	Fungorum Agri Arimenſis Compilatio.	40 Plates. 260 incomp. and good Fig. on Cop- 260 Plants.	1755, Quart. Faventiæ.		liv.	
Ruſſel.	Engliſh.	Nat. Hiſt. of Aleppo.	10 good Fig. on Cop.	1756, Quart. London.			
Brown.	Idem.	Nat. Hiſtory of Jamaica.	200 good and incomplete Figures on Copper. 1190 Plants.	1756, Fol. London.		liv.	

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their reſpective Works.	Number of Plants deſcribed.	Firſt and laſt Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Adanſon.	French.	Voyage au Sénégal. Memoires de l'Academie. —— ſur les Familles des Plantes. Baobab.	100 Plants. 1 Figure on Copper.	1757, Quart. 1759, Quart. 1763, Octav. 2 vol. Paris.	1727		
Kniphof.	German.	Centuriæ IX. Plantarum.	900 indiff. and bad Fig. printed in Colours.	1757, Folio. Halæ Madeburgi.		living	
Caylus.	French.	Memoires ſur le Papyrus.	2 good Fig. on Copper.	1758, Quart. Paris.		liv.	
Schmidel, Caſimir.	Idem.	Buxbaumia. Blaſia. Jungermannia	7 perf. Fig. on Copper. 7 Plants.	1758, Quart. 1759, Quart. 1760, Quart. Erlangæ.		liv.	
Arduin.	Italian.	Animadverſiones Botanicæ.	12 perfect and incomp. Fig. on Cop. 12 Plants.	1759, Quart. Patavii.		liv.	
Burman, Nicholas.	Dutch.	Specimen de Geraniis.	10 good and incomp. Fig. on Cop.	1759, Quart. Lugduni B.		liv.	
Maratti.	Italian.	De Floribus Filicum.	5 good Fig. on Copper.	1760, Twel. Romæ.		liv.	
Scheuzer.	Swiſs.	De Alimentis Farinaceis.	1 good Fig. on Copper. 1 Plant.	1760, Quart. Lugduni B.		liv.	
Oeder.	Dane.	Flora Danica.	440 Plates. 440 good and incomp. Fig. on Cop. coloured.	1761 to 1770 3 vol. Fol. Haffniæ.		liv.	
Gerard.	French.	Flora Gallo-Provincialis.	25 indiff. & good Fig. on Copper. 1700 Plants.	1761, Octav. Paris.		liv.	
Quer.	Spaniſh.	Flora Eſpanola.	43 indiff. Figures on Copper.	1762, Quart. 2 firſt vol. Madrid.		liv.	

Names of the Authors.	Their Country.	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
Gouan.	French.	Hortus Regius Monspelienſis.	4 indiff. and bad Figures on Copper. 2200 Plants.	1762, Octav. Lugduni.		living	
Schæff.	Saxon.	Fungorum Bavariæ Icones.	100 good & perfect Fig. on Copper. 100 Plants.	1762, Quart. Ratiſbonæ. vol. I.		liv.	
Jacquin.	French.	Enumeratio Stirpium Vindobonæ, &c. Enumeratio Plantarum American. &c.	12 incomp. and good Figures on Copper.	1762, Twel. Vindobonæ.		liv.	

*** By this Table, which was carried no farther than 1763, we can ſee at one view, to that time,
What Nations have furniſhed the moſt BOTANISTS.
The Authors who have copied from others;—and,
Thoſe who have extended the ſcience of BOTANY the moſt, regard being had to their ages.

ERRATA IN THE TABLE.

Page	Names of the Authors.	Their Country	Their respective Works.	Number of Plants described.	First and last Editions of their Works.	Years of their Birth.	Years of their Death	Years they lived.
5	Pliny Sec.						70 or 79	75
	Creſcentius.					1230		

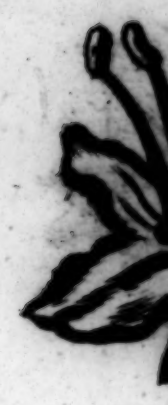
Years
they
ived.

75


1


2


3




7


8


9


13


14


15


19


20


21




4


5


6


10

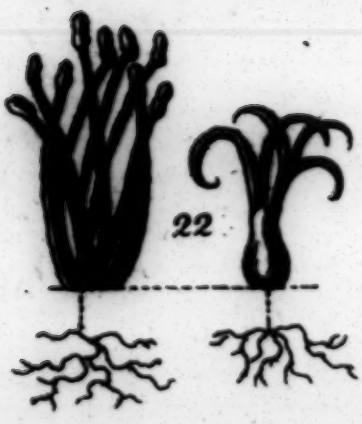

11

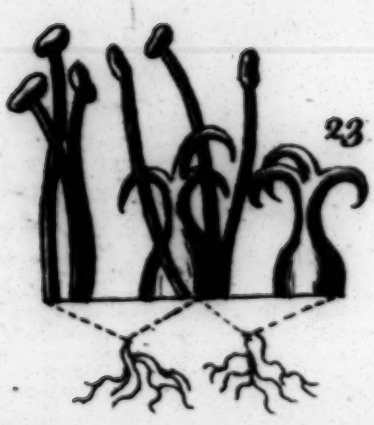



16


17




22


23


24

A

SET OF COPPER-PLATES,

WITH

DESCRIPTIONS,

Neceſſary to explain the

LINNÆAN SYSTEM.

PLATE I.

THE TWENTY-FOUR CLASSES OF THE SEXUAL SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS, WITH THE NUMBER OF ORDERS EACH CLASS CONTAINS.

Numb. of the Claſſes.	CLASSES.	Orders in each Claſs.	ORDERS.
1.	MONANDRIA.	2.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia.
2.	DIANDRIA.	3.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia.
3.	TRIGYNIA.	3.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia.
4.	TETRANDRIA.	3.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Tetragynia.
5.	PENTANDRIA.	6.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia. 4. Tetragynia. 5. Pentagynia. 6. Polygynia.

Numb. of the Classes.	CLASSES.	Orders in each Class.	ORDERS.
6.	HEXANDRIA.	5.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia. 4. Tetragynia. 5. Polygynia.
7.	HEPTANDRIA.	4.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Tetragynia. 4. Heptagynia.
8.	OCTANDRIA.	4.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia. 4. Tetragynia.
9.	ENNEANDRIA.	3.	1. Monogynia. 2. Trigynia. 3. Hexagynia.
10.	DECANDRIA.	5.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia. 4. Pentagynia. 5. Decagynia.
11.	DODECANDRIA.	6.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia. 4. Pentagynia. 5. Octagynia. 6. Dodecagynia.
12.	ICOSANDRIA.	5.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia. 4. Pentagynia. 5. Polygynia.
13.	POLYANDRIA.	7.	1. Monogynia. 2. Digynia. 3. Trigynia. 4. Tetragynia. 5. Pentagynia. 6. Hexagynia. 7. Polygynia.
14.	DIDYNAMIA.	2.	1. Gymnospermia. 2. Angiospermia.
15.	TETRADYNAMIA.	2.	1. Siliculosa. 2. Siliquosa.
16.	MONADELPHIA.	5.	1. Pentandria. 2. Decandria. 3. Endecandria. 4. Dodecandria. 5. Polyandria.

Numb. of the Classes.	CLASSES.	Orders in each Class.	ORDERS.
17.	DIADELPHIA.	3.	1. Hexandria. 2. Octandria. 3. Decandria.
18.	POLYADELPHIA.	3.	1. Pentandria. 2. Icosandria. 3. Polyandria.
19.	SYNGENESIA.	6.	1. Polygamia Æqualis. 2. Polygamia Superflua. 3. Polygamia Frustanea. 4. Polygamia Necessaria. 5. Polygamia Segregata. 6. Monogamia.
20.	GYNANDRIA.	7.	1. Diandria. 2. Triandria. 3. Tetrandria. 4. Pentandria. 5. Hexandria. 6. Decandria. 7. Polyandria.
21.	MONOECIA.	11.	1. Monandria. 2. Diandria. 3. Triandria. 4. Tetrandria. 5. Pentandria. 6. Hexandria. 7. Heptandria. 8. Polyandria. 9. Monadelphia. 10. Syngenesia. 11. Gynandria.
22.	DIOECIA.	14.	1. Monandria. 2. Diandria. 3. Triandria. 4. Tetrandria. 5. Pentandria. 6. Hexandria. 7. Octandria. 8. Enneandria. 9. Decandria. 10. Dodecandria. 11. Polyandria. 12. Monadelphia. 13. Syngenesia. 14. Gynandria.
23.	POLYGAMIA.	3.	1. Monoecia. 2. Dioecia. 3. Trioecia.
24.	CRYPTOGAMIA.	4.	1. Filices, *Ferns*. 2. Musci, *Mosses*. 3. Algæ, *Flags*. 4. Fungi, *Mushrooms*.

*** In the last Edition of the Genera Plantarum, Linnæus has arranged Palms PALMÆ, under the Title of CLASS XXV. and the above is according to the second Edition of the Species Plantarum, Stockholm 1762.

PLATE II.

ROOTS.

Fig.

1. A ſolid or tunicated Bulb.

2. A tranſverſe Section of a ſolid Bulb.

3. A tranſverſe Section of a tunicated Bulb.

4. A ſquamoſe Bulb.

5. Granulous Roots.

6. A pendulous tuberoſe Root of the Filipendula.

7. A ramoſe Root.

8. A Fuſiform or Spindle-ſhaped Root.

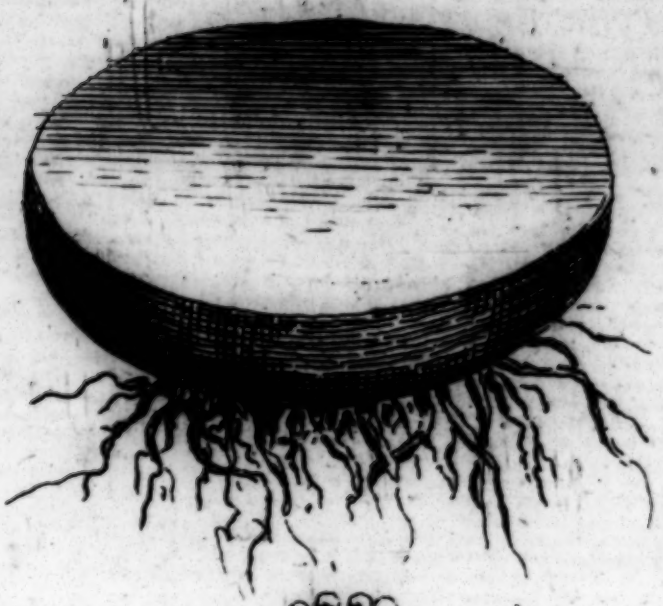
9. A repent or creeping Root.

Plate II.

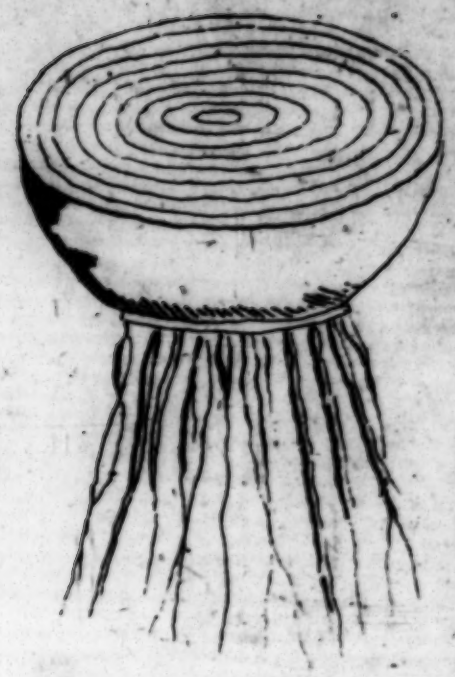
1



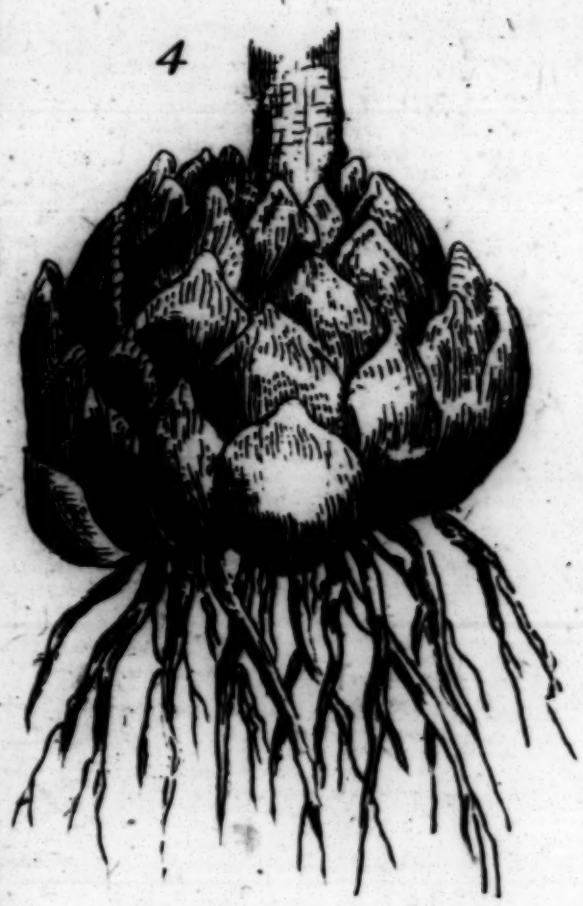
2



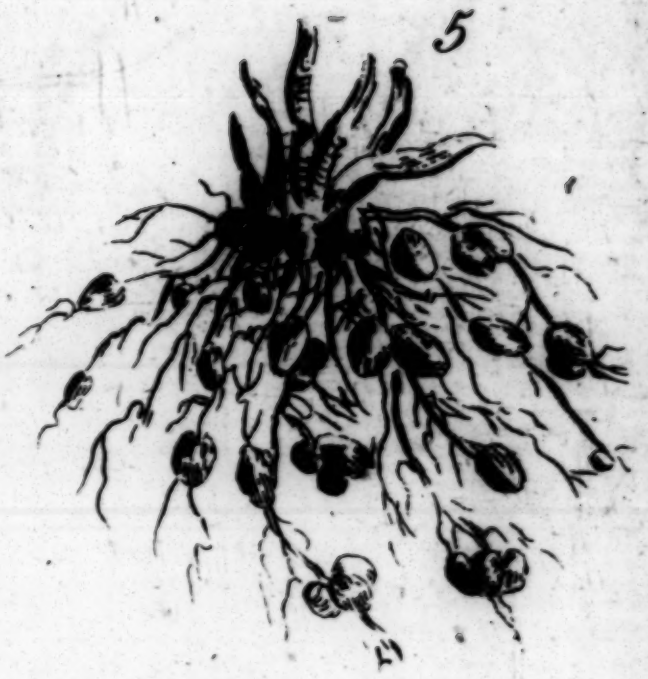
3



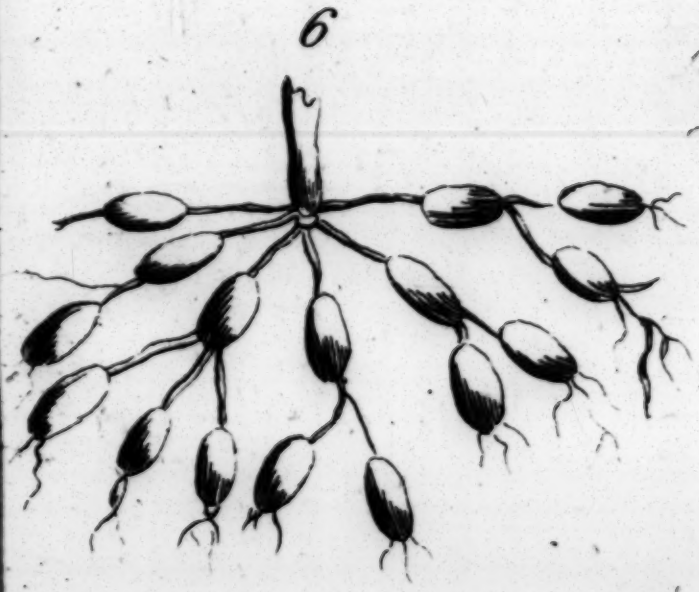
4



5



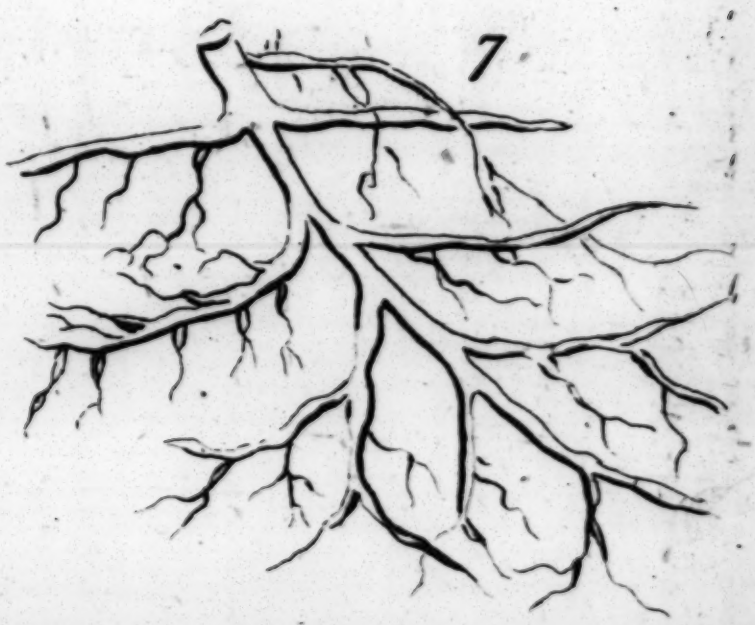
6



8



7



9



Esc.

PLATE III.

PARTS OF THE FLOWER AND FRUIT.

A——C.

Fig.

1. An Ala or Winged Seed: *a.* the ſeed; *b.* the Wing or Ala.
2. An Amentum or Catkin.
3. An Arillus exemplified in the Fruit of the Euonymus: *a.* the Valvules of the Capſule; *b.* the Seed: *c.* the Arillus opened to diſcover the Seeds.
4. A Bean ſplit in two: *a.* the Cotyledons; *b.* the Corculum; *c.* the Roſtellum; *d.* the Plumula; *e.* the Hilum.
5. A Bacca or Berry: *a.* the Seeds; *b.* the Pulp or Pericarpium.
6. A Bractea accompanying the Flowers of the Tilia or Lime-tree; *a.* the Bractea.
7. A Calyculus: *a.* the Seed; *b.* the Calyculus.
8. A Calyptra or Fructification of a Moſs: *a.* the Calyptra.
9. A Capſule: *a.* the Valvules.
10. A Corolla, which is monopetalous, and Hypocrateriform: *a.* the Tube; *b.* the Limb.
11. A Corymbus or Cluſter of Ivy-flowers.

1



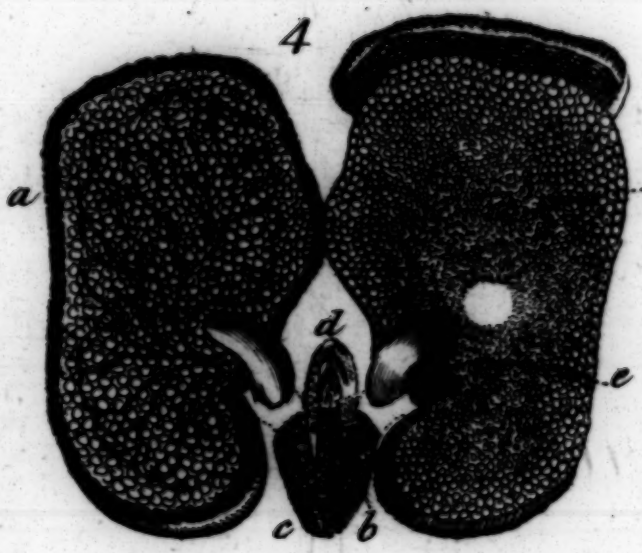
2



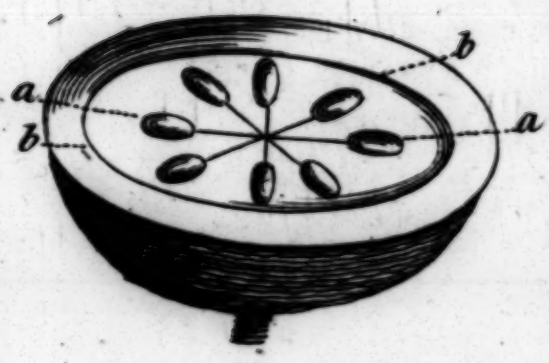
3



4



5



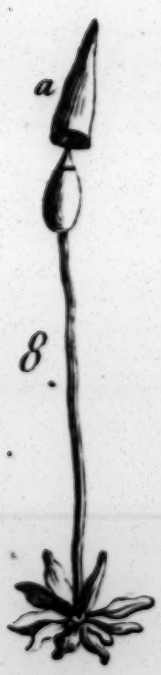
6



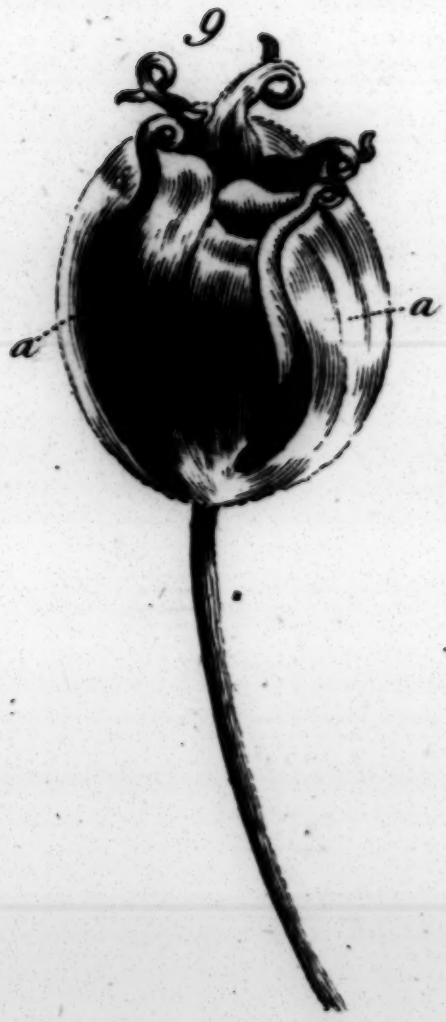
7



8



9



10



11

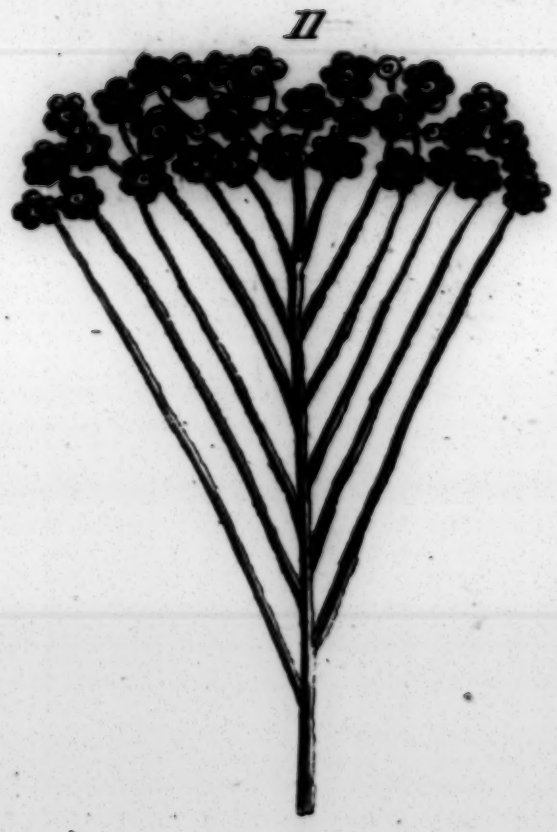


PLATE IV.

PARTS OF THE FLOWER AND FRUIT, CONTINUED.

C——G.

Fig.

1. A Cyma, or Cyme of Lauruſtinus.
2. A Corolla which is monopetalous: *a*. the Corolla; *b*. the Perianthium.
3. A Corolla which is polypetalous: *a*. the Ungues; *b*. the Laminæ.
4. A Drupa, or Drupe: *a*. the Nucleus, or Stone; *b*. the Pulp.
5. A Floret which is tubuloſe of a compound Flower.
6. A Flower with the Corolla, Piſtillum and Stamina: *a*. the Petals of the Corolla; *b*. the Germen; *c*. the Stylus or Style; *d*. the Stigma; *e*. the Filaments; *f*. the Antheræ.
7. A Flower with the Calyx, Piſtillum, and Stamina, ſeparate from the Corolla: *a*. the Perianthium; *b*. the Germen; *c*. the Style; *d*. the Stigma; *e*. the Filaments; *f*. the Antheræ burſting and diſcharging the Pollen: *g*. an Anthera before it has burſt.
8. A Fungus or Muſhroom: *a*. the Volva.
9. A Graſs, *Gramen*: *a*. the Gluma; *b*. the Ariſta.

RUIT,

Corolla ;

Ungues ;

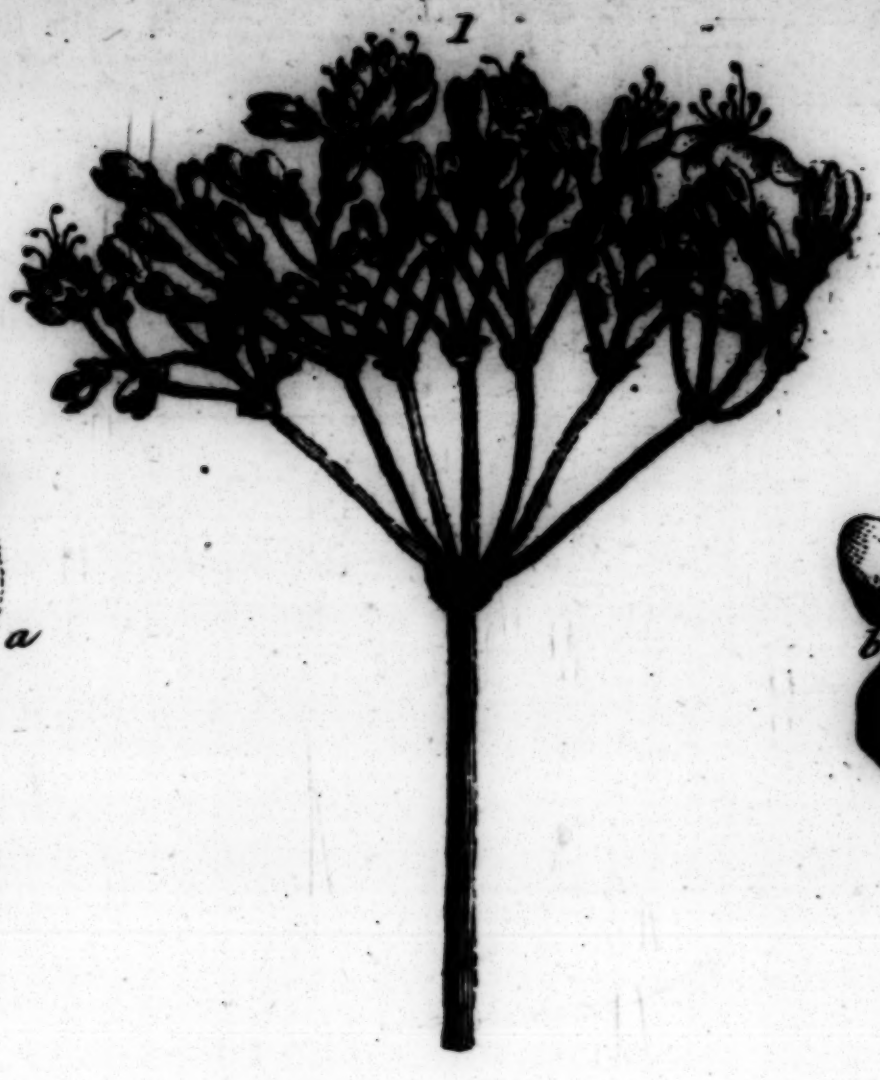
Stone ;

Flower.
tamina :
Germen ;
; *e.* the

Stamina,
erianthi-
; *d.* the
Antheræ
: *g.* an

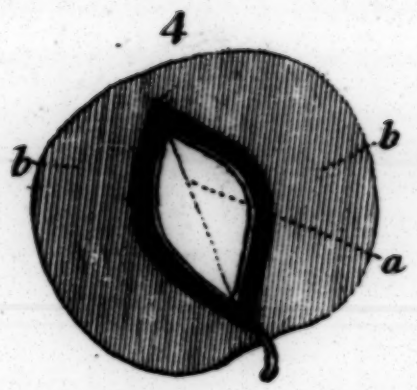
riſta.

LATE

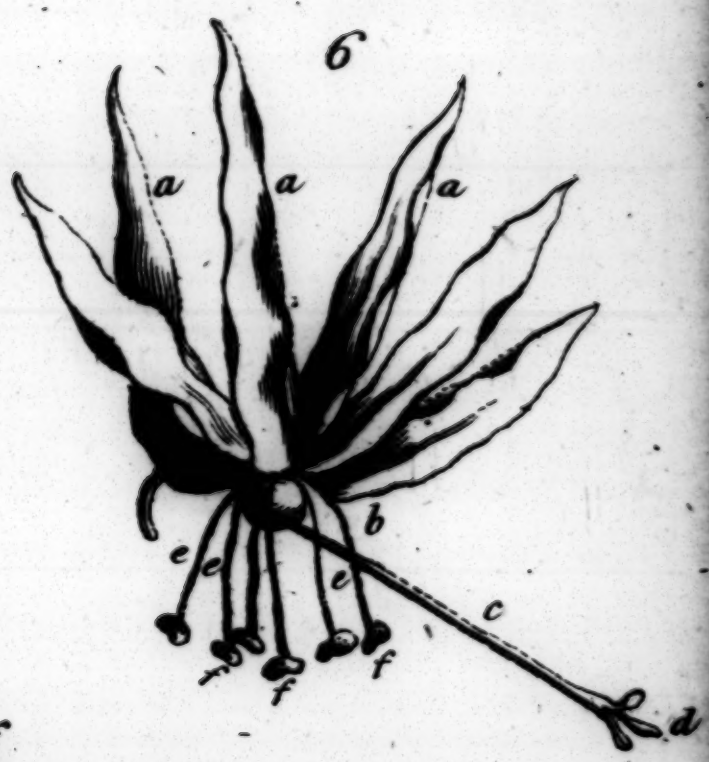


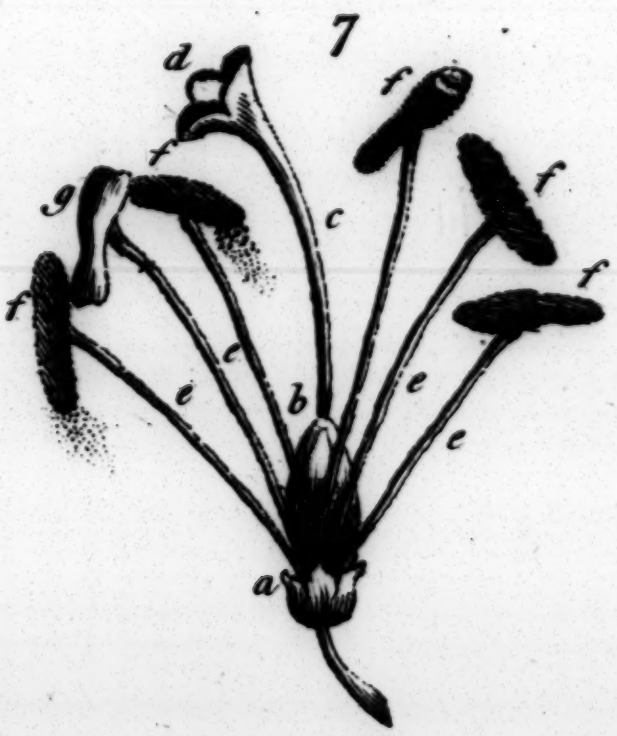




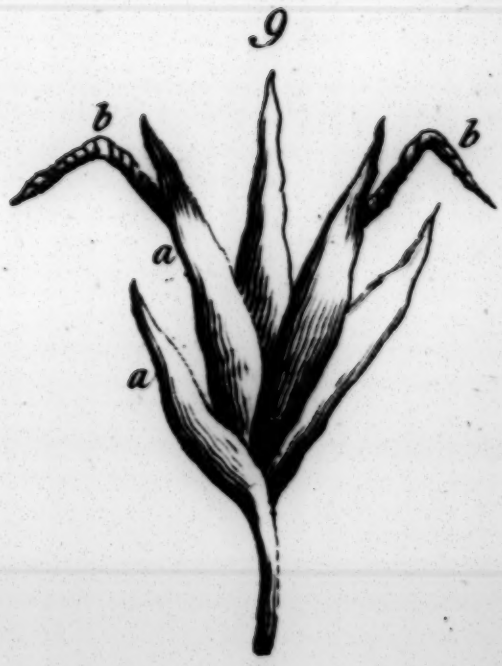












Ellis sc.

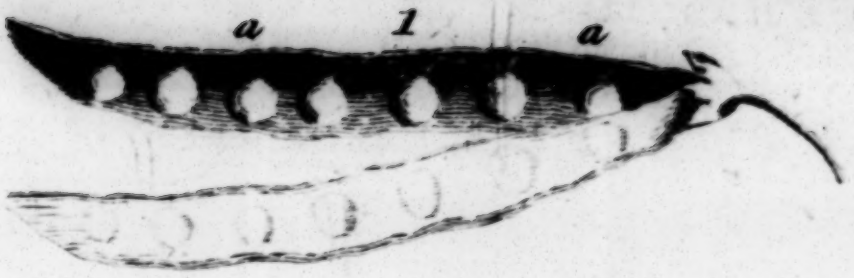
PLATE V.

PARTS OF THE FLOWER AND FRUIT, CONTINUED.

L——P.

Fig.

1. A Legumen: *a.* the upper Suture along which runs the Receptacle of the Seeds.
2. A Nectarium which crowns the Corolla, ſhown in the Cup of a Narciſſus: *a.* the Cup or Nectarium.
3. The Nectaria in Aconitum, *Aconite*, which are horned: *a.* the Nectaria; *b.* two Peduncles or Styles which ſupport them.
4. A calycine Nectarium ſhown in the Flower of a Tripæolum: *a.* the Nectarium.
5. A Nectarium of ſingular Conſtruction ſhown in a Flower of the Parnaſſia: *a.* five heart-ſhaped Nectaria, terminated by Styles or Threads, each of which is crowned with a little Ball.
6. A Panicle.
7. A Paleaceous Receptacle of a compound Flower ſhown in Rudbeckia: *a.* the Paleæ which part the Florets of the Diſk; *b.* the tubuloſe Florets of the Diſk: *c.* the ligulate Corollulæ of the Radius; *d.* a ligulate Corollula fallen off.
8. A Pappus of a Seed: *a.* the Seed; *b.* the Stipes of the Pappus; *c.* a hairy Pappus; *d.* a feathery Pappus.
9. A Pomum or Apple: *a.* the capſule; *b.* the Pulp.







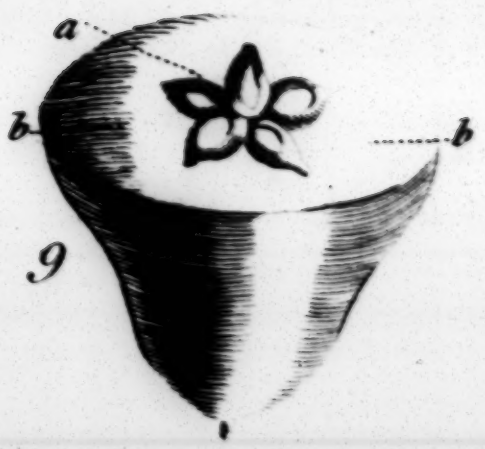












Ellis sc.

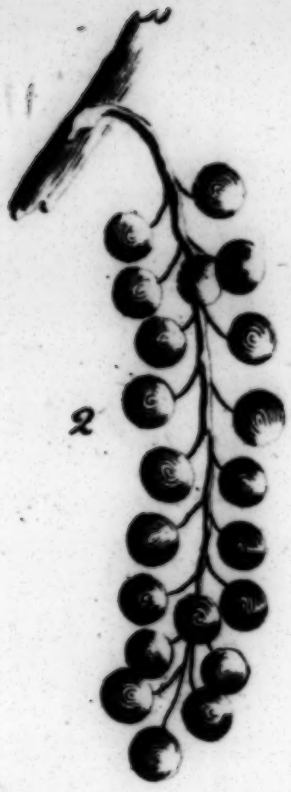
PLATE VI.

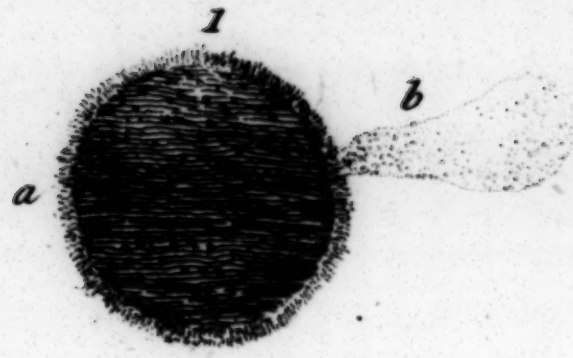
PARTS OF THE FLOWERS AND FRUIT, CONTINUED.

P——Z.

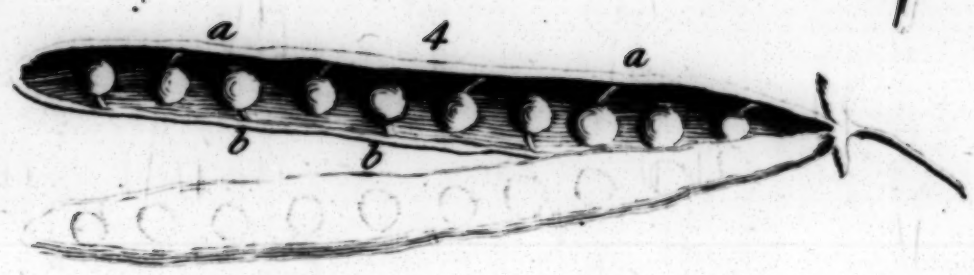
Fig.

1. *a.* The Pollen of an Anthera burſting, ſeen with a Microſcope: *b.* an elaſtick Vapour diſcharged from it.
2. A Racemus, or Bunch of Grapes, &c.
3. *a.* A Receptacle of Seeds.
4. A Siliqua or Pod: *a. b.* the two Sutures to which the Seeds are faſtened alternately.
5. *a.* A Spatha, *b.* a Spadix.
6. A Spatha of a Narciſſus: *a.* the Flower; *b.* the Spatha.
7. A Spike.
8. A Strobilus.
9. A Verticillus or Whorl.
10. A compound Umbel: *a.* the univerſal Umbel: *b.* the Umbellulæ, or partial Umbels; *c.* the univerſal Involucrum; *d.* the partial Involucrum.

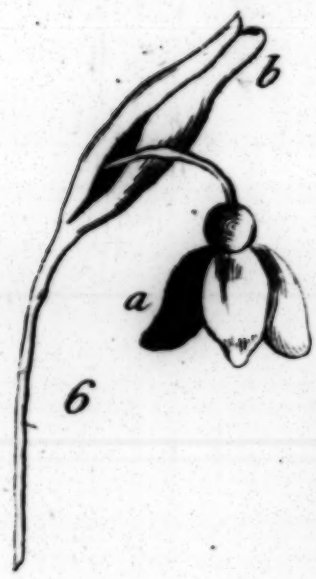






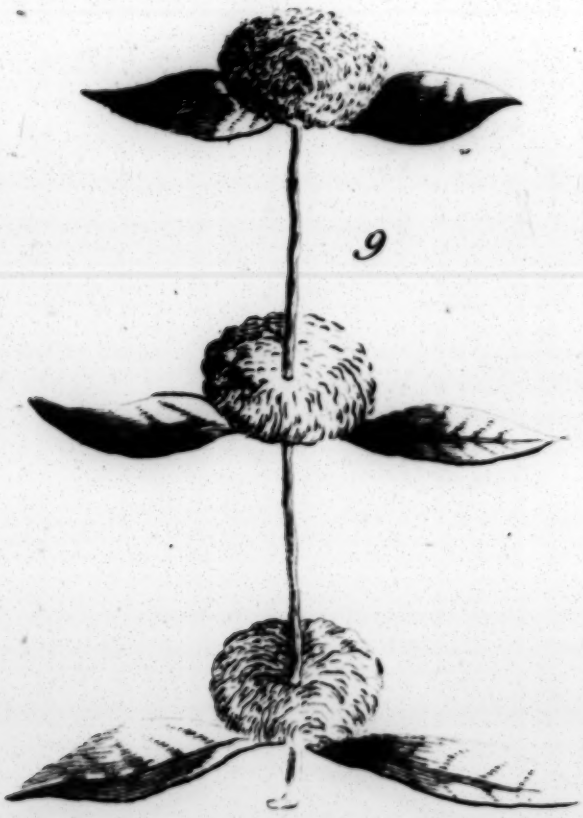






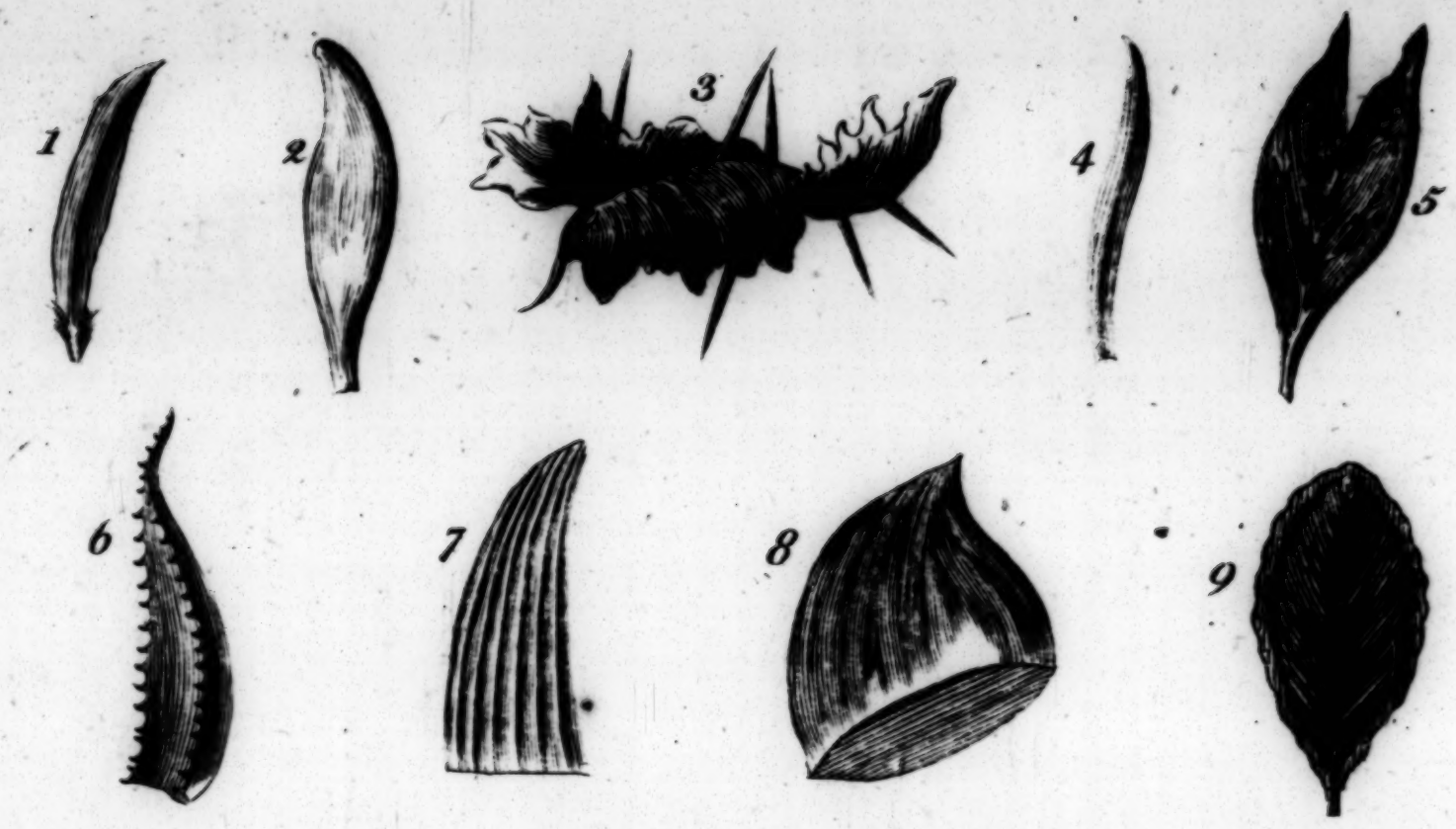


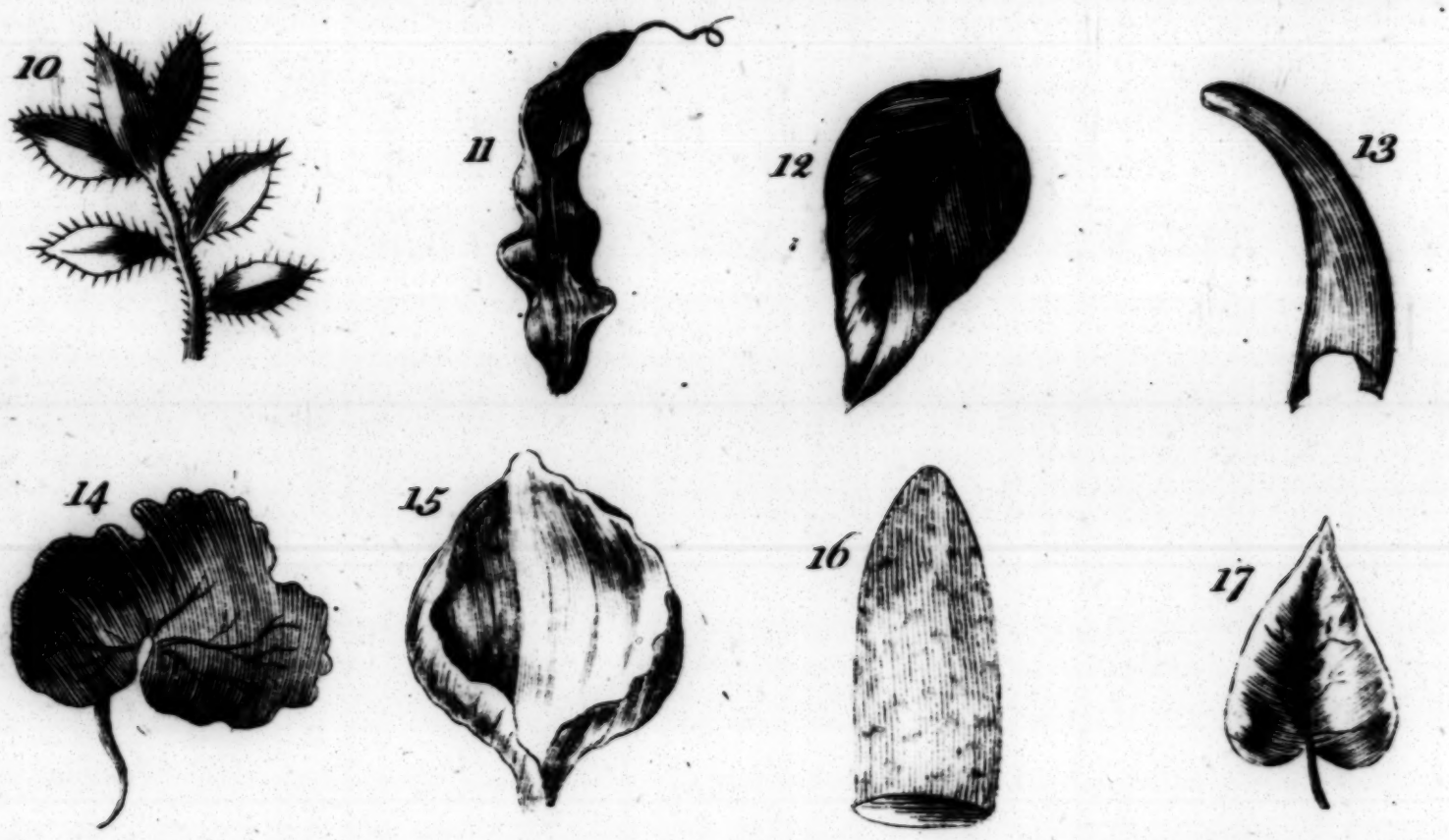






Ellis sc.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9


10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

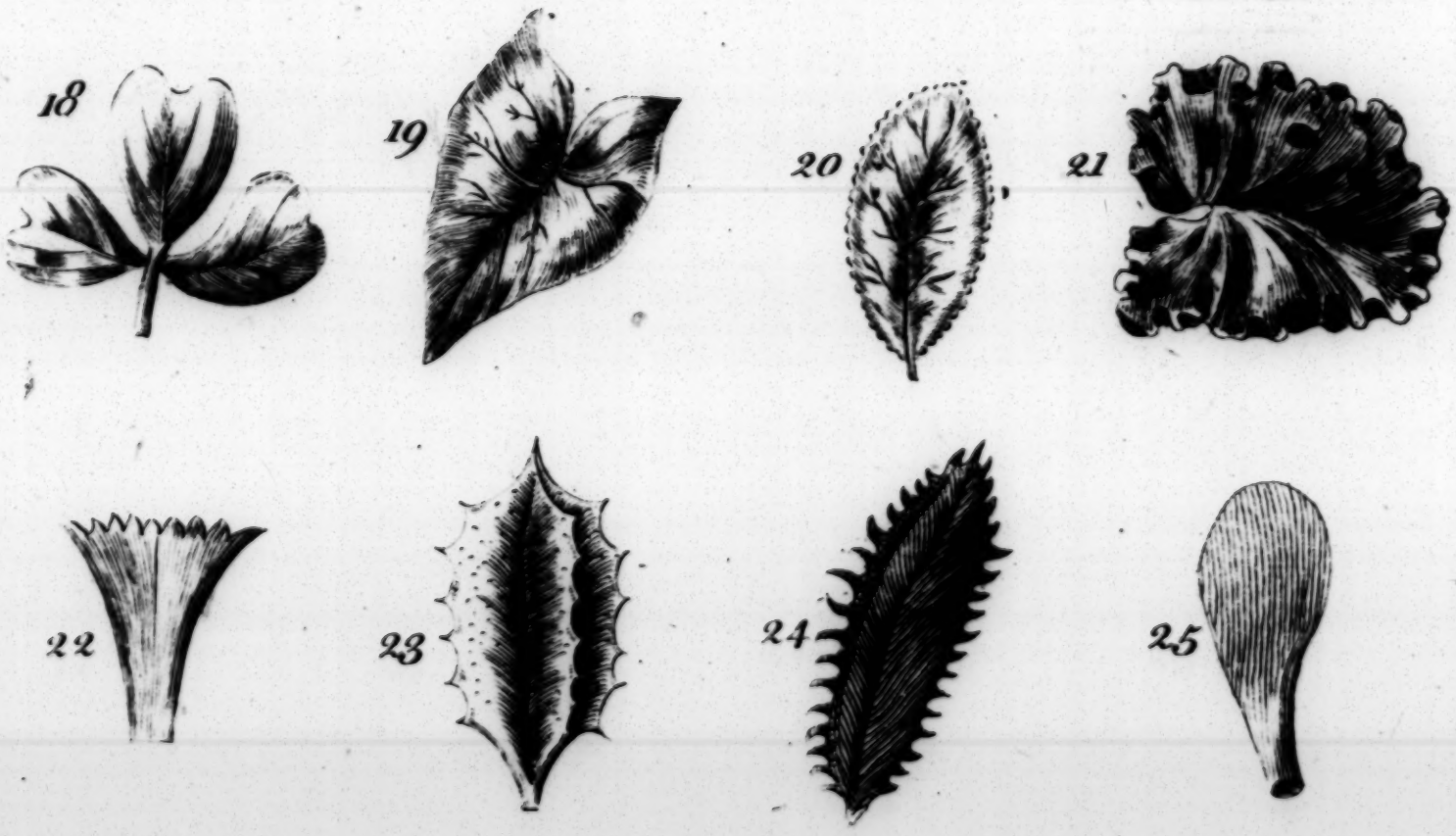

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

PLATE VII.

SIMPLE LEAVES.

A——D.

Fig.		FOLIUM.
1.	An acerose or chaffy Leaf, as *Pinus*, the Pine.	Acerosum.
2.	Acinaciform, sabred or scymitar-shaped-leaved, as *Mesembryanthemum acinaciforme*,—Scymitar-shaped leaved Fig-Marygold.	Acinaciforme.
3.	Aculeate, prickly; as *Solanum Indicum*,—Indian Night-shade.	Aculeatum.
4.	Two-edged; as *Cyperus*,—Cypress-grass.	Anceps.
5.	Bifid, or twice-divided; as *Alisma damasonium*,—Star-headed Water-Plantain.	Bifidum.
6.	Channelled, fluted; as *Aloe succotrina*,—Socotrine Aloe.	Canaliculatum.
7.	Carinate, keel-shaped; as *Aloe carinata*,—Keel-shaped Aloe.	Carinatum.
8.	Carnose, fleshy; as *Aloe retusa*,—Cushion Aloe.	Carnosum.
9.	Cartilaginous; as *Silver Sedum*.	Cartilagineum.
10.	Ciliated, eyelashed; as *Rhododendron hirsutum*,—Hairy Dwarf Rose-bay.	Ciliatum.
11.	Cirrhose, tendrilled; as *Gloriosa superba*,—Superb Lily.	Cirrhosum.
12.	Coloured, of any other colour but green; as *Amaranthus tricolor*,—Tricolor Amaranth.	Coloratum.
13.	Compressed; as *Colchicum variegatum*,—Checquered Colchium.	Compressum.
14.	Concave, hollow; as *Mountain Bindweed.*	Concavum.
15.	Concave, hollow in the Middle; as *Pancratium amboinense*,—Broad-leaved Pancratium.	

16. Con-

PLATE VII.

SIMPLE LEAVES CONTINUED.

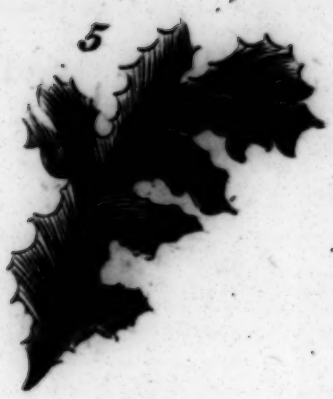
FOLIUM.	Fig.	
Convexum.	16.	Convex, the Reverſe of Concave; as *Hyacinthus Orchioides*,—Orchis Hyacinth.
Cordatum. Cordiforme.	17	{Cordated, Cordiform,} Heart-ſhaped; as *Parnaſſia paluſtris*,—Graſs of Parnaſſus.
Cordatum-obversè	18,	Cordate-reverſed, or Heart-ſhaped-reverſed; as *Heart Trefoil.*
Cordato-ſagittatū.	19.	Cordato-ſagittate, Heart-arrow-ſhaped; as *Black Bindweed.*
Crenatum.	20.	Crenated, notched; as *Betonica officinalis*,—Wood Betony.
Criſpum.	21.	Criſped, curled; as *Curled Mallow.*
Cuneiforme.	22.	Cuneiform, wedge-ſhaped; as *Primula minima*,—Dwarf Auricula.
Decurrens.		Decurrent,——when a *ſeſſile* Leaf extends itſelf at the Baſe, down the *Caulis*, lower than the proper Termination of the Leaf; as in the *Verbeſina, Carduus Spæranthus.*
Deltoides.	23.	Deltoid, quandrangled; as *Atriplex Halimus, laciniata, haſtata, & patula, Populus nigra, Chenopodium ſerotinum, & Meſembryanthemum deltoides.*——For a further Explanation *vide* Berkenhout and Hill.
Dentatum.	24.	Dentate, toothed, indented; as *Great Daiſy.*
Dolabriforme.	25.	Dolabriform, Hatchet-ſhaped, Battledore form; as *Meſembryanthemum dolabriforme*,—Dolabriform Fig-Marygold.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8


9


10


11


12

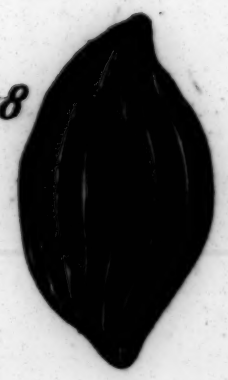

13


14

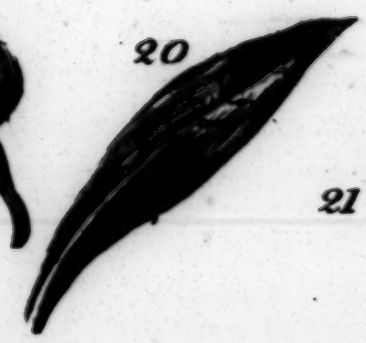

15


16


17


18


19


20


21


22


23


24


25

J. Ellis, Sculp.

PLATE VIII.

SIMPLE LEAVES.

E——O.

Fig.		FOLIUM.
1.	Emarginated, nipped or notched at the Top; as *Capparis ſpinoſa rotundifolia*,—Round-leaved Caper.	Emarginatum.
2.	Integerrimum, with the Margin perfectly entire, without a *Notch* or *Sinus*; as *Ciſtus longifolia*, —Long-leaved Ciſtus, or as *Twyblade*.	Entire-leaved.
3.	Enſiform, Sword-ſhaped; as *Blue Iris*.	Enſiforme.
4.	Eroſe, gnawed; as *Senecio vulgaris*,—Groundſel.	Eroſum.
5.	Faſciculate, bundled, grown in Bunches; as *Larix*,—Larch-tree.	Faſciculatum.
6.	Gibbous, ſwoln, when by the Quantity of Pulp, both Surfaces are convex; as *Hæmanthus*.	Gibbum.
7.	Glabrous, ſmooth, when the Surface is quite even; as *Circæa lutetiana*,——Enchanter's Night-ſhade.	Glabrum.
8.	Haſtated, Javelin, Spear, or Halbert-ſhaped; as *Chenopodium, Bonus Henricus*,—Engliſh Mercury.	Haſtatum.
9.	Hiſpid, briſtly, with Briſtles, or Prickles with ſuperficial Roots only; as *Baſtard Hemp*.	Hiſpidum.
	Vide Entire-leaved.	{Integrum vel Integerrimum.
10.	Lacerate, rent, or ragged, with the Margin cut with various irregular Segments; as *Hieracium paludoſum*,—Succory-leaved Hawkweed.	Laceratum.
	Vide Woolly.	Lanatum.
11.	Lanceolate, Spear-ſhaped; as *Ranunculus Lingua*, —Great Spearwort.	Lanceolatum.
12.	Lacinate, jagged, being variouſly divided; as *Senecio Jacobæa*,—Common Ragwort.	Laciniatum.
13.	Linear, ſtraight; as *Theſium linophyllon*,—Baſtard Toad-flax.	Lineare.

14. Lin-

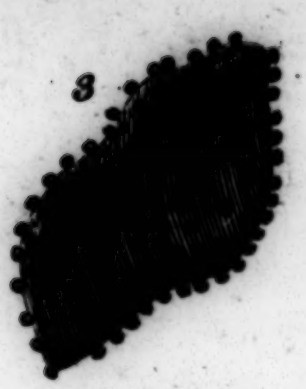
PLATE VIII.

SIMPLE LEAVES CONTINUED.

FOLIUM.	Fig.
Linguiforme.	14. Linguiform, Tongue-ſhaped; as *Amaryllis orientalis*,—Oriental Lily.
Lunulatum.	15. Lunulate, Moon-ſhaped; as *Sagittaria obtuſifolia*,—Indian Arrow-head.
Lyratum.	16. Lyrate, Lyre-ſhaped; as *Eryſimum Barbarea*,—Winter Creſs.
Membranaceum.	17. Membranaceous, without Pulp between the Surfaces; as *Valiſneria*.
Nervoſum.	18. Nervoſe, with their Veſſels extending in ſimple Lines from the *Baſe* to the *Apex*; as *Plantago*,—Plantain.
Nitidum.	19. Nitid, ſhining, and very ſmooth; as *Tamus communis*,—Black Briony.
Oblongum.	20. Oblong; as *Campanula decurrens*,—Peach-leaved Bell-flower.
Obtuſum.	21. Obtuſe, blunted at the Top, in Oppoſition to acute; as *Pyrola umbellata*,——Umbellated Wintergreen.
Orbiculatum.	22. Orbiculate, round; as *Craſſula orbicularis*,—Orbicular Craſſula.
Ovale.	23. Oval, elliptical; as *Croton tinctorium*,—Turnſole.
Ovatum.	24. Ovate, Egg-ſhaped; as *Lyſimachia nemorum*,—Yellow Pimpernel.
Ovatum obverſè.	25. Ovate-reverſed, the leſſer End joined to the Stalk; as *Samolus Valerandi*,—Round-leaved Water Pimpernel.


1

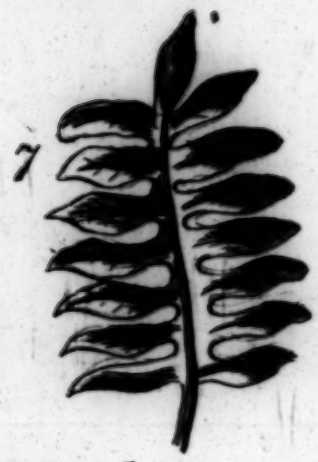

2


3


4


5


6


7


8


9


10

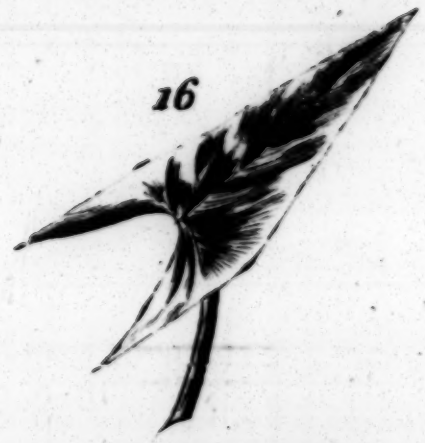

11


12


13


14

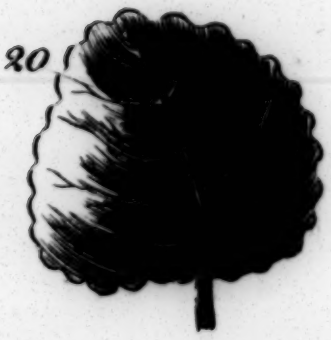

15


16


17


18


19


20


21


22


23


24

J.K.Ellis, Sculp.

PLATE IX.

SIMPLE LEAVES.

P——S.

Fig.		FOLIUM.
1.	Palmed, reſembling the Hand; as *Ricinus communis, Palma Chriſti.*	Palmatum.
2.	Panduriform, Fiddle-ſhaped; as *Aquilegia*,—— Fiddle-dock.	{Panduratum. Panduriforme.
3.	Papilloſe, warty; as *Meſembryanthemum cryſtallinum, Diamond Ficoides.*	Papillofum.
4.	Partite, divided to the Baſe; as *Wild Columbines.* They are alſo *bipartitum, tripartitum,* &c. according to the Diviſions.	Partitum.
5.	Pentangular, having five Angles; as *Sanicula,*— Sanicle.	Pentangulare.
6.	Piloſe, hairy, when covered with diſtinct Hairs; as *Arabis,*—Mouſe-ear.	Piloſum.
7.	Pinnatifid, a ſimple Leaf divided into many horizontal long Slips; as *Centaurea Calcitrapa,* 86 as *Star-thiſtle.*	Pinnatifidum.
	Pinnate; *ſee among the* compound Leaves.	Pinnatum.
8.	Plane, flat; as *Orchis maculata,*—Spotted Orchis.	Planum.
9.	Plaited, plicate, plaited like a Fan; as *Alchemilla minor,*—Lady's Mantle.	Plicatum.
10.	Præmorſe, bitten; as *American Maple.*	Præmorſum.
11.	Punctate, dotted, beſprinkled with hollow Points or Dots; as *Dotted Aloe.*	Punctatum.
	Quadrangular. *Vide* Deltoides.	Quandrangulare.
	Pentangular. *Vide* Pentangulare.	Quinquangulare.
12.	Reniform, Kidney-ſtaped; as *Aſarum Europæum,* —Common Aſarabacca.	Reniforme.

13. Re-

PLATE IX.

SIMPLE LEAVES CONTINUED.

FOLIUM.

Fig,

Repandum. 13. Repand, nurled, with a ſerpentine Margin; as *Poley-mountain*.

Retuſum. 14. Retuſe, blunted; as *Caltha paluſtris*,—Marſh Marygold.

Rugoſum. 15. Rugoſe, furrowed, wrinkled; as *Salvia*,—Red Sage.

Sagittatum. 16. Sagittate, Arrow-ſhaped; as *Sagittaria ſagittifolia*,—Arrow-head.

Scaber. 17. Scabrous, rugged, rough; as *Salvia verbena*,—Wild Clary.

Serratum. 18. Serrate, ſawed; as *Mentha longifolia*,—Long-leaved Horſe-mint.

------- retrorſum. 19. Sawed-backwards; as *Aſiatick Horehound*.

-------- obſoletè. 20. Obſoletely-ſawed, blunt-ſawed; as *Ballota*.

-------- duplicato. 21. Doubly-ſawed; as *Lycopus Europæus*,—Water-Horehound.

Sinuatum. 22. Sinuated, a Leaf with any Deficiency in their Diſk; as *Saxifrage*.

Spatulatum. 24, Spatulate, Spatule-ſhaped; as *Indian Bell-flower*.

Striatum. 25. Striate, ſtreaked; as *Thick-leaved Aloe*.

PLATE

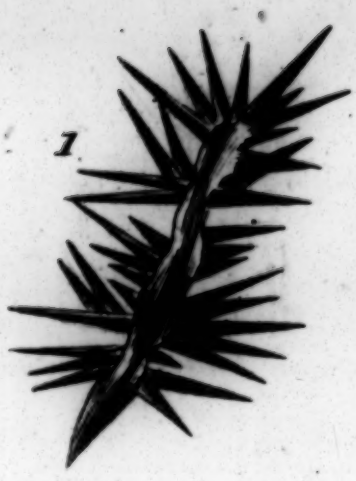
PLATE X.

SIMPLE LEAVES.

S——Z.

FOLIUM.	Fig.
Spinoſum.	1. Spinoſe, thorny ; as *Acanthus ſpinoſus*,—Prickly Bear's-breech.
Sulcatum.	2. Sulcate, furrowed ; as *Ribbed Aloe*.
Subrotundum.	3. Subrotund, roundiſh ; as *Cyclamen orbiculatum*,—Round-leaved Cyclamen.
Subulatum.	4. Subulate, Awl-ſhaped ; as *Lavandula Spica*,—— Spike Lavender.
Teres.	5. Cylindrical ; as *Sedum album*,—Small Stonecrop.
Tomentoſum.	6. Tomentoſe, downy ; as *Verbaſcum Thapſus*,—— Great White Mullein.
Trilobatum.	7. Three-leaved, three-lobed ; as *Sibbaldia procumbens*,—Baſtard Cinquefoil.
Triangulare.	8. Triangular ; as *Chenopodium album*,—White Orach.
Trigonum.	9. Trigonal, triangled ; as *Marſh Cyperus graſs*.
Triquetrum.	10. Trjquetrous, three-edged ; as *Great Cyperus-graſs*.
Truncatum.	11. Truncate, cut off ; as *Liriodendron Tulipifera*,— Tulip-tree.
Tubuloſum.	12. Tubuloſe, hollow within ; as *Allium Cepa*,--The Onion.
Venoſum.	13. Venoſe, veined ; as *Stachys ſylvatica*,——Hedge Nettle.
Viſcoſum. Viſcidum.	14. Viſcid, glutinous ; as *Henbane* and *Senecio viſcoſus*
Undulatum.	15. Undulate, waved ; as *Rheum undulatum*,—Rhubarb.
Woolly.	16. Lanatum ; as *Great Ironwort*.

PLATE


1


2


3

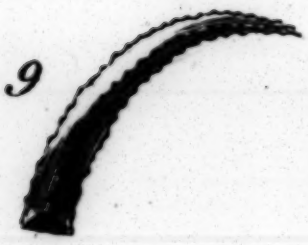

4


5


6


7


8


9

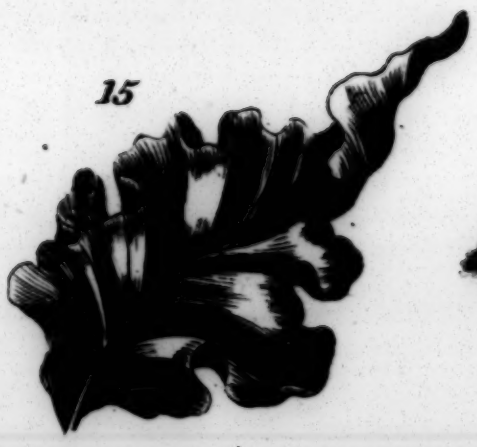

10


11


12


13


14


15

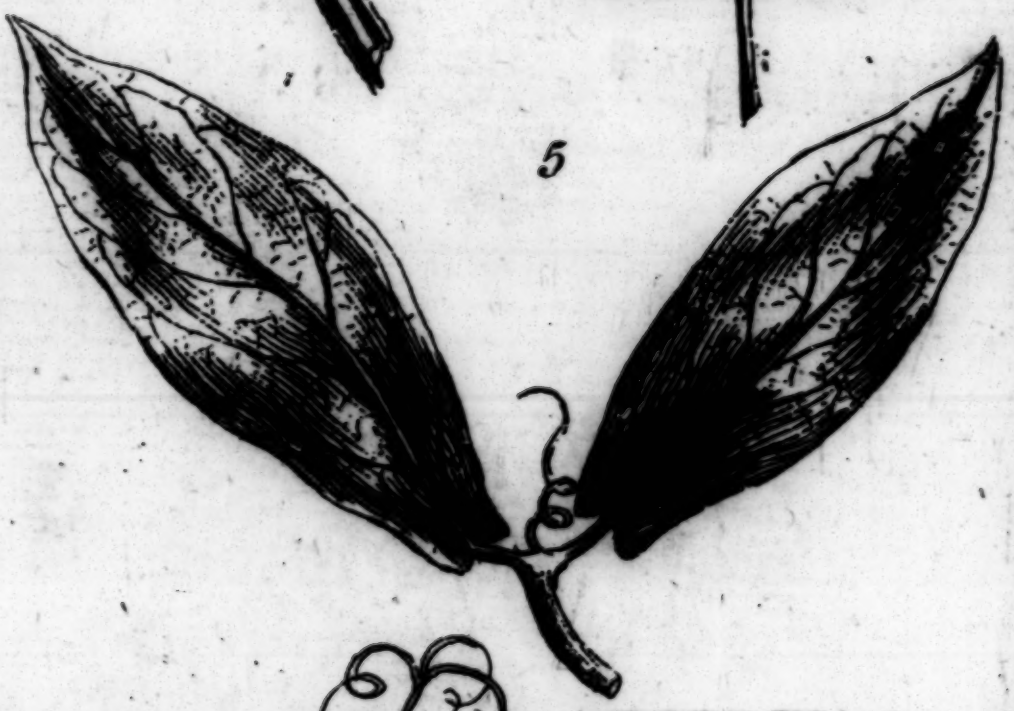

16


3


2


1


4


5


8 7 6

John Frederick Miller Sculp.

PLATE XI.

COMPOUND LEAVES.

A——D.

FOLIUM PINNATUM.

Fig.

1. Abruptly-pinnated, when terminated neither by an odd leaf nor tendril, as *Glycine Abrus*,—Weſt-Indian Wild Liquorice. — Abruptè.

2. Alternately-pinnated, when the Folioles are produced alternately, as *Dictamnus Fraxinella*,—Fraxinella. — Alternatim.

3. Articulate, jointed, when one leaf grows out of the top of another, as *Salicornia Europæa*,—Jointed Glaſswort. — Articulatum.

4. Bigeminate, redoubled, as *African Miſletoe*. — Bigeminatum.

Bijugum, trijugum, quadrijugum, quinquejugum, ſejugum, ſeptemjugum, octojugum, novemjugum, decemjugum, duodecemjugum, as *Caſſia*. — Bijugum.

5. Binate, paired or digitated with only two leaves, as *Bignonia*,—Binate Bignonia. — Binatum.

6. Cirrhoſe-pinnate, when a pinnate leaf terminates with a claſper or tendril, as *Piſum ſativum*,—Pea. — Chirrhoſum.

7. Conjugate, paired, when a pinnate leaf conſiſts of two folioles only, as *Lathyrus ſativus*,—Chickling Vetch. — Conjugatum.

8. Decompound, when a Petiole once divided connects many folioles, as *Rhinanthus*,—Red Rattle or Louſewort. — Decompoſitum.


2


1


5

4


3


8


7


6

J. F. Miller Sculp.

PLATE XII.

COMPOUND LEAVES CONTINUED.

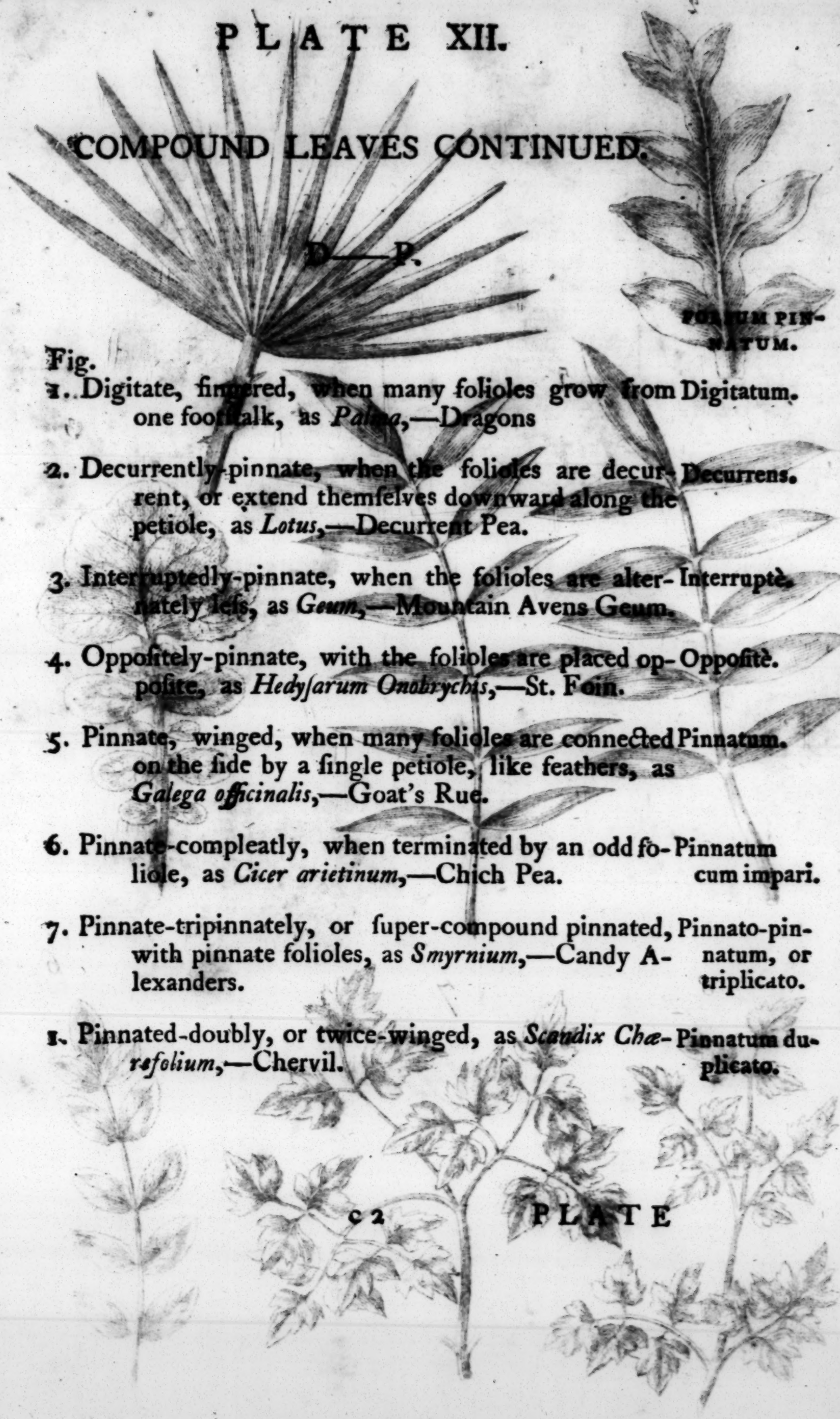


Fig.

1. Digitate, fingered, when many folioles grow from one footstalk, as *Palma*,—Dragons — Digitatum.

2. Decurrently-pinnate, when the folioles are decurrent, or extend themselves downward along the petiole, as *Lotus*,—Decurrent Pea. — Decurrens.

3. Interruptedly-pinnate, when the folioles are alternately less, as *Geum*,—Mountain Avens Geum. — Interruptè.

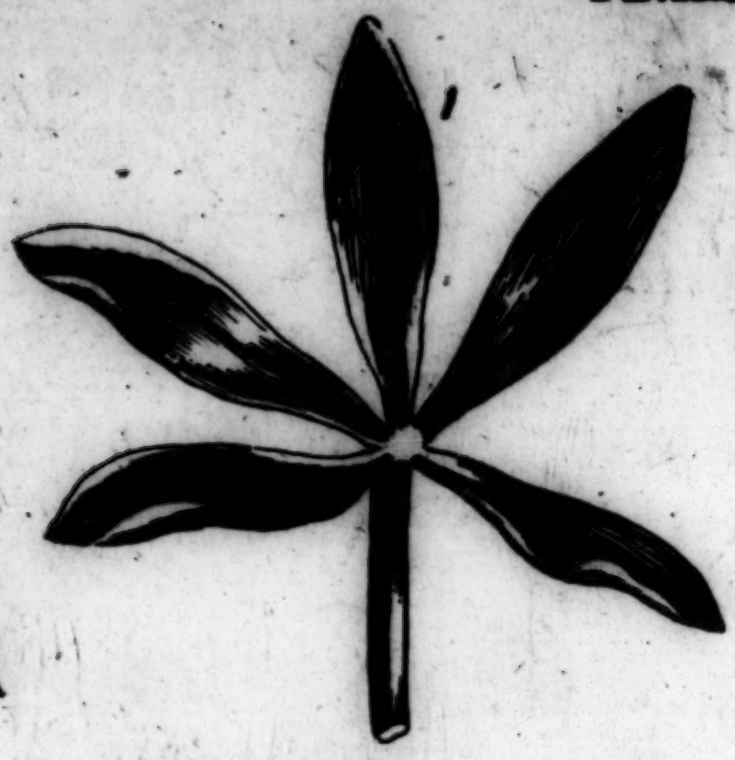
4. Oppositely-pinnate, with the folioles are placed opposite, as *Hedysarum Onobrychis*,—St. Foin. — Oppositè.

5. Pinnate, winged, when many folioles are connected on the side by a single petiole, like feathers, as *Galega officinalis*,—Goat's Rue. — Pinnatum.

6. Pinnate-compleatly, when terminated by an odd foliole, as *Cicer arietinum*,—Chich Pea. — Pinnatum cum impari.

7. Pinnate-tripinnately, or super-compound pinnated, with pinnate folioles, as *Smyrnium*,—Candy Alexanders. — Pinnato-pinnatum, or triplicato.

1. Pinnated-doubly, or twice-winged, as *Scandix Chærefolium*,—Chervil. — Pinnatum duplicato.


1


2


3

4


5


6

J. F. Miller Sculp.

PLATE XIII.

COMPOUND LEAVES CONTINUED.

Q——T.



FOLIUM PINNATUM.

Fig.

1. Quinate, by fives, where five folioles grow on one common ſtalk, as *Lupinus hirſutus*,—Lupine. Quinatum.

2. Super-compound, or thrice winged, when the leaf ſtalk is divided at leaſt more than twice before it ſupports the folioles, as *Smyrnium*,—Alexanders. Supradecompoſitum.

3. Ternate, by threes, either *foliolis petiolatis*, with each foliole having its own ſtalk, as *Jaſminum azoricum*,—Azorian Jaſſamin, or Ternatum petiolatum.

4. *Foliolis ſeſſilibus*, when the folioles are ſeſſile or have no ſtalks of their own, as *Water Ivy*. Ternatum ſeſſile.

5. Biternate, or duplicato-ternate, when there are three folioles on a petiole, and each foliole is ternate, as in *Epimedium alpinum*,—Barrenwort. Ternatum duplicato.

6. Triternate or triplicato-ternate, is a ſuper compound with three folioles, as *Aralia*,—Small Aralia. Ternatum triplicato.



J. F. Miller Sculpt.

PLATE XIV.

DETERMINATE LEAVES.

A——D.

FOLIUM DETERMINATUM.

Fig.

1. Appreſt, when the diſk of the leaf lies cloſe to the ſtem, as *Thlapſi campeſtre*,—Common Thlapſi. — Adpreſſum.

2. Adverſe, where the leaf turns its ſide to the South of the Horizon, and not upwards, as *Amomum Zinziber*,—Ginger. — Adverſum.

3. Alternate, one above another, in regular order, as *Elychriſum*. — Alternatum.

4. Amplexicaule, embracing the ſtalk, when the baſe of the leaf embraces the ſides of the ſtem croſswiſe, on both ſides, as *Thlapſi*,—Common Thlapſi. — Amplexicaule.

N. B. Fig. 1 and 4 are the ſame leaves though differently drawn.

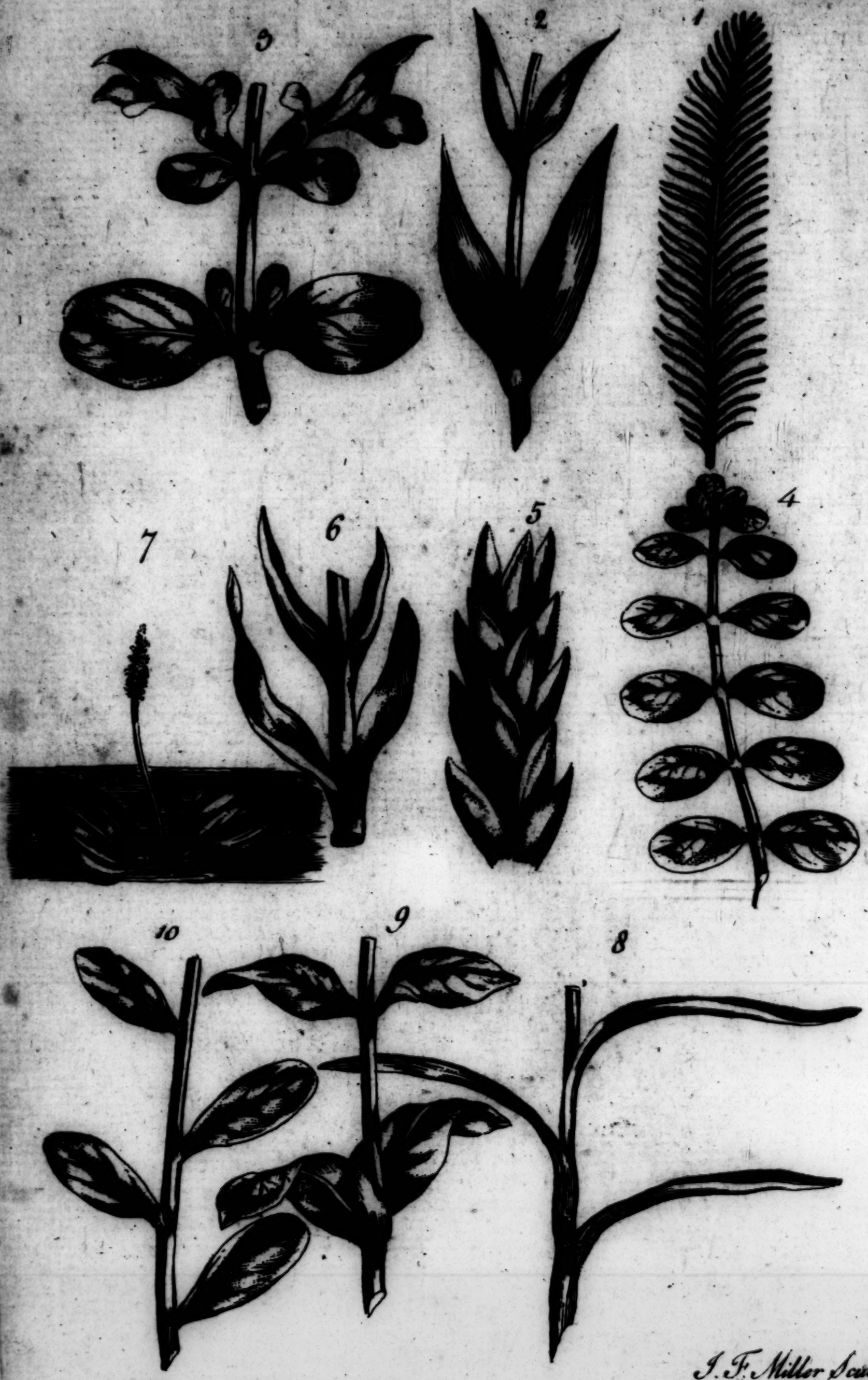
5. Axillary, when placed at the coming out of the branches, as *Serratula*,—Saw-wort. — Axillare.

6. Cauline, of the ſtem, ſuch as grow on the ſtem, as *Campanula*,—Bell-flower. — Cauline.

7. Connate, united, where oppoſite leaves join and are united in one, as *Dipſacus*,—Teaſel. — Connatum.

8. Demerſe, ſunk, drowned, keeping always under water, as *Hottonia paluſtris*,—Water-violet. — Demerſum.

9. Dependent, hanging down, when they point directly to the ground, as *Cichorium Intybus*,—Succory. — Dependens.



J. F. Miller Sculp

PLATE XV.

DETERMINATE LEAVES CONTINUED.

D——P.

FOLIUM DETERMINATUM.

Fig.

1. Diſtich, in two rows, ſpread, leaves growing on the two ſides of the branches, as *Cupreſſus diſticha*,—Cypreſs. Diſtichum.

2. Erect, upright, when they make a ſmall angle with the ſtem, as *Silene*,—Narrow-leaved Catchfly. Erectum.

3. Floral, flower-leaves, when placed at the coming out of the flower, as *Salvia Africana*,—African Sage. Florale.

4. Horizontal flat, at right angles with the perpendicular, as *Veronica*,—Small Speedwell. Horizontale.

5. Imbricate, tiled, growing over one another like tiles, as in *Sedum*,—Great Houſeleek. Imbricatum.

6. Inflex, bending inwards towards the plant, as *Orchis*. Inflexum.

7. Natant, floating, as *Potamogeton natans*,—Broad-leaved Pondweed. Natans.

8. Oblique, when the baſe of the leaf riſes upwards, but the point turns horizontally, as *Fritillaria*, Fritillary. Obliquum.

9. Oppoſite-leaves, with the ſtem intervening, and growing in pairs, as—White Lychnis. Oppoſitum.

10. Patent, ſpreading, making an obtuſe angle from the perpendicular, as *Veronica*,—Brooklime. Patens.

Patent, the ſame as Horizontal, No. 4. Patentiſſimum.

PLATE

PL. XVI.


1


2


3

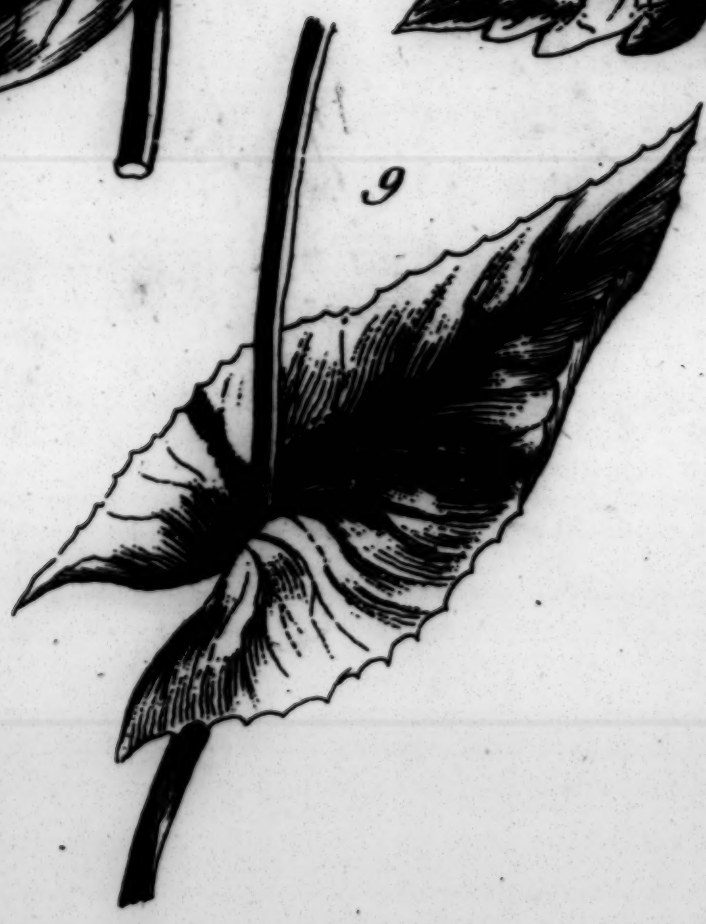

4


5


6


7

8


9

J. F. Miller Sculp.

PLATE XVI.

DETERMINATE LEAVES CONTINUED.

P——S.



FOLIUM DETERMINATUM.

Fig.

1. Perfoliate, where the ſtem or branch perforates the diſk of the leaf without adhering to its margin, as *Bupleurum rotundifolium*,—Thorow-wax. — Perfoliatum.

2. Peltate, ſhield-ſhaped, when the ſtalk is faſtened to the diſk of the leaf, as *Nymphæa Nelumbo*,—Scarlet Water Lily. — Peltatum.

3. Petiolate, foot-ſtalked, when the ſtalk advances into the margin at the bottom of the leaf, as in *Arbutus Unedo*,—Strawberry-tree. — Petiolatum.

4. Radicant, rooting, taking root, as *Aſplenium rhizophyllum*,—American leaf-rooting Hart's-tongue. — Radicans.

5. Radical, ſpringing directly from the root, as *Small Bell-flower*. — Radicale.

6. Rameous, placed on the branches, as *Leonurus Cardiaca*,—Mother-wort. — Ramoſum.

7. Reclined, bending down, ſo that the top is lower than the baſe, as *Hypericum*,—Tutſan. — Reclinatum. Reflexum.

8. Revolute, rowled back, the ſummit turned like a violet downward, as *Dianthus barbatus*,—Sweet William. — Revolutum.

9. Semiamplexicaul, half embracing the ſtalk, in a leſſer degree than amplexicaul, as *Thlaſpi*,—Mithridate Muſtard. — Semiamplexicaule.

PLATE











J. F. Miller Sculpt.

PLATE XVII.

DETERMINATE LEAVES CONTINUED.

S——V.

FOLIUM DETERMINATUM.

Fig.

1. Seminal, ſeed leaves, which before were the Cotyledons, and are the firſt which appear as *Braſſica, Rapa*,—Turnip. Seminale.

2. Seſſile, growing without a ſtalk to the ſtem or twig as *Pulmonaria maculata*,—Spotted Lungwort. Seſſile.

3. Sparſed, ſcattered, growing without any order about the plant, as *Polygala*,—Milkwort. Sparſum.

4. Stellate, ſtarry, or verticillate, whorled, when the ſtalk is ſurrounded in whorles by more than two leaves, as *Rubia*,—Madder. Stellatum.

5. Vaginant, forming a Vagina or ſheath, when the baſe of the leaf forms a cylindric tube that inveſts the branch, as *Polygonum, Biſtorta*,—Biſtort. Vaginans.

6. Verticillate, vide Stellatum. Verticillatum.

EX-

PL. XVII.


2


1


3


4


5

J. F. Miller Sculp.

PLATE XVII.

DETERMINATE LEAVES CONTINUED.

S——V.

FOLIUM DETERMINATUM.

Fig.

1. Seminal, ſeed leaves, which before were the Cotyledons, and are the firſt which appear as *Braſſica, Rapa*,—Turnep. Seminale.

2. Seſſile, growing without a ſtalk to the ſtem or twig as *Pulmonaria maculata*,—Spotted Lungwort. Seſſile.

3. Sparſed, ſcattered, growing without any order about the plant, as *Polygala*,—Milkwort. Sparſum.

4. Stellate, ſtarry, or verticillate, whorled, when the ſtalk is ſurrounded in whorles by more than two leaves, as *Rubia*,—Madder. Stellatum.

5. Vaginant, forming a Vagina or ſheath, when the baſe of the leaf forms a cylindric tube that inveſts the branch, as *Polygonum, Biſtorta*,—Biſtort. Vaginans.

6. Verticillate, vide Stellatum. Verticillatum.

EX-

EXPLANATION

OF

Various other parts of Plants.

ACULEUS,—a prickle which proceeds only from the bark of the plant, as in *Roſa*, *Ribes*, *Rubus* and *Berberis*.

ARISTA,—a beard, belonging to corn and graſſes.

CIRRHUS,—a claſper or tendril, is a filiform ſpiral band, by which a plant faſtens itſelf to any other body, as in *Cucumis*, *Piſum*, *Vitis*. Nature therefore directs us not to let ſuch plants to trail on the ground.

CULMUS,—a ſtraw or reed, which elevates the fructification of the graſſes.

FASCICULUS,—a bunch or collection of flowers, forming a flat or even ſurface, as in *Dianthus barbatus*,—Sweet William.

FRONS,—a ſpecies of trunk compoſed of a branch and leaf blended together, and is frequently united with the fructification, it properly belongs to the Palmæ and Filices.

IULUS,—the ſame as Amentum, a catkin.

PEDICELLUS,—a partial peduncule.

PEDUNCULUS,—a peduncle or footſtalk which raiſes the fructification, but not the leaves.

PETIOLUS,—a footſtalk of a leaf.

PILUS,

PILUS,—a hair, is a ſort of briſtle, ſerving as an excretory duct to the plant.

SCAPUS,—a ſtalk raiſing the fructification, but not the leaves, as in *Narciſſus* and *Hyacinthus*.

SPINA,—a thorn, which proceeds from the wood of the plant, as in *Prunus*, *Rhamnus*, *Hippophäe*, *Celaſtrus* and *Lycium*.

STIPES,—is the baſe or trunk of a Frons, and belongs only to the *Palmæ*, *Filices* and *Fungi*.

STIMULUS,—a ſting to keep off naked animals by their venomous punctures, as in *Urtica*, *Iatropha*, *Acalypha* and *Tragia*.

STIPULA,—is a ſcale or ſmall leaf fixed on each ſide of the baſe of the petioles or peduncules when they are firſt appearing, as in papilionaceous flowers, and alſo in *Tamarindus*, *Caſſia*, *Roſa*, *Melianthus*, *Armeniaca*, *Perſica* and others.

STRIGÆ,—ſtiff briſtles, to prevent plants from being bruiſed or deſtroyed by vermin, as in *Cactus*, *Malpighia*, *Hibiſcus*, &c.

THYRSUS,—a panicle contracted into an ovate form, as in *Syringa* and *Petaſites*.

DIRECTIONS

TO THE

BOOKBINDERS.

The Fourth Volume is to contain

The Latin and Engliſh Title, Page 1 to 4
Contents of the Volume.
A ſingle Leaf. A
The Cryptogamian Claſs, ſix Sheets 1 — 96
Letter A to F.
Catalogue of Flowers and Fruits
9 Sheets and a quarter - 49 — 212
Letter D 2 to O.
Take care to cancel the firſt Leaf of Sheet D. p. 49. Part of a Catalogue of Strawberries, and an odd Leaf of Flowers, p. 113. if you receive it.
Catalogue of Authors, eight Half Sheets - - - xvii - lxxx
Letter b to i.
A Chronological Table, four Half Sheets. - - i — xxxii
Letter a to d.
Seventeen Plates with a Leaf of Letter-preſs to be placed between each Plate.
Letter * [A] 12 Pages.
b. Half of a Sheet; c. a whole Sheet.

This to be placed at the End of the Volume.

_PRESERVATION_SERVICE_

SHELFMARK 449.e.9..

THIS BOOK HAS BEEN
MICROFILMED (OCT 1986)

MICROFILM NO MIC C 7329